



# **ZIARAT**

**in**

# **IRAAQ**

Compiled and Published by :

**AS-SERAT TOURS**

[www.asserattours.com](http://www.asserattours.com)

Name : **ZIARAT IN IRAAQ**  
Publisher : As-Serat Tours  
Quantity : 1000  
Published : March 2006  
Address : Hazrat Abbas (a.s.) street,  
Dongri, Mumbai -9

## INDEX

1.	Ziarats of Iraq	1
2.	(1) Najaf-e-Ashraf	1
3.	(2) Kufa	1
4.	(3) Karbala Moalla	2
5.	(4) Musayyab	3
6.	(5) Kazmain	3
7.	(6) Baghdad	4
8.	(7) Madaaen	4
9.	(8) Samarraah	4
10.	(9) Balad	5
11.	(10) Hillah	5
12.	(11) Basra	5
13.	History of the Shrine of Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)	6
14.	The Mausoleum	8
15.	The deer hunting incident of Harun al-Rashid	9
16.	Najaf Ashraf	10
17.	Why Najaf is named thus?	10
18.	Ziarat of Hazrat Ameerul Momineen (a.s.)	11

19.	Ziarat of Janab Adam (a.s.)	34
20.	Ziarat of Janab Nuh (a.s.)	35
21.	Second Ziarat	46
22.	Wida (Farewell) of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.)	51
23.	Other special Ziarats of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.)	54
24.	Ziarat of Idd-e-Ghadeer	54
25.	First	55
26.	Second	55
27.	Third	94
28.	Ziarat of Ali (a.s.) on the birthday of Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	97
28.	Ziarat of the Eve of 27th Rajab.	111
29.	First: Ziarat-e-Rajabia	111
30.	Second	114
31.	Third	115
32.	Merit of Kufa and Aamals of Masjid-e-Kufa.	133
33.	Virtues of Masjid-e-Kufa	134
34.	Aamal of Kufa Masjid.	136
35.	The Fourth Pillar	140

36.	Dakatul Qaza and Baitul Tasht	143
37.	Aamals of Dakkatul Qaza	144
38.	Aamals of Baitul Tasht	146
39.	Aamals of the Middle portion of the Masjid	147
40.	The Seventh Pillar	148
41.	The fifth Pillar	157
42.	Third Pillar	159
43.	Namaz-e-Haajat	162
44.	Aamals of the place of Nuh (a.s.)	165
45.	Another prayer for this place	166
46.	Namaz-e-Hajat (Wish fulfillment prayer) at the place of Nuh (a.s.).	169
47.	Namaz for the Prayer Niche (Mehrab) of Ameerul Momineen	173
48.	Place of Imam Sadiq (a.s.)	180
49.	Namaz-e-Haajat in Masjid-e-Kufa	181
50.	Ziarat of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (r.a.)	182
51.	Ziarat of Janab Hani Ibne Urwah (r.a.)	188
52.	Masjid-e-Sahla	190
53.	Aamal of Masjid Sahla	191

54.	Place of Imam-e-Zamana (a.s.)	200
55.	Masjid of Zaid bin Sawhaan (r.a.)	201
56.	Masjid of Sa'sa bin Sawhaan (r.a.)	204
57.	Ziarats and Duas of Karbala Moalla	209
58.	History of the Shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.)	210
59.	"Karbala" Origin & Meaning	211
60.	Martyrdom and popularity	212
61.	Bounties of visiting Imam Husain (a.s.)	213
62.	Mausoleum of Imam Husain (a.s.)	213
63.	The resting place of Abbas bin Ali (a.s.)	215
64.	Chronology of Imam Husain's Shrine at Karbala	216
65.	Merits of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)	220
66.	Etiquettes of the Ziarat of the chief of the Martyrs.	224
67.	Method of the Ziarat of the chief of the Martyrs	252
68.	First aim, General Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)	252
69.	First Ziarat	252
70.	Second Ziarat	260

71.	Third Ziarat	262
72.	Fourth Ziarat	265
73.	Ziarat of Safwan bin Jammaal	266
74.	Ziarat of Ali Akbar (a.s.)	276
75.	Ziarat of Hazrat Abbas bin Ali (a.s.)	279
76.	Ziarat of Hazrat Habeeb Ibn-e-Mazaahir (a.s.)	289
77.	Ziarat of Hazrat Ibraheem Mujaab Ibn-e-Imam Moosa Kazim (a.s.)	289-A
78.	Second aim: Special Ziarats of Imam Husain (a.s.)	289-B
79.	First Ziarat	289-B
80.	Second Ziarat: 15th Rajab	299
81.	Third Ziarat: 15th Shaban	304
82.	Fourth Ziarat: Ziarat of Shab-e-Qadr	306
83.	Fifth Ziarat: Eid-ul-Fitr and Qurban	312
84.	Sixth Ziarat: Day of Arfah	326
85.	Seventh Ziarat: Ashura	341
86.	Dua-e-Alqama after Ziarat-e-Ashura	353
87.	Ziarat-e-Ashura Ghair Maarofah	366
88.	Eighth Ziarat: Ziarat of Arbaceen	378

89.	Ninth Ziarat: Day of Arabeen	384
90.	Ziarats, Prayers and Duas of Kazmayn	387
91.	History of Kazmayn	388
92.	Fazilat of the Ziarat of Kazmayn	401
93.	Method of the Ziarat of Kazmayn	402
94.	Special Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)	402
95.	Another Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)	405
96.	Second Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)	411
97.	Special Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)	417
98.	Second Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)	419
99.	Special Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)	427
100.	Common Ziarat	429
101.	Farewell to Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)	431
102.	Farewell to Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)	432
103.	Fazilat of Masjid-e-Boraasaa	433
104.	Ziarat of the four special deputies of Imam Zamana (a.s.)	435
105.	Ziarat of Janabe Salman Faarsi (r.a.)	438

106.	Method of the Ziarat of Janabe Salmaan (r.a.)	440
107.	Farewell of Janabe Salman	445
108.	Aamals after the Ziarat of Janabe Salman	446
109.	1. Reciting prayer in 'Taq Kasra'	446
110.	2. Ziarat of Janab Hozaifah bin Yaman (r.a.)	448
111.	Ziarats, Prayers and Duas in Samarraah	451
112.	History of the Shrine of Imam Ali Al-Naqi & Imam Hasan Al-Askari (a.s.)	452
113.	Ziarat of the Imams of Samarraah	457
114.	Ziarat by Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.)	461
115.	Ziarat of Hazrat Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.)	462
116.	Ziarat of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.)	474
117.	Ziarat of Janab-e-Narjis, Mother of Imam-e-Zamana (a.s.)	486
118.	Ziarat of Janabe Hakimah Binte Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)	491
119.	Farewell to the Askariyyain	496
120.	Etiquettes of the Holy Sardab and method of the Ziarat of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.)	497
121.	Ziarat-e-Aal-e-Yasin	500

122.	Another Ziarat of Hazrat Baqiyatullah (a.t.f.s.)	508
123.	Third Ziarat of Imam-e-Asr (a.t.f.s.)	522
124.	Salawat of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.)	526
125.	Dua for the Saahedul Amr (a.t.f.s.)	530
126.	Ziarat-e-Jaame-a'h Kabeerah	538
127.	Ziarat of the sons of Hazrat Muslim (a.s.)	556

## Ziyarats of Iraq

### (1) Najaf-e-Ashraf

- ☆ Grave of Imam Ali (a.s.)  
Grave of Prophet Adam (a.s.).  
Grave of Prophet Nuh (a.s.)
- ☆ Wadi-us Salaam  
Tomb of Prophet Hud (a.s.)  
Tomb of Prophet Saleh (a.s.)  
Maqam of Imam Ja'far al-Sadiq (a.s.)  
Maqam of Saheb al-Asr, Imam Al-Mahdi (a.s.)  
Mosalla of Imam Ali Zayn al-Abidin (a.s.)
- ☆ Tomb of Hazrat Kumayl - companion of Imam Ali (a.s.)
- ☆ Tomb of Rushaid Hijri - companion of Imam Ali (a.s.)
- ☆ Masjid Hannana
- ☆ Grave of Sayyid al-Khui (r.a.)

### (2) Kufa

- ☆ Masjid Kufa.  
Mehrab-e-Ibadat. The place where Imam Ali (a.s.) was martyred.  
Court room of Imam Ali (a.s.).

Mausoleum of Muslim ibn Aqil (a.s.).

Mausoleum of Mukhtar al-Saqafi.

Mausoleum of Hani ibn Urwa (a.s.).

Mosalla of several prophets.

Tanoor. The place from where the deluge of Prophet Nuh (a.s.) began.

- ☆ House of Imam Ali (a.s.).
- ☆ Mausoleum of Sayyida Khadijatul Sughra, daughter of Imam Ali (a.s.).
- ☆ Mausoleum of Prophet Yunus (a.s.).
- ☆ Masjid Sahla.  
Mosalla of 6th Imam Ja'far al-Sadiq (a.s.), Mosalla of Prophet Ibrahim (a.s.), Mosalla of Prophet Idris (a.s.), Mosalla of Prophet Khizr (a.s.), Maqam of Imam Ja'far al-Sadiq (a.s.).
- ☆ Kooba of Ibrahim ibn Hasan al-Musanna ibn Imam Hasan (a.s.).
- ☆ Mausoleum of Meesam al-Tammar, companion of Imam Ali (a.s.).
- ☆ Mosque of Zaid - near Masjid Sahla
- ☆ Mosque of Sa'asa ibn Sauhan, companion of Imam Ali (a.s.).

### **(3) Karbala Moalla**

- ☆ Grave of Imam Husain (a.s.), Grave of Ali Akbar

(a.s.), Grave of Ali Asgher (a.s.).

- ☆ Mausoleum of Hazrat Abbas b. Ali (a.s.) and that place where his hands were severed.
- ☆ Grave of Habib ibn Mazahir (a.s.).
- ☆ Ganj-e-Shohada.
- ☆ Qatlgah.
- ☆ Grave of Ibrahim Majaab, son of 7th Imam Musa al-Kazim (a.s.).
- ☆ Til-e-Zaynabiya
- ☆ Khaimagaah.
- ☆ Garden of Imam Ja'far al-Sadiq (a.s.).
- ☆ Garden of Imam Sahib al-Asr, Al-Mahdi (a.s.).
- ☆ Mausoleum of Hur (a.s.).
- ☆ Mausoleum of Aun, son of Janab-e-Zaynab (a.s.).

### **(4) Musayyab**

- ☆ Children of Hazrat Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.), Hazrat Mohammad and Ibrahim (a.s.).

### **(5) Kazmain**

- ☆ Mausoleum of Imam Musa al-Kazim (a.s.) and Imam Muhammad al-Jawad (a.s.).
- ☆ Grave of Shaykh al-Mufid (r.a.).
- ☆ Grave of Sayyid Ismail.
- ☆ Grave of Khwaja Nasirudin Tusi.



☆ Grave of Sayyid Murtaza (r.a.).

☆ Grave of Sayyid Razi (r.a.).

## **(6) Baghdad**

☆ The four representatives of the 12th Imam (a.t.f.s.) during the minor occultation (ghaybat al-sughra) are buried here: Usmaan b. Sayeed (r.a.), Muhammad b. Usmaan (r.a.), Alib. Muhammad (r.a.), and Husain b. Rawh (r.a.).

☆ Tomb of Qambar (r.a.) the slave of Imam Ali (a.s.)

☆ Tomb of Shaykh Muhammad ibn Yaqub al-Kulayni (r.a.), the compiler of Al-Kafi.

☆ Masjid Boraasah. This mosque is on the way to Baghdad from Kazmain.

## **(7) Madaaen**

☆ Tomb of Salman Farsi (r.a.).

☆ Tomb of Hozaifa al-Yamani (r.a.).

☆ Tomb of Jabir b. Abdullah al-Ansari (r.a.).

☆ Masjid Jum'a - near the tomb of Salman Farsi (r.a.).

## **(8) Samarraah**

☆ Mausoleum of Imam Ali al-Naqi (a.s.) and Imam Hasan al-Askari (a.s.), Grave of Janab-e-Halima Khatoon (a.s.) daughter of Imam Ali al-Naqi (a.s.) and sister of Imam Hasan al-Askari (a.s.), Grave of

Janab-e-Nargis Khatoon (a.s.), mother of the Imam Al-Mahdi (a.t.f.s.)

☆ Cellar (sardab) of Imam Al-Mahdi, (a.t.f.s.).

☆ Masjid Jamia

## **(9) Balad**

☆ Mausoleum of Muhammad ibn Imam Ali al-Naqi (a.s.).

## **(11) Hillah**

☆ Tomb of Hamza (a.s.).

☆ Tomb of Qasim b. Imam Musa al-Kazim (a.s.).

☆ Tomb of Prophet Ayyub (a.s.).

☆ Tomb of Prophet Daniel (a.s.).

☆ Tomb of Prophet Zul Kifl (a.s.).

☆ Maqam Sahib al-Zamaan (a.s.).

## **(11) Basra**

☆ Masjid-e-Ali (a.s.).

## History of the Shrine of Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)

### The visit of Prophet Ibrahim (a.s.) and Ishaaq (a.s.) and Ibrahim's (a.s.) prediction and desire to buy the Valley of Peace

Those who have visited Najaf will remember vividly that to the North and East of the town there are acres of graves and myriads of domes of various colours and at various stages of disrepair. Whoever goes to Najaf will follow a road that approaches the town by a winding course through this vast cemetery. The Prophet Abraham (a.s.) had come to this place along with Ishaaq (a.s.); there had been many earthquakes in the vicinity, but while Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.) remained there, there were no tremors. On the night, however, when Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.) and Hazrat Ishaaq (a.s.) went to a different village, and sure enough Najaf was visited with another earthquake. When they returned, the people were most eager for them to make Najaf their permanent dwelling-place. Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.) agreed to do so on condition that they would sell him the valley behind the village for cultivation. Hazrat Ishaaq (a.s.) protested and said that this land was neither fit for farming nor grazing, but Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.) insisted and assured him that the time would come when there would be a tomb there with a

shrine, at which seventy thousand people would gain absolutely undisputed entrance to Paradise, and be able also to intercede for many others.

The valley that Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.) wanted to buy is called the *Valley of Peace* (Waadiu's Salaam), and it is related on the authority of the fourth Imam (a.s.) that Ali (a.s.) once said that this Valley of Peace is part of Heaven and that there is not a single one of the believers in the world, whether he dies in the East or West, but his soul will come to this Paradise to rest.

**"As there is nothing hidden in this world from my eyes,"**

Ali (a.s.) went on to say,

**"I see all the believers seated - here in groups and talking with one another."**

How Najaf was given its name is explained in the tradition. At first there was a mountain there, and when one of the sons of Hazrat Nooh (a.s.) refused to enter the Ark, he said that he would sit on this mountain until he would see where the water would come. A revelation came therefore to the mountain,

**"Do you undertake to protect this son of mine from punishment?"**

And all at once the mountain fell to pieces and the son of Hazrat Nooh (a.s.) was drowned. In place of the mountain a large river appeared, but after a few years the river dried up, and the place was called Nay-Jaff, meaning,

"the dried river."

And so as per the prediction of Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.), Imam Ali (a.s.) was buried here.

Ali (a.s.) is absent today from our midst only physically. His soul even to this day is the greatest spiritual resort for every one who seeks the help of Allah through his (a.s.) medium. Thousands and thousands of people call out to him in their difficulties, and the word "Ya Ali Madad" automatically comes to them. A famous prayer known as "Naade Ali" (Call Ali) is recited wherever about the lovers of Ali (a.s.).

## **The Mausoleum**

"The Mausoleum of Hazrat Ali (a.s.) at Najaf itself is breathtaking. There is one large central dome which stands out of a square-shaped ornate structure at the two sides of which are two minarets. The predominant colour of the exterior is gold, bright shining gold and the entire exterior of the mausoleum is inlaid with a mosaic pattern of light powder blue, white marble, gold again with an occasional splash of Middle East rust." So says D. F. Karaka after his visit to Najaf, and further adds, "I have sat and wondered at the marbled splendour of our Taj Mahal, the tomb which Shah Jahan built for his Empress Mumtaz Mahal, but despite its beauty, the Taj appears insipid in comparison with this splash of colour at Najaf. The tomb surpassed anything I have seen in gorgeous splendour. All the great kings of the world put together could not have a tomb as

magnificent as this, for this is the tribute which kings and peasants have built together to enshrine the mortal remains of the great Ali."

Countless number of people from all over the world flock to his tomb day after day to pay their respects and to offer salutations and to pray to Allah seeking his intercession. And those who cannot afford to go there personally, are constantly praying to Allah to help them to visit the shrine of their Imam Ali, and when somebody goes on a pilgrimage to Najaf, they request him to offer salutations on their behalf, and to pray to Allah - for some particular favour - and to seek Imam Ali (a.s.)'s intercession.

## **The deer hunting incident of Harun al-Rashid**

During the reigns of the Umayyad Caliphs his (a.s.) blessed resting-place could not be disclosed, and so it was also under the Abbasids until the reign of Harun al-Rashid. But in the year 175 A.H. (791 A.D.), Harun happened to go hunting in these parts, and the deer he was chasing took refuge on a small piece of raised ground. However much he asked his hunting dogs to capture the quarry, they refused to go near this spot. He urged his horse to this place, and the horse too refused to budge; and on this, awe took possession of the Caliph's heart, and he immediately started to make inquiries of the people of the neighbourhood, and they acquainted him with the fact that this was the grave of

Imam Ali ibn Abi Talib (a.s.), the cousin and son-in-law of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). Harun ordered a tomb to be erected over the grave, and people soon began to settle down in its vicinity.

## **Najaf Ashraf**

Najaf Ashraf is a holy and a grand city of Iraq. It is approximately at a distance of 110 miles from Baghdad. In summer the climate of this city is hot and dry. In order to escape the heat, people take shelter in the cellars and in modern times in air condition. Due to hot breeze the temperature shoots up to 64 degrees. In winter it is extremely cold here and temperatures fall to below zero degree. To its north is Karbala Province and to its west is the sea. Kufa is to the east and the Eupharates is to its south, as is also Saudi Arabia.

## **Why Najaf is named thus?**

There is difference of opinion among the scholars, with regard to the cause of naming the city as Najaf. Each one has justified according to his opinion. In chapter 26 of his book *Ilalush Sharaey*, Shaykh Sadooq (a.r.) writes:

"There was a tall and huge mountain at the place where Najaf is situated presently. There was no mountain taller than it on the whole of the Earth. However, during the time of Nooh (a.s.) when the deluge occurred, he (a.s.) told his son to board the Ark, but he said that he would climb the mountain and it would save him from drowning.

Almighty Allah revealed to the mountain,  
**"Does My creature seeks your refuge after deserting Me?"**

Due to this the mountain pulverized and the place was covered by the water.

## **Ziarat of Hazrat Ameerul Momineen (a.s.)**

Hazrat Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) said:

**"If one performs the Ziarat of Hazrat Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) in such a condition that he believes him to be the Imam whose obedience is compulsory and that he is the immediate successor Caliph of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), and he performs this Ziaarat without pride and arrogance, the Almighty Allah would give him the reward of a hundred thousand martyrs. All his past and future sins would be forgiven. On the day of Qiyamat he would be safe and secure from the difficulties of Qiyamat. His accounting would be easy. Angels would welcome him. When he returns after Ziarat, the angels would accompany him till his house. If he falls sick, the angels would visit him, if he dies, the angels would condole him and seek forgiveness for him."**

The ziarat which has been related by Shaykh Mufid (a.r.), Shaheed (a.r.) and Sayyed Ibne Taaos (a.r.) is

recited according to the following method.

When you decide to perform the Ziarat, first do Ghusl, wear pure clothes, apply perfume. But, if these facilities are not available it is sufficient. When you leave your house recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي خَرَجْتُ مِنْ مَنزِلِي أِبْغَى فَضْلِكَ وَأَزُورُ وَصِيَّ  
نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى عَلَيْهَا اللَّهُمَّ فَيَسِّرْ ذَلِكَ لِي وَسَبِّبْ  
الْمَزَارَ لَهُ وَأَخْلِفْنِي فِي عَاقِبَتِي وَحُزَانَتِي بِأَحْسَنِ  
الْخِلاَفَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE KHARAJTOMIN MANZELEEABGHEE FAZLAKA  
WA AZOORU WASIYYA NABIYYEKA SALAWAATOKA A'LA YHEMAA  
ALLAAHUMMA FAYASSIR ZAALEKA LEE WA SABBEIL MAZAARA  
LAHU WAKH-LUFNEE FEE A'AQEBATEE WA HOZAAANTEE  
BE-AHSANIL KHELAAFATEYAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEENA.

After this say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

ALHAMDO LILLAAHE WA SUBHAANAL LAAHE WA LAA ELAHA  
ILLAL LAAHO.

Continue to repeat the above as you walk and when you reach the moat of Kufa recite as follows:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَهْلَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْمَجْدِ وَالْعِظَمَةِ اللَّهُ

أَكْبَرُ أَهْلَ التَّكْبِيرِ وَ التَّقْدِيسِ وَ التَّسْبِيحِ وَ الْإِلَآءِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَ أَحْذَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عِمَادِي وَ عَلَيْهِ أَتَوَكَّلُ اللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ رَجَائِي وَ إِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ نِعْمَتِي وَ الْقَادِرُ  
عَلَى طَلِبَتِي تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي وَ مَا تُضْمِرُهُ هَوَاجِسُ الصُّدُورِ  
وَ خَوَاطِرُ النُّفُوسِ فَاسْئَلْكَ بِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُصْطَفَى الَّذِي  
قَطَعْتَ بِهِ حُجَجَ الْمُحْتَجِّينَ وَ عُذَرَ الْمُعْتَذِرِينَ وَ جَعَلْتَهُ  
رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ أَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَنِي ثَوَابَ زِيَارَةِ وَلِيِّكَ وَ أَخِي  
نَبِيِّكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ قَصْدَهُ وَ تَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ وَفْدِهِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ وَ شَيْعَتِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO AHLUL KIBREYAAA-E WAL  
MAJDE WAL A'ZAMATE ALLAAHO AKBARO AHLUT TAKBEERE WAT  
TAQDEESE WAT TASBEEHE WAL AALAAA-E ALLAAHO AKBARO  
MMMAA AKHAAFO WA AHZARO ALLAAHO AKBARO E'MAADEE WA  
A'LAYHEATAWAKKALOALLAAHOAKBARORAJAAA-EE WA ELAYHE  
ONEEBO ALLAAHUMMA ANTA WALIYYO NE'-MATEE WAL QAADERO  
A'LA TAL EBA TEE TAA'-LAMO HAAJA TEE WAMAA TUZMER OHU  
HAWAAJESUS SODOORE WA KHAWAATERUN NOFOOSE  
FA-AS-ALOKA BEMOHAMMADENIL MUSTAFAL LAZEE QATA'-TA

BEHI HOJAJAL MOHTAJ JEENAWA U'ZRAL MOA'-TAZEREENA WA JA-A'LTAHU RAHMATAL LIL A'ALAMEENA AN LAA TAHRIMNEE SAWAABA ZEYAARATE WALIYYEKA WA AKHEE NABIYYEKA AMEERIL MO-MINEENA WA QASDAHU WA TAJ-A'LANEE MIN WAFDEHIS SAALEHEENA WA SHEE-A'TEHIL MUTTAQEENA BE RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMARRAAHEMENA.

And when the dome is sighted, say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا اخْتَصَّنِي بِهِ مِنْ طَيْبِ الْمَوْلِدِ وَ اسْتَخْلَصَنِي اِكْرَامًا بِهِ مِنْ مُوَالَاةِ الْاَبْرَارِ السَّفَرَةِ الْاَطْهَارِ وَ الْخَيْرَةِ الْاَعْلَامِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَتَقَبَّلْ سَعْيِيْ اِلَيْكَ وَ تَضَرَّعِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِيْ الدُّنُوْبَ الَّتِي لَا تَحْفِيْ عَلَيْكَ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْغَفَّارُ۔

ALHAMDO LILLAAHE A'LAA MAKH-TASSANEE BEHI MIN TEEBIL MAWLEDE WAS-TAKHLASANEE IKRAAMAN BEHI MIN MOWAALAATILABRAARIS SAFARATIL ATHAARE WAL KHEYARATIL AA'-LAAAME ALLAAHUMMA FATAQABBAL SA'-YEE ELAYKA WA TAZARRO-E'E BAYNA YADAYKA WAGFIR-LEYAZ ZONOOBAL LATEE LAA TAKHFAA A'LAYKA INNAKA ANTAL LAAHUL MALEKUL GAFFAARO.

Writer - The compiler of MafatihulJinan - says: When the Zaaer sees the dome for the first time a feeling of great liking and yearning for Ziarat is felt in his heart and thus his attention is fully concentrated towards Ali (a.s.). When you see the dome, recite as follows:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا اَنْ هَدَيْنَا اللّٰهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي سَيَّرَنِيْ فِيْ بِلَادِهِ وَ حَمَلَنِيْ عَلَى دَوَابِّهِ وَ طَوَى لِي الْبَعِيْدَ وَ صَرَفَ عَنِّي الْمَحْدُوْرَ وَ دَفَعَ عَنِّي الْمَكْرُوْهَ حَتَّى اَقْدَمَنِي حَرَمَ اَخِي رَسُوْلِهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ۔

ALHAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE HADAANAA LEHAZAA WA MA KUNNAAL NAHTADEYALAWLAAAN HADAANAL LAAHOALHAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE SAYYARANEE FEE BELAADEHI WA HAMALANEE A'LAA DAWAAAB BEHI WA TAWAA LEYAL BA-E'EDA WA SARAFAL A'NNIL MAHZOORA WA DAFA-A' A'NNIL MAKROOHA HATTAA AQDAMANEEHARAMA AKHEERASOOLEHI SALLAL LAAHOA'LAYHE WAAALEHI.

As you enter the city, recite:

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَدْخَلَنِيْ هَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةَ الْمُبَارَكَةَ الَّتِي بَارَكَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهَا وَ اخْتَارَهَا لِرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْاَمْرِ فَاجْعَلْهَا شَاهِدًا لِيْ

ALHAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE ADKHALANEEHA AZEHIL BUQ-A'TIL MOBAARAKATIL LATEE BAARAKAL LAAHO FEEHAA WAKH-TAARAHAA LEWASIYYE NABIYYEHI ALLAAHUMMA FAJ-A'LHAA SHAAHEDAN LEE.

When you reach the first gate say:

اللَّهُمَّ لِبَابِكَ وَقَفْتُ وَبِفَنَائِكَ نَزَلْتُ وَبِحَبْلِكَ اعْتَصَمْتُ  
وَلِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَرَّضْتُ وَبِوَلِيَّتِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَسَّلْتُ  
فَاجْعَلْهَا زِيَارَةً مَقْبُولَةً وَدُعَاءً مُسْتَجَابًا.

ALLAAHUMMA LEBAABEKA WAQAFTO WA BEFENAAA-EKA  
NAZALTO WA BEHABLEKA' TASAMTO WA LERAHMATEKA  
TA-A'RRAZTO WA BEWALIYYEKA SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHE  
TAWASSALTO FAJ-A'LHAA ZEYAARATAN MAQBOLATAN WA  
DO-A'AA-ANMUSTAJAABAN

When you reach the gate of the courtyard, say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا الْحَرَمَ حَرَمُكَ وَالْمَقَامَ مَقَامُكَ وَأَنَا أَدْخُلُ  
إِلَيْهِ أَنَا حَيْثُكُ بِمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي وَمِنْ سِرِّي وَنَجْوَايَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْحَنَّانِ الْمَنَّانِ الْمُتَطَوِّلِ الَّذِي مِنْ تَطَوُّلِهِ سَهَّلَ  
لِي زِيَارَةَ مَوْلَايَ بِإِحْسَانِهِ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ  
مَمْنُونًا وَلَا عَنْ وِلَايَتِهِ مَدْفُوعًا بَلْ تَطَوَّلَ وَمَنَحَ اللَّهُمَّ  
كَمَا مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ بِمَعْرِفَتِهِ فَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ وَأَدْخِلْنِي  
الْجَنَّةَ بِشَفَاعَتِهِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNA HAAZAL HARAMA HARAMOKA WAL MAQAAMA  
MAQAAMOKA WA ANAA ADKHOLO ELAYHE ONAAJEKA BEMAAA

ANTA A-A'LAMO BEHI MINNEE WA MIN SIRREE WA NAJWAA YA  
ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL HANNAANIL MANNAANIL MOTA-TAWWELIL  
LAZEEMIN TA-TAWWOLEHI SAHHALA LEEZEYAARATA MAWLAAYA  
BE EHSAA NEHI WA LAM YAZ-A'LNEE A'N ZEYAARATEHI  
MAMNOOA'N WA LAA A'N WELAAYATEHI MADFOOA'N BAL  
TATAWWALA WA MANAHA ALLAAHUMMA KAMAA MANANTA  
A'LAYYA BE MA'REFATEHI FAJ-A'LNEE MIN SHEEA'TEHI WA  
ADKHILNIL JANNATA BE SHAFAA-A'TEHI YAA ARHAMAR  
RAAHEMEENA

When you reach the courtyard say:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَنِي بِمَعْرِفَتِهِ وَمَعْرِفَةِ رَسُولِهِ وَمَنْ  
فَرَضَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتَهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْهُ لِي وَتَطَوُّلاً مِنْهُ عَلَيَّ وَمَنْ  
عَلَيَّ بِالْإِيْمَانِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْخَلَنِي حَرَمَ أَخِي  
رَسُولِهِ وَارَائِيهِ فِي عَافِيَةِ الْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَنِي مِنْ  
رُؤَاةِ قَبْرِ وَصِيِّ رَسُولِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا  
شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ  
مَنْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَآخُو رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَيَّ هِدَايَتِهِ وَتَوْفِيقِهِ لِمَا دَعَا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سَبِيلِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَفْضَلُ مَقْصُودٍ وَ أَكْرَمُ مَاتِيٍّ وَ قَدْ آتَيْتَكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا  
إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ بِأَخِيهِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ  
أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ لَا تُخَيِّبْ سَعْيِي وَ انْظُرْ إِلَيَّ نَظْرَةَ رَحِيمَةٍ تَنْعَشُنِي بِهَا وَ  
اجْعَلْنِي عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنْ  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ -

ALHAMDO LILLAHIIL LAZEE AKRAMANEE BEMA'-REFATEHI WA  
MA'-REFATE RASOOLEHIWA MAN FARAZA A'LAYYA TAA-A'TAHU  
RAHMATAM MINHO LEE WA TATAWWOLAM MINHO A'LAYYA WA  
MANNA A'LAYYA BIL EEMAANE ALHAMDO LILLAHIIL LAZEE  
ADKHALANEE HARAMA AKHEE RASOOLEHI WA ARAANEEHE FEE  
A'AFYATIN ALHAMDO LILLAHIIL LAZEE JA-A'LANEE MIN  
ZUWWAARE QABRE WASIYYE RASOOLEHI ASH-HADO AN LAA  
ELAAHA ILLALLAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA  
ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDHU WA RASOOLHU  
JAAA-A BIL HAQQE MIN I'NDILLAAHE WA ASH-HADO ANNA  
A'LIYYAN A'BDULLAAHE WA AKHOO RASOOLIL LAAHE ALLAAHO  
AKBARO ALLAAHOAKBAROALLAAHO AKBAROLAAELAAHA ILLAL  
LAAHO WALLAAHO AKBARO WAL HAMDO LILLAAHE A'LAA  
HEDAAYATEHI WA TAWFEEQEHI LEMAA DA-A'A ELAYHE MIN  
SABEEL EHI ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA AFZALO MAQSOODIN WA  
AKRAMO MAA-TIYYIN WA QAD ATAYTOKA MOTAQARREBAN ELAYKA  
BE-NABIYYEKA NABIYYIR RAHMATE WA BE-AKHEEHE AMEERIL  
MOMENEENA A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALEBIN A'LAYHEMAS SALAAMO  
FASALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA LAA

TOKHAYYIB SA'-YEE WANZUR ELAYYA NAZRATAN RAHEEMA TAN  
TAN-A'-SHONEE BEHAA WAJ-A'LNEE I'NDAKA WAJEEHAN FID  
DUNYAA WALAAKHERATEWA MENAL MOQARRABEENA.

When you reach the entrance of the canopy, say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ آمِينَ اللَّهُ عَلَى وَحْيِهِ وَ عَزَائِمِ  
أَمْرِهِ الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَ الْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اسْتَقْبَلَ وَ الْمُهَيِّمِ  
عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ وَ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
صَاحِبِ السِّكِّينَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَدْفُونِ بِالْمَدِينَةِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَى الْمَنْصُورِ الْمُؤَيَّدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ مُحَمَّدِ  
بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتِهِ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLIL LAAHE AMEENIL LAAHE A'LAA  
WAHYEHI WA A'ZAAA-EME AMREHIL KHAATEME LEMAA SABAQA  
WAL FAATEHE LEMAS-TUQBELA WAL MOHAYMENE A'LAA  
ZAALEKA KULLEHI WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
ASSALAAMO A'LAA SAAHEBIS SAKEENATE ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
MADFOONE BIL MADEENATE ASSALAAMO A'LAL MANSOORIL  
MO-AYYADE ASSALAAMO A'LAA ABIL QAASEME MOHAMMAD IBNE  
A'BDIL LAAHEWA RAHMATUL LAAHEWABARAKAATOHU.

Now enter the canopy and enter with the right foot  
forward and standing at the door of the shrine say:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ



مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَصَدَقَ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 حَيِّبَ اللَّهِ وَخَيْرَتَهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَآخِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ جَاءَكَ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِدِمَّتِكَ  
 قَاصِدًا إِلَى حَرَمِكَ مُتَوَجِّهًا إِلَى مَقَامِكَ مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 تَعَالَى بِكَ تَأْذِخُ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ؟ تَأْذِخُ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ؟  
 تَأْذِخُ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ؟ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ أَتَأْذِنُ لِي بِالدُّخُولِ أَفْضَلَ مَا أَذِنْتَ لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ  
 أَوْلِيَائِكَ؟ فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ لَهُ أَهْلًا فَانْتَ أَهْلٌ لِّذَلِكَ.

ASHHADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA  
 SHAREEKALAHUWAASHHADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOHU WA  
 RASOOLAHU JAAA-A BIL HAQQE MIN I'NDEHI WA SADDQAQAL  
 MURSALAEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBALLAAHE WA KHEYARATAHU  
 MIN KHALQEHU ASSALAAMO A'LAA AMEERIL MO'MENEENA  
 A'BDILLAHE WA AKHEE RASOOLIL LAAHE YAA MAWLAAAYA YAA  
 AMEERAL MO'MENEENA A'BDOKA WABNO A'BDEKA WABNO  
 AMATEKA JAAA-AKA MUSTAJEERAN BEZIMMA TEKA QAASEDAN

ELAA HARAMEKA MOTAWAJJEHAN ELAA MAQAAMEKA  
 MOTAWASSELAN ELAL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA BEKA A-ADKHOLO YAA  
 HUJJATALLAAHE? A-ADKHOLOYAA AMEENAL LAAHE? A-ADKHOLO  
 YAA MALAAA-EKATAL LAAHIL MOQEEMEENA FEE HAAZAL  
 MASHHADE? YAA MAWLAA YA A-TA'ZANO LEE BID-DOKHOOLE  
 AFZALAMAA AZINTA LE-AHADIM MINAWLE-YAAA-EKA? FA-IN LAM  
 AKULLAHU AHLAN FA-ANTA AHLUNLEZAALEKA.

Then kiss the threshold and enter with right foot  
 forward and recite the following dua:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ  
 عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BIL LAAHE WA FEE SABELIL LAAHEWAA'LAA  
 MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
 ALLAAHUMMAGH-FIR LEE WAR-HAMNEE WA TUB A'LAYYA INNAKA  
 ANTATTAWWAABURRAHEEMO.

Then go before the grave and in standing position  
 before reaching the grave say:

السَّلَامُ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَمِينَ اللَّهِ عَلَى  
 وَحْيِهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَعِزَّتِهِ وَأَمْرِهِ وَمَعْدِنِ الْوَحْيِ وَتَنْزِيلِ  
 الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اسْتُقْبِلَ وَالْمُهَيِّمِ عَلَى

ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ الشَّاهِدِ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَالسَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْمَظْلُومِينَ أَفْضَلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَأَرْفَعَ وَأَشْرَفَ مَا  
 صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَأَصْفِيَائِكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدِكَ وَخَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ بَعْدَ  
 نَبِيِّكَ وَآخِي رَسُولِكَ وَوَصِيِّ حَبِيبِكَ الَّذِي أَنْتَجَبْتَهُ مِنْ  
 خَلْقِكَ وَالدَّلِيلِ عَلَى مَنْ بَعَثْتَهُ بِرِسَالَتِكَ وَدَيَّانِ الدِّينِ  
 بَعْدَكَ وَفَضْلِ قَضَائِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ وُلْدِهِ  
 الْقَوَّامِينَ بِأَمْرِكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ الَّذِينَ ارْتَضَيْتَهُمْ  
 أَنْصَارًا لِدِينِكَ وَحَفَظَةً لِسِرِّكَ وَشُهَدَاءَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ وَ  
 أَعْلَامًا لِعِبَادِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
 أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَوَصِيِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ

خَلَيْفَتِهِ وَالْقَائِمِ بِأَمْرِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَرَحْمَةُ  
 اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ  
 وَالْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ مِنَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ الرَّاشِدِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْتَوْدِعِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
 خَاصَّةِ اللَّهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ قَامُوا بِأَمْرِهِ وَوَارَوْا أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ وَ  
 خَافُوا بِخَوْفِهِمُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ -

ASSALAAMOMENAL LAAHEA'LAA MOHAMMADINRASOOLIL  
 LAAHE AMEENIL LAAHE A'LAA WAHYEHI WA RESAALAATEHI WA  
 A'ZAAA-EME AMREHI WA MA'-DENIL WAHYE WA TANZEELIL  
 KHAATEME LEMAA SABAQA WAL FAATEHE LEMAS-TUQBELA WAL  
 MOHAYMENE A'LAA ZAALEKA KULLEHISH SHAAHEDE A'LAL  
 KHALQIS SERAAJIL MONEERE WASSALAAMO A'LAYHE WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYT EHIL MAZLOOMEENA AFZALA WA  
 AKMALA WA ARFA-A' WAASHRAFA MAA SALLAYTAA'LAA AHADIN

MIN AMBEYAAA-EKA WA ROSOLEKA WA ASFEYAAA-EKA  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA AMEERIL MOMINEENA A'BDEKA WA  
 KHAYRE KHALQEKA BA'DA NABIYYEKA WA AKHEE RASOOLEKA  
 WA WASIYYE HABEEBEKAL LAZIN-TAJABTAHU MIN KHALQEKA  
 WAD-DALEELE A'LAA MAN BA-A'S-TAHU BERESALAA TEKA WA  
 DAYYAANID DEENE BE-A'DLEKA WA FASLE QAZAAA-EKA BAYNA  
 KHALQEKA WASSALAAMO A'LAYHEWA RAHMATUL LAAHEWA  
 BARAKAATOHU ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAL A-IMMATE MIN  
 WULDEHIL QAWWAAMEENA BE-AMREKA MIN BAA'-DEHIL  
 MOTAHHAREENAL LAZEENAR TAZAYTAHUM ANSAARAN  
 LE-DEENEKA WA HAFAZATAN LE SIRREKA WA SHOHADAAA-A  
 A'LAA KHALQEKA WA AA'-LAAMAN LE-E'BADEKA SALAWAATOKA  
 A'LAYHIM AJMA-E'EN ASSALAAMO A'LAA AMEERIL MOMENEENA  
 A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALBIN WASIYYE RASOOLIL LAAHE WA  
 KHALEEFATEHI WAL QAAA-EME BE-AMREHI MIN BAA'-DEHI  
 SAYYEDIL WASIYYEEN WA RAHMATUL LAAHEWABARAKAATOHU  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA FAATEMATA BINTE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE SAYYEDAY SHABAABE  
 AHLIL JANNATE MENAL KHALQE AJMA-E'ENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 A-IMMATIR RAASHEDEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL AMBEYAAA-E WAL  
 MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL A-IMMATIL MUSTAWDE-E'ENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA KHAAASSATIL LAAHE MIN KHALQEHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL MOTAWASSEMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 MOMENEENAL LAZEENA QAAMOO BE-AMREHI WA WAAZAROO  
 AWLEYAAA-AL LAAHE WA KHAAFOO BEKHAWFEHIM ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAL MALAAA-EKA TIL MOQARRABEENAA ASSALAA MOA'LAYNA  
 WAA'LAAE'BAADIL LAAHIS SAALHEENA

Then go near the grave and stand there. Face the  
 grave and keep your back to the Qibla and recite as  
 follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ  
 اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْهُدَى  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلَمَ التَّقَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ  
 الْبُرِّ التَّقِيَّ النَّقِيُّ الْوَفِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ وَ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَآمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَذِيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَ  
 خَيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَيِّدَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الصَّفْوَةَ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَبَابَ حِكْمَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَخَازِنَ وَحْيِهِ وَ  
 عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِهِ وَ النَّاصِحَ لِأُمَّةِ نَبِيِّهِ وَ التَّالِيَّ لِرَسُولِهِ وَ  
 الْمُوَأَسِيَ لَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ وَ النَّاطِقَ بِحُجَّتِهِ وَ الدَّاعِيَ إِلَى  
 شَرِيْعَتِهِ وَ الْمَاضِيَ عَلَى سُنَّتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ  
 عَنْ رَسُولِكَ مَا حُمِّلَ وَ رَعَى مَا اسْتُخْفِظَ وَ حَفِظَ مَا

اسْتُوْدِعَ وَ حَلَّلَ حَلَالِكَ وَ حَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ وَ اَقَامَ  
 اَحْكَامَكَ وَ جَاهَدَ النَّاَكِتِيْنَ فِي سَبِيْلِكَ وَ الْقَاسِطِيْنَ فِي  
 حُكْمِكَ وَ الْمَارِقِيْنَ عَنِ اَمْرِكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا لَا تَأْخُذُهُ  
 فِيكَ لَوْمَةٌ لَّا ئِمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيِّهِ اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى  
 اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ اَصْفِيَآءِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا قَبْرُ وَلِيِّكَ  
 الَّذِي فَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُ وَ جَعَلْتَ فِي اَعْنَاقِ عِبَادِكَ مُبَايَعَتَهُ  
 وَ خَلِيْفَتِكَ الَّذِي بِهِ تَأْخُذُ وَ تُعْطٰى وَ بِهِ تُتِيْبُ وَ تُعَاقِبُ وَ  
 قَدْ قَصَدْتَهُ طَمَعًا لِّمَا اَعْدَدْتَهُ لِاَوْلِيَآئِكَ فَبِعَظِيْمِ قَدْرِهِ  
 عِنْدَكَ وَ جَلِيْلِ خَطْرِهِ لَدَيْكَ وَ قُرْبِ مَنْزِلَتِهِ مِنْكَ صَلِّ  
 عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَفْعَلْ بِيْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ فَاِنَّكَ  
 اَهْلُ الْكِرَمِ وَ الْجُوْدِ وَ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَ عَلٰى  
 صَاحِبِيْعِيْكَ اَدَمَ وَ نُوحَ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAL LA AHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 SAFWATAL LA AHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LA AHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUIJATAL LA AHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA

YAA EMAAMAL HODAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'LAAMATTOQAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA A'YOHAL WASIYYUL BARRUT TAQIYYUN  
 NAQIYYUL WAFIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAL HASANE  
 WAL HUSAYNE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEENE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL WASIYYEENA WA AMEENA  
 RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA DAYYAANA YAWMID DEENE WA  
 KHAYRAL MOMENEENA WA SAYYEDAS SIDDEEQEENA WA  
 SAFWATA MIN SOLAALATIN NABIYYEEN WA BAABA HIKMATE  
 RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA KHAAZENA WAHYEHI WA A'YBATA  
 I'LMEHI WAN NAASEHA LE-UMMATA NABIYYEHI WAT-TAALEYA LE  
 RASOOLEHI WAL MOWAASEYA LAHU BENAFSEHI WAN NAATEQA  
 BEHUJJATEHI WA DAA-E'YA ELAA SHAREE-A'TEHI WAL MAAZEYA  
 A'LAA SUNNATEHI ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH-HADO ANNAHU QAD  
 BALLAGA A'N RASOOLEKA MAA HUMMELA WA RA-A'A  
 MAS-TOHFEZA WA HAFEZA MAS-TOODE-A' WA HALLALA  
 HALAALAKA WA HARRAMA HARAAMAKA WA AQAAMA AHKAAMAKA  
 WA JAAHADAN NAAKESEENA FEE SABEELEKA WAL QAASETEENA  
 FEE HUKMEKA WAL MAAREQEENA A'N AMREKA SAABERAN  
 MOHTASEBAN LAA TAAKHOZOHU FEEKA LAWMATO LAAA-EM  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAYHE AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA  
 AHADIN MIN AWLEYAAA-EKA WA ASFEYAAA-EKA WA AWSEYAAA-E  
 AMBEYAAA-EKA ALLAAHUMMA HAAZAA QABRO WALIYYEKAL  
 LAZEE FARAZTA TAA-A'TAHU WA JA-A'LTA FEE AA'-NAAQE  
 E'BAAD EKA MOBAAYA-A'TAHU WA KHALEEFATEKAL LAZEE BEHI  
 TAAKHOZO WA TOA'-TEE WA BEHI TOHEEBO WA TO-A'AQEBO WA  
 QAD QASADTOHU TAMA-A'N LEMAA AA'-DAD-TAHU  
 LE-AWLEYAAA-EKA FABE-A'ZEEME QADREHI I'NDAKA WA JALEELE  
 KHATAREHI LADAYKA WA QURBA MANZELATEHI MINKA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD WAF-A'L BEE MA  
 ANTA AHLUHU FA-INNAKA AHLUL KARAME WAL JOODE  
 WASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA WA A'LAA ZAJEE-A'YKA  
 AADAMA WANOOHIN WARAHMATUL LA AHEWABARAKAATOHU .

Then kiss the Zari and standing at the headside, recite

the following.

يَا مَوْلَايَ إِلَيْكَ وَفُودِي وَ بِكَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَى رَبِّي فِي بُلُوغِ  
مَقْصُودِي وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْمُتَوَسَّلَ بِكَ غَيْرُ خَائِبٍ وَ  
الطَّالِبَ بِكَ عَنْ مَعْرِفَةِ غَيْرِ مَرْدُودٍ إِلَّا بِقَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِهِ  
فَكُنْ لِي شَفِيعًا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّي فِي قَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي  
وَ تَيْسِيرِ أُمُورِي وَ كَشْفِ شِدَّتِي وَ عُفْرَانِ ذَنْبِي وَ سَعَةِ  
رِزْقِي وَ تَطْوِيلِ عُمُرِي وَ اعْطَاءِ سُؤْلِي فِي الْخِرْتِي وَ  
ذُنْيَايَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ  
الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ الْأَيْمَّةِ وَ عَذَابِهِمْ  
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا لَا تُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ عَذَابًا كَثِيرًا إِلَّا  
انْقِطَاعَ لَهُ وَ لَا أَجَلَ وَ لَا أَمَدٍ بِمَا شَاقُّوا وَ لِوَاةِ أَمْرِكَ وَ أَعَدَّ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابًا لَمْ تُحِلَّهُ بِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ ادْخُلْ عَلَيَّ  
قَتْلَةَ أَنْصَارِ رَسُولِكَ وَ عَلَيَّ قَتْلَةَ الْأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ عَلَيَّ  
قَتْلَةَ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلَيَّ قَتْلَةَ أَنْصَارِ الْحَسَنِ وَ

الْحُسَيْنِ وَ قَتْلَةَ مَنْ قُتِلَ فِي وَايَةِ الْ مُحَمَّدٍ أَجْمَعِينَ  
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا مُضَاعَفًا فِي أَسْفَلِ دَرَكٍ مِّنَ الْجَحِيمِ لَا  
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَ هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ مُلْعُونُونَ  
نَاكِسُوا رُؤُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَدْ عَايَنُوا النَّدَامَةَ وَ الْخِزْيَ  
الطَّوِيلَ لِقَتْلِهِمْ عِتْرَةَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ اتَّبَاعَهُمْ مِنْ  
عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمْ فِي مُسْتَسِرِّ السِّرِّ وَ ظَاهِرِ  
الْعَلَانِيَةِ فِي أَرْضِكَ وَ سَمَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي قَدَمَ  
صِدْقٍ فِي أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ حَبِّبْ إِلَيَّ مَشَاهِدَهُمْ وَ مُسْتَقَرَّهُمْ  
حَتَّى تُلْحِقَنِي بِهِمْ وَ تَجْعَلَنِي لَهُمْ تَبَعًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ  
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

YAA MAWLAAYA ELAYKA WOFOODEE WA BEKA ATAWASSALO  
ELAA RABBEE FEE BOLOOGHE MAQSOODEE WA ASH-HADO ANNAL  
MOTAWASSELA BEKA GHAYRO KHA AAA-EBIN WAT TAALIBA BEKA  
A'N MA'-REFATIN GHAYRO MARDODIN ILLAA BEQAZAAA-E  
HAWAAA-EJEHI FAKUN LEE SHAFEE-A'N ELAL LAAHE RABBKA  
WA RABBEE FEE QAZAAA-E HAWAAA-E-JEE WA TAYSEERE  
OMOOREE WA KASHFE SHIDDATEE WA GHUFRAANE ZAMBEE WA  
SA-A'TE RIZQEE WA TATWEELE U'MREE WA EA'-TAAA-E SO-OOLEE  
FEEAA KHERATEE WA DUNYAAYA ALLA AHUMMAL- A'N QATALATA

AMEERIL MOMENEENA AL LAAHU MMAL-A'N QAT ALATAL HASANE  
 WAL HUSAYNE ALLA AHUMMAL-A'N QATALATAL A-IMMATE WA  
 A'Z ZIBHUM A'ZAABAN ALEEMAN LAA TO-A'Z ZEBOHU AHADAN  
 MENAL A'ALAM EENA A'ZAABAN KASEERAN LAN-QETAA-A' LAHU  
 WA LAA AJALA WA LAA AMADA BEMAA SHAAQQOO WOLAATE  
 AMREKA WA A-I'DDA LAHUM A'ZAABAN LAM TOHILLAHU  
 BE-AHADIN MIN KHALQEKA ALLA AHUMMA WA ADKHIL A'LAA  
 QATALATE ANSAARE RASOOLEKA WA A'LAA QATALATE AMEERIL  
 MOMENEEN WA A'LAA QATALATIL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE WA  
 A'LAA QATALATE ANSAARIL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE WA QATALATE  
 MAN QOTELA FEE WELA AYATE AALE MOHAMMADIN AJMA-E'ENA  
 A'ZAABAN ALEEMAN MOZAA-A'FAN FEE ASFALE DARAKIN MENAL  
 JAHEEME LAA YOKHAFFAFO A'NHOMUL A'ZAABO WA HUM FEEHI  
 MUBLESOONA MAL-O'ONONA NAAKESOO RO-OOSEHIM I'NDA  
 RABBEHIM QAD A'AYANUN NADAAMATA WALKHIZYATTAWHEELA  
 LEQATLEHIM I'TRATA AMBEYAAA-EKA WA ROSOLEKA WA  
 ATBAA-A'HUM MIN E'BAADEKAS SAALEHEENA  
 ALLA AHU MMAL-A'NHUM MUSTASIRRIS SIRRE WA ZAAHERIL  
 A'LAANEYATE FEE ARZEKA WA SAMAAA-EKA ALLA AHU MMAJ-A'L  
 LEE QADAMA SIDQIN FEE AWLEYAAA-EKA WA HABBIB ELAYYA  
 MASHAAHEDA HUM WA MUSTAQARRAHUM HATTA ATULHEQANEE  
 BEHIM WA TAJ-A'LANEE LAHUM TABA-A'N FID DUNYAA WAL  
 AAKHERATEYAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEENA

Then kiss the Zari and stand with your back to the  
 Qibla and face towards the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) and  
 recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ  
 اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا أَبَا الْأَيْمَةِ الْهَادِيْنَ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَرِيحَ  
 الدَّمْعَةِ السَّاكِبَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْمُصِيبَةِ  
 الرَّائِبَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى جَدِّكَ وَأَبِيكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 وَعَلَى أُمِّكَ وَأَخِيكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْأَيْمَةِ مِنْ  
 ذُرِّيَّتِكَ وَبَنِيكَ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ بِكَ التُّرَابَ وَأَوْضَحَ  
 بِكَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَكَ وَآبَاكَ وَجَدِّكَ وَأَخَاكَ وَبَنِيكَ  
 عِبْرَةً لِأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ يَا بَنَ الْمَيَامِينِ الْأَطْيَابِ التَّلَائِينَ  
 الْكِتَابَ وَجْهْتُ سَلَامِي إِلَيْكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ  
 عَلَيْكَ وَجَعَلَ أَفئِدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْكَ مَا خَابَ مَنْ  
 تَمَسَّكَ بِكَ وَلَجَأَ إِلَيْكَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 AMEERIL MOMINEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMATAZ  
 ZAHRAAA-E SARYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA ABAL A-IMMATIL HAADEENAL MAHDIYYEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YA SAREE-A'D DAM-A'TIS SAAKEBATE

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBAL MOSEEBATIR RAATEBATE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA JADDEKA WA ABEEKA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA UMMEKA WA AKHEEKA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAL A-IMMATE MIN ZURREEYATEKA  
 WA BANEEKA ASH-HADO LAQAD TAYYABAL LAAHO BEKAT  
 TORAABA WA AWZAHO BEKAL KETAABA WA JA-A'LAKA WA  
 ABAAKA WA JADDAKA WA AKHAAKA WA BANEEKA I'BRATAN  
 LEOLIL ALBAABE YABNAL MAYAAMEENAL ATYAABIT TAALEENAL  
 KETAABA WAJJAHTOSALAAMEE ELAYKA SALAWAATUL LAAHE WA  
 SALAAMOHU A'LAYKA WA JA-A'LA AF-EDATAN MENAN NAASE  
 TAHWEE ELAYKA MAA KHABA MAN TAMASSAKA BEKA WA LAJAA  
 ELAYKA.

Then go to the foot of the grave and recite the following

السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَبِي الْأَيْمَةِ وَخَلِيلِ النَّبُوَّةِ وَالْمَخْصُوصِ  
 بِالْأُخُوَّةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى يَعْسُوبِ الدِّينِ وَالْإِيْمَانِ وَكَلِمَةِ  
 الرَّحْمَنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مِيزَانِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَمُقَلَّبِ الْأَحْوَالِ وَ  
 سَيْفِ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَسَاقِي السَّلْسَبِيلِ الزُّلَالِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَى صَالِحِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَوَارِثِ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْحَاكِمِ يَوْمَ  
 الدِّينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ التَّقْوَى وَسَامِعِ السِّرِّ وَ  
 النَّجْوَى السَّلَامُ عَلَى حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ الْبَالِغَةِ وَنِعْمَتِهِ السَّابِغَةِ وَ

نَقْمَتِهِ الدَّامِغَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ الْوَاضِحِ وَالنَّجْمِ  
 لِلْآئِحِ وَالْإِمَامِ النَّاصِحِ وَالزِّنَادِ الْقَادِحِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتِهِ

ASSALAAMO A'LAA ABIL A-IMMATE WA KHALEELIN NOBUWWATE  
 WAL MAKHSOOSE BIL OKHUWWATE ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
 YA'-SOOBID DEENE WAL EEMAANE WA KALEMATIR RAHMAANE  
 ASSALAA MO A'LAA MEEZAANIL AA'-MAALE WA MOQALLEBIL  
 AHWAALE WA SAYFE ZIL JALAALE WA SAAQIS SALSABEELIZ  
 ZOLAALE ASSALAAMO A'LAA SAAL EHIL MOMENEENA WA  
 WAARESE I'LMIN NABIYYEENA WA HAAKEME YAWMID DEENE  
 ASSALAA MO A'LAA SHAJ ARATIT TAQWAA WA SAAME-IS SIRRE  
 WAN NAJWAA ASSALAAMO A'LAA HUJJATIL LAAHIL BAALEGHATE  
 WA NE'-MATEHIS SAABEGHATE WA NIQMATEHID DAAMEGHATE  
 ASSALAA MO A'LAS SERAATIL WAAZEHE WAN-NAJ MIL LAA-EHE  
 WAL EMAAMIN NAASEHE WAZ ZENAADIL QAADEHE WA RAHMATUL  
 LAAHEWABARAKAATOHU.

Then say :

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ أَخِي  
 نَبِيِّكَ وَوَلِيِّهِ وَنَاصِرِهِ وَوَصِيِّهِ وَوَزِيرِهِ وَمُسْتَوْدَعِ عِلْمِهِ وَ  
 مَوْضِعِ سِرِّهِ وَبَابِ حِكْمَتِهِ وَالنَّاطِقِ بِحُجَّتِهِ وَالدَّاعِي  
 إِلَى شَرِيْعَتِهِ وَخَلِيْفَتِهِ فِي أُمَّتِهِ وَمُفْرَجِ الْكُرْبِ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

وَقَاصِمِ الْكُفْرَةِ مُرْغِمِ الْفَجْرَةِ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ مِنْ نَبِيِّكَ  
بِمَنْزِلَةِ هَارُونَ مِنْ مُوسَى اللَّهُمَّ وَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ  
عَادَاهُ وَ انْصُرْ مَنْ نَصَرَهُ وَ اخْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهُ وَ الْعَنْ مَنْ  
نَصَبَ لَهُ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا  
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ أَوْصِيَاءِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ -

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA AMEERIL MOMENEENA A'LIYYIBNE  
ABEE TAALEBIN AKHEE NABIYYEKA WA WALIYYEHI WA  
NAASEREHI WA WASIYYEHI WA WAZEEREHI WA MUSTAWDA-E'  
I'LMEHI WA MAWZE-E' SIRREHI WA BAABE HIKMATEHI WAN  
NAATEQE BEHUJ JATEHI WAD DAA-E'E ELAA SHAREE-A'TEHI WA  
KHALEEFATEHI FEE UMMATEHI WA MOFARREJIL KARBE A'N  
WAJHEHI WA QAASEMIL KAFARATE MURGHEMIL FAJARATIL  
LAZEE JA-A'LTAHU MIN NABIYYEKA BE MANZELATE HAA ROONA  
MIN MOOSAA ALLAAHUMMA WA AALE MAN WAALAAHO WA A'ADE  
MAN A'ADAHO WAN-SUR MAN NASARAHU WAKH-ZUL MAN  
KHAZALAHU WAL-A'N MAN NA SABA LAHU MENAL AWWALEENA  
WAL AAKHEREENA WA SALLE A'LAYHE AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA  
A'LAA AHADIM MIN AWSE-YAAA-E AMBEYAAA-EKA YAA RABBAL  
A'ALAMEENA.

## Ziarat of Janab Adam (a.s.)

Then turn towards the head and for the Ziarat of  
Janab Adam and Janab Nuh (a.s.), recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
أَبَا الْبَشْرِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَ بَدَنِكَ وَ عَلَى  
الطَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِكَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ صَلَوةً  
لَّا يُحْصِيهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَ رَحْمَةً اللَّهُ وَ بَرَكَاتَةً -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
YAA HABEEBAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL  
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA KHALEEFATAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA ABAL BASHARE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA  
ROOHEKA WA BADANEKA WA A'LAT TAAHEREENA MIN WULDEKA  
WA ZURRIYATEKA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA SALAATAN LAA  
YOHSEEHAA ILLAA HOWA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
BARAKAATOHU.

## Ziarat of Janab Nuh (a.s.)

And recite the Ziarat of Janab Nuh (a.s.) as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ



السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَيْخَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ  
 اللَّهُ فِي أَرْضِهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَ سَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى  
 رُوحِكَ وَ بَدَنِكَ وَ عَلَى الطَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ وَ رَحْمَةً  
 اللَّهُ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMOA'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA SAFIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMOA'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA SHAYKHAL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 AMEENAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI SALAWAATUL LAAHE WA  
 SALAAMOHU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA ROOHEKA WA BADANEKA WA  
 A'LAT TAAHEREENA MIN WULDEKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
 BARAKAATOHU.

Then recite 6 rakats namaz. 2 rakats for Ameerul  
 Momineen (a.s.). In the first rakat after surah Hamd recite  
 Surah Rahman and in the second rakat recite Surah Yasin.  
 After the namaz recite the Tasbeeh of Janab Fatemah Zahra  
 (s.a.) and seek the forgiveness of Allah and pray for yourself  
 and recite as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ هَاتَيْنِ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ هَدِيَّةً مِنْنِي إِلَى سَيِّدِي  
 وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ لِيكَ وَ أَخِي رَسُولِكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَيِّدِ  
 الْوَصِيِّينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي وَ  
 اجْزِنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ جَزَاءَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صَلَّيْتُ وَ  
 لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَ حُدِّدْتُ لَكَ لَانِّي لَانِّي  
 لَا تَكُونُ الصَّلَاةُ وَ الرُّكُوعُ وَ السُّجُودُ إِلَّا لَكَ لَانِّي لَانِّي  
 اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي  
 زِيَارَتِي وَ اعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE SALLAYTO HAATAYNIR RAK-A'TAYNE  
 HADIYYATAN MINNEE ELAA SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAAYA  
 WALIYYEKA WA AKHEE RASOOLEKA AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA  
 SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALEBIN  
 SALAWAATUL LAAHEA'LAYHE WA A'LAA AALEHI ALLAAHUMMA  
 FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA  
 TAQABBALHAA MINNEE WAJ-ZENEE A'LAA ZAALEKA JAZAAA-AL  
 MOHSENEENA ALLAAHUMMA LAKA SALLAYTO WA LAKA RAKA'TO  
 WA LAKA SAJADTO WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA LE ANNAHU  
 LAA TAKOONUS SALAATO WAR ROKOO-O' WAS SOJODOO ILLAA  
 LAKA LE ANNAKA ANTALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WATAQABBAL MINNEE  
 ZEYAARATEE WA A-A'TENEE SO'LEE BE MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEHITTAHEREENA.

The remaining 4 rakats namaz to be prayed for Hazrat  
 Adam (a.s.) and Hazrat Nuh (a.s.) and the reward to be  
 gifted to them. Then perform the sajdah of shukr and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ تَوَجَّهْتُ وَبِكَ اعْتَصَمْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ  
 اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ ثِقَتِي وَرَجَائِي فَكُنْ لِي مَا هَمَمْتُ وَمَا لَمْ  
 يُهَمِّنِي وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ نَأْوُكَ وَلَا  
 إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَقَرَّبْ فَرَجَهُمْ.

ALLAAHUMMA ELAYKA TAWAJJAHTOWA BEKAEATASAMTOWA  
 A'LAYKA TAWAKKALTO ALLAAHUMMA ANTA SEQATEE WA  
 RAJAAA-EE FAKFENEE MAAA HAMMANEE WA MAA LAA  
 YOHIMMANEE WA MAA ANTA A-A'LAMO BEHI MINNEE A'ZZA  
 JAAROKA WA JALLA SANAAA-OKA WA LAA ELAAHA GHAYROKA  
 SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA QARRIB  
 FARAJAHUM.

Then keep your face in the same position on the ground and recite

إِرْحَمْ ذُلِّي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَتَضَرَّعِي إِلَيْكَ وَوَحْشَتِي مِنْ  
 النَّاسِ وَأُنْسِي بِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ.

IRHAM ZULLEE BAYNA YADAYKA WA TAZARRO-E'EE ELAYKA WA  
 WAHSATEE MENAN NAASE WA UNSEE BEKA YAA KAREEMO YAA  
 KAREEMOYAA KAREEMO.

Then keep the left side of the face on the ground and recite:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبِّي حَقًّا حَقًّا سَجَدْتُ لَكَ يَا رَبِّ تَعَبُّدًا وَ

رِقًّا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ عَمَلِي ضَعِيفٌ فَضَاعِفُهُ لِي يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ  
 يَا كَرِيمُ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA RABBEE HAQQAN HAQQAN SAJADTO  
 LAKA YAA RABBE TA-A'BBODAN WA RIQQAN ALLAAHUMMA INNA  
 A'MALEE ZA-E'EEFUN FAZAA-I'FHO LEE YAA KAREEMO YAA  
 KAREEMOYAA KAREEMO.

Then go into sajdah and say "SHUKRAN" a hundred times and supplicate as much as possible because this is the place for invocations. One should seek forgiveness of Allah as much as possible because this is the place of forgiveness of sins. One should ask Allah for legitimate desires, as this is the place where prayers are accepted. Sayyid ibne Taaos (a.r.) has written in the book 'Mazaar' and other scholars have also mentioned that after every obligatory or recommended prayer performed in Najaf Ashraf you should recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ لَا بُدَّ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ وَلَا بُدَّ مِنْ قَدْرِكَ وَلَا بُدَّ مِنْ  
 قَضَائِكَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَمَا قَضَيْتَ  
 عَلَيْنَا مِنْ قَضَاءٍ أَوْ قَدَرْتَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ قَدَرٍ فَأَعْطِنَا مَعَهُ صَبْرًا  
 يَقْهَرُهُ وَيَدْمَغُهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا صَاعِدًا فِي رِضْوَانِكَ يُنْمِي  
 فِي حَسَنَاتِنَا وَتَفْضِيلِنَا وَسُؤْدِدِنَا وَشَرَفِنَا وَمَجْدِنَا وَ

نَعْمَانِنَا وَكَرَامَتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَا تَنْقُصْ مِنْ  
 حَسَنَاتِنَا اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا مِنْ عَطَاءٍ أَوْ فَضَّلْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ  
 فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ كَرَامَةٍ فَأَعْطِنَا مَعَهُ شُكْرًا يَقْهَرُهُ  
 وَيَدْمَعُهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا صَاعِدًا فِي رِضْوَانِكَ وَفِي حَسَنَاتِنَا  
 وَسُؤْدَدِنَا وَشَرَفِنَا وَنَعْمَائِكَ وَكَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ  
 الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ لَنَا أَشْرًا وَلَا بَطْرًا وَلَا فِتْنَةً وَلَا مَقْتًا وَ  
 لَا عَذَابًا وَلَا خِزْيًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ  
 مِنْ عَثْرَةِ اللِّسَانِ وَسُوءِ الْمَقَامِ وَخِفَّةِ الْمِيزَانِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَقِّنَا حَسَنَاتِنَا فِي الْمَمَاتِ وَ  
 لَا تُرِنَا أَعْمَالَنَا حَسِرَاتٍ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا عِنْدَ قَضَائِكَ وَلَا  
 تَفْضَحْنَا بِسَيِّئَاتِنَا يَوْمَ نَلْقَاكَ وَاجْعَلْ قُلُوبَنَا تَذْكُرُكَ وَلَا  
 تَنْسَاكَ وَتَخْشَاكَ كَأَنَّهَا تَرَكَ حَتَّى نَلْقَاكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَدِّلْ سَيِّئَاتِنَا حَسَنَاتٍ وَاجْعَلْ

حَسَنَاتِنَا دَرَجَاتٍ وَاجْعَلْ دَرَجَاتِنَا غُرَفَاتٍ وَاجْعَلْ  
 غُرَفَاتِنَا عَالِيَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ وَأَوْسِعْ لِفَقِيرِنَا مِنْ سَعَةِ مَا  
 قَضَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَمَنْ عَلَيْنَا بِالْهُدَى مَا أَبْقَيْتَنَا وَالْكَرَامَةَ مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا وَ  
 الْكَرَامَةَ إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنَا وَالْحِفْظَ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِنَا وَ  
 الْبَرَكَةَ فِيمَا رَزَقْنَا وَالْعُونَ عَلَى مَا حَمَلْتَنَا وَالثَّبَاتَ عَلَى  
 مَا طَوَّقْتَنَا وَلَا تَوَاخِذْنَا بِظُلْمِنَا وَلَا تَقَايِسْنَا بِجَهْلِنَا وَلَا  
 تَسْتَدْرِجْنَا بِخَطَايَانَا وَاجْعَلْ أَحْسَنَ مَا نَقُولُ ثَابِتًا فِي  
 قُلُوبِنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا عُظْمَاءَ عِنْدَكَ وَاذِلَّةً فِي أَنْفُسِنَا وَانْفَعْنَا  
 بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنَا وَزِدْنَا عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا  
 يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ عَيْنٍ لَا تَدْمَعُ وَمِنْ صَلَوةٍ لَا تُقْبَلُ أَجْرُنَا  
 مِنْ سُوءِ الْفِتَنِ يَا وَلِيَّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ-

ALLAAHUMMA LAA BUDDA MIN AMREKA WA LAA BUDDA MIN  
 QADAREKA WA LAA BUDDA MIN QAZAAA-EKA WA LAA HAWLA WA  
 LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BEKA ALLAAHUMMA FAMA QAZAYTA  
 A'LAYNAA MIN QAZAAA-INAW QADDARTA A'LAYNAA MIN QADARIN

FA-A'TENAA MA-A'HU SABRAN YAQHAROHU WA YADMAGHOHU WAJ-A'LHO LANAA SAA-E'DAN FEE RIZWAANEKA YUNMEE FEE HASANAATENAA WA TAFZEELANAA WA SO'DADENAA WA SHARAFENAA WA MAJDENAA WA NA'MAAA-ENAA WA KARAAMATENAA FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA LAA TANQUS MIN HASANAATENAA ALLA AHUMMA WA MAA A'TAYTANAA MIN A'TAAA-IN AW FAZZALTANAA BEHI MIN FAZEELATIN AW AKRAMTANAA BEHI MIN KARAAMATIN FA-A'TENAA MA-A'HU SHUKRAN YAQHAROHU WA YADMA-GHOHU WAJ-A'LOHOLANAA SAA-E'DAN FEE RIZWAANEKA WA FEE HASANAATENAA WA SO'DADENAA WA SHARAFENAA WA NA'MAAA-EKA WA KARAAMATEKA FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA LAA TAJ-A'LHOLANAA ASHARRAN WA LAA BATARAN WA LAA FITNATAN WA LAA MAQTAN WA LAA A'ZAABAN WA LAA HIZYAN FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE ALLA AHUMMA INNAA NA-O'OZO BEKA MIN ASHRATIL LESAANE WA SOOO-IL MAQAAME WA KHIFFATIL MEEZAANE ALLA AHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA LAQQENAA HASANAATENAA FIL MAMAATE WA LAATORENAAA-A'MAALANAA HASARAATIN WALAA TUKHZENAA I'NDAQAZAAA-EKA WA LAA TAFZAHNAA BE SAYYEAA TENAA YAWMA NALQAAKA WAJ-A'L QOLOOBANAA TAZKOROKA WALAA TANSAAKA WA TAKHSHAAKA KA-ANNAHAA TARAACA HATTAA NALQAAKAA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA BADDIL SAYYEAATENAA HASANAATIN WAJ-A'L HASANAATENAA DARAJAATIN WAJ-A'L DARAJAATENAA GHOROFATIN WAJ-A'L GHOROFATENAA A'ALEYAATIN ALLA AHUMMA WA AWSE' LE FAQEERENAA MIN SA-A'TE MAA QAZAYTA A'LAA NAFSEKA ALLA AHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA MUNNA A'LAYNAA BIL HODAA MAA ABQAYTANAA WAL KARAAMATEMAAAHYAYTANAA WAL KARAAMATE EZAA TAWAFFAYTANAA WAL HIFZE FEEMAA BAQEYAMIN U'MRENAA WAL BARAKATE FEEMAA RAZAQNAA WAL A'WNE A'LAA MAA HAMMALTANAA WAS-SABAATE A'LAA MAA TAWAFFATNAA WA LAA TO-AAKIZNAA BE ZULMENAA WA LAA

TOQAAYISNAA BE JAHLENAA WA LAA TASTADRIJNAA BE-KHATAAYAANAA WAJ-A'L AHSANA MAANA QOOLOSAABETAN FEE QOLOOBENAA WAJ-A'L NAA O'ZAMAAA-A I'NDAKA WA AZILLATAN FEE ANFOSENAA WAN FA'NAA BEMAAA'LLAMTANAA WA ZIDNAA I'LMAN NAAFE-A'N WA A-O'OZO BEKA MIN QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA-O' WA MIN A'YNIN LAA TADMA-O' WA MIN SALAATIN LAA TUQBALAJIRNAA MIN SOOO-IL FETANE YAA WALIYYAD DUNYAA WALAAKHERATE.

Another Dua is written in 'Misbah-uz-Zaereen' which is recommended to be recited after Namaz-e-Ameerul Momineen.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ - الخ

YAA ALLAHO YAA ALLAHO YAA MOJEEBA DA'WATIL MUZTARREENA... till the end

The humble servant says that it is the same Dua of Safwaan which is famous as 'Dua-e-Alqamah' and which will be mentioned with Ziarat of Ashoora. It is clear that Ziarat of the head of Imam Husain (a.s.) is Mustahab (recommended) near the grave of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.). In 'Wasaael-ush-Shia' and 'Mustadrak Wasaael' there is a separate chapter regarding this. Mirza Mohammad bin Mashhadi (r.a.) has quoted in 'Mustadrak' that Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) recited the Ziarat of the head of Imam Husain (a.s.) at the head of the tomb of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.), recited 4 rakats Namaz and then recited this Ziarat:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ أَمِيرِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الصِّدِّيقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ سَيِّدَةِ  
 نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتَّيْتِ  
 الزَّكَاةَ وَ أَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ تَلَوْتَ  
 الْكِتَابَ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ وَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَ  
 صَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ مُحْتَسِبًا حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ  
 وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الذِّي خَالَفُوكَ وَ حَارَبُوكَ وَ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ خَذَلُوكَ  
 وَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوكَ مَلْعُونُونَ عَلَى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ قَدْ  
 خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَى لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأُولِيِّينَ وَ  
 الْآخِرِينَ وَ ضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ الْإِلِيمَ آتَيْتَ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُوَالِيًا  
 لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِالْهُدَى الذِّي أَنْتَ  
 عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ فَاشْفَعْ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ .

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO

A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNAS SIDDEEQATIT TAAHERATE SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL  
 A'ALAMEEN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA  
 A'BDIL LAAHE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAS  
 ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL  
 MUNKARE WA TALAWTAL KETAABA HAQQA TELAAWATEHI WA  
 JAAHADTA FIL LAAHE HAQQA JEHA ADEHI WA SABARTA A'LAL  
 AZAA FEE JAMBEHI MOHTASEBAN HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQENOWA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAL LAZEE KHAALAFOOKA WA HAA RABOOKA WA  
 ANNAL LAZEENA KHAZALOOKA WAL LAZEENA QATALOOKA  
 MAL-O'ONOONA A'LAA LESAANIN NABIYYIL UMMIYYE WA QAD  
 KHAABA MANIFTARAA LA-A'NAL LAAHUZ ZAAL EMEENA LAKUM  
 MENAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA WA ZAA-A'FA  
 A'LAYHEMUL A'ZAABAL ALEEMA ATAYTOKA YAA MAWLAAYA  
 YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ZAAA-ERAN A'AREFAN BE HAQKEKA  
 MOWAALEYAN LE AWLEYAAA-EKA MO-A'ADEYAN LE A-ADAAA-EKA  
 MUSTABSERAN BIL HODAL LAZEE ANTA A'LAYHE A'AREFAN BE  
 ZALAALATEMANKHAALAFKA FASH-FA' LEEI'NDA RABBEKA.

The writer says: If this Ziarat is recited at Masjid-e-Hannaanah also it is all right because Shaykh Mohammad bin al-Mashadi (a.r.) has narrated that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) recited the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) in Masjid-e-Hannaanah in the same way. And recite 4 rakats namaz. We should know that Masjid-e-Hannaanah is of the meritorious Majids of Najaf-e-Ashraf. According to a tradition the head of Imam Husain (a.s.) was placed there and it is related that when Imam Sadiq (a.s.) recited 2 rakats namaz there people asked which namaz he (a.s.) had prayed. He (a.s.) said, "This is the place of the head of my forefather Imam Husain (a.s.)". The head was placed

here on way from Kerbala to Ibne Ziyad at Kufa. According to narrations the Imam (a.s.) said that we must recite the following Duahere:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَ تَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي وَ لَا يَخْفَى  
عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي وَ كَيْفَ يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ مَا أَنْتَ  
مُكُونُهُ وَ بَارئُهُ وَ قَدْ جِئْتُكَ مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِنَبِيِّكَ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ  
وَ مُتَوَسِّلًا بِوَصِيِّ رَسُولِكَ فَاسْأَلُكَ بِهِمَا ثَبَاتَ الْقَدَمِ وَ  
الْهُدَى وَ الْمَغْفِرَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA TARAA MAKAAANI WA TASMAO' KALAAAMEE  
WA LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYKA SHAY-UN MIN AMREE WA KA YFA  
YAKHFAA A'LAYKA MAAA ANTA MOKAWWENOHU WA BAAREUN WA  
QAD JEA-TOKA MUSTASHFE-A'N BE NABIYYEKA RAHMATE WA  
MOTAWASSELAN BE WASIYYE RASOOLEKA FA-ASLOKA BEHEMAMA  
SABAATAL QADAME WAL HODAA WAL MAGHFERATA FID DUNYAA  
WALAAAKHERATE.

## Second Ziarat

It is famous as Ziarat-e-Ameenuallah and it is very authentic and recorded in all books of Ziarats and duas. Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) has said that it is the best Ziyarat from the point of view of the text as well as the chain of narrators and it should be recited in all the shrines. With reliable chains of narrators it is related by Jabir (r.a.) from Imam

Baqir (a.s.) and Imam Zainul Aabedeen (a.s.) that both the Imams (a.s.) stood near the grave, cried and then recited the Ziarat as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَ حُجَّتَهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي  
اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَ عَمِلْتَ بِكِتَابِهِ وَ اتَّبَعْتَ سُنَنَ نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ حَتَّى دَعَاكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى جِوَارِهِ فَقَبَضَكَ إِلَيْهِ  
بِاخْتِيَارِهِ وَ الزَّمَ أَعْدَاءَكَ الْحُجَّةَ مَعَ مَالِكَ مِنَ الْحُجَجِ  
الْبَالِغَةِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ نَفْسِي مُطْمَئِنَّةً  
بِقَدْرِكَ رَاضِيَةً بِقَضَائِكَ مُوَلَّعَةً بِذِكْرِكَ وَ دُعَائِكَ مُحِبَّةً  
لِصَفْوَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ مَحْبُوبَةً فِي أَرْضِكَ وَ سَمَائِكَ صَابِرَةً  
عِنْدَ نَزُولِ بَلَائِكَ شَاكِرَةً لِفَوَاضِلِ نِعْمَائِكَ ذَاكِرَةً  
لِسَوَابِغِ الْآئِكَ مُشْتَاقَةً إِلَى فَرْحَتِ لِقَائِكَ مُتَزَوِّدَةً  
لِلتَّقْوَى لِيَوْمِ جَزَائِكَ مُسْتَنَّةً بِسُنَنِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ مُفَارِقَةً  
لِأَخْلَاقِ أَعْدَائِكَ مَشْغُولَةً عَنِ الدُّنْيَا بِحَمْدِكَ وَ ثَنَائِكَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI WA  
 HUJJATAHU A'LAA E'BADEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAAAMEERAL  
 MOMENEENASH-HAD O ANNA KA JAAHAD TA FIL LAAHE HAQQA  
 JEHADEHI WA A'MIL TA BEKET AABEHI WAT TABA '-TA SONANA  
 NABIYYEHI SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI HATTA  
 DA-A'AKAL LAAHO ELAA JEWAAREHI FAQABAZAKA ELAYHE  
 BE-IKHTEYAAREHI WA ALZAMA AA'-DAAA-EKALHUJJATA MA-A'  
 MAALAKA MENAL HOJAJIL BAALEGHATE A'LAA JAMEE-E'  
 KHALQEHI ALLAAHUMMA FAJ-A'L NAFSEE MUTMA-INNATAN  
 BEQADAREKA RAAZEYATAN BEQAZAAA-EKA MOOLA-A'TAN  
 BEZIKREKA WA DO-A'AAA-EKA MOHIBBATAN LESAFWATE  
 AWLEYAAA-EKA MAHBOOBATAN FEE ARZEKA WA SAMAAA-EKA  
 SAABERATAN A'LAA NOZOLE BALAAA-EKA SHAAKERATAN  
 LEFAWAAZELE NAA'-MAAA-EKA ZAAKERATAN LESAWAABEGHE  
 AALAAA-EKA MUSHTAAQATAN ELAA FARHATE LEQAAA-EKA  
 MOTAZAWWEDATAN LIT-TAQWAA LEYAWME JAZAAA-EKA  
 MUSTANNATAN BESONANE AWLEYAAA-EKA MOFAAREQATAN  
 LE-AKHLAAQE AA'-DAAA-EKA MASHGHOO LATANA 'NID DUNYAA  
 BEHAMDEKA WAA SANAAA-EKA.

Then Imam (a.s.) put his face on the grave and said:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ قُلُوبَ الْمُخْبِتِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَالْهَةَ وَ سُبُلَ الرَّاعِبِينَ  
 إِلَيْكَ شَارِعَةً وَأَعْلَامَ الْقاصِدِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَاضِحَةً وَأَفْعِدَّةَ  
 الْعَارِفِينَ مِنْكَ فَارِعَةً وَأَصْوَاتَ الدَّاعِينَ إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدَةً وَ  
 أَبْوَابَ الإِجَابَةِ لَهُمْ مُفْتَحَةً وَ دَعْوَةَ مَنْ نَاجَاكَ مُسْتَجَابَةً  
 وَ تَوْبَةَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيْكَ مَقْبُولَةً وَ عِبْرَةَ مَنْ بَكَى مِنْ

خَوْفِكَ مَرْحُومَةً وَ الإِغَاثَةَ لِمَنْ اسْتَعَاثَ بِكَ مَوْجُودَةً وَ  
 الإِعَايَةَ لِمَنْ اسْتَعَانَ بِكَ مَبْدُوءَةً وَ عِدَاتِكَ لِعِبَادِكَ  
 مُنْجِزَةً وَ زَلَلَ مَنْ اسْتَقَالَكَ مُقَالََّةً وَ أَعْمَالَ الْعَامِلِينَ  
 لَدَيْكَ مَحْفُوظَةً وَ أَرْزَاقَ الْخَلَائِقِ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَازِلَةً وَ  
 عَوَائِدَ الْمَزِيدِ إِلَيْهِمْ وَاصِلَةً وَ ذُنُوبَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ  
 مَغْفُورَةً وَ حَوَائِجَ خَلْقِكَ عِنْدَكَ مَقْضِيَّةً وَ جَوَائِزَ  
 السَّائِلِينَ عِنْدَكَ مُوفَّرَةً وَ عَوَائِدَ الْمَزِيدِ عِنْدَكَ مُتَوَاتِرَةً وَ  
 مَوَائِدَ الْمُسْتَطْعِمِينَ مُعَدَّةً وَ مَنَاهِلَ الظَّمَاءِ مُتْرَعَةً اللَّهُمَّ  
 فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَاقْبَلْ ثَنَائِي وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ  
 أَوْلِيَائِي بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلِيٍّ وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ الْحَسَنِ وَ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ إِنَّكَ وَلِيُّ نِعْمَائِي وَ مُتْتَهَى مُنَايَ وَ غَايَةَ رَجَائِي  
 فِي مُنْقَلَبِي وَ مَثْوَايَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNA QOLOOBAL MUKHBETEENA ELAYKA  
 WAALHATUN WA SOBOLAR RAAGHEBEENA ELAYKA  
 SHAARE-A'TUN WA AA'-LAAMAL QAASEDEENA ELAYKA  
 WAAZEHATUN WA AF-EDATAL A'AREFEENA MINKA FAAZE-A'TUN

WA ASWAATAD DAA-E'EENA ELAYKA SAA-E'DATUN WA ABWAABAL  
EJAABATE LAHUM MOFATTAHATUN WA DA'-WATA MAN NAAJAAKA  
MUSTA JAABATUN WA TAWBATA MAN ANAABA ELAYKA  
MAQBOOLATUN WA A'BRATA MAN BAKAA MIN KHAWFEKA  
MARHOOMATUN WAL EGHAAASATA LEMANIS-TAGHAASA BEKA  
MAWJOODATUN WAL E-A'ANATA LEMANIS-TA-A'ANA BEKA  
MABZoola TUN WA E'DAATEKA LE-E'BADEKA MUNJAZATUN WA  
ZALALA MANIS-TAQAAALAKA MOQAALATUN WA AA'-MAALAL  
AA'-MEL EENA LADAYKA MAHFOOZA TUN WA ARZAAQAKA ELAL  
KHALAAA-EQE MIN LADUNKA NAAZELATUN WA A'WAAA-EDAL  
MAZEEDE ELAYHIM WAASELATUN WA ZONOOBAL  
MUSTAGHFEREENA MAGHFOORATUN WA HAWAAA-EJA KHALQEKA  
I'NDAKA MAQZIYYATUN WA JAWAAA-EZAS SAA-ELEENA I'NDAKA  
MOWAFFARATUN WA A'WAA-EDAL MAZEEDE WA MAWAAA-EDAL  
MUSTAT-E' MEENA MO-A'DDATUN WA MANAAHELAZ ZEMAA-E  
MUTRA-A'TUN ALLAAHUMMA FAS-TAJIB DO-A'AA-EE WA Q-BAL  
SANAAA-EEWAJ-MA'-BAYNEE WA BAYNA AWLEYAAA-EE BEHAQQE  
MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA WAL HASANE WAL  
HUSAYNE INNAKA WALIYYO NA'-MAAA-EE WA MUNTAHAA  
MONAAYA WA GHAAAYATO RAJAAA-EE FEE MUNQALABEE WA  
MASWAAYA.

In Kameluz Ziyaaraat the following sentences are also mentioned after the above sentences.

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ اغْفِرْ لَأَوْلِيَانِنَا وَ كُفِّ عَنَّا  
أَعْدَاءِنَا وَ اشْغَلْهُمْ عَنُّ أَدَانَا وَ أَظْهِرْ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ وَ  
اجْعَلْهَا الْعُلْيَا وَ ادْحِضْ كَلِمَةَ الْبَاطِلِ وَ اجْعَلْهَا السُّفْلَى  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ-

ANTA ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAYA IGHFIR  
LE-AWLEYAAA-ENAA WA KUFFA A'NNA AA'-DAAA-ANAA  
WASHGHALHUM A'N AZAANAA WA AZHIR KALEMATAL HAQQE  
WAJ-A'LHALU'LYAA WA ADHIZ KALEMATAL BAATELEWAJ-A'LHAS  
SUFLAA INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

After this Imam Baqir (a.s.) said that whosoever from our Shias recites this Ziarat and dua near the grave of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) or near the grave of any of the Imams (a.s.), the Almighty Allah will write in his scroll of deeds this Ziarat with Divine Light (noor) and it would bear the stamp of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and he would be so safe and secure that he would be entrusted to Imam-e-Zamaan, Qaem of Aale Mohammad (a.t.f.s.). And Insha Allah he (a.t.f.s.) will welcome the doer of this action with respect and honour. The writer says that this ziarat is also included in the definite Ziarats and also in special Ziarat of Idd-e-Ghadeer, as well as in Ziarat-e-Jaameah which is recited in all the shrines.

## Wida (Farewell) of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.)

When you wish to say farewell to Imam (a.s.) recite this dua which is written after the 5th Ziarat and is quoted in the books of various religious scholars.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ اسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهُ وَ



اسْتَرْعِيكَ وَاقْرَأْ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ امْنًا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرُّسُلِ وَ  
 بِمَا جَاءَتْ بِهِ وَدَعَتْ إِلَيْهِ وَذَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ فَكُتِبْنَا مَعَ  
 الشَّاهِدِينَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِي إِيَّاهُ  
 فَإِنْ تَوَقَّيْتَنِي قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ فَإِنِّي أَشْهَدُ فِي مَمَاتِي عَلَى مَا  
 شَهِدْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِي حَيَاتِي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيًّا وَ  
 الْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ  
 عَلِيٍّ وَ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ  
 مُوسَى وَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ الْحَسَنَ  
 بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَ الْحُجَّةَ بْنَ الْحَسَنِ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ  
 أَيْمَتِي وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ وَ حَارَبَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ وَ مَنْ  
 رَدَّ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَسْفَلِ دَرَكٍ مِنَ الْجَحِيمِ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ  
 حَارَبَهُمْ لَنَا أَعْدَاءٌ وَ نَحْنُ مِنْهُمْ بُرْتَأُوْا وَ أَنَّهُمْ حِزْبُ  
 الشَّيْطَانِ وَ عَلِيٌّ مَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ النَّاسِ

أَجْمَعِينَ وَ مَنْ شَرِكَ فِيهِمْ وَ مَنْ سَرَّهَ قَتْلَهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بَعْدَ الصَّلَاةِ وَ التَّسْلِيمِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 عَلِيٍّ وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ الْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ عَلِيٍّ وَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 جَعْفَرَ وَ مُوسَى وَ عَلِيٍّ وَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلِيٍّ وَ الْحَسَنَ وَ  
 الْحُجَّةَ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِهِ فَإِنْ جَعَلْتَهُ  
 فَاحْشُرْنِي مَعَ هَؤُلَاءِ الْمُسَمَّيْنَ الْأَيْمَةَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ ذَلِّ قُلُوبَنَا  
 لَهُمْ بِالطَّاعَةِ وَ الْمُنَاصَحَةِ وَ الْمَحَبَّةِ وَ حُسْنِ الْمُوَازَرَةِ وَ  
 التَّسْلِيمِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 ASTAWDE-O'KAL LAAHA WA ASTAR-E'EKA WA AQRA-O A'LAYKAS  
 SALAAMO AAMANAA BIL LAAHE WA BIRROSOLE WA BEMAA  
 JAAA-AT BEHI WA DA-A'T ELAYHE WA DALLAT A'LAYHE  
 FAKTUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEENA ALLAAHUMMA LAA  
 TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATEE IYYAAHO FA-IN  
 TAWAFFAYTANEE QABLA ZAALEKA FA-INNEE ASH-HADO FEE  
 MAMAATEE A'LAA MAA SHAHIDTO A'LAYHE FEE HAYAATEE  
 ASH-HADO ANNA AMEERAL MOMENEENA A'LIYYAN WAL HASANA  
 WAL HUSAYNA WA A'LIYYABNAL HUSAYNE WA MOHAMMADABNA  
 A'LIYYIN WA JA'-FARABNA MOHAMMADIN WA MOOSABNA  
 JA'-FARIN WA A'LIYYABNA MOOSA WA MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYIN  
 WA A'LIYYABNA MOHAMMADIN WAL HASANABNA A'LIYYIN WAL  
 HUJJATABNAL HASANE SALAWAATOKA A'LA YHIM AJMA-E' ENA

A-IMMATEE WA ASH-HADO ANNA MAN QATALAHUM WA HAARABAHUM MUSHREKON WA MAN RADDA A'LAYHIM FEE ASFALA DARAKIM MENAL JAHEEME WA ASH-HADO ANNA MAN HAARABAHUM LANAA AA'-DAAA-UN WA NAHNO MINHUM BORA-AAA-O WA ANNAHUM HIZBUSH SHAYTAANE WA A'LAA MAN QATALAHUM LA'-NATUL LAAHE WAL MALAAA-EKATE WAN NAASE AJMA-E'ENA WA MAN SHAREKA FEEHIM WA MAN SHARRAHU QATLOHUM ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BA'-DAS SALAATE WAT TASLEEME AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA WAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE WA A'LIYYIN WA MOHAMMADIN WA JA'-FARIN WA MOOSAA WA A'LIYYIN WA MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WAL HASANE WAL HUJJATE WA LAA TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATEHI FA-IN JA-A'LTAHU FAH-SHURNEE MA-A' HAA-OLAAA-IL MOSAMMEENAL A-IMMATE ALLAAHUMMA WAZALLIL QOLOOBANAA LAHUM BITAA-A'TE WAL MONAASAHATE WAL MAHABBATEWA HUSNIL MOWAAZARATEWAT TASLEEME.

## Other special Ziarats of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.)

These are some ziarats like the ziarat of Ghadeer Day .

### Ziarat of Idd-e-Ghadeer

Imam Reza (a.s.) is reported to have said to Ibne Abi Nasr.

**O Ibne Abi Nasr, wherever you may be on the day of Ghadeer you should reach to the grave of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.). The Almighty Allah forgives the whole year's sins of the believing men and women on this day and releases from Hell fire twice the number**

**of people that were released in the months of Ramazan, Shab-e-Qadr and Idd-ul-Fitr.**

Some ziarats are related for this day .

### First

Ziarat-e- Ameenullah which was mentioned before.

### Second

The Ziarat which is related from Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) through reliable chains of narrators. Theyear in which Imam (a.s.) was summoned by Mu'tasim he (a.s.) had recited this ziarat on Ghadeer anniversary . The method of this Ziarat is that when one intends to perform the Ziarat one should stand at the gate of the shrine and seek permission. Shaykh Shaheed says that one should perform Ghusl, wear ritually pure clothes and recite the dua of entry .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي وَقَفْتُ عَلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ  
صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَقَدْ مَنَعَتِ النَّاسَ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوا إِلَّا  
بِإِذْنِهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بَيْتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا  
أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْتَقِدُ حُرْمَةَ صَاحِبِ هَذَا  
الْمَشْهَدِ الشَّرِيفِ فِي غَيْبَتِهِ كَمَا أَعْتَقِدُهَا فِي حَضْرَتِهِ وَ

أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ رَسُولَكَ وَخُلَفَائِكَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَكَ  
يُرْزُقُونَ يَرُونَ مَقَامِي وَيَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامِي وَيَرُدُّونَ  
سَلَامِي وَأَنَّكَ حَجَبْتَ عَن سَمْعِي كَلَامَهُمْ وَفَتَحْتَ  
بَابَ فَهْمِي بِلَدِيدِ مُنَاجَاتِهِمْ وَإِنِّي أَسْتَاذِنُكَ يَا رَبِّ أَوْلَا  
وَأَسْتَاذِنُ رَسُولَكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ ثَانِيًا وَأَسْتَاذِنُ  
خَلِيفَتَكَ الْإِمَامَ الْمَفْرُوضَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتُهُ فَلَانَ بْنِ فُلَانَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE WAQAFTO A'LAA BAABIN MIN ABWAABE  
BOYOOTE NABIYYEKA SALAWAA TOKA A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA  
QADMANAA'-TANNAASAAN YADKHOLOO ILLAA BE-IZNEHEE  
FAQLTA YAA AYYOHAL LAZEENA AAMANOO LAA TADKHOLOO  
BOYOOTAN NABIYYE ILLAA AN YU-ZANA LAKUM ALLA AHUMMA  
INNEE AA'-TAQEDO HURMATA SAAHEBE HAAZAL MASH-HADISH  
SHAREEFE FEE GHAYBATEHE KAMAA AA'-TAQEDOHAA FEE  
HAZRATEHIWA AA'-LAMO ANNA RASOOLAKA WAKHOLAFAAA-AKA  
A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO AHYAAA-UN I'NDAKA YURZAQOONA  
YARAWNA MAQAAMEE WA YASMA-O'ONA KALAAMEE WA  
YARUDDOONA SALAAMEE WA ANNAKA HAJABTA A'N SAM-E'E  
KALAAMAHUM WA FATAHTA BAABA FAHMEE BELAZEEZE  
MONAAJAATEHIM WA INNEE ASTAAZENOKA YAA RABBE  
AWWALAN WA ASTAAZENO RASOOLAKA SALLALLAAHO A'LAYHE  
WA AALEHI SAANEYAN WA ASTAAZENO KHALEEFATAKAL  
EMAAMALMAFROOZAA'LAYYATAA-A'TOHU

In place of FULAN BIN FULAN mention the name of  
the Infallible whose Ziarat you are reciting. In the same way

mention the name of his father also. For example if you are  
reciting the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) you should say  
Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) and if you are reciting the Ziarat of  
Imam Reza(a.s.) you must say: Ali bin M usaar-Reza (a.s.)  
etc. And after that recite the following

وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ الْمُؤَكَّلِينَ بِهَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ثَالِثًا تَادْخُلُ  
يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تَادْخُلُ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ فَادْنُ لِي يَا مَوْلَايَ  
فِي الدُّخُولِ أَفْضَلَ مِمَّا أَذْنْتَ لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ فَإِنْ أَكُنْ  
أَهْلًا لِذَلِكَ فَانْتَ أَهْلٌ لِذَلِكَ-

WAL MALAAA-EKATAL MOWAKKELEENA BE HAAZEHIL BUQ-A'TIL  
MOBAARAKATE SAALESAN A-ADKHOLO YAA RA SOOLALLAAHE  
A-ADKHOLO YAA HUJJATALLAAHE A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MALAAA-EKATALLAAHIL MOQARRA BEENAL MOQEEMEENA FEE  
HAAZAL MASH-HADE FAA-ZAN LEE YAA MAWLAAYA FID  
DOKHOOLE AFZALA MAA AZINTA LE-AHADIN MIN AWLEYAAA-EKA  
FA-INLAMAKUN AHLAN LEZAALEKA FA-ANTA AHLUN LEZAALEKA

Then with the right foot forward one should move  
towards the Zari and standing with the back towards the  
Qibla and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ سَيِّدِ

مُكَذِّبُونَ وَجَاهَدْتَ وَهُمْ مُحْجَمُونَ وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ  
 مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ الْآ  
 لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ  
 وَيَعْسُوبَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَقَائِدَ الْغُرِّ  
 الْمُحَجَّبِينَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتَهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَخُو  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَوَصِيَّهُ وَوَارِثُ عِلْمِهِ وَآمِينُهُ عَلَى شَرَعِهِ وَ  
 خَلِيفَتُهُ فِي أُمَّتِهِ وَأَوَّلَ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَصَدَّقَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ  
 عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ عَنِ اللَّهِ مَا أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِيكَ وَ  
 صَدَعَ بِأَمْرِهِ وَأَوْجَبَ عَلَى أُمَّتِهِ فَرَضَ طَاعَتِكَ وَ  
 وَلَايَتِكَ وَعَقَدَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَيْعَةَ لَكَ وَجَعَلَكَ أَوْلَى  
 بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ كَذَلِكَ ثُمَّ أَشْهَدُ  
 اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَسْتُ قَدْ بَلَغْتُ فَقَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ بَلَى  
 فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَشْهَدُ وَكَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا وَحَاكِمًا بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَصَفْوَةَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ آمِينَ اللَّهُ عَلَى وَحْيِهِ وَ  
 عَزَائِمِ أَمْرِهِ وَالْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اسْتَقْبَلَ وَ  
 الْمُهَيِّمِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتَهُ وَصَلَوَاتِهِ  
 وَتَحِيَّاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَنْبِيَاءِ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ  
 الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَعِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَوَارِثَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَوَلِيَّ  
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَمَوْلَايَ وَمَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا آمِينَ  
 اللَّهُ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَسَفِيرَهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ وَحُجَّتَهُ الْبَالِغَةَ عَلَى  
 عِبَادِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا دِينَ اللَّهِ الْقَوِيمَ وَصِرَاطَهُ  
 الْمُسْتَقِيمَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ  
 مُخْتَلِفُونَ وَ عَنْهُ يُسْئَلُونَ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ وَصَدَّقْتَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ

الْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَشْهَدُ يَا أَمِيرَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنَّ الشَّاكَّ فِيكَ مَا أَمَنَ بِالرَّسُولِ الْأَمِينِ وَأَنَّ  
الْعَادِلَ بِكَ غَيْرِكَ عَانِدٌ عَنِ الدِّينِ الْقَوِيمِ الَّذِي ارْتَضَاهُ  
لَنَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ اكْمَلَهُ بِوِلَايَتِكَ يَوْمَ الْعَدِيرِ وَ أَشْهَدُ  
أَنَّكَ الْمَعْنَى بِقَوْلِ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي  
مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ  
ضَلَّ وَاللَّهِ وَ أَضَلَّ مَنْ التَّبَعَ سِوَاكَ وَ عِنْدَ عَنِ الْحَقِّ مَنْ  
عَادَاكَ اللَّهُمَّ سَمِعْنَا لِأَمْرِكَ وَ أَطَعْنَا وَ اتَّبَعْنَا صِرَاطَكَ  
الْمُسْتَقِيمَ فَاهْدِنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لَا تُرْغِ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا إِلَى  
طَاعَتِكَ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ لِأَنْعَمِكَ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ  
لَمْ تَنْزِلْ لِلْهَوَى مُخَالَفًا وَ لِلتُّقَى مُخَالَفًا وَ عَلَى كَظْمِ  
الْغَيْظِ قَادِرًا وَ عَنِ النَّاسِ عَافِيًا غَافِرًا وَ إِذَا عُصِيَ اللَّهُ  
سَاحِطًا وَ إِذَا أُطِيعَ اللَّهُ رَاضِيًا وَ بِمَا عَهْدَ إِلَيْكَ عَامِلًا

فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ جَا حِدَ وَ لِأَيَّتِكَ بَعْدَ الْإِقْرَارِ وَ نَاكِتَ عَهْدِكَ  
بَعْدَ الْمِيثَاقِ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
تَعَالَى مُوفٍ لَكَ بِعَهْدِهِ وَ مَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ  
فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْحَقُّ  
الَّذِي نَطَقَ بِوِلَايَتِكَ التَّنْزِيلُ وَ أَخَذَ لَكَ الْعَهْدَ عَلَى الْأُمَّةِ  
بِذَلِكَ الرَّسُولِ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَ عَمَّكَ وَ أَخَاكَ الَّذِينَ  
تَاجَرْتُمُ اللَّهَ بِنَفُوسِكُمْ فَانزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى  
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ  
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَ يُقْتَلُونَ وَ عَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي  
التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ وَ مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
فَاسْتَبَشِرُوا بِيَعْيُكُمْ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ وَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ  
الْعَظِيمُ التَّائِبُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ الْحَامِدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ  
السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ النََّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ

أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدَتِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا وَجَاهَدَتِ فِي اللَّهِ  
 صَابِرًا وَجُدَّتْ بِنَفْسِكَ مُحْتَسِبًا وَعَمِلْتَ بِكِتَابِهِ وَ  
 اتَّبَعْتَ سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّهِ وَأَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ  
 بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ مَا اسْتَطَعْتَ مُبْتَغِيًا مَا  
 عِنْدَ اللَّهِ رَاغِبًا فِيمَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا تَحْفَلُ بِالنَّوْائِبِ وَلَا  
 تَهْنُ عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ وَلَا تُحْجِمُ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ أَفْكٍ مَنْ  
 نَسَبَ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَافْتَرَى بِإِطْلَاقِ عَلَيْكَ وَأَوْلَى لِمَنْ  
 عِنْدَ عَنَّا لَقَدْ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ الْجِهَادِ وَصَبَرْتَ  
 عَلَى الْأَذَى صَبْرَ احْتِسَابٍ وَأَنْتِ أَوْلَى مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
 صَلَّى لَهُ وَجَاهَدَ وَأَبْدَى صَفْحَتَهُ فِي دَارِ الشَّرِكِ وَ  
 الْأَرْضِ مَشْحُونَةً ضَلَالَةً وَالشَّيْطَانُ يُعْبِدُ جَهْرَةً وَأَنْتِ  
 الْقَائِلُ لَا تَزِيدُنِي كَثْرَةَ النَّاسِ حَوْلِي عِزَّةً وَلَا تَفَرِّقُهُمْ  
 عَنِّي وَحُشَّةً وَلَوْ أَسْلَمَنِي النَّاسُ جَمِيعًا لَمْ أَكُنْ مُتَضَرِّعًا

رَاعِيًا لِمَا اسْتُحْفِظْتَ حَافِظًا لِمَا اسْتُودِعْتَ مُبَلِّغًا مَا  
 حُمِّلْتَ مُتَّظِرًا مَا وَعِدْتَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَا اتَّقَيْتَ ضَارِعًا  
 وَلَا أَمْسَكْتَ عَنْ حَقِّكَ جَازِعًا وَلَا أَحْجَمْتَ عَنْ  
 مُجَاهَدَةِ غَاصِبِيكَ نَاكِلًا وَلَا أَظْهَرْتَ الرِّضَى بِخِلَافِ  
 مَا يُرْضِي اللَّهَ مُدَاهِنًا وَلَا وَهَنْتَ لِمَا أَصَابَكَ فِي سَبِيلِ  
 اللَّهِ وَلَا ضَعُفْتَ وَلَا اسْتَكُنْتَ عَنْ طَلَبِ حَقِّكَ مُرَاقِبًا  
 مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَكُونَ كَذَلِكَ بَلْ إِذْ ظَلِمْتَ احْتَسَبْتَ رَبَّكَ  
 وَفَوَّضْتَ إِلَيْهِ أَمْرَكَ وَذَكَرْتَهُمْ فَمَا أَدَّكَرُوا وَوَعَّظْتَهُمْ  
 فَمَا اتَّعَظُوا وَخَوَّفْتَهُمُ اللَّهَ فَمَا تَخَوَّفُوا وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ يَا  
 أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ حَتَّى دَعَاكَ  
 اللَّهُ إِلَى جَوَارِهِ وَقَبَضَكَ إِلَيْهِ بِاخْتِيَارِهِ وَالزَّمَّ أَعْدَاءَكَ  
 الْحُجَّةَ بِقَتْلِهِمْ إِيَّاكَ لِتَكُونَ الْحُجَّةَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَعَ مَالِكَ  
 مِنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَةِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَن تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ إِلَىٰ  
وَلَايَتِكَ مَوْلَايَ فَضْلُكَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ وَنُورُكَ لَا يُطْفَأُ وَأَنَّ  
مَنْ جَحَدَكَ الظُّلُومَ الْأَشْقَىٰ مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى  
الْعِبَادِ وَالْهَادِي إِلَى الرَّشَادِ وَالْعُدَّةُ لِلْمَعَادِ مَوْلَايَ لَقَدْ  
رَفَعَ اللَّهُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ مَنْزِلَتَكَ وَأَعْلَىٰ فِي الْآخِرَةِ دَرَجَتَكَ  
وَبَصَّرَكَ مَا عَمِيَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ  
مَوَاهِبِ اللَّهِ لَكَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مُسْتَحِلِّي الْحُرْمَةِ مِنْكَ وَذَائِدِ  
الْحَقِّ عَنْكَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ الَّذِينَ تَلْفَحُ  
وُجُوهُهُمْ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالْحُونَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَا  
أَقْدَمْتَ وَلَا أَحْجَمْتَ وَلَا نَطَقْتَ وَلَا أَمْسَكْتَ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ قُلْتُ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَقَدْ نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَضْرِبُ السَّيْفَ قُدَمَا  
فَقَالَ يَا عَلِيُّ أَنْتَ مِنِّي بِمَنْزِلَةِ هَارُونَ مِنْ مُوسَىٰ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ

اعْتَصَمْتَ بِاللَّهِ فَعَزَّزْتُ وَاثَرْتُ الْآخِرَةَ عَلَى الْأُولَىٰ  
فَزَهَّدْتُ وَأَيَّدَكَ اللَّهُ وَهَدَاكَ وَأَخْلَصَكَ وَاجْتَبَيْكَ فَمَا  
تَنَاقَضْتُ أَفْعَالُكَ وَلَا اخْتَلَفْتُ أَقْوَالَكَ وَلَا تَقَلَّبْتُ  
أَحْوَالُكَ وَلَا أَدَّعَيْتُ وَلَا افْتَرَيْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَلَا  
شَرِهْتُ إِلَى الْحُطَامِ وَلَا دَنَسْتُ الْأَثَامُ وَلَمْ تَزَلْ عَلَى  
بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَيَقِينٍ مِّنْ أَمْرِكَ تَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى  
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ أَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةَ حَقٍّ وَأُقْسِمُ بِاللَّهِ قَسَمٍ  
صِدْقٍ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهُ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَادَاتُ الْخَلْقِ  
وَأَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ وَمَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْتَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَوَلِيُّهُ وَ  
أَحْوَالُ الرَّسُولِ وَوَصِيَّةُ وَوَارِثُهُ وَأَنَّ الْقَائِلُ لَكَ وَالَّذِي  
بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ مَا آمَنَ بِي مِنْ كَفَرٍ بِكَ وَلَا أَقَرَّ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ  
جَحَدِكَ وَقَدْ ضَلَّ مَنْ صَدَّ عَنْكَ وَلَمْ يَهْتَدِ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَلَا  
إِلَىٰ مَنْ لَا يَهْتَدِي بِكَ وَهُوَ قَوْلُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَإِنِّي

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ  
الْفَأْزُونَ يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ  
لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ  
عَظِيمٌ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْمَخْصُوصُ بِمِدْحَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصُ  
لِطَاعَةِ اللَّهِ لَمْ تَبْغِ بِالْهُدَىٰ بَدَلًا وَ لَمْ تُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّكَ  
أَحَدًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَىٰ اسْتَجَابَ لِنَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ  
فِيكَ دَعْوَتَهُ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ بِإِظْهَارِ مَا أَوْلَاكَ لِأُمَّتِهِ إِعْلَاءً لِشَانِكَ  
وَإِعْلَانًا لِبُرْهَانِكَ وَدَحْضًا لِلْبَاطِلِ وَقَطْعًا لِلْمَعَادِيرِ  
فَلَمَّا أَشْفَقَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْفَاسِقِينَ وَاتَّقَىٰ فِيكَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ  
أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ

لَا نَبِيَّ بَعْدِي وَأَعْلَمُكَ أَنَّ مَوْتَكَ وَحَيَاتَكَ مَعِي وَعَلَىٰ  
سُنَّتِي فَوَاللَّهِ مَا كَذَبْتُ وَلَا كُذِّبْتُ وَلَا ضَلَلْتُ وَلَا  
ضَلَّ بِي وَلَا نَسِيتُ مَا عَاهَدَ إِلَيَّ رَبِّي وَإِنِّي لَعَلَىٰ بَيْنَةٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّي بَيْنَهَا لِنَبِيِّهِ وَبَيْنَهَا النَّبِيُّ لِي وَإِنِّي لَعَلَىٰ الطَّرِيقِ  
الْوَاضِحِ الْفِظْهُ لَفُظًا صَدَقْتَ وَاللَّهُ وَقُلْتَ الْحَقَّ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
مَنْ سَاوَاكَ بِمَنْ نَاوَاكَ وَاللَّهُ جَلَّ اسْمُهُ يَقُولُ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي  
الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ عَدَلَ بِكَ  
مَنْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَإِلَيْتِكَ وَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ وَأَخُو رَسُولِهِ  
وَالدَّابُّ عَنْ دِينِهِ وَالَّذِي نَطَقَ الْقُرْآنُ بِتَفْضِيلِهِ قَالَ اللَّهُ  
تَعَالَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا  
عَظِيمًا دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا  
رَّحِيمًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ أَجْعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ



اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَ  
اتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ رَبَّنَا لَا تَرْغُ قُلُوبَنَا  
بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
الْوَهَّابُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَالْعَن  
مَنْ عَارَضَهُ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ وَكَفَرَ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ  
ظَلَمُوا أَيُّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
وَ سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَ أَوَّلَ الْعَابِدِينَ وَ أَرْهَدَ الزَّاهِدِينَ وَ  
رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ وَ صَلَوَاتَهُ وَ تَحِيَّاتَهُ أَنْتَ مُطْعَمُ  
الطَّعَامِ عَلَى حَبِّهِ مَسْكِينًا وَ يَتِيمًا وَ أَسِيرًا لَوْجِهَ اللَّهِ لَا  
تُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ جَزَاءً وَ لَا شُكُورًا وَ فِيكَ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَ  
يُؤَثِّرُونَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ لَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَ مَنْ يُوقِ

يَعَصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَوَضَعَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ أَوْزَارَ الْمَسِيرِ وَ  
نَهَضَ فِي رَمَضَاءِ الْهَجِيرِ فَخَطَبَ وَ أَسْمَعَ وَ نَادَى فَابْلَغَ  
ثُمَّ سَأَلَهُمْ أَجْمَعَ فَقَالَ هَلْ بَلَّغْتُ فَقَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ بَلَى فَقَالَ  
اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَلَسْتُ أَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
فَقَالُوا بَلَى فَآخَذَ بِيَدِكَ وَقَالَ مَنْ كُنْتُ مَوْلَاهُ فَهَذَا عَلِيٌّ  
مَوْلَاهُ اللَّهُمَّ وَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَ انصُرْ مَنْ  
نَصَرَهُ وَ اخذلْ مَنْ خذَلَهُ فَمَا آمَنَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ عَلَى  
نَبِيِّهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ وَ لَا زَادَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ وَ لَقَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ  
تَعَالَى فِيكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ هُمْ كَارِهُونَ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ  
يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهَ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَ  
يُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ  
يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ذَلِكَ  
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ

اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ  
يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ  
يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا  
فِرَارًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ  
قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ  
مَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا فَقَتَلَتْ عَمْرَهُمْ وَهَزَمَتْ  
جَمْعَهُمْ وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَ  
كَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا وَيَوْمَ  
أُحُدٍ إِذْ يُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا يَلْوَنَ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ وَ الرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوهُمْ  
فِي أُخْرَاهُمْ وَأَنْتَ تَدُودٌ بِهِمُ الْمُشْرِكِينَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ذَاتِ  
الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتِ الشِّمَالِ حَتَّىٰ رَدَّهُمُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَنْكُمْ  
خَائِفِينَ وَنَصَرَ بَكَ الْخَادِلِينَ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ عَلَىٰ مَا نَطَقَ  
بِهِ التَّنْزِيلُ إِذْ أَعْجَبْتَكُمْ كَثَرْتُمْ فَلَمْ تَغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَ

شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ وَأَنْتَ الْكَاطِمُ لَلْغَيْظِ وَ  
الْعَافِي عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَأَنْتَ الصَّابِرُ  
فِي الْبُاسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ وَأَنْتَ الْقَاسِمُ بِالسُّوْيَةِ  
وَ الْعَادِلُ فِي الرِّعَايَةِ وَالْعَالِمُ بِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَرِيَّةِ  
وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ أَخْبَرَ عَمَّا أَوْلَاكَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بِقَوْلِهِ أَفَمَنْ كَانَ  
مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ  
وَأَنْتَ الْمَخْصُوصُ بِعِلْمِ التَّنْزِيلِ وَحُكْمِ التَّوَالِي وَنَصِ  
الرَّسُولِ وَلَكَ الْمَوَاقِفُ الْمَشْهُودَةُ وَالْمَقَامَاتُ  
الْمَشْهُورَةُ وَالْأَيَّامُ الْمَدْكُورَةُ يَوْمَ بَدْرٍ وَيَوْمَ الْأَحْزَابِ إِذْ  
زَاعَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ تَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ  
الظُّنُونَ هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ زُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا وَ  
إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا

الْمُنِيرُ فَهَنِينًا لَكَ بِمَا آتَيْكَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلٍ وَ تَبًّا لِشَانَيْكَ  
 ذِي الْجَهْلِ شَهِدَتْ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ جَمِيعَ  
 حُرُوبِهِ وَ مَغَازِيهِ تَحْمِلُ الرَّايَةَ أَمَامَهُ وَ تَضْرِبُ بِالسَّيْفِ  
 قُدَّامَهُ ثُمَّ لِحَزْمِكَ الْمَشْهُورِ وَ بَصِيرَتِكَ فِي الْأُمُورِ أَمْرًا  
 فِي الْمَوَاطِنِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ عَلَيْكَ أَمِيرٌ وَ كَمِ مِنْ أَمْرِ صَدَّكَ  
 عَنْ امْتِزَاءِ عَزْمِكَ فِيهِ التَّقَى وَ اتَّبَعَ غَيْرُكَ فِي مِثْلِهِ الْهَوَى  
 فَظَنَّ الْجَاهِلُونَ أَنَّكَ عَجَزْتَ عَمَّا إِلَيْهِ انْتَهَى ضَلَّ وَ اللَّهُ  
 الظَّانُّ لِدَلِيلِكَ وَ مَا اهْتَدَى وَ لَقَدْ أَوْضَحْتَ مَا أَشْكَلَ مِنْ  
 ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ تَوَهَّهَمَ وَ امْتَرَى بِقَوْلِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ قَدْ  
 يَرَى الْحَوْلُ الْقَلْبُ وَ جَهَّ الْحَيْلَةَ وَ دُونَهَا حَاجِزٌ مِّنْ تَقْوَى  
 اللَّهُ فَيَدْعُهَا رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَ يَنْتَهِزُ فُرْصَتَهَا مِنْ لَأَّ حَرِيجَةَ لَهُ  
 فِي السِّدِّينِ صَدَقْتَ وَ خَسِرَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ وَ إِذْ مَا كَرَّكَ  
 النَّاكِحَانِ فَقَالَ نُرِيدُ الْعُمْرَةَ فَقُلْتَ لَهُمَا لَعْمُرُكُمْ مَا

ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ثُمَّ  
 أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْتَ وَ مَنْ يَلِيكَ وَ عَمَّكَ الْعَبَّاسُ يُنَادِي  
 الْمُنْهَزِمِينَ يَا أَصْحَابَ سُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ يَا أَهْلَ بَيْعَةِ الشَّجَرَةِ  
 حَتَّى اسْتَجَابَ لَهُ قَوْمٌ قَدْ كَفَيْتَهُمُ الْمُؤْنَةَ وَ تَكَفَّلْتَ  
 دُونَهُمُ الْمَعُونَةَ فَعَادُوا الْيَسِينَ مِنَ الْمَثُوبَةِ رَاجِعِينَ وَ عَدَّ  
 اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِالتَّوْبَةِ وَ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُ اللَّهِ جَلَّ ذِكْرُهُ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ  
 اللَّهُ مِنْ مَبْعَدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ أَنْتَ حَاضِرٌ دَرَجَةَ  
 الصَّبْرِ فَائِزٌ مَبْعُظِيمِ الْأَجْرِ وَ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ إِذْ أَظْهَرَ اللَّهُ خَوَرَ  
 الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ قَطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ وَ لَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُؤْلُونَ  
 الْأَدْبَارَ وَ كَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْحُجَّةُ  
 الْبَالِغَةُ وَ الْمُحَجَّةُ الْوَاضِحَةُ وَ النِّعْمَةُ السَّابِغَةُ وَ الْبُرْهَانُ

يَحْكُمُ جَائِرًا وَيَتَأَمَّرُ غَاصِبًا وَيَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ إِلَى النَّارِ وَ  
عَمَّارٌ يُجَاهِدُ وَيُنَادِي بَيْنَ الصَّفِينِ الرَّوَاحِ الرَّوَاحِ إِلَى  
الْجَنَّةِ وَلَمَّا اسْتَسْقَى فَسُقِيَ اللَّبَنُ كَبْرًا وَقَالَ قَالَ لِي  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الْخَيْرُ شَرَابِكُ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا  
ضِيَّاحٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ وَتَقْتُلُكَ الْفَيْسَةُ الْبَاغِيَّةُ فَاعْتَرَضَهُ أَبُو  
الْعَادِيَةِ الْفَزَارِيُّ فَقَتَلَهُ فَعَلَى أَبِي الْعَادِيَةِ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ لَعْنَةُ  
مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَعَلَى مَنْ سَلَّ سَيْفَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ  
سَلَّتْ سَيْفَكَ عَلَيْهِ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَ  
الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَعَلَى مَنْ رَضِيَ بِمَا سَأَلَكَ وَ  
لَمْ يَكْرَهُهُ وَاعْتَمَضَ عَيْنَهُ وَلَمْ يُنْكِرْ أَوْ أَعَانَ عَلَيْكَ بِيَدٍ  
أَوْ لِسَانٍ أَوْ قَعَدَ عَنْ نَصْرِكَ أَوْ خَذَلَ عَنِ الْجِهَادِ مَعَكَ أَوْ  
عَمَطَ فَضْلَكَ وَجَحَدَ حَقَّكَ أَوْ عَدَلَ بِكَ مَنْ جَعَلَكَ  
اللَّهُ أَوْلَى بِهِ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ وَصَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

تُرِيدَانِ الْعُمْرَةَ لَكِنْ تُرِيدَانِ الْعُدْرَةَ فَآخَذَتْ الْبَيْعَةَ  
عَلَيْهِمَا وَجَدَّتْ الْمِيثَاقَ فَجَدَّافِي النِّفَاقِ فَلَمَّا نَبَّهَتْهُمَا  
عَلَى فِعْلِهِمَا أَعْفَلَا وَ عَادَا وَمَا انْتَفَعَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
أَمْرِهِمَا خُسْرًا ثُمَّ تَلَاهُمَا أَهْلُ الشَّامِ فَسِرَتْ إِلَيْهِمْ بَعْدَ  
الْإِعْذَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ  
هَمَّحٌ رَعَاعٌ ضَالُّونَ وَبِالَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِيكَ  
كَافِرُونَ وَ لِأَهْلِ الْخِلَافِ عَلَيْكَ نَاصِرُونَ وَقَدْ أَمَرَ اللَّهُ  
تَعَالَى بِاتِّبَاعِكَ وَنَدَبَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِلَى نَصْرِكَ وَقَالَ عَزَّ وَ  
جَلَّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ  
مَوْلَايَ بِكَ ظَهَرَ الْحَقُّ وَقَدْ نَبَذَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَأَوْضَحَتْ  
السُّنَنَ بَعْدَ الدُّرُوسِ وَالطَّمْسِ فَلَكَ سَابِقَةُ الْجِهَادِ عَلَى  
تَصْدِيقِ التَّنْزِيلِ وَلَكَ فَضِيلَةُ الْجِهَادِ عَلَى تَحْقِيقِ التَّوْبِيلِ  
وَ عَدُوُّكَ عَدُوُّ اللَّهِ جَا حِدٌ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ يَدْعُو بِاطِلَاً وَ

أَجْرِيَا رَغْبَةً عَنْهُمَا بِمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ لَكَ فَاشْبَهَتْ مُحَنَّتَكَ  
 بِهِمَا مَحَنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْوَحْدَةِ وَعَدَمِ  
 الْأَنْصَارِ وَاشْبَهَتْ فِي الْبَيَاتِ عَلَى الْفِرَاشِ الدَّبِيحِ عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ إِذَا أَحْبَبْتَ كَمَا أَحَابَ وَأَطَعْتَ كَمَا أَطَاعَ  
 إِسْمَاعِيلُ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ يَا بُنَيَّ إِنِّي أَرَى فِي  
 الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَى قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا  
 تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْتَ  
 لَمَّا أَبَاتَكَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَأَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَضْجَعَ  
 فِي مَرْقَدِهِ وَاقْبَالَهُ بِنَفْسِكَ أَسْرَعْتَ إِلَى اجَابَتِهِ مُطِيعًا وَ  
 لِنَفْسِكَ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ مُوْطِنًا فَشَكَرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى طَاعَتَكَ وَ  
 أَبَانَ عَنْ جَمِيلِ فِعْلِكَ بِقَوْلِهِ جَلَّ ذِكْرُهُ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ  
 يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مُحَنَّتَكَ يَوْمَ صِفِينِ وَ  
 قَدْرُفَعَتِ الْمَصَاحِفُ حَيْلَةً وَمَكْرًا فَأَعْرَضَ الشَّلْكُ وَ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَسَلَامُهُ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ مِنَ الْإِلكِ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَالْأَمْرُ الْأَعْجَبُ وَالْخَطْبُ  
 الْأَفْطَحُ بَعْدَ جِحْدِكَ حَقَّكَ غَضَبُ الصِّدِّيقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ  
 الزُّهْرَاءِ سَيِّدَةِ النِّسَاءِ فَدَكَّا وَرَدُّ شَهَادَتِكَ وَشَهَادَةِ  
 السَّيِّدِينَ سُلَالَتِكَ وَعَتْرَةِ الْمُصْطَفَى صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ  
 قَدْ أَعْلَى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى الْأُمَّةِ دَرَجَتَكُمْ وَرَفَعَ مَنْزِلَتَكُمْ  
 وَأَبَانَ فَضْلَكُمْ وَشَرَّفَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ فَاذْهَبَ عَنْكُمْ  
 الرَّجْسَ وَطَهَّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ  
 خَلِقَ هَلُوعًا إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا  
 إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ فَاسْتَنْنَى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى نَبِيَّهُ الْمُصْطَفَى وَأَنْتَ يَا  
 سَيِّدَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَلْقِ فَمَا أَعَمَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ  
 عَنِ الْحَقِّ ثُمَّ أَفْرُضُوكَ سَهْمَ دَوَى الْقُرْبَى مَكْرًا وَآحَادُوهُ  
 عَنْ أَهْلِهِ جَوْرًا فَلَمَّا أَلَّ الْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكَ أَجْرِيَّتَهُمْ عَلَى مَا

اللَّهُ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ فَأَمَاتَ بِسَيْفِكَ مَنْ عَانَكَ فَشَقِيَ وَ  
 هَوَىٰ وَ أَحْيَىٰ بِحُجَّتِكَ مَنْ سَعَدَ فَهَدَىٰ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ  
 عَلَيْكَ غَادِيَةً وَرَائِحَةً وَ عَاكِفَةً وَ ذَاهِبَةً فَمَا يُحِيطُ  
 الْمَادِحُ وَصَفَكَ وَلَا يُحِبُّ الطَّاعِنُ فَضْلَكَ أَنْتَ أَحْسَنُ  
 الْخَلْقِ عِبَادَةً وَ أَخْلَصُهُمْ زَهَادَةً وَ أَذْبَهُمْ عَنِ الدِّينِ  
 أَقَمْتَ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ بِجُهِدِكَ وَ فَلَلْتَ عَسَاكِرَ الْمَارِقِينَ  
 بِسَيْفِكَ تُخَمِدُ لَهَبَ الْحُرُوبِ بَيْنَانِكَ وَ تَهْتِكُ سُتُورَ  
 الشُّبُهَةِ بَيِّنَاتِكَ وَ تَكْشِفُ لُبْسَ الْبَاطِلِ عَنْ صَرِيحِ الْحَقِّ لَا  
 تَأْخُذُكَ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةٌ لِأَيْمٍ وَ فِي مَدْحِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَىٰ لَكَ غِنَىٰ  
 عَنْ مَدْحِ الْمَادِحِينَ وَ تَقْرِيظِ الْوَاصِفِينَ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ  
 مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ  
 مَنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَ مَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا وَ لَمَّا  
 رَأَيْتَ أَنْ قَتَلْتَ النَّاكِثِينَ وَ الْقَاسِطِينَ وَ الْمَارِقِينَ وَ

عَزِزَ الْحَقُّ وَ اتَّبَعَ الظَّنُّ أَشْبَهَتْ مِحْنَةَ هَارُونَ إِذْ أَمَرَهُ  
 مُوسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَتَفَرَّقُوا عَنْهُ وَ هَارُونَ يُنَادِي بِهِمْ وَ  
 يَقُولُ يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَ  
 أَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ  
 إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَ كَذَلِكَ أَنْتَ لَمَّا رُفِعَتِ الْمَصَاحِفُ قُلْتَ يَا  
 قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهَا وَ خُدِعْتُمْ فَعَصَوْكَ وَ خَالَفُوا عَلَيْكَ وَ  
 اسْتَدَعَوْا نَصَبَ الْحَكَمِينَ فَأَبَيْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ تَبَرَّاتَ إِلَى  
 اللَّهِ مِنْ فِعْلِهِمْ وَ فَوَضَّتْهُ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَسْفَرَ الْحَقُّ وَ سَفِهَ  
 الْمُنْكَرُ وَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِالزَّلِيلِ وَ الْجَوْرِ عَنِ الْقَصْدِ اخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ  
 بَعْدِهِ وَ الزَّمُوكَ عَلَىٰ سَفَهِ التَّحْكِيمِ الَّذِي أَبَيْتَهُ وَ أَحْبَبْتَهُ وَ  
 خَطَرْتَهُ وَ أَبَاحُوا ذَمَّ نَبِيهِمْ الَّذِي اقْتَرَفُوهُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَىٰ نَهْجِ  
 بَصِيرَةٍ وَ هُدًى وَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ سُنَنِ ضَلَالَةٍ وَ عَمَىٰ فَمَا زَالُوا  
 عَلَىٰ النِّفَاقِ مُصْرِينَ وَ فِي الْعَيِّ مُتَرَدِّدِينَ حَتَّىٰ أَذَاقَهُمْ

صَدَقَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَدَهُ فَأَوْفَيْتَ  
 بَعْدَهُ قُلْتَ أَمَا إِنْ أَنْ تُخْضَبَ هَذِهِ مِنْ هَذِهِ أَمْ مَتَى  
 يُعْتَشُ أَشْقَاهَا وَاتَّقَا مِبَانَّتِكَ عَلَى بَيْنَةِ مَنْ رَبِّكَ وَبَصِيرَةٍ  
 مِّنْ أَمْرِكَ قَادِمٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ مُسْتَبَشِرٌ مِّبْيَعِكَ الَّذِي بَايَعْتَهُ بِهِ  
 وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ  
 أَوْصِيَآءِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ بِجَمِيعِ لَعْنَاتِكَ وَأَصْلِهِمْ حَرَّ نَارِكَ وَ  
 الْعَنْ مَنْ غَضَبَ وَلِيَّكَ حَقَّهُ وَانْكَرَ عَهْدَهُ وَجَحَدَهُ بَعْدَ  
 الْيَقِينِ وَالْإِقْرَارِ بِالْوِلَايَةِ لَهُ يَوْمَ اكْمَلْتَ لَهُ الدِّينَ اللَّهُمَّ  
 الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ ظَلَمَهُ وَأَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَ  
 أَنْصَارَهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ ظَالِمِي الْحُسَيْنِ وَقَاتِلِيهِ وَ  
 الْمُتَابِعِينَ عَدُوَّهُ وَنَاصِرِيهِ وَالرَّاضِينَ بِقَتْلِهِ وَخَاذِلِيهِ لَعْنَا  
 وَبِيْلًا اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَمَانِعِيهِمْ  
 حُقُوقَهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ خُصَّ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ وَغَاصِبٍ لِآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

مَبَالِغُنِ وَكُلَّ مُسْتَنٍ بِمَا سَنَّ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَآلِهِ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَاجْعَلْنَا بِهِمْ مُتَمَسِّكِينَ وَبِوَالَيْتِهِمْ مِنَ  
 الْفَائِزِينَ الْأَمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ  
 يَحْزَنُونَ -

ASSALAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN RASOOLIL LAAHE KHAATAMIN  
 NABIYYEENA WA SAYYEDIL MURSALEENA WA SAFWATE RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA AMEENIL LAAHE A'LAA WAHYEHI WA'ZAAEME  
 AMREHI WAL KHAATEME LEMAA SABAQA WAL FAATEHE LEMAS  
 TUQBELA WAL MOHAYMENE A'LAA ZAALEKA KULLEHI WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA SALAWAATOHU  
 WATAHIYAAATOHU ASSALAAMO ALAA AMBEYAAIL LAAHE WA  
 ROSOLEHI WA MALAAA EKATEHIL MOQARRABEENA WA  
 E'BAADHEHIS SAALHEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YA AMEERAL  
 MOMENEENA WA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA WA WAARESA I'LMIN  
 NABIYYEENA WA WALIYYA RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA MAULAAYA  
 WA MAULAL MOMENEENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
 BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAULAAYA YAA  
 AMEERAL MOMENEENA YA AMEENAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI WA  
 SAFEERAHU FEE KHALQEHI WA HUUJATUL BAALLEGHATA A'LAA  
 EBAADHEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YA DEENAL LA AHIL QAWWEEMA  
 WA SERAATAHUL MUSTAQEEMA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN  
 NABA-UL A'ZEEMUL LAZEE HUM FEEHE MUKHTALEFOONA WA  
 A'NHO YUS-ALOONA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YA AMEERAL  
 MOMENEENA AAMANTA BIL LAAHE WA HUM MUSHREKOONA WA  
 SADDAQTA BIL HAQQE WAHUM MOKAZZEBOONA WA JAAHAD-TA

WA HUM MOHJEMOONA WA A'BAD-TAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN LAHUD  
DEENA SAABERAN MOHTASEBAN HATTAA ATA KAL YAQEENO ALAA  
L'ANATUL LAAHE A'LAZ ZAALEMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
SAYYEDAL MUSLEMEENA WA YA'SOOBAL MOMENEENA WA  
BMAAMAL MUTTAQEENA WA QAAAEDAL GHURRIL MOHAJJALEENA  
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
AKHOO RASOOLIL LAAHE WA WASIYYOHU WA WAARESO 'LMEHI  
WA AMEENOHU A'LAA SHAR-E'HI WA KHALEEFATOHU FEE  
UMMATEHI WA AWWALO MAN AAMANA BIL LAAHE WA SADDQA  
BEMA UNZELA A'LAA NABIYYEHI WA ASH-HADO ANNAHU QAD  
BALLAGHA A'NIL LAAHE MAA ANZALAHU FEEKA WA SADA-A' BE  
AMREHI WA AWJABA A'LAA UMMATEHI FARZA TAA-A'TEKA WA  
WELAA YATEKA WA A'QADA A'LAYHEMUL BAY-A'TA LAKA WA  
JA-A'LAKA AWLAA BIL MOMENEENA MIN ANFOSEHIM KAMAA  
JA-A'LAHUL LAAHO KAZAALEKA SUMMA ASH-HADAL LAAHA  
TA-A'ALA A'LAYHIM FAQAALA ALASTO QAD BALLAGHTO  
FAQAALUL-LAAHUMMA BALAA FAQAALA ALLAAHUMMASH-HADWA  
KAFAA BEKA SHAHEEDAN WA HAAKEMAN BAYNAL E'BAADF  
LA-A'NAL LAAHO JAAHEDA WELAA YATEKA BA'DAL IQRAAREWA  
NAAKESA A'HDEKA BA'DAL MEESA AQE WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
WAFAYTA BE A'HDIL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA WA ANNAL LAAHA  
TA-A'ALAA MOOFIN LAKA BE A'HDEHI WA MAN AWFAA BEMAA  
A'AHADAA'LAYHULLAAHA FASA-YOATEHI AJRANA'ZEEMANWA  
ASH-HADO ANNAKA AMEERUL MOMENEENAL HAQQUL LAZEE  
NATAQA BE WELAA YETEKAT TANZEELOWA AKHAZA LAKAL A'HDA  
A'LAL UMMATE BEZAALEKAR RASOOLU WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
WA A'MMAKA WA AKHAAKAL LAZEENA TAAJARTOMUL LAAHA  
BENOF OSEKUM FA-ANZALAL LAAHO FEEKUM INNAL LAAHASH  
TARAA MENAL MOMENEENA ANFOSAHUM WA AMWAA LAHUM BE  
ANNA LAHOMUL JANNATA YOQAATELOONA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE  
FAYAQTALOONA WA YUQTALOONA WA'DANA'LAYHEHAQQAN FEET  
TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE WAL QUR-AANE WA MAN AWFAA BE  
A'HDEHI MENAL LAAHE FASTABASHERU BE BAY-E'KOMUL LAZEE  
BAA-YA'TUM BEHI WA ZAALEKA HOWAL FAWZUL A'ZEEMUT

TAAA-EBOONAL A'ABEDOONAL HAAMEDOONAS SAAA-EHOONAR  
RAAKE-O'ONAS SAAJEDOONAL AAMEROONA BIL MA'ROOFE  
WANNAHOONA A'NIL MUNKARE WAL HAAFEZOONA LEHODOODIL  
LAAHE WA BASH-SHERIL MOMENEENA ASH-HADO YA AMEERAL  
MOMENEENA ANNASH SHAAKKA FEEKA MAA AAMANA BIR  
RASOOLIL AMEENE WA ANNAL AADELA BEKA GHAYRAKA  
A'ANEDUN A'NID DEENIL QAWHEMIL LAZEER TAZAAHO LANAA  
RABBUL A'ALAMEENA WA AKMALAHU BE WELAA YATEKA YAWMAL  
GHADEERE WA ASH-HADO ANNAKAL MA'NIYYO BEQAWLIL  
A'ZEEZIR RAHEEME WA ANNA HAAZA SERAATI MUSTAQEEMAN  
FATTA BE-O'O-HO WA LAA TATTABE-O'OS SOBOLA FA TAFRRAQA  
BEKUM A'N SABEELEHI ZALLA WAL LAAHE WA AZALLA MANIT  
TABA-A' SEWAAKA WA A'NADA A'NIL HAQQE MAN A'ADAKA  
ALLAAHUMMA SAMEA'-NAA LE AMREKA WA ATA'-NAA WAT  
TABA'-NAA SERAATAKAL MUSTAQEEMA FAHDENAA RABBANAA  
WALAA TOZIGH QOLOOBANAA BA'DA IZ HADAYTANAA ELAA  
TAA-A'TEKA WAJ-A'LNAA MENASH SHAAKEREENA LE-ANO'MEKA  
WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA LAMTAZAL LILHAWAA MOKHAALEFAN WA  
LIT-TOQAA MOHAALEFAN WA A'LAA KAZ-MIL GHAYZE QAADERAN  
WA A'NIN NAASE A'AFEYAN GHAAFERAN WA EZAA O'OSEYAL  
LAAHO SAAKHETAN WA EZA OTEEA'L LAAHO RAAZEYAN WA  
BEMAA A'HEDA ELAYKAA'AMELAN RAA-E'YAN LEMAS TOHFIZTA  
HAAFEZAN LEMAS TOODE'TA MOBALLEGHAN MAA HUMMILTA  
MUNTAZERAN MAA WO-I'D-TA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
MATTAQAYTO ZAARE-A'N WALAA AMSAKTA A'N HAQQEKA  
JAAZE-A'NWALAA AHJAMTAA'NMOJAAHADATE GHAASEBEEKA  
NAAKELAN WALAA AZHARTAR REZAA BEKHELAAFE MAA  
YURZILLAAHA MODAAHENAN WALAA WAHANTA LEMAA ASAABEKA  
FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WALA ZA-O'FAT WALAS TAKANTA A'N  
TALABE HAQQEKA MORAAQEBAN MA-A'AZAL LAAHE AN TAKOONA  
KAZAALEKA BAL IZ ZO-LIMTA AHTASABTA RABBAKA WA  
FAWWAZTA ELAYHE AMRAKA WA ZAKKARTAHUM FAMAD  
DAKAROO WA WA-A'ZTAHUM FAMAT TA-A'ZOO WA  
KHAWWAFTAHOMUL LAAHA FAMAA TAKHAWWAFOO WA



ASH-HADO ANNAKA YA AMEERAL MOMENEENA JAAHADTA FIL  
LAAHE HAQQA JEHADEHI HATTAA DA-A'AKAL LAAHO ELAA  
JEWAAREHI WA QABAZAKA ELAYHE BE IKHTEYAAREHI WA  
ALZAMA A'ADAAA-EKAL HUJ JATA BE QATLEHIM IYYAAKA LE  
TAKOONAL HUJ JATO LAKA A'LAYHIM MA-A' MAALAKA MENAL  
HOJAJIL BAALLEGHATE A'LAA JAMEE-E' KHALQEHI ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YA AMEERAL MOMENEENA A'BADTAL LAAHAA  
MUKHLESAN WA JAAHADTA FEEL LAAHE SAABERAN WA JUDTA  
BENAFSEKA MOHTASEBAN WA A'MILTA BE KETAABEHI  
WATTABA'TA SUNNATA NABIYYEHI WA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA  
AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFE WA NAHYTA  
A'NIL MUNKARE MAS-TATA'TA MUBTAGHEYAN MAA I'NDAL LAAHE  
RAAGHEBAN FEEMAA WA-A'DAL LAAHO LAA TAHFELO  
BINNAWAAA-E'BEWALAA TAHENO I'NDASH SHADAAA-EDE WALAA  
TOHJEMO A'N MOHAAREBIN AFAKA MAN NASABA GHAYRA  
ZAALEKA ELAYKA WAFTARAA BAAATELAN A'LAYKA WA AWLAA  
LEMAN I'NDA A'NKA LAQAD JAAHADTA FEEL LAAHE HAQQAL  
JEHADEWA SABARTA A'LAL AZAA SABRAH TESAABIN WA ANTA  
AWWALOMAN AAMANA BIL LAAHEWA SALLA LAHU WA JAAHADA  
WA ABADAA SAFHATAHU FEE DAARISH SHIRKE WAL ARZO  
MASH-HOONATUN ZALAALATAN WASH-SHAYTAANO YO'BADO  
JAH-RATAN WA ANTAL QAAA-ELO LAA TAZEEDONEE KASRATUN  
NAASE HAWLEE I'ZZATAN WALAA TAFARROQHUM A'NNEE  
WAHSHATAN WA LAW ASLAMANIN NAASO JAMEEA'N LAM AKUN  
MOTAZARREA'NEA'TASAMTA BIL LAAHEFAA'ZAZTA WA AASARTAL  
AAKHERATA A'LAL OOLAA FAZAHEDAT WA AYYADAKAL LAAHO WA  
HADAACA WA AKHLASAKA WAJ TABAACA FAMA ATANAAQAZAT  
AF-A'ALOKA WALAKH TALAFAT AQWAALOKA WALA TAQAL LABAT  
AHWAALOKA WALAD DA-A'YTAW ALAAF-TARAYTA A'LAL LAAHE  
KAZEBAN WALAA SHAREH-TA ELAL HOTAAME WALAA  
DANNASAKAL AASAAMOWALAM TAZAL A'LAABAYYENATIM MIN  
RABBKA WA YAQEENIN MIN AMREKA TAHDEE ELAL HAQQE WA  
ELAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEMIN ASH-HADO SHAHAADATA HAQQIN  
WA UKSEMO BIL LAAHE QASAMA SIDQIN ANNA MOHAMMADIN WA

AALAHU SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHIM SAADAATUL KHALQE WA  
ANNAKA MAWLAAYA WA MAWLAL MOMENEENA WA ANNAKA  
A'BDUL LAAHE WA WALLIYYOHU WA AKHUR RASOOLE WA  
WASIYYOHU WA WAARESOHU WA ANNAHUL QAAA-ELO LAKA  
WALLAZEE BA-A'SANEE BIL HAQQE MAA AAMANA BEE MAN  
KAFARA BEKA WALAA AQARRA BIL LAAHEMAN JAHADAKA WA QAD  
ZALLA MAN SADDA A'NKA WALAM YAHTADE ELAL LAAHE WALAA  
ELLAYYA MAN LAA YAHTADEE BEKA WA HOWA QAWLO RABBEE  
A'ZZAWAJALLA WA INNEE LA GHAFFAARUN LEMAN TAABA WA  
AAMANA WA A'MELA SAALEHAN SUMMAH TADAA ELAA  
WELAAAYATEKA MAWLAAYA FAZLOKA LAAYAKHFAA WANOOROKA  
LAA YUTFA-O WA ANNA MAN JAHADAKAZ ZALOOMUL ASHQAA  
MAWLAAYA ANTAL HUJJATO A'LAL E'BAADE WAL HAADDE ELAR  
RASHAADE WAL U'DDATO LIL MA-A'ADE MAULAYA LAQAD  
RAFA-A'L LAAHO FIL OOLAA MANZELATEKA WA A'ALAA FIL  
AAKHERATEDARAJATAKA WA BASSARAKA MA A'MEYAA'LAA MAN  
KHAALAFKA WA HAALA BAYNAKA WA BAYNA MAWAAHEBIL  
LAAHE LAKA FA LA'NAL LAAHO MUSTAHILLIL HURMATE MINKA  
WA ZAAA-EDIL HAQQE A'NKA WA ASH-HADO ANNAHOMUL  
AKHSAROONAL LAZEENA TALFAHO WOJOOHAHOMUN NAARO WA  
HUM FEEHA KAALEHOONA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA MAA AQDAMTA  
WALAA AHJAMTAW ALAA NATAQTA WALAA AMSAKTA IL LAA BE  
AMRIN MENAL LAAHE WA RASOOLEHI QULTA WAL LAZEE NAFSEE  
BEYADEHI LAQAD NAZARA ELAYYA RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL  
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI AZREBO BIS-SAYFA QUDMAN  
FAQAALA YAA A'LIYYO ANTA MINNEE BE MANZELATE HAAROONA  
MIN MOOSA ILLAA ANNAHU LAA NABIYYA BA'DEE WA O'LEMOKA  
ANNA MAWTAKA WA HAYAATAKA MA-E'E WA A'LAA SUNNATEE  
FAWAL LAAHE MAA KAZIBTO WALAA KUZZIBTO WALAA ZALALTO  
WALAA ZULLA BEE WALAA NASAYTO MAA A'HEDA ELAYYA  
RABBEE WA INNEE LA-A'LAA BAYYENATIN MIN RABBEE  
BAYYANAHAA LENABIYYEHI WA BAYYANAHAN NABIYYO LEE WA  
INNEE LA-A'LAT TAREEQIL WAAZEHE ALFEZOHU LAFZAN  
SADAQTA WAL LAAHE WA QULTAL HAQQA FA LA'NAL LAAHO MAN

SAAWAACA BEMAN NAAWAAKA WAL LAAHO JALLASMOHU  
YAQOOLU HAL YASTAWIL LAZEENA YA'LAMOONA WAL LAZEENA  
LAA YA'LAMOONA FA LA'NAL LAAHO MAN A'DALA BEKA MAN  
FARAZAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WELAA YATAKA WA ANTA WALIYUL  
LAAHE WA AKHOO RASOOLEHI WAZ-ZAAAAB-BO A'N DEENEHI WAL  
LAZEE NATAQAL QUR-AANO BE TAFZEELEHI QAALAL LAAHO  
TA-A'ALAA WA FAZZALAL LAAHUL MOJAAHEDEENA A'LAL  
QAA-E'DEENA AJRAN A'ZEEMAN DARAJAATIM MINHO WA  
MAGHFERATAN WA RAHMATAN WA KANAL LAAHO GHAFORAN  
RAHEEMAN WA QAALAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA AJA-A'LTUM  
SEQAAYATAL HAAJJE WA E'MAARATAL MASJEDIL HARAAME  
KAMANAAMANA BIL LAAHE WAL YAWMIL AAKHERE WA JAAHADA  
FEE SABEELIL LAAHE LAA YASTAONA I'NDAL LAAHE WAL LAAHO  
LAA YAHDEEL QAWMAZ ZAALEMEENAL LAZEENA ALLAZEENA  
AAMANOO WA HAAJAROO WA JAAHADOO FEE SABEELIL LAAHE  
BE AMWAALEHIM WA ANFOSEHIM A-A'ZAMO DARAJATAN I'NDAL  
LAAHE WA OOLAAA-EKA HOMUL FAAA-EZOONA YOBASH  
SHEROHUM RABBOHUM BERAHMATIM MINHO WA RIZWAANIN WA  
JANNAATIN LAHUM FEEHAA NA-E'EMUN MOQEEMUN  
KHAALEDEENA FEEHAAABADAN INNAL LAAHAI'NDAHU AJRUN  
A'ZEEMUN ASH-HADO ANNAKAL MAKHSOOSO BE MIDHATIL  
LAAHIL MUKHLESO LETAA-A'TIL LAAHE LAM TABGHE BIL HODAA  
BADALANWALAM TUSHRIK BE E'BAADATE RABBKA AHADAN WA  
ANNAL LAAHA TA-A'ALAS TAJAABA LENABIYYEHI SALLAL LAAHO  
A'LA YHE WA AALEHI FEEKA DA'WATAHU SUMMA AMARAHU BE  
IZHAAREMAA AWLAACA LEUMMATEHI EA'LAAA-AN LE SHAANEKA  
WA EA'LAANAN LE BURHAANEKA WA DAHZAN LILABAATEELE WA  
QAT-A'N LILMA-A' A-ZEERE FALAMMAA ASHFQA MIN FITNATIL  
FAASEQEENA WATTAQAA FEEKAL MONAAFEQEENA AWHAA  
ELAYHE RABBUL A'ALAMEENA YAA AYYOHAR RASOOLU BALLIGH  
MAA UNZELA ELAYKA MIR RABBKA WA IN LAM TAF-A'L FAMAA  
BALLAGHTA RESAALATAHU WAL LAAHO YA'SEMOKA MENAN  
NAA SE FAWAZA-A' A'LAA NAFSEHI AWZAARAL MASEERE WA  
NAHAZA FEE RAMZAAA-IL HAJEERE FA KHATABA WA ASMA-A' WA

NAADAA FA ABLAGHA SUMMA SA-ALAHUM AJMA-A' FAQAALAHAL  
BALLAGHTO FAQAALOO ALLAAHUMMA BALAA FAQAALAL  
LAAHUMMASH-HAD SUMMA QAALA ALASTO AWLAA BIL  
MOMENEENA MIN ANFOSEHIM FAQAALOO FA-AKHAZA BEYADEKA  
WA QAALA MAN KUNTO MAWLAAHO FAHAAZA ALIYYUN  
MAWLAAHO ALLAAHUMMA WAALE MAN WALAAHO WA AADE MAN  
AADAAHO WANSUR MAN NASRAHU WAKHZUL MAN KHAZALAHU  
FAMAA AAMANA BEMA ANZALAL LAAHO FEEKA A'LAA NABEEYEHI  
ILLA QALEELUN WALA ZAADA AKSARAHUM GHAYRA TAKHSEERIN  
WA LAQAD ANZALAL LAAHO TA'ALAA FEEKA MIN QABLOWA HUM  
KAAREHOONA YA AYYOHAL LAZEENA AAMANOO MAYN YARTADDA  
MINKUM 'AN DEENEHI FASAWFA YAATIL LAAHO BE QAWMIN  
YOHIBBOHUM WA YOHIBBOONAHU AZILLATIN A'LAL MOMENEENA  
A-IZZATIN A'LAL KAAFEREENA YOJAAHEDOONA FEE SABEELIL  
LAAHE WALAA YAKHAAFOONA LA WMATA LAAA-EMIN ZAAL EKA  
FAZLUL LAAHE YO'TEEHE MAYN YASHAAA-O WAL LAAHO  
WAASE-U'N ALEEMUN INNAMAA WALIYYOKOMUL LAAHO WA  
RASOOLUHU WAL LAZEENA AAAMANUL LAZEENA YOQEEMOONAS  
SALAA TA WA YOA-TOONAZ ZAKAATA WA HUM RAAKEO'ONA WA  
MAYN YATAWWALAL LAAHA WA RASOOLAHU WAL LAZEENA  
AAAMANU FA-INNA HIZBAL LAAHE HOMUL GHAALBOONA  
RABBANAA AAMANNA BEMAA ANZALTA WATTABA'NARRASOOLA  
FAKTUBNA MA-A'SH SHAHEDEENA RABBANAA LAA TOZIGH  
QOLOOBANA BA'DA IZHADAYTANAA WAHABLANAA MIL LADUNKA  
RAHMATAN INNAKANTAL WAHHAABO ALLAAHUMMA INNA  
NA'LAMOANNA HAAZAA HOWAL HAQQOMIN I'NDEKA FAL-A'N MAN  
A'ARAZAHU WASTAKBARA WA KAZZABA BEHI WA KAFARA WA  
SAYA'LAMUL LAZEENA ZALAMOO AYYA MUNQALABIYN  
YANQALEBOONA ASSALAAMOALAYKAYAA AMEERAL MOMINEENA  
WA SAYYEDAL WASIYYEENA WA AWWALAL A'ABEDEENA WA  
AZHADAZ ZAAHEDEENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHEWA BARAKAATOHU  
WA SALAWAATOHU WA TAHIYYAATOHU ANTA MUT-E'MUTTA-A'AMA  
A'LAA HUBBEHI MISKEENAWN WA YA TEEMAWN WA ASEERAN  
LEWAJHIL LAAHE LAA T OREEDO MINHUM JAZAAA-AWN WALAA

SHOKOORAN WA FEEKA ANZALAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA WA YOASEROONA A'LAA ANFOSEHIM WA LAW KAANA BEHIM KHASAASATUN WA MAYN YOAQA SHO-HA NAFSEHI FA OOLAAA-EKA HOMUL MUFLEHOONA ANTAL KAAZEMO LILGHAIZE WAL A'AFEE ANIN NAASE WAL LAAHO YOHIBBUL MOHSENEENA WA ANTAS SAABERO FIL BAA-SAAA-E WAZ ZARRAAA-E WA HEENAL BAASE WA ANTAL QAASEMO BIS SAWIYYATE WAL A'ADELO FIR RA-I'YYATE WAL A'ALEMO BE HODOODIL LAAHE MIN JAMEE-I'L BARIYYATEWALLAAHOTA-A'ALAAAKHBARA A'MMAA AWLAAKA MIN FAZLEHI BE QAWLEHI AFAMAN KAANA MOMENAN KAMAN KAANA FAASEQAN LAA YA STA-OONA AMMAL LAZEENA AAA MANOO WA A'MELUS SAALEHAATE FALAHUM JANNAATUL MAWA NOZOLAN BEMA KAA NU YA'LAMOONA WA ANTAL MAKHSOOSO BE I'LMIT TANZEELE WA HUKMIT TAAWEELE WA NAS-SIR RASOOLE WA LAKAL MAWAAQEFUL MASHOODATO WAL MAQAAMAATUL MASH-HOORATOWALAYYAAMULMAZKOORATO YAWMA BADRIN WA YAWMAL AHZAABE IZ ZAAGHATIL ABSAARO WA BALAGHATIL QOLOOBUL HANA AJERA WA TAZUNNOONA BIL LAAHIZ ZONOONAA HONAALEKAB TOLEYAL MOMENOONA WA ZULZELOO ZILZAALAN SHAHEEDAN WA IZ YAQOOLUL MONAAFEQOONA WAL LAZEENA FEE QOLOOBEHIM MARAZUN MAA WA-A'DANAL LAAHO WA RASOOLHU ILLAA GHOROORAN WA IZ QAA LAT TAA-EFATUM MINHUM YAA AHLA YASREBALAA MOKAAMA LAKUM FARJE-O'O WA YASTAAZENO FAREEQUM MINHOMUN NABEEYYA YAQOOLONA INNA BOYOOTANAA A'WRATUN WAMAA HEYA BE A'WRATIN IYN YOREEDOONA ILLAA FERAARAN WA QAA LAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA WALAMMAA RA-AL MOMENOONAL AHZAABA QAA LOO HAAZAA MAA WA-A'DANAL LAAHO WA RASOOLHU WA SADAQAL LAAHO WA MAA ZAADAHUM ILLA EEMANAW WA TASLEEMAN FAQATALAT A'MRAHUM WA HAZAMTA JAM-A'HUM WA RADDAL LAAHUL LAZEENA KAFAROO BE GHAIZEHIM LAM YANAALOO KHAIRAW WA KAFAL LAAHUL MOMENEENA QET AALA WA KAA NAL LAAHO QAWIYYAN AZEEZAN WA YAWMA OHADIN IZ YUS-E'DOONA WALAA YAL-OONA A'LAA

AHADIN WAR-RASOULO YAD-O'OHUM FEE UKHRAAHUM WA ANTA TAZOODOBEHEMUL MUSHREKEENA A'NIN NABBIYYE ZAATAL YAMEENE WA ZAATAS SHEMAALE HATTA RADDAHOMUL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA ANKOMAA KHA AAA-EFEENA WA NASARA BEKAL KHA AZELEENA WA YAWMA HONAYNIN A'LAA MAA NATAQA BEHIT TANZEELO IZ A'AJABATKUM KASRATOKUM FALAM TUGHNE A'NKUN SHAYAWN WA ZAAQAT A'LAYKOMUL ARZO BEMAA RAHOBAT SUMMA WALLA YTUM MU DBEREENA SUM MA ANZALAL LAAHO SAKEENATAHU A'LAA RASOOLEHI WA A'LAL MOMENEENA WAL MOMENOONA ANTA WAMAYN YA-LEEKA WA A'MMOKAL A'BBAASO YONAADIL MUNHAZEMEENA YAA ASHAABA SOORATIL BAQARATE YAA AHLE BAYTISH SHAJARATE HATTASTAJAABA LAHU QAWMUN QAD KAFAYTOHOMUL MA-OONATA WA TAKAFFALTA DOONAHOMUL MA-O'ONATA FA-A'ADOO AAYESEENA MENAL MASOOBATEHIRAAJEENA WA'DAL LAAHETA-A'ALAA BITTAWBATE WA ZAALEKA QAWLUL LAAHE JALLA ZIKRAHU SUMMA YATOOBUL LAAHO MIM BA'DE ZAALEKA A'LAA MAYN YASHAAA-O WA ANTA HAA-EZUN DARAJATAS SABRE FAAA-EZUN BE-A'ZEEMIL AJRE WAWMA KHAYBARA IZ AZHARAL LAAHO KHAWARAL MONAAFEQEENA WA QA-TA-A' DAABERAL KAAFEREENA WAL HAMDOLILLAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA LAQAD KANOOA'AHADULLAAHAMI N QABLOLAA YOWALLOONAL ADBAARA WA KAANA A'HADUL LAAHEMAS-OOLAN MAWLA AYA ANTAL HUJJATUL BAALLEGHATO WAL MOHAJJATUL WAAZEHATO WAN-NEA'MATUS SAABEGHATOWAL BURHAANUL MONEERO FA-HANEE-AN LAKA BEMA AATAAKAL LAAHO MIN FAZLIN WA TABBAN LESHAA NEKA ZILJAHLE SHAHIDTA MA-A'N NABIYYE SALLAL LAAHO ALAYHE WA AALEHI JAMEE-A'N HOROOBEHI WA MAGHA AZEEHE TAH-MELURRAAYATA AMAAMAHU WA TAZREBO BIS-SAYFE QUDDAAMAHU SUMMA LEHAZMEKAL MASH-HOORE WA BASEERATEKA FIL OMOORE AMMARAKA FIL MAWAATENE WA LAM YAKUN A'LAYKA AMEERUN WAKAM MIN AMRIN SADDAKA A'N IMZAAA-E A'ZMEKA FEEHIT TOQAA WAT-TABA-A' GHAYROKA FEE MISLEHIL HAWAA FAZANNAL JAAHELOONA ANNAKA A'JAZTA

A'MMAA ELAYHIN TAHAA ZALLA WAL LAAHIZ ZAAANNO  
LEZAALEKA WA MAHTADAA WA LAQAD AWZAHTA MAAA ASHKALA  
MIN ZAALEKA LEMAN TAWAHHAMA WAMTARAA BE QAWLEKA  
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA QAD YARAL HUWWALUL QULLABO  
WAJHAL HEELATE WA HAA-JEZUN MIN TAQWAL LAAHE  
FAYAD-O'HAA RAAYAL A'YNE WA YANTAHEZO FURSATAHAA MAN  
LAA HAREEJATA LAHU FIDDEENE SADAQTA WA KHASERAL  
MUBTELOONA WA IZ MAAKARAKAN NAAKESAANE FAQAALAA  
NOREEDUL U'MRATAFAQULTALAHOMAA LA-A'MR OKOMAA MAA  
TOREEDAANIL U'MRATA LAAKIN TOREEDAANIL GHADRATA  
FA-AKHAZTAL BAYA'TA A'LAYHEMAA WA JADDADTAL MEESAQA  
FAJADDA FIN NEFAAQE FALAMMAA NABBAH-TAHOMAA A'LAA  
FE'LEHEMAA AGHFALAA WA-A'ADA WA MANTAFA-A'AWA KAANA  
A'AQEBATOAMREHEMAA KHUSRAN SUMMA TALA AHOMAA AHLUSH  
SHAAME FASIRTA ELAYHIM B'ADAL EA'ZAARE WAHUM LAA  
YADEEN OONA DEENAL HAQQE WA LAA YATADABBAROONAL  
QUR-AANA HAMAJUN RA-A'A-U'N ZAAALLOONA WA BIL LAZEE  
UNZELA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN FEEKA KAAFEROONA WA LE-AHLIL  
KHELAAFE A'LAYKA NAASEROONA WA QAD AMARAL LAAHO  
TA-A'ALAA BIT-TEBAAE'KA WA NADABAL MOMENEENA ELAA  
NASREKA WA QAALAA A'ZZA WA JALLA YAA AYYOHAL LAZEENA  
AAAMANUT TAQUL LAAHA WA KOONOO MA-A'S SAADEQEENA  
MAWLAAYA BEKAZAHARAL HAQQOWA QAD NABAZAHUL KHALQO  
WA AWZAHTAS SONANA BA'DAD DOROOSE WAT TAMSE FALAKA  
SAABEQATUL JEHADE A'LAA TASDEEQIT TANZEELE WA LAKA  
FAZEELATAHUL JEHADE A'LAA TAHQEEQIT TAAWEELE WA  
A'DOOWOKA A'DOOWUL LAAHE JAAHEDUN LE-RASOOLIL LAAHE  
YAD-O'O BAATELAN WA YAHKOMO JAAA-ERAN WA YATA-AMMARO  
GHAASEBAN WA YAD-O'O HIZBAHU ELAN NAARE WA A'MMAARUN  
YOJAAHEDO WA YONAADEE BAYNAS SAFFAYNIR RAWAAHAR  
RAWAAHA ELAL JANNATE WA LAMMAS TASQAA FASOQEYAL  
LABANO KABBARA WA QAALA: QAALA LEE RASOOLUL LAAHE  
SALLAL LAAHO ALAYHE WA AALEHI WA AAKHERO SHARAABEKA  
MENAD DUNYAA ZAYA AHUM MIN LABANIN WA TAQTOLOKAL

FE-ATUL BAAGHEYATO FA'TARAZAHU ABUL A'ADEYATEHIL  
FAZAARIYYO FAQATALATAHU FA-A'LAA ABILA'ADEYATE LA'NATUL  
LAAHE WA LA'NATO MALAAA-EKATEHI WA ROSOLEHI AJMA-E'ENA  
WA A'LAA MAN SALLA SAYFAHU A'LAYKA WA SALALTA SAYFAKA  
A'LAYHE YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA MENAL MUSHREKEENA WAL  
MONA AFEQEENA ELAA YAWMID DEENE WA A'LAA MAN RAZEYA  
BEMA SAAA-AKA WA LAM YAKRAH-HO WA AGHMAZA A'YNAHU  
WALAM YUNKIR AW A-A'ANA A'LAYKA BEYADIN AW LESAANIN AW  
QA-A'DA A'N NASREKA AW KHAZALA A'NIL JEHADE MA-A'KA AW  
GHAMATA FAZLAKA WA JAHADA HAQQAKA AWA'DALA BEKA MAN  
JA-A'LAKAL LAAHA AWLAA BEHI MIN NAFSEHI WA SALAWAATUL  
LAAHE A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA  
SALAAMOHU WA TAHIYYAATOHU WA A'LAL A-IMMATE MIN  
AALEKAT TAAHEREENA INNAHU HAMEEDUM MAJEED WAL AMRUL  
A-A'JABO WAL KHATBUL AF-ZA-O' BA'DA JAHDEKA HAQQAKA  
GHASBUS SIDDEEQATTIT TAAHERATIZ ZAHRAA-E SAYYEDATIN  
NESAAA-E FADAKAN WA RADDU SHAHAADATEKA WA  
SHAHAADATIS SAYYEDAYNE SOLAALATEKA WA I'TRATAL  
MUSTAFA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKUM WA QADA-A'LAL LAAHO  
TA-A'ALAA A'LAL UMMATE DARAJATAKUM WA RAFA-A'  
MANZELATAKUM WA ABAANA FAZLAKUM WA SHARRAFKUM  
A'LAL A'ALAMEENA FA-AZHABA A'NKOMUR RIJSA WA  
TAHHARAKUM TATHEERAN QAALAL LAAHO AZZA WA JALLA INNAL  
INSAANA KHOLEQA HALOO-A'A EZAA MASSAHUSH SHARRO  
JAZOO-A'A WA EZAA MASSAHUL KHAYRO MANOO-A'A ILLAL  
MOSALLEENA FASTASNAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA NABIYYAHUL  
MUSTAFA WA ANTA YAA SAYYEDAL AWSEYAAA-E MIN JAMEE-I'L  
KHALQEFAMAA A'AMANA MANZALAMAKA A'NIL HAQQE SUMMA  
AFRAZOOKA SAHMA ZAWIL QURBAA MAKRAN WA AHAADOOHO  
A'N AHLEHI JAWRAN FALAMMAA AALAL AMRO ELAYKA  
AJRAYTAHUM A'LAA MAA AJRAYAARAGHBATANA'NHOMAA BEMAA  
I'NDAL LAAHELAKA FASHBAHAT MEHNATOKA BEHEMAA MEHANAL  
AMBEYAAA-E A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO I'NDAL WAHDATE WA  
'ADAMIL ANSAARE WA ASHBAHTA FIL BAYAATE A'LAL FERAASHIZ

ZABEEHA A'LAYHIS SALAAMO EZAA AJABTA KAMAA AJAABA WA  
ATA'TA KAMAA ATAA-A' ISMAAE'ELO SAABERAN MOHTASEBAN IZ  
QAALA LAHU YAA BONAYYA INNI ARAA FIL MANAAME ANNI  
AZBAHOKA FANZUR MAAZA TARAA QAALAYAAABA-TIF-A'LMAA  
TOAMARO SATAJEDONEE INSHAA ALLAAHO MENAS SAABEREENA  
WA KAZAALEKA ANTA LAMMA ABAATAKAN NABIYYO SALLAL  
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA AMARAKA AN TAZJA-A' FEE  
MARQADEHI WAAQEYAN LAHU BE NAFSEKA ASRA'TA ELAA  
EJAABATEHI MOTEE-A'N WA LE NAFSEKA A'LAL QATLO  
MOWATTENAN FA-SHAKARAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA TAA-A'TAKA WA  
ABAANA A'N JAMEELE FE'LAKA BE QAWLEHI JALLA ZIKROHU WA  
MENAN NAASE MAYN YASHREE NAFSAAHUB TEGHAAA-A  
MARZAATIL LAAHE SUMMA MEHNATOKA YAWMA SIFFEENA WA  
QAD ROFE-A'TIL MASAAHEFO HEELATAN WA MAKRAN FA  
A-A'RAZASH SHAKKA WA O'ZEFAL HAQO WAT TOBE-A'Z ZANNO  
ASHBAHAT MEHNATA HAARONA IZ AMMARAHU MOOSA A'LAA  
QAWMEHI FATAFARRAQOO A'NHO WA HAARONNO YONAADEE  
BEHIM WA YAQOULO YAA QAWME INNAMAA FOTINTUM BEHI WA  
INNA RABBAKOMUR RAHMAANO FATTABE-O'ONEE WA ATEE-O'O  
AMREE QAALOO LAN NABRAHA A'LAYHE A'AKEFEENA HATTA  
YARJE-A' ELAYNA MOOSAA WA KAZAALEKA ANTA LAMMA  
ROFE-A'TIL MASAAHEFO QULTA YAA QAWME INNAMA FOTINTUM  
BEHAA WA KHO-DEA'TUM FA A'SAWKA WA KHAALAFUO A'LAYKA  
WASTAD-O'ONASBAL HAKAMAYNE FA ABAYTA A'LAYHIM WA  
TABARRAATA ELAL LAAHE MIN FEA'LEHIM WA FAWWAZTAHU  
ELAYHIM FALAMMA ASFARAL HAQO WA SAFEHAL MUNKARO  
WA'TARAFUO BIZZALAALE WAL JAWRE A'NIL QASDIKH TALAFOO  
MIMBA'DEHI WA ALZAMOOKA A'LAA SAFAEHIT TAHKEEMAL LAZEE  
ABAYTAHU WA AHABBOOHO WA KHATARATAHU WA ABAHOWAA  
ZANBAHOMUL LAZIQ TARAFOOHO WA ANTA A'LAA NAHJE  
BASEERATIN WA HODAN WA HUMA'LAA SONANIN ZALAALATIN WA  
A'MAN FAMAA ZAALOO A'LAN NEFAAQE MOSABBEREENA WA FIL  
GHAYYE MOTARADDEDEENA HATTAA AZAAQAHOMUL LAAHO WA  
BAALA AMREHIM FA AMAATA BESAYFEKA MAN A'ANADAKA FA

SHAQEYA WA HAWAA WA AHYAA BEHUJ JATEKA MAN SA-A'DA  
FA-HODEYA SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA GHAADAYATAN  
WARAAA-EHATAN WA AAKEFATAN WA ZAAHEBATAN FAMAA  
YOHEETUL MADEHUN WASFAKA WALAA YOH BETUT TAA-E'NO  
FAZLEKA ANTA AHSANUL KHALQEE'BAADATAN WA AKHLASOHUM  
ZAAHADATAN WA AZZABOHUM A'NID DEENE AQAMTA HODOODAL  
LAAHEBE JOHADEKA WA FALALTA A'SAAKERAL MAAREQEENA BE  
SAYFEKA TUKH MEDO LAHABAL HORO OBE EBANA ANEKA WA  
TAHTEKO SOTOORASH SHOBAHE BE BAYA ANEKA WA TAKSHEFO  
LABSAL BAATELE A'N SAREEHIL HAQQE LAA TAAKH OZOKA FIL  
LAAHE LAWMATO LAAA-EMIN WA FEE MADHIL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA  
LAKA GHENAN A'N MADHIL MAADHEENA WA TAQREEZIL  
WAASEFEENA QAALAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA MENAL MOMENEENA  
REJAALUN SADAQOO MAA A'AHADUL LAAHA A'LAYHE FAMINHUM  
MAN QAZAA NAHBHU WA MINHUM MAYN YANTAZER WA MAA  
BADDALOO TABDEELAA WA LAMMA RA-AYTA AN QATALAN  
NAAKESEENA WAL QAASETEENA WAL MAAREQEENA WA  
SADAQAKA RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
AALEHI WA'DAHU FA-AWFAYTA BE A'HDEHI QULTA AMAA ANA AN  
TUKHZABA HAAZEHI MIN HAAZEHI MATAA YUB-A'SO ASHQAAHAA  
WAA SEQAN BEANNAKA A'LAA BAYYENATIM MIN RABBEKA WA  
BASEERATIM MIN AMREKA QA ADEM UN A'LAL LAAHE  
MUSTAB-SHERUN BE BAYE'KAL LAZEE BAA YA'TAHU BEHI WA  
ZAALEKA HOWAL FAWZUL A'ZEEMO ALLAAHUMMAL A'N QATALATA  
AMBEEAAA-EKA WA AWSEYAAA-E ANBEYAAA-EKA BE JAMEE-E'  
LA'NAATEKA WA ASLEHIM HARRA NAAREKA WAL-A'N MAN  
GHASABA WAL EYYAKA HAQQA HU WA ANKARA A'HDAHU WA  
JAHADAHU BA'DAL YAQEENE WAL IQRAARE BIL WELAAYATE LAHU  
YAWMA AKMALTALAHU DDEENA ALLAAHUMMAL-A'N QATALATA  
AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA MAN ZALAMAHU WA ASHYAA-A'HUM  
WA ANSARA HUM ALLAAHUMMAL-A'N ZA ALEMIL HUSAYNE WA  
QAATELEEHE WAL MOTAABE-E'ENA A'DOOWWAHU WA  
NAASEREHE WAR RAAZEENA BE QATLEHI WA KHAZELEEHE  
LA'NAN WABEELAN ALLAAHUMMAL A'N AWWALA ZA ALEM IN

ZALAMA AALEMOHAMMADIN WA MAA-NA-E'EHIM HOQOOQAHUM  
 ALLAAHUMMA KHUSSA AWWALA ZAALEMIN WA GHAASEBIN  
 LEAALE MOHAMMADIN BIL LA'NE WA KULLA MUSTANNIN BEMAA  
 SANNA ELAA YAWMIL QEYAA MATE ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA A'LIYYIN  
 SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA WA AALEHIT TAAHEREENA WAJ-A'LNAA  
 BEHIM MOTAMASSEKEENA WA BE WELAAAYATEHIM MENAL  
 FAAZEENAL AAMENEENAL LAZEENALAA KHAWFUNA'LAYHIM WA  
 LAAHUM YAHZANOONA.

The writer says we have mentioned the chain of narrators of this ziarat in 'Hadiyyat-uz-Zaaareen'. This Ziarat can be recited from near or from a distance and it is a great merit of this ziarat that would be appreciated by those who are eager for the Ziarat of Imam Ali (a.s.).

### Third

The Ziarat related in 'Iqbal' from Imam Sadiq (a.s.). He (a.s.) said,

**"If you are ever near the grave of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) on the day of Ghadeer, you should go to the purified grave. If you are at a distance, you must gesture towards him and after the namaz recite the following dua:**

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى وَلِيِّكَ وَآخِي نَبِيِّكَ وَوَزِيرِهِ وَحَبِيبِهِ وَ  
 خَلِيلِهِ وَمَوْضِعِ سِرِّهِ وَخَيْرَتِهِ مِنْ أَسْرَتِهِ وَوَصِيِّهِ وَ  
 صَفْوَتِهِ وَخَالِصَتِهِ وَآمِينِهِ وَوَلِيِّهِ وَأَشْرَفِ عِثْرَتِهِ الَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا بِهِ وَآبِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَبَابِ حُكْمَتِهِ وَالنَّاطِقِ بِحُجَّتِهِ وَ  
 الدَّاعِي إِلَى شَرِيْعَتِهِ وَالْمَاضِي عَلَى سُنَّتِهِ وَخَلِيفَتِهِ عَلَى  
 أُمَّتِهِ سَيِّدِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَآمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَقَائِدِ الْعُرَى  
 الْمُحَجَّلِينَ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ  
 أَصْفِيَاءِكَ وَأَوْصِيَاءِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ  
 عَنْ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مَا حَمَلَ وَرَعَى مَا  
 اسْتَحْفِظَ وَحَفِظَ مَا اسْتُودِعَ وَحَلَّلَ حَلَالَكَ وَحَرَّمَ  
 حَرَامَكَ وَأَقَامَ أَحْكَامَكَ وَدَعَا إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ وَالِى  
 أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَعَادَى أَعْدَائِكَ وَجَاهَدَ النَّكَائِثِينَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ  
 وَالْقَاسِطِينَ وَالْمَارِقِينَ عَنْ أَمْرِكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُقْبِلًا  
 غَيْرَ مُدْبِرٍ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةٌ لَائِمٌ حَتَّى بَلَغَ فِي ذَلِكَ  
 الرِّضَا وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْكَ الْقَضَاءَ وَعَبَدَكَ مُخْلِصًا وَنَصَحَ لَكَ  
 مُجْتَهِدًا حَتَّى آتَاهُ الْيَقِينَ فَقَبَضْتَهُ إِلَيْكَ شَهِيدًا سَعِيدًا وَوَلِيًّا

تَقِيًّا رَضِيًّا زَكِيًّا هَادِيًّا مَهْدِيًّا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَأَصْفِيَائِكَ  
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA WALIYYEKA WA AKHEE NABIYYEKA  
WA WAZEEREHI WA HABEEBEHI WA KHALEELEHI WA MAWZE-E'  
SIRREHI WA KHEYARATEHI MIN ASRATEHI WA WASIYYEHI WA  
SAFWATEHI WA KHALESATEHI WA AMEENEHI WA WALIYYEHI WA  
ASHRAFE I'TRATEHIL LAZEENA AAAMANOO BEHI WA ABEE  
ZURRIYYATEHI WA BAABA HIKMATEHI WAN-NAATEQE BE  
HUJJATEHI WAD-DAA-E'E ELAA SHAREE-A'TEHI WAL MAAZEE  
A'LAA SUNNATEHI WA KHALEEFATEHI A'LAA UMMATEHI SAYYEDIL  
MUSLEMEENA WA AMEERIL MOAMENEENA WA QAA-EDIL GHURRIL  
MOHAJJALEENA AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIM MIN  
KHALQEKA WA ASFEYAA-EKA WA AWSEYAA-E AMBEYAAA-EKA  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH-HADO ANNAHU QAD BALLAGHA A'N  
NABIYYEKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI MAA HUMMELA  
WARA-A'MAS-TOHFEZA WA HAFEZAMAS-TOODE-A'WA HALLALA  
HALAALAKA WA HARRAMA HARAAMAKA WAAQAAMA AHKAAMAKA  
WA DA-A'ELAA SABEELEKA WA ELAA AWLEYAAA-AKA WA AADAA  
A-A'DAA-AKA WA JAAHADAN NAAKESEENA A'N SABEELEKA WAL  
QAASETEENA WAL MAAREQEENA A'N AMREKA SAABERAM  
MOHTASEBAN MUQBELAN GHAYRA MUDBERIL LAA TAA-KHOZOHU  
FIL LAAHE LAWMATO LAAA-EMIN HATTAA BALAGHA FEE  
ZAALEKAR REZAA WA SALLAMA ELAYKAL QAZAAA-A WA  
ABADAKA MUKHLESAWN WANAHAHALAKA MUJTAHEDAN HATTAA  
ATAAHUL YAQEENO FA-QABAZTAHU ELAYKA SHA-HEEDAN  
SA-E'EDAWN WALIYYAN TAQIYYAN RAZIYYAN ZAKIYYAN  
HADEYAM MAHDIYYAN ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIWN WA A'LAYHE AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA

AHADIM MIN AMBEYAAA-EKA WA ASFEYAAA-EKA YAA RABBAL  
A'ALAMEEN.

The writer says that for this day the Sayyid (r.a.) has mentioned in 'Misbahuz Zaareen' another Ziarat which does not seem to be special only for this day and it is a combination of two Ziarats which are written as the 2nd and the 3rd Ziarats in Majlisi's (r.a.) 'Tohfa'

### Ziarat of Ali (a.s.) on the birthday of Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

Shaykh Mufeed (r.a.), Shaheed (r.a.) and Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) have narrated that Hazrat Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) performed the Ziarat of the grave of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) on the 17th of Rabiul Awwal and he (a.s.) taught this Ziarat to Ibne Muslim Thaqafi that when you come to the Shrine of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) you must perform the ghusl and wear the most ritually pure dress, apply perfume and walk with demeanor. When you reach the gate of Salaam - the entrance to the shrine - face the Qibla and say

ALLAAHOAKBAR

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

30 times.

Then recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى خَيْرَةِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَى الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَى الطُّهْرِ الطَّاهِرِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْعَلَمِ الزَّاهِرِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَنْصُورِ الْمُؤَيَّدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَنْبِيَاءِ اللَّهِ  
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَلَائِكَةِ  
اللَّهِ الْحَافِينَ بِهَذَا الْحَرَمِ وَبِهَذَا الضَّرِيحِ اللَّائِدِينَ بِهِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLILLA AH ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
KHEYARATALLAAH ASSALAAMO A'LAL BASHEERIN NAZEERIS  
SERAJIL MONEERE WA RAHMATULLAAHE WA BARAKAA TOHU  
ASSALAAMO A'LAT TOHRIT TAAHERE ASSALAAMO A'LAL A'LAMIZ  
ZAAHERE ASSALAAMO A'LAL MANSOORIL MO-AYYADE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAA ABIL QAASEME MOHAMMADIWN WA  
RAHMATULLAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
AMBAYAAA-IL LAAHIL MURSALEENA WA E'BAADILLA AHIS  
SAALEHEEN ASSALAAMO A'LAA MALAAA-EKATIL LAAHIS  
SAALEHEEN ASSALAAMO A'LAA MALAAA-EKATIL LAAHIL  
HAAF-FEENA BE HAAZAL HARAME WA BE HAAZAZ ZAREEHIL  
LAAA-EZEENA BEHI.

Then go to the grave and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَصِيَّ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِمَادَ  
الْأَتْقِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

سَيِّدِ الشُّهَدَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا آيَةَ اللَّهِ الْعُظْمَى السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَامِسَ أَهْلِ الْعَبَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَائِدَ الْغُرِّ  
الْمُحَجَّلِينَ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ الْمُوَحِّدِينَ النَّجْبَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا خَالِصَ الْأَخْلَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَالِدَ الْأَيْمَةِ الْأَمْنَاءِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْحَوْضِ وَحَامِلَ اللِّوَاءِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَسِيمَ الْجَنَّةِ وَلِظَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ  
شُرِّفَتْ بِهِ مَكَّةُ وَمِنَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَحْرَ الْعُلُومِ وَ  
كَنَفَ الْفُقَرَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ وُلِدَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ وَ  
زُوجَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بِسَيِّدَةِ النِّسَاءِ وَكَانَ شُهُودَهَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
الْأَصْفِيَاءُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُصْبَاحَ الضِّيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا مَنْ خَصَّهُ النَّبِيُّ بِجَزِيلِ الْحَبَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ  
بَاتَ عَلَى فِرَاشِ خَاتِمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَوَقَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ شَرَّ الْأَعْدَاءِ



عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ رُدَّتْ لَهُ الشَّمْسُ فَسَامَى شَمْعُونُ  
الصِّفَا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَنْجَى اللَّهُ سَفِينَةَ نُوحٍ بِاسْمِهِ  
وَأَسْمِ أَخِيهِ حَيْثُ التَّطَمَّ الْمَاءُ حَوْلَهَا وَطَمَى السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ تَابَ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَبِأَخِيهِ عَلَى آدَمَ إِذْ غَوَى  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فُلُكَ النَّجَاةِ الَّذِي مِنْ رَكِبَةٍ نَجَى وَمَنْ  
تَأَخَّرَ عَنْهُ هَوَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ خَاطَبَ الثُّعْبَانَ وَ  
ذُئِبَ الْفَلَا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى مَنْ كَفَرَ وَ  
أَنَابَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ ذَوِي الْأَلْبَابِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا مَعْدِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَفَضْلَ الْخِطَابِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ  
عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مِيزَانَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَاصِلَ الْحُكْمِ النَّاطِقِ بِالصَّوَابِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُتَّصِدِّقُ بِالْخَاتَمِ فِي الْمِحْرَابِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ كَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ بِهِ يَوْمَ الْأَحْزَابِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ الْوَحْدَانِيَّةَ وَأَنَابَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَاتِلَ خَيْبَرَ وَقَالَعَ الْبَابِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا مَنْ دَعَاهُ خَيْرُ الْأَنَامِ لِلْمَبِيَّتِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَاسْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ  
لِلْمَنِيَّةِ وَأَجَابَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ لَهُ طُوبَى وَحُسْنُ  
مَآبٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ عِصْمَةِ  
الدِّينِ وَيَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ  
الْمُعْجِزَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ نَزَلَتْ فِيهِ فَضْلُهُ سُورَةُ  
الْعَادِيَّاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ كُتِبَ اسْمُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ  
عَلَى السُّرَادِقَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُظْهِرَ الْعَجَائِبِ وَ  
الْآيَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْغَزَوَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
مُخْبِرًا بِمَا غَبَرَ وَبِمَا هَوَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُخَاطَبَ  
ذُئِبِ الْفُلُواتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ الْحَصَى وَ مُبَيِّنَ

الْبَاسِطَةَ وَ لِسَانَهُ الْمُعَبَّرَ عَنْهُ فِي بَرِيَّتِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ مُسْتَوْدَعَ عِلْمِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ  
 الْآخِرِينَ وَ صَاحِبَ لِيَوَاءِ الْحَمْدِ وَ سَاقِيَ أَوْلِيَائِهِ مِنْ  
 حَوْضِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا يَعْسُوبَ الدِّينِ وَ  
 قَائِدَ الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ وَ وَالِدَ الْأَيْمَةِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ وَ رَحْمَةَ  
 اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى اسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّضِيِّ وَ وَجْهِهِ  
 الْمَضِيِّ وَ جَنْبِهِ الْقَوِيِّ وَ صِرَاطِهِ السَّوِيِّ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
 الْإِمَامِ التَّقِيِّ الْمُخْلِصِ الصَّفِيِّ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْكَوَاكِبِ  
 الدَّرِيِّ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْإِمَامِ أَبِي الْحَسَنِ عَلِيِّ وَ رَحْمَةَ  
 اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَيْمَةِ الْهُدَى وَ مَصَابِيحِ الدُّجَى  
 وَ أَعْلَامِ التَّقَى وَ مَنَارِ الْهُدَى وَ ذَوَى النَّهْيِ وَ كَهْفِ  
 السُّورَى وَ الْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى وَ الْحُجَّةِ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَ  
 رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى نُورِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَ حُجَّةِ

الْمُشْكَلَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ عَجِبَتْ مِنْ حَمَلَاتِهِ  
 فِي الْوَعَا مَلَائِكَةُ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ نَاجَى  
 الرَّسُولَ فَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاهُ الصَّدَقَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 وَالِدَ الْأَيْمَةِ الْبَرَّةِ السَّادَاتِ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَالِيَ الْمُبْعُوثِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ  
 عِلْمِ خَيْرِ مَوْرُوثٍ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِصْمَةَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُظْهِرَ الْبَرَاهِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا طَهَ وَ يَسَّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبْلَ اللَّهِ الْمُتَمِّينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ تَصَدَّقَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ بِخَاتَمِهِ عَلَى الْمِسْكِينِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَالِعَ الصَّخْرَةِ عَنْ فَمِ الْقَلِيْبِ وَ مُظْهِرَ  
 الْمَاءِ الْمَعِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ اللَّهِ النَّاطِرَةَ وَ يَدَهُ

الْجَبَّارِ وَوَالِدِ الْأَيْمَةِ الْأَطْهَارِ وَقَسِيمِ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ  
 الْمُخْبِرِ عَنِ الْأَثَارِ الْمُدْمِرِ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ مُسْتَقْدِ الشَّيْعَةِ  
 الْمُخْلِصِينَ مِنْ عَظِيمِ الْأَوْزَارِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَخْصُوصِ  
 بِالطَّاهِرَةِ التَّقِيَّةِ ابْنَةِ الْمُخْتَارِ الْمُؤَلُّودِ فِي الْبَيْتِ ذِي  
 الْأَسْتَارِ الْمُزَوَّجِ فِي السَّمَاءِ بِالْبُرَّةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ الرَّضِيَّةِ  
 الْمَرْضِيَّةِ وَالِدَةِ الْأَيْمَةِ الْأَطْهَارِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ وَعَلَيْهِ  
 يُعْرَضُونَ وَعَنْهُ يُسْأَلُونَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى نُورِ اللَّهِ الْأَنْوَرِ وَ  
 ضِيَائِهِ الْأَزْهَرِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَحُجَّتَهُ وَخَالِصَةَ اللَّهِ وَخَاصَّتَهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ يَا  
 وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَحُجَّتَهُ لَقَدْ جَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ  
 وَاتَّبَعْتَ مِنْهَا حَاجَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَحَلَلْتَ  
 حَلَالَ اللَّهِ وَحَرَّمْتَ حَرَامَ اللَّهِ وَشَرَعْتَ أَحْكَامَهُ وَ

أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ  
 نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ صَابِرًا  
 نَاصِحًا مُجْتَهِدًا مُحْتَسِبًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمِ الْأَجْرِ حَتَّى  
 آتَاكَ الْيَقِينَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ دَفَعَكَ عَنْ حَقِّكَ وَأَزَالَكَ عَنْ  
 مَقَامِكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ بَلَغَهُ ذَلِكَ فَرَضِيَ بِهِ أَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ وَ  
 مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَأَنْبِيَآئَهُ وَرُسُلَهُ أَنِّي وَلِيُّ لِمَنْ وَّالَاكَ وَعَدُوُّ  
 لِمَنْ عَادَاكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WASIYYAL AWSEYAAA-E ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA E'MAADAL ATQEYAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 WALIYYAL AWLEYAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDASH  
 SHOHADAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AAYATIL LAAHIL U'ZMAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAAMESA AHLIL A'BAAA-E  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA QAAA-EDAL GHURRIL MOHAJJALEENAL  
 ATQEYAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA I'SMATAL AWLEYAAA-E  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ZAYNAL MOWAHHEDEENAN  
 NOJABAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHALESAL AKHILLAAA-E  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAALEDAL A-IMMATIL OMANAAA-E  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBAL HAWZE WA HAAMELAL  
 LEWAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA QASEEMAL JANNATE WA  
 LAZAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN SHURREFAT BEHI  
 MAKKATOWAMENAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAHRALO'LOOME  
 WA KANAFIL FOQARAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN  
 WOLEDA FIL KA'BATE WA ZUWWEJA FIS SAMAAA-E BE

SAYYEDATIN NESAAA-E WA KAANA SHOHOODOHAL  
MALAAA-EKATUL ASFEYAAA-O ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
MISBAAHUZ ZEYAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN  
KHAASHUN NABIYYO BE JAZEELIL HEBAAA-E ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA MAN BAATA A'LAA FERAASHE KHAATAMIL  
AMBEYAAA-EWA WAQAAHOBE-NAFSEHISHARRAL A-A'DAAA-E  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN RUDDAT LAHUSH SHAMSO  
FA-SAAMAA SHAM-O'ONAS SAFAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN  
ANJAL LAAHO SAFEENATA NOOHIN BISMELI WASMA AKHEEHE  
HAYSUL TA-TAMAL MAAA-OHAWLAHAA WA TAMAAA SSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA MAN TAABAL LAAHO BEHI WA BE-AKHEEHE A'LAA  
AADAMA IZGHAWAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA FULKAN NAJAATIL  
LAZEE MAN RAKEBAHU NAJAA WA MAN TA-AKHKHARA A'NHO  
HAWAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MANKHAATABASSO'BAANAWA  
ZE'BAL FALAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA  
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE A'LAA MAN KAFARA WA ANAABA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAMAA ZAWIL ALBAABE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA MA'DENAL HIKMATE WA FASLAL KHETAABE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN I'NDAHU I'LMUL KETAABE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MEEZAANA YAWMIL HESAABE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA FAASELAL HUKMIN NAATEQE  
BIS-SAWAABE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MOTASADDEQO  
BIL-KHAATAME FIL MEHRAABE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN  
KAFAL LAAHUL MOMENEENAL QETAALA BEHI YAWMAL AHZAABE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN AKHLASA LIL-LAAHIL  
WAHDAANIYYATA WA ANAABA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA QAAATELA  
KHAYBARA WA QAALE-A'L BAABE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN  
DA-A'AHU KHAYRUL ANAAME LIL-MABEETE A'LAA FERAASHEHI  
FA-ASLAMA NAFSAHU LIL MANIYYATE WA AJAABA ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA MAN LAHU TOOBAA WA HUSNO MA-AABIWN WA  
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
WALIYYA I'SMATID DEENE WA YAA SAYYEDAS SAADAATE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBAL MO'JEZAATE ASSALAAMO

A'LAYKA YAA MAN NAZALAT FEE FAZLEHI SOORATUL A'ADEYAATE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN KOTEBAS-MOHU FIS SAMAAA-E  
A'LAS SORAADE-QAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MUZHERAL  
A'JAAA-EBE WAL AAYAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL  
GHAZAWAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MUKHBERAM BEMAA  
GHABARA WA BEMAA HOWA AATIN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
MOKHAATEBA ZE'BIL FALAWAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
KHAATEMAL HASAA WA MOBAYYENAL MUSHKELAATE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN A'JEBAT MIN HAMALAA TEHI FIL  
WAGHAA MALAAA-ETUS SAMAAWAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
MAN NAAJAR RASOOLA FA-QADDAMA BAYNA YADAY NAJWAHUS  
SADAQAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAALEDAL A-IMMATIL  
BARRATIS SAADAATE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA TAALEYAL MAB-O'OSE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA I'LMEL KHAYRE MAWROOSIWN WA  
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
SAYYEDAL WA SIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAAMAL  
MUTTAQEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA GHEYA ASAL  
MAKROOBEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA I'SMATAL MO'MENEENA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MUZHERAL BARAAHEENE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA TAHAHA WA YAASEEN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
HABLAL LAAHIL MATEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN  
TASADDAQA FEE SALAATEHI BE-KHAATAMAHI A'LAL MISKEENE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA QAALE-A'S SAKHRATE A'N FAMIL  
QALEEBEWA MUZHERAL MAAA-IL MA-E'ENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
YAA A'YNAL LAAHIN NAAZERATE WA YADAHUL BAASETATA WA  
LESAANAHUL MO-A'BBERA A'NHO FEE BARIYYATEHI AJMA-E'ENA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA I'LMIL AWWALEENA WAL  
AAKHEREENA WA SAAHEBA LEWAAA-IL HAMDE WA SAAQEYA  
AWLEYAAA-EHI MIN HAWZE KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA YA'SOOBAD DEENE WA QAAA-EDAL  
GHURRIL MOHAJJALEENA WA WAALEDAL A-IMMATIL  
MARZIYYEENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
ASSALAAMO A'LAS-MIL LAAHIR RAZIYYE WA WAJHEHIL

MAZEEE-E WA JANBEHIL QAWIYYE WA SERAATEHIS SAWIYYE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL EMAAMIT TAQIYYIL MUKHLESI SAFIYYE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL KAWAKEBID DURRIYYE ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 EMAAME ABIL HASANE A'LIYYIN WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
 BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAA A-IMMATIL HODAA WA  
 MASABEEHID DOJAA WA A-A'LAAMIT TOQAA WA MANAARIL  
 HODAA WA ZAWIN NOHAA WA KAHFIL WARAA WAL U'RWATIL  
 WUSQAA WALHUJJATE ALAHLIDUNYAA WARAHMATUL LAAHE  
 WA-BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAA NOORIL ANWAARE WA  
 HUJJATIL JABBAARE WA WAALEDIL A-IMMATIL ATHAARE WA  
 QASEEMIL JANNATE WAN NAARIL MUKHBERE A'NIL AAA SAARIL  
 MODAMMERE A'LAL KUFFAARE MUSTANQEZISH SHEE-A'TIL  
 MUKHLESEENA MIN A'ZEEMIL AWZAARE ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 MAKHSOOS BIT TAAHERATIT TAQIYYATIB NATIL MUKHTAARIL  
 MAWLOODE FIL BAYTE ZIL ASTAARIL MOZAWWAJE FIS SAMAAA-E  
 BIL BARRATIT TAAHERATIR RAZIYYATIL MARZIYYATE WAALEDATIL  
 A-IMMATIL ATHAARE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAN NABA-IL A'ZEEMIL LAZEE HUM FEEHE  
 MUKHTALEFOONA WA A'LAYHE YO'RAZOOONA WA A'NHO  
 YUS-A-LOONA ASSALAAMO A'LAA NOORIL LAHIL ANWAARE WA  
 ZEYAAA-IL AZHAARE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE WA HUJJATAHU WA  
 KHAALESATALLAAHEWA KHAAS-SATAHU ASH-HADOANNAKA YAA  
 WALIYYAL LAAHE WA HUJJATAHU LAQAD JAA-HADTA FEE  
 SABEELIL LAAHE HAQQA J EHADEHI WAT-TABA'TA MINHAAJA  
 RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA  
 HALLALTAHALAALAL LAAHE WAHARRAMTAHARAAMAL LAAHE  
 WA SHA-RA'TAAHKAAMAHU WAAQAMTAS SALAATA WAAATAYTAZ  
 ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL  
 MUNKARE WA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE SAABERAN  
 NAASEHAN MUJTAHEDAN MOHTASEBAN I'NDAL LAAHE A'ZEEMUL  
 AJRE HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-LA'NAL LAAHO MAN  
 DAF A-A'KA A'N HAQKEKA WA AZAALAKA A'M MAQAAMEKA WA  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN BALAGHAHU ZAALAKA FA-RAZEYA BEHI

USH-HEDULLAAHA WAMALAAA-EKATAHU WAAMBAYAAA-AHUWA  
 ROSOLAHU ANNEE WALIYYUL LEMAWN WAALAAKA WA  
 A'DUWWUL LEMAN A'ADAACA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA  
 RAHMATULLAAHEWABARAKAATOHU.

After this cling to the grave and kissing it say :

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ تَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي وَتَشْهَدُ مَقَامِي وَأَشْهَدُ لَكَ يَا  
 وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنَّ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ذُنُوبًا قَدْ أَثْقَلَتْ  
 ظَهْرِي وَمَنْعَتْنِي مِنَ الرَّقَادِ وَذِكْرُهَا يُقْلِقِلُ أَحْشَائِي وَ  
 قَدْ هَرَبْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَإِلَيْكَ فَبِحَقِّ مَنْ أَسْتَمَنَّكَ  
 عَلَى سِرِّهِ وَاسْتَرْعَاكَ أَمَرَ خَلْقِهِ وَقَرْنَ طَاعَتِكَ بِطَاعَتِهِ وَ  
 مُوَالَاتِكَ بِمُوَالَاتِهِ كُنْ لِي إِلَى اللَّهِ شَفِيعًا وَمِنَ النَّارِ  
 مُجِيرًا وَعَلَى الدَّهْرِ ظَهِيرًا.

ASH-HADO ANNAKA TASMA-O' KALAAMEE WA TASH-HADO  
 MAQAAMEE WA ASH-HADO LAKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE INNA  
 BAYNEE WA BAYNAL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA ZONO OOBAN QAD  
 ASQALAT ZAHREE WA MANA-A'TNEE MENAR ROQAAD WA  
 ZIKROHAA YOQALQELO AHSHAA-EE WA QAD HARABTO ELAL  
 LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA WA ELAYKA FA-BE HAQQE  
 MANE'TAMANAKA A'LAA SIRREHI WAS-TAR-A'AKA AMRA  
 KHALQEHI WA QARANA TAA-A'TAKA BE TAA-A'TEHI WA  
 MOWAALAATAKA BE MOWAALAATEHI KUN LEE ELAL LAAHE  
 SHAFEE-A'N WA MENAN NAARE MOJEERAN WA A'LAD DAHRE  
 ZAHERAN.

After this, again cling to the grave, kiss it and say:

يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ يَا بَابَ حِطَّةِ اللَّهِ وَلِيِّكَ وَرَأْسِكَ  
وَاللَّائِدُ بِقَبْرِكَ وَالنَّازِلُ بِفِنَائِكَ وَالْمُنِيخُ رَحْلَهُ فِي  
جِوَارِكَ يَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تَشْفَعَ لَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ فِي قَضَاءِ حَاجَتِهِ وَ  
نُجْحِ طَلِبَتِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَإِنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْجَاهَ  
الْعَظِيمَ وَالشَّفَاعَةَ الْمَقْبُولَةَ فَاجْعَلْنِي يَا مَوْلَايَ مِنْ هَمَمِكَ  
وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي حِزْبِكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ ضَجِيعِيكَ آدَمَ وَ  
نُوحَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَلَدَيْكَ الْحَسَنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ وَعَلَى  
الْأَيْمَةِ الطَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِكَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

YAA WALIYYAL LAAHEYAA HUJJATAL LAAHE YAA BAABA HITTATIL  
LAAHEWALIYYOKA WA ZAAA-EROKA WAL-LAAA-EZOBE QABREKA  
WAN NAAZELO BE FENAAA-EKA WAL MONEEKHO RAHLAHU FEE  
JEWAAREKA YAS-ALOKA AN TASH-FA-A' LAHU ELAL LAAHE FEE  
QAZAAA-E HAAJATEHI WA NUJHE TALEBATEHI FID DUNYAA WAL  
AAKHERATE FA-INNA LAKA I'NDAL LAAHIL JAAHAL A'ZEEMA  
WASH-SHAFAA-A 'TAL MAQBOOLATA FA J-A'LNEE YAA MAWLAAYA  
MIN HAMMEKA WA ADKHILNEE FEE HIZBEKA WAS-SALAAMO  
A'LAAZAJEE-A'YKA AADAMA WA NOOHIN WAS SALAAMO A'LAYKA  
WALADAYKAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE WA A'LAL A-IMMATIT  
TAAHEREENA MIN ZURRIYYATEKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
BARAKAATOHU.

Then recite 6 rakats namaz 2 rakats for Ameerul Momineen (a.s.), 2 rakats for Janaab-e-Adam (a.s.) and two rakats for Janaab-e-Nuh (a.s.) and pray much to Allah and Insha Allah your prayers will be accepted.

The writer says: The writer of 'Mazaar-e-Kabir' has said this Ziarat should be recited on the 17th of Rabiul Awwal at the time of sunrise. Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) says that it is the best Ziarat and it is recorded in authentic books through reliable chains of narrators.

According to some traditions it seems that this ziarat is not restricted only for this day. It can be recited whenever one likes.

## Ziarat of the Eve of 27th Rajab

There are three Ziarats for this day.

### First: Ziarat-e-Rajabia

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَشْهَدْنَا مَشْهَدَ أَوْلِيَّائِهِ فِي رَجَبٍ وَ  
أَوْجَبَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ حَقِّهِمْ مَا قَدْ وَجَبَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُتَّجِبِ وَعَلَى أَوْصِيَّائِهِ الْحُجْبِ اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا  
أَشْهَدْنَا مَشْهَدَهُمْ فَانْجِزْ لَنَا مَوْعِدَهُمْ وَأُورِدْنَا مَوْرِدَهُمْ  
غَيْرَ مُحَلِّئِينَ عَنَّا وَرِدِّ فِي دَارِ الْمُقَامَةِ وَالْخُلْدِ وَالسَّلَامِ

عَلَيْكُمْ اِنِّي قَصَدْتُكُمْ وَاعْتَمَدْتُكُمْ بِمَسْئَلَتِي وَحَاجَتِي وَ  
 هِيَ فَكَأَنَّ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْمَقَرُّ مَعَكُمْ فِي دَارِ الْقَرَارِ  
 مَعَ شَيْعَتِكُمْ الْاَبْرَارِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ  
 عُقْبَ الدَّارِ اَنَا سَائِلُكُمْ وَ اَمْلِكُمْ فِيمَا اِلَيْكُمْ التَّفْوِيضُ وَ  
 عَلَيْكُمْ التَّعْوِيضُ فَبِكُمْ يُجْبَرُ الْمَهِيضُ وَيُشْفَى الْمَرِيضُ  
 وَمَا تَزْدَادُ الْاَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَغِيضُ اِنِّي بِسِرِّكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ  
 لِقَوْلِكُمْ مُسَلِّمٌ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ بِكُمْ مُقْسِمٌ فِي رَجْعِي  
 بِحَوَائِجِي وَقَضَائِهَا وَامْضَائِهَا وَانْجَاحِهَا وَابْرَاحِهَا وَ  
 بِشُؤُونِي لَدَيْكُمْ وَصَلَاحِهَا وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ سَلَامٌ  
 مُودِعٌ وَلَكُمْ حَوَائِجُهُ مُودِعٌ يَسْتَلُّ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكُمْ الْمَرْجِعَ وَ  
 سَعِيَةَ اِلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُنْقَطِعٍ وَ اَنْ يَّرْجِعَنِي مِنْ حَضْرَتِكُمْ  
 خَيْرَ مَرْجِعٍ اِلَى جَنَابِ مُمْرِعٍ وَ خَفِضِ مُوسِعٍ وَ دَعَاةٍ وَ  
 مَهَلِّ اِلَى حِينِ الْاَجَلِ وَ خَيْرِ مَصِيرٍ وَ مَحَلِّ فِي النَّعِيمِ

الْاَزَلِ وَالْعَيْشِ الْمُقْتَبِلِ وَدَوَامِ الْاَكْلِ وَ شُرْبِ الرَّحِيْقِ وَ  
 السَّلْسَلِ وَعَلِيٍّ وَنَهْلٍ لَا سَامَ مِنْهُ وَلَا مَلَلٌ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ  
 وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَتَّى الْعُودِ اِلَى حَضْرَتِكُمْ وَ  
 الْفُوزِ فِي كَرَّتِكُمْ وَالْحَشْرِ فِي زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُ وَهُوَ  
 حَسْبُنَا وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ-

ALHAMDOLIL LAAHIL LAZEE ASH-HADANAA MASH-HADA  
 AWLEYAAA-EHI FEE RAJABIWN WA AWJABA A'LAYNAA MIN  
 HAQQEHIM MAA QAD WAJABA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADENIL MUNTAJABE WA A'LAA AWSEYAAA-EHIL  
 HOJOBE ALLAAHUMMA FAKAMAA ASH-HADTANAA  
 MASH-HADAHUM FA-ANJIZ LANAA MAW-E'DAHUM WA AWRIDNAA  
 MAWREDAHUM GHAYRA MOHALLE-EENA A'N WIRDIN FEE DAARIL  
 MOQAAMATE WAL KHULDE WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKUM INNEE  
 QASAD-TOKUM WA'-TAMADTOKUM BE-MAS-ALATEE WA HAAJATEE  
 WA HEYA FAKAAK O RAQABATEEMENAN NAARE WAL MAQARRO  
 MA-A'KUM FEE DAARIL QARAARE MA-A' SHEE-A'TEKUMUL  
 ABRAAREWAS SALAAMOA'LAYKUM BEMAA SABARTUM FA-NE'MA  
 U'QBAD DAARE ANAA SAA-ELOKUM WA AAAMEL OKUM FEEMAA  
 ELAYKOMUT TAFWEEZO WA A'LAYKOMUT TA'WEEZO FABEKUM  
 YUJBARUL MAHEEZO WA YUSHFAL MAREEZO WA MAA  
 TAZDAADUL ARHAAMO WA MAA TAGHEEZO INNEE BE-SIRREKUM  
 MOAMENUWN WA LEQAWLEKUM MOSALLEMUWN WA A'LAL  
 LAAHE BEKUM MUQSEMUN FEE RAJ-E'E BE-HAWAAA-EJ EE WA  
 QAZAAA-EHAA WA IMZAAA-EHAA WA INJAAHEHAA WA

IBRAAHEHAA WA BE-SHO-OONEE LADAYKUM WA SALAAHEHAA WAS-SALAA MO A'LAYKUM SALAAMA MOWADDE-I'WN WA LAKUM HAWAAA-EJAHU MOODE-U'YN YAS-ALUL LAAHA ELAYKOMUL MARJE-A'WA SA'YOHU ELAYKUM GHAYRA MUNQATE-I'WN WA AYN YARJE-A'NEE MIN HAZRATEKUM KHAYRA MARJE-I'N ELAA JANAABIM MUMRE-I'WN WA KHAFZE MOWASSA-I'WN WA DA-A'DIWN WA MAHALLIN ELAA HEENIL AJALE WA KHAYRE MASEERIWN WA MAHALLIN FIN NA-E'EMIL AZALE WAL A'YSHIL MUQTABALE WA DAWAAMIL OKOLE WA SHURBIR RAHEEQE WAS-SALSAL WA A'LLIWN WA NAHALIN LAA SA-AMA MINHO WA LAA MALALA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA TAHIYYAATOHU A'LAYKUM HATTAL A'WDE ELAA HAZRATEKUM WAL FAWZE FEE KARRATEKUM WAL HASHRE FEE ZUMRATEKUM WAS SALAAMO A'LAYKUM WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU A'LAYKUM WA SALAWAATOHU WA TAHIYYAATOHU WA HOWA HASBONAA WA NE'MAL WAKEELO.

The author of 'Mazaar-e-Qadeem' and Shaykh Mohammad Mashadi (a.r.) consider this ziarat to be special for the eve of 27th Rajab. It is mentioned that after reciting this Ziarat one should perform 2 rakats Namaz-e-Ziarat and then ask for ones legitimate wishes.

### Second:

Ziarat **السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَبِي الْأَيْمَّةِ وَمَعْدِنِ النَّبِيِّ**  
**ASSALAAMO A'LAA ABIL A-IMMATE WA MA'DENIN NOBUWWATE...**  
 It is the 7th ziarat in the 'Tohfa' of Allamah Majlisi (r.a.). The author of 'Mazaar-e-Qadeem' says that it is special for the eve of 27th Rajab, as we have mentioned in the book of 'Hadiyyat-uz-Zaareen.'

### Third

It is the Ziarat mentioned by Shaykh Mufeed (r.a.), Sayyid (r.a.) and Shaheed (r.a.) in the following way: Whenever you want to recite the Ziarat of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) on the eve of the 27th Rajab you must stand at the door of the Shrine and facing the grave recite as follows:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ  
 مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَأَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ أَمِيرَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَأَخُو رَسُولِهِ وَأَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ الطَّاهِرِينَ  
 مِنْ وُلْدِهِ حُجَجُ اللَّهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ.

ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH-HADO ANNAMOHAMMADAN A'BDOHU WA RASOOLOHU WA ANNA A'LIY YABNA ABEETA ALEBIN AMEERAL MOMENEENA A'BDUL LAAHE WA AKHOO RASOOLEHI WA ANNAL A-IMMATAT TAAHEREENA MINWULDEHE HOJA JUL LAAHEA' LAA KHALQEHI.

Then enter and go to the grave and stand facing it while your back is towards the Qibla. Recite **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ** 100 times and after that recite as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا



يَا إِمَامَ الْهُدَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِلْمَ التَّقَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ الْكُبْرَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاصَّةَ اللَّهِ وَ  
خَالِصَتَهُ وَآمِينَ اللَّهِ وَصَفْوَتَهُ وَبَابَ اللَّهِ وَحُجَّتَهُ وَ  
مَعْدِنَ حُكْمِ اللَّهِ وَسِرِّهِ وَعَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَخَازِنَةَ وَسَفِيرَ  
اللَّهِ فِي خَلْقِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ  
أَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتَبِعْتَ الرَّسُولَ  
وَتَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ وَبَلَغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ وَوَفَّيْتَ  
بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَتَمَّتْ بِكَ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ  
حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَنَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ  
وَجُدْتَ بِنَفْسِكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُجَاهِدًا عَنِ دِينِ اللَّهِ  
مُوقِفًا لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ طَالِبًا مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ رَاغِبًا فِيَمَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ وَ  
مَضَيْتَ لِلذِّى كُنْتَ عَلَيْهِ شَهِيدًا وَشَاهِدًا وَمَشْهُودًا  
فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِ رَسُولِهِ وَعَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ مِنْ صِدِّيقٍ

وَارِثِ نُوحٍ صِفْوَةِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثِ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثِ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
وَارِثِ مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ رُسُلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَصِيَّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثِ عِلْمِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُهَدَّبُ الْكَرِيمُ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ التَّقِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَدْرُ الْمُضِيءُ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الْأَكْبَرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْفَارُوقُ  
الْأَعْظَمُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السِّرَاجُ الْمُنِيرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَثْقَالَ مَا عَنْهُ ضَعُفُوا وَحَفِظْتَ مَا أَضَاعُوا وَرَعَيْتَ مَا  
 أَهْمَلُوا وَشَمَّرْتَ إِذْ جَبُنُوا وَعَلَوْتَ إِذْ هَلِعُوا وَصَبَّرْتَ إِذْ  
 جَزِعُوا كُنْتَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا صَبًّا وَغِلْظَةً وَغِيْظًا  
 وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ غِيْثًا وَ خِصْبًا وَ عِلْمًا لَمْ تُفَلِّحْ حُجَّتَكَ وَ لَمْ  
 يَزِغْ قَلْبُكَ وَ لَمْ تَضْعَفْ بَصِيرَتَكَ وَ لَمْ تَجْبُنْ نَفْسَكَ  
 كُنْتَ كَالجَبَلِ لَا تُحَرِّكُهُ الْعَوَاصِفُ وَ لَا تُزِيلُهُ  
 الْقَوَاصِفُ كُنْتَ كَمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 إِلِهِ قَوِيًّا فِي بَدَنِكَ مُتَوَاضِعًا فِي نَفْسِكَ عَظِيمًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
 كَبِيرًا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَلِيلًا فِي السَّمَاءِ لَمْ يَكُنْ لِأَحَدٍ فِيكَ  
 مَهْمَزٌ وَ لَا لِقَائِلٍ فِيكَ مَعْمَزٌ وَ لَا لِخَلْقٍ فِيكَ مَطْمَعٌ وَ لَا  
 لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَكَ هَوَادَةٌ يُوجَدُ الضَّعِيفُ الدَّلِيلُ عِنْدَكَ قَوِيًّا  
 عَزِيزًا حَتَّى تَأْخُذَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ وَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ عِنْدَكَ ضَعِيفًا  
 حَتَّى تَأْخُذَ مِنْهُ الْحَقُّ الْقَرِيبُ وَ الْبَعِيدُ عِنْدَكَ فِي ذَلِكَ

أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ أَوَّلَ الْقَوْمِ إِسْلَامًا وَ  
 أَخْلَصَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَ أَشَدَّهُمْ يَقِينًا وَ أَخَوْفَهُمْ لِلَّهِ وَ أَعْظَمَهُمْ  
 عِنَاءً وَ أَحْوَطَهُمْ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ وَ  
 أَفْضَلَهُمْ مَنَاقِبَ وَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ سَوَابِقَ وَ أَرْفَعَهُمْ دَرَجَةً وَ  
 أَشْرَفَهُمْ مَنْزِلَةً وَ أَكْرَمَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَوِيَّتَ حِينٍ وَ هَنُوءًا وَ  
 لَزِمْتَ مِنْهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ وَ أَشْهَدُ  
 أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ خَلِيفَتَهُ حَقًّا لَمْ تُنَازِعْ بِرِغْمِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ غِيْظِ  
 الْكَافِرِينَ وَ ضِغْنِ الْفَاسِقِينَ وَ قُمْتَ بِالْأَمْرِ حِينٍ فَشَلُّوا وَ  
 نَطَقْتَ حِينٍ تَتَعَتَعُوا وَ مَضَيْتَ بِنُورِ اللَّهِ إِذْ وَقَفُوا فَمَنْ  
 اتَّبَعَكَ فَقَدْ اهْتَدَى كُنْتَ أَوْلَهُمْ كَلَامًا وَ أَشَدَّهُمْ خِصَامًا  
 وَ أَصَوْبَهُمْ مَنَاطِقًا وَ أَسَدَّهُمْ رَأْيًا وَ أَشَجَعَهُمْ قَلْبًا وَ  
 أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَقِينًا وَ أَحْسَنَهُمْ عَمَلًا وَ أَحْرَفَهُمْ بِالْأُمُورِ كُنْتَ  
 لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبَارِحِيمًا إِذْ صَارُوا عَلَيْكَ عِيَالًا فَحَمَلْتَ

أَنْتَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَأَخُو رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَتَيْتَكَ  
 زَائِرًا الْعَظِيمِ حَالِكَ وَمَنْزِلَتِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ  
 مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِزِيَارَتِكَ رَاغِبًا إِلَيْكَ فِي الشَّفَاعَةِ أَبْتَغِي  
 بِشَفَاعَتِكَ خَلَاصَ نَفْسِي مُتَعَوِّذًا بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ هَارِبًا مِنْ  
 ذُنُوبِي الَّتِي احْتَطَبْتُهَا عَلَى ظَهْرِي فَزِعًا إِلَيْكَ رَجَاءً  
 رَحْمَةً رَبِّي أَتَيْتَكَ أَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ  
 اتَّقَرَّبُ بِكَ إِلَيْهِ لِيَقْضِيَ بِي حَوَائِجِي فَاشْفَعْ يَا أَمِيرَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَمَوْلَاكَ وَزَائِرُكَ وَ لَكَ  
 عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْمَقَامُ الْمَعْلُومُ وَالْجَاهُ الْعَظِيمُ وَالشَّانُ الْكَبِيرُ وَ  
 الشَّفَاعَةُ الْمَقْبُولَةُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 صَلِّ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَآمِينِكَ الْآوْفَى وَعُرْوَتِكَ الْوُثْقَى وَ  
 يَدِكَ الْعُلْيَا وَكَلِمَتِكَ الْحُسْنَى وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى الْوَرَايَ وَ  
 صِدْقِكَ الْأَكْبَرِ سَيِّدِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَرُكْنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَعِمَادِ

سَوَاءٍ شَأْنِكَ الْحَقُّ وَالصِّدْقُ وَالرِّفْقُ وَقَوْلِكَ حُكْمٌ وَ  
 حُتْمٌ وَرَأْيُكَ عِلْمٌ وَحَزْمٌ اعْتَدَلَ بِكَ الدِّينُ وَسَهْلٌ بِكَ  
 الْعَسِيرُ وَأُطْفَعَتْ بِكَ النَّيْرَانُ وَقَوِيَ بِكَ الْإِيمَانُ وَثَبَّتْ  
 بِكَ الْإِسْلَامُ وَهَدَّتْ مُصِيبَتُكَ الْإِنَامَ فَإِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ  
 رَاجِعُونَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ وَ لَعَنَ  
 اللَّهُ مَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَيْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ وَ غَضَبَكَ  
 حَقَّكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ بَلَغَهُ ذَلِكَ فَرَضِيَ بِهِ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 مِنْهُمْ بُرَاءٌ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً خَالَفَتْكَ وَ جَحَدَتْ وَ لَايَتَكَ وَ  
 تَظَاهَرَتْ عَلَيْكَ وَ قَتَلَتْكَ وَ حَادَتْ عَنْكَ وَ خَذَلَتْكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ النَّارَ مَثْوِيَهُمْ وَ بَسَّ الْوَرْدُ الْمَمْرُودُ  
 أَشْهَدُ لَكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَ وَلِيَّ رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ  
 بِالْبَلَاغِ وَالْإِدَاءِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ وَ بَابُهُ وَأَنَّكَ  
 جَنْبُ اللَّهِ وَ وَجْهُهُ الَّذِي مِنْهُ يُوتَى وَأَنَّكَ سَبِيلُ اللَّهِ وَ

تَجْهِيْزِهِ وَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَوَارَى شَخْصَهُ وَقَضَى دِيْنَهُ وَ  
 أَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ وَكَرَّمَ عَهْدَهُ وَاحْتَدَى مِثَالَهُ وَحَفِظَ وَصِيَّتَهُ وَ  
 حَيَّنَّ وَجَدَ أَنْصَارًا نَهَضَ مُسْتَقِلًّا بِأَعْبَاءِ الْخِلَافَةِ  
 مُضْطَلِعًا بِأَثْقَالِ الْإِمَامَةِ فَنَصَبَ رَايَةَ الْهُدَى فِي عِبَادِكَ وَ  
 نَشَرَ ثَوْبَ الْأَمْنِ فِي بِلَادِكَ وَبَسَطَ الْعَدْلَ فِي بَرِّيَّتِكَ وَ  
 حَكَّمَ بِكِتَابِكَ فِي خَلِيْقَتِكَ وَأَقَامَ الْحُدُودَ وَقَمَعَ  
 الْجُحُودَ وَقَوَّمَ الزَّيْعَ وَسَكَّنَ الْغَمْرَةَ وَأَبَادَ الْفِتْرَةَ وَسَدَّ  
 الْفُرْجَةَ وَقَتَلَ النَّاِكِنَةَ وَالْقَاسِطَةَ وَالْمَارِقَةَ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ  
 عَلَى مِنْهَاجِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَوَتِيرَتِهِ وَ  
 لُطْفِ شَاكِلَتِهِ وَجَمَالِ سِيْرَتِهِ مُقْتَدِيًّا بِسُنَّتِهِ مُتَعَلِّقًا  
 بِهَيْمَتِهِ مُبَاشِرًا لِطَرِيْقَتِهِ وَأَمْتَلْتُهُ نَصْبُ عَيْنِيهِ يَحْمِلُ  
 عِبَادَكَ عَلَيْهِا وَيَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهَا إِلَى أَنْ خُضِبَتْ شَيْبَتُهُ مِنْ  
 دَمِ رَأْسِهِ اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا لَمْ يُؤْتِرْ فِي طَاعَتِكَ شَكَا عَلَى

الْأَصْفِيَاءِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَعْسُوبِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَقُدُورَةِ  
 الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَإِمَامِ الصَّالِحِينَ الْمَعْصُومِينَ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَالْ  
 الْمَفْطُومِينَ مِنَ الْخُلَلِ وَالْمُهْدَبِينَ مِنَ الْعَيْبِ وَالْمُطَهَّرِينَ مِنَ  
 الرَّيْبِ أَخِي نَبِيِّكَ وَوَصِيِّ رَسُولِكَ وَالْبَائِتِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ  
 وَالْمُوَاسِي لَهْ بِنَفْسِهِ وَكَاشِفِ الْكُرْبِ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ الَّذِي  
 جَعَلْتَهُ سَيْفًا لِنُبُوَّتِهِ وَمُعْجِزًا لِرِسَالَتِهِ وَدَلَالَةً وَأَضِحَةً  
 لِحُجَّتِهِ وَحَامِلًا لِرَايَتِهِ وَوَقَايَةً لِمُهْجَتِهِ وَهَادِيًّا لِأُمَّتِهِ وَ  
 يَدًا لِبَاسِهِ وَتَاجًا لِرَأْسِهِ وَبَابًا لِنَصْرِهِ وَمِفْتَاحًا لِظَفْرِهِ  
 حَتَّى هَزَمَ جُنُودَ الشِّرْكِ بِأَيْدِكَ وَأَبَادَ عَسَاكِرَ الْكُفْرِ  
 بِأَمْرِكَ وَبَدَّلَ نَفْسَهُ فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ وَمَرْضَاةِ رَسُولِكَ وَ  
 جَعَلَهَا وَقْفًا عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ وَمَجْنًا دُونَ نِكْبَتِهِ حَتَّى فَاضَتْ  
 نَفْسُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فِي كَفِّهِ وَاسْتَلَبَ بَرْدَهَا وَ  
 مَسَحَهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ وَأَعَانَتْهُ مَلَائِكَتُكَ عَلَى غُسْلِهِ وَ

يَقِينٍ وَ لَمْ يُشْرِكْ بِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ صَلَوةً زَاكِيةً  
 نَامِيَةً يَلْحَقُ بِهَا دَرَجَةَ النُّبُوَّةِ فِي جَنَّتِكَ وَ بَلَّغَهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَ  
 سَلَاماً وَ اتَّسَمْنَا مِن لَدُنْكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ فَضْلاً وَ إِحْسَاناً وَ  
 مَغْفِرَةً وَ رِضْوَاناً إِنَّكَ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْجَسِيمِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AADAMA KHALEEFATIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA NOOHIN SIFWATIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA IBRAAHEEMA  
 KHALEELIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA  
 KALEEMIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA E'ESAA  
 ROOHIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA  
 MOHAMMADIN SAYYEDE ROSOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA AMEERAL MOMINEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAMAL  
 MUTTAQEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL WASIYYEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WASIYYA RASOOLE RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA I'LMIL  
 AWWALEENA WAL AKHERENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN  
 NABA-UL A'ZEEMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SERAATUL  
 MUSTAQEEMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MOHAZZABUL  
 KAREEMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL WASIYYUT TAQIYYO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAR RAZIYYUZ ZAKIYYO ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BAD-RUL MOZEE-O ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAS SIDDEEQU LAKBARO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL  
 FAAROOQULA-A'ZAMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SERAAJUL  
 MONEERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAAMAL HODAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'LAMAT TOQAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA

YAA HUJJATAL LAAHIL KUBRAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 KHAAS-SATAL LAAHE WA KHALESATAHU WA AMEENAL LAAHE  
 WA SAFWATAHU WA HUJJATAHU WAMA'DENA HUKMIL LAAHE WA  
 SIR REHI WA AYBATA ILMIL LAAHE WA KHAZENAHU WA  
 SAFEERAL LAAHE FI KHALQEHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA AQAMTAS  
 SALAATAWA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTABIL MAA'ROOFE WA  
 NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WAT-TABA'TAR RASOOLA WA  
 TALAWTAL KETAABA HAQQA TELAAWATEHI WA BALLAGHTA A'NIL  
 LAAHE WA WAFAYTA BE A'HDIL LAAHE WA TAMMAT BEKA  
 KALEMAATULLAAHEWA JAAHADTA FL LAAHE HAQQA JEHAADEHI  
 WA NASAHTA LIL LAAHE WA LE RASOOLEHI SALLAL LAAHO  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA JUDTA BENAFSEKA SAABERAN  
 MOHTASEBAN MOJAAHEDAN A'N DEENIL LAAHE MOWAAQEYAN LE  
 RASOOLIL LAAHE TAALEBAN MAA I'NDAL LAAHE RAAGHEBAN  
 FEEMAWA-A'DAL LAAHOWA MAZAYTA LIL LAZEEKUNTA A'LAYHE  
 SHAHEEDAN WA SHAAHEDAN WA MASH-HOODAN FAJAZAAKAL  
 LAAHO A'N RASOOLEHI WA A'NIL ISLAAME WA AHLEHI MIN  
 SIDDEEQIN AFZALAL JAZAAE ASH-HADO ANNAKA KUNTA  
 AWWALAL QA WME ISLAAMAN WA AKHLASAHUM ISLAAMAN WA  
 ASH-HADAHUM YAQEENAN WA AKHWAFEHIM LIL LAAHE WA  
 A'ZAMAHUM ANAA-ANWA AHWATAHUM A'LAA RASOOLIL LAAHE  
 SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHEWA AALEHIWA AFZALAHUM MANAAQEBA  
 WAAKSARAHUM SAWAABEQAWAARFA-A'HUM DARAJATANWA  
 ASHRAFAHUM MANZELATAN WA AKRAMAHUM A'LAYHE  
 FAQAWEE TAHEENA WAHANU WA LAZIMTA MINHAAJA RASOOLIL  
 LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKA KUNTA KHALEEFATAHU HAQQAN LAM TONAAZA'  
 BERAGHMIL MONAAFEQEENA WA GHAYZIL KAAFEREENA WA  
 ZIGNIL FAASEQEENA WA QUMTA BIL-AMRE HEENA FA-SHE-LOO  
 WA NATAQTA HEENA TATA'TAO'O WA MAZAYTA BENOORIL LAAHE  
 IZ WA QAFOO FAMANIT TABA-A'KA FAQADEH-TADAA KUNTA  
 AWWALAHUM KALAAMAN WA ASADDAHUM KHESAMAN WA  
 ASWABAHUM MAN-TEQAN WA ASADDAHUM WA ASH-JA-A'HUM  
 QALBAN WA AKSARAHUM YAQEENAN WA AHSANAHUM A'MALAN

WA A-A'RAFAHUM BIL OMOORE KUNTA LIL MOMENEENA ABAN RAHEEMAN IZ SAAROO A'LAYKA E'YAALAN FA-HAMALTA ASQAALA MAA A'NHO ZA-O'-FOO WA HAFIZTA MAA A-ZAA-O'O WA RA-A'YTA MAA AH-MALOO WA SHAM-MARTA IZ JABANOOWA A'LAWTA IZ HALE-O'O WA SABARTA IZ JA-ZE-O'O KUNTA A'LAL KAAFEREENA A'ZAABAN SABBAN WA GHILZATAN WA GHEEZAN WA LIL MOMENEENA GHEESAN WA KHISBAN WA I'LMAN LAM TUFLAL HUJJATOKA WA LAM YAZIGH QALBOKA WA LAM TAZ-U'F BASEERATOKA WA LAM TAJBUN NAFSOKA KUNTA KAL-JABALE LAATOHARIKHUL A'WAASEFO WA LAA TOZEELOHUL QAWAASEFO KUNTA KAMAAQAALA RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI QAWIYYAN FEE BADANEKA MOTAWAA-ZE-A'N FEE NAFSEKA A'ZEEMAN I'NDAL LAAHE KABEERAN FIL ARZE JALEELAN FIS SAMAAA-E LAM YAKUN LE-AHADIN FEEKA MAHMAZUN WA LAA LE-QAA-ELE FEEKA MAGHM AZUN WA LAA LE-KHALQIN FEEKA MAT-MA-O'ON WA LAA LE-AHADIN I'NDAKA HOWAADATUN YOOJADUZ ZA-E'EFUZ ZALEELO I'NDAKA QAWIYYAN A'ZEEZAN HATTAA TAAKHOZA LAHU BE-HAQQEHIL WAL QAWIYYUL A'ZEEZO I'NDAKA ZAA-E'EFAN HATTAA TAAKHOZA MINHUL HAQQAL QAREEBO WAL-BA-E'EDO I'NDAKA FEE ZAALEKA SAWAAA-UN SHAANOKAL HAQQO WAS-SIDQO WAR-RIFQO WA QAWLOKA HUKMUN WA HATMUN WA RAAYOKA I'LMUN WA HAZMUN E-A'TADALA BEKAD DEENO WA SAHALA BEKAL A'SEERO WA UTFE-A'T BEKAN NEERAANO WA QAWEYA BEKAL EEMAANO WA SABATA BEKAL ISLAAMO WA HADDAT MOSEEBATOKAL ANAAMA FA-INNA LIL LAAHEWA INNA ELAYHE RAAJE-O'ONALAN LIL LAAHO MAN QATALAKA WA LA'NAL LAAHO MAN KHAA-LAFKA WA LA'NAL LAAHO MANIF TARA A'LAYKA WA LA'NAL LAAHO MAN ZALAMAKA WA GHASABAKA HAQQAKA WA LA'NAL LAAHO MAN BALAGHAHU ZAALEKA FA-RAZEYA BEHI INAA ELAL LAAHE MINHUM BORAAA-O LA'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN KHAALAFATKA WA JAHADAT WELAYATAKA WA TAZAAHARAT A'LAYKA WA QATALATKA WA HAADAT A'NKA WA KHAZALATKA ALHAMDOLIL LAAHIL LAZEE JA-A'LAN NAARE MASWAAHUM WA BE'SAL WIRDUL MAWROODO

ASH-HADO LAKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE WA WALIYYA RASOOLEHI SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI BIL BALAAGHE WAL A-DAAA-E WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA HABEEBUL LAAHE WA BAABOHUWAANNAKA JAMBUL LAAHEWA WAJ-HOHUL LAZEE MINHO YOA-TAA WA ANNAKA SABEELUL LAAHE WA ANNAKA A'BDUL LAAHE WA AKHOO RASOOLEHI SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI ATAYTOKA ZAA-ERAN LE-A'ZEE ME HAALEKA WA MANZELATEKA I'NDAL LAAHE WA I'NDA RASOOLEHI MOTAQARREBAN ELAL LAAHE BEZEYARATEKA RAAGHEBAN ELAYKA FISH-SHAFAA-ATE ABTAGHEE BE-SHAFAA-A'TEKA KHALAASA NAFSEE MOTA-A'WWEZAN BEKA MENAN NAARE HAAREBAN MIN ZONOBEYAL LATEEH TA-TABTOHAA A'LAA ZAHREE FA-ZE-A'N ELAYKA RAJAAA-A RAHMATE RABBEE ATAYTOKA ASTASH-FE-O' BEKA YAA MAWLAAYA ELAL LAAHE WA ATAQARRABO BEKA ELAYHE LEYAQZEYA BEKA HAWAAA-EJEE FASH-FA' YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA ELAL LAAHE FA-INNEE A'BDUL LAAHEWA MAWLAAKA WAZAAA-EROKA WA LAKA I'NDAL LAAHIL MAQAAMUL MA'LOOMO WAL-JAAHUL A'ZEEMO WASH-SHAANUL KABEERO WASH-SHAFAA-A'TUL MAQBOOLATO ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA SALLE A'LAA A'BDEKA WA AMEENEKAL AWFAA WA U'RWATEKAL WUSQAA WA YADEKAL U'LYAA WA KALEMATEKAL HUSNAA WA HUJJATEKA A'LAL WARAA WA SID-DEEQEKAL AKBARE SA YEDIL AWSE-YAAA-E WA RUKNIL AWLEYAAA-E WA E'MAADIL ASFEYAAA-E AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA YA'SOOBIL MUTTAQEENA WA QUDWATIS SIDDEEQEENA WA EMAAMIS SAALEHEENAL MA'SOOME MENAZ-ZALALE WAL MAFTOOMEMENAL KHALALE WAL MOHAZZABEMENAL A'YBE WAL MOTAHHARE MENAR RAYBE AKHEE NABIYYEKA WA WASIYYE RASOOLEKA WAL-BAAA-ETE A'LAA FERAASHEHI WAL MOWAASEE LAHU BE NAFSEHI WA KAASHEFIL KARBE A'N WAJHEHIL LAZEE JA-A'LTAHU SAYFAN LE-NOBUWWATEHI WA MO'JEZAN LE RESAALATEHI WA DALAALATAN WAAZEHATAN LE HUJJATEHI WA HAAMELAN LE-RAAYATEHI WA WEQAAYATAN LE-MOHJATEHI WA

HAADEYAN LE-UMMATEHI WA YADAN LE-BAASEHI WA TAAJAN LE-RAASEHI WA BAABAN LE NASREHI WA MIFTAAHAN LE-ZAFAREHI HATTAA HAZAMA JONOODISH SHIRKE BE AYDEKA WA ABAADA A'SAAKERAL KUFRE BE AMREKA WA BAZALA NAFSAHU FEE MARZAA TEKA WA MARZAATE RASOOLEKA WA JA-A'LTAAHAWAQFAN A'LAA TAA-A'TEHI WA MAJINNAN DOONA NIKBATEHI HATTAA FAAZAT NAFSOHU SALLAL LAAHOA'LAYHEWA AALEHI FEE KAFFEHI WAS-TALABA BARDAHAA WA MASAHAHU A'LAA WAJHEHI WA A-A'ANAT-HO MALAAA-EKATOKA A'LAA GHUSLEHI WA TAJHEEZEHI WA SALLA A'LAYHE WA WAARAA SHAKSAHU WA QAZAA DAYNAHU WA ANJAZA WA'DAHU WA LAZEMA A'HDAHU WAH-TAZAA MESAALAHU WA HAFEZA WASIYYATAHU WA HEENA WAJADA ANSAARAN NAHAZA MUSTAQILLAN BE-A'ABAA-IL KHELAAFATE MUZ-TALE-A'N BE ASQAALIL EMAAMATE FANASABA RAAYATAL HODAA FEE E'BAADEKA WA NASHARA SAWBAL AMNE FEE BELAADEKA WA BASATAL A'DLA FEE BARIYYATEKA WA HAKAMA BE KETAABEKA FEE KHALEEQA TEKA WA AQAAMAL HODOODA WA QAMA-A'L JOHOODA WA QAWWAAMAZ ZAYGHE WA SAKKANAL GHAM-RATE WA ABAADAL FATRATE WA SADDAL FURJATA WA QATALAN NAAKESATA WAL QAASETATA WAL MAAREQATA WA LAM YAZIL A'LAA MINHAAJE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA WATEERATEHI WA LUTFE SHAAKELATEHI WA JAMAAL SITRATEHI MUQTADEYAN BE SUNNATEHI MOTA-A' LLEQAN BE HIMMATEHI MOBAAS-SHERAN LE TAREEQATEHI WA AMSELATOHU NASBO A'YNA YHE YAHMELO E'BAADAKA A'LAYHAA WA YAD-O'OHUM ELAYHAA ELAA AN KHOZE-BAT SHAYBATOHU MIN DAME RAASEHI ALLAAHUMMA FA KAMAA LAM YOOSER FEE TAA-A'TEKA SHAKKAN A'LAA YAQEENIN WA LAM YUSHRIK BEKA TARFATA A'YNIN SALLE A'LAYHE SALAATAN ZAAKEYATAN NAAMEYATAN YALHAQO BEHAA DARAJATAN NOBUWWATE FEE JANNATEKA WA BALLIGH-HO MINNAA TAHIYYATAN WA SALAAMAN WA AATENAA MIN LADUNKA FEE MOWAALAATEHI FAZLAN WA EHSANAN WA MAGHFERATAN

WA RIZWAANAN INNAKA ZUL FAZLIL JASEEME BE RAHMATEKA YAAARHAMARRAAHEMEEN .

Then kiss the shrine and place your right cheek upon it then place your left cheek upon it and turn towards the Qibla and pray 2 rakats namaz. After the namaz ask whatever Dua you like and then recite the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.). After the Tasbeeh recite:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ بَشَّرْتَنِي عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ  
صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فَقُلْتُ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ  
صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَإِنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ بِجَمِيعِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ  
رُسُلِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَا تَقْفِنِي بَعْدَ مَعْرِفَتِهِمْ مَوْقِفًا  
تَفْضَحْنِي فِيهِ عَلَى رُئُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ بَلْ قَفِنِي مَعَهُمْ وَ  
تَوَقَّفِنِي عَلَى التَّصَدِيقِ بِهِمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَأَنْتَ خَصَّصْتَهُمْ  
بِكِرَامَتِكَ وَآمَرْتَنِي بِاتِّبَاعِهِمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَإِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَرَأْبُوكَ  
مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَيْكَ بِزِيَارَةِ أَخِي رَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى كُلِّ مَاتِيٍّ وَ  
مَزُورٍ حَقٌّ لِمَنْ آتَاهُ وَزَارَهُ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَاتِيٍّ وَآكْرَمُ مَزُورٍ  
فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا جَوَادُ يَا مَاجِدُ يَا

أَحَدٌ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا  
 أَحَدٌ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ تُحَفَّتَكَ إِيَّايَ مِنْ زِيَارَتِي أَخَا  
 رَسُولِكَ فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ  
 يُسَارِعُ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُوكَ رَعْبًا وَرَهْبًا وَتَجْعَلَنِي  
 لَكَ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ بِزِيَارَةِ مَوْلَايَ  
 عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَوَلَايَتِهِ وَمَعْرِفَتِهِ فَاجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ  
 يَنْصُرُهُ وَيَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ وَمَنْ عَلَيَّ بِنَصْرِكَ لِذِيكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ  
 اجْعَلَنِي مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ وَتَوْفِيئِي عَلَى دِينِهِ اللَّهُمَّ أَوْجِبْ لِي  
 مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَالرِّزْقِ  
 الْوَاسِعِ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ -

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA BASH-SHARTANEE A'LAA LESANE  
 NABIYYEKA WA RASOOLEKA MOHAMMADIN SALAWAATOKA  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI FA-QULTA WA BASH-SHERAL LAZEENA  
 AAMANOO ANNA LAHUM QADAMA SIDQIN I'NDA RABBEHIM

ALLAAHUMMA WA INNEE MOOMENUN BE JAMEE-E'  
 AMBEYAAA-EKA WA ROSOLEKA SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM FALAA  
 TAQIFNEE BA'DA MA'REFATEHIM MAWQEFAN TAFZAHONEE FEEHE  
 A'LAA RO-OOSIL ASH-HAADE BAL QIFNEE MA-A'HUM WA  
 TAWAFFANEE A'LAT TASDEEQE BEHIM ALLAAHUMMA WA ANTA  
 KHASASTAHUM BE KARAA MATKA WA AMARTANEE  
 BIT-TEBAA-E'HIM ALLAAHUMMA WA INNEE A'BDOKA WA  
 ZAAA-EROKA MOTAQARREBAN ELAYKA BE ZEYAA RATE AKHEE  
 RASOOLEKA WA A'LAA KULLE MAATIYYIN WA MAZoorIN HAQQUN  
 LEMAN ATAHO WA ZAARAHU WA ANTA KHAYRO MAATIYYIN WA  
 AKRAMO MAZoorIN FA-AS-ALOKA YAA ALLAAHO YAA RAHMAANO  
 YAA RAHEEMO YAA JAWAADO YAA MAAJEDO YAA AHADO YAA  
 SAMADO YAA MAN LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM YAKUL  
 LAHU KOFOWAN AHADUN WA LAM YATTAKHIZ SAAHEBATAWN WA  
 LAA WALADAN AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAJ-A'LA TOHFATAKA IYYAAYA MIN  
 ZEYAARATEE AKHAA RASOOLEKA FA-KAAKA RAQABATEE MENAN  
 NAAREWA AN TAJ-A'LANEE MIMMAN YOSAARE-O' FIL KHAYRAATE  
 WA YAD-O'OKA RAGHABAN WA RAHABAN WA TAJ-A'LANEE LAKA  
 MENAL KHAASHEE-E'ENA ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA MANANTA  
 A'LAYYA BE-ZEYAARATE MAWLAAYA A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALIBIN  
 WA WELAAYATEHI WA MA'REFATEHI FAJ-A'LNEE MIMMAYN  
 YANSOROHU WA YANTASERO BEHI WA MUNNA A'LAYYA BE  
 NASREKA LE-DEENEA ALLAAHUMMA WAJ-A'LNEE MIN  
 SHEE-A'TEHI WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAA DEENEHI ALLAAHUMMA  
 AWJIB LEE MENAR RAHMATE WAR-RIZWAANE WAL MAGHFERATE  
 WAL-EHSAANE WAR-RIZQIL WAA-SE-I'L HALAALIT TAYYEBE MAA  
 ANTA AHLOHU YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA WAL HAMDO  
 LILLAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN.



**Merits of Kufa  
and Aamals of  
Masjid-e-Kufa**

We should know that Kufa is one of the four cities selected by Allah and He has meant Kufa only by Tur-e-Sineen and it is mentioned in traditions that it is the Sanctuary of Allah, the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and Ameerul Momineen (a.s.). To give a Dirham in Sadaqah here is equivalent to giving 100 dirhams. To pray 2 rakats prayer herein is equal to 100 rakats Namaz.

### **Virtues of Masjid-e-Kufa**

The virtues of Masjid-e-Kufa are too much. It is sufficient for its merit to say that it is one of those four Masjids, traveling towards whom is recommended to obtain their benefits. It is also one of those places where the traveler has the option to either pray full or shortened (qasr) namaz. To pray obligatory prayers here is equal to an accepted Hajj and like praying 1000 prayers at other places. It is mentioned in narrations that it is the place of the prayers of the Prophets (a.s.) and Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) will also pray here. According to traditions 1000 prophets and 1000 legatees have prayed in this mosque. Some narrations show that the Mosque of Kufa is superior to the Aqsa Mosque of Baitul Muqaddas. Ibne Quluwayh (r.a.) has related from Imam Mohammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

**If people come to know the merit of Masjid-e-Kufa they would travel towards it from far-off places. The reward of obligatory prayer in this Masjid is equal to that of an accepted Hajj and the reward of Nafelah prayer is equal to that of an accepted Umrah.**

Another tradition says that obligatory and nafelah prayers equal to Hajj and Umrah respectively performed with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). Shaykh Kulayni (r.a.) and other great scholars have related from Haroon bin Kharja that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said,

**"O Haroon, what is the distance between you and Masjid-e-Kufa? It could be one mile?"**

"No," he replied.

**"Do you recite all your obligatory prayers in it?"**

"No". Imam (a.s.) said:

**"If I had been near this Mosque I would have recited all my obligatory prayers therein. Do you know how much meritorious it is? No prophet or a righteous person has passed who has not recited prayer in it. So much so that when the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) was taken on Me'raj, Jibraeel (a.s.) said to him: Do you know where you are right now? You are in front of the Kufa mosque. The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said, 'Then ask Allah on my behalf so that I can go there and perform 2 rakats namaz.' Jibraeel sought Allah's permission and Allah gave the permission. The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) descended and prayed 2 rakats namaz in this Mosque. Indeed to the right side of it is a garden of the Paradise and between it is a garden of Paradise to the back of it is also a garden of Paradise. Indeed praying an obligatory prayer here is equal to praying 1000 prayers and the reward of Nafelah prayer is**

equal to 500 prayers. To sit there even without reciting any devotions is worship. If people come to know the merits they would definitely reach it even if they have to crawl like infants."

In another tradition, to perform obligatory prayer in it is equal to perform Hajj and recommended prayer is equal to perform Umrah. In the seventh Ziyarat of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.), virtues of this mosque are mentioned. According to some traditions the right side is more virtuous than the left.

## Aamal of Masjid-e-Kufa

According to Misbaah-uz-Zaareen when you enter Kufa, you must recite:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ  
خَيْرُ الْمُنْزَلِينَ-

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA A'LAA  
MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAHE WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
AALEHI ALLAAHUMMA ANZILNEE MUNZALAM MOBAARAKAWN WA  
ANTAKHAYRUL MUNZELEEN.

Move towards the Masjid reciting as follows:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ-

ALLAAHO AKBARO WA LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAL HAMDO  
LILLAAHEWA SUBHAANAL LAAHE.

When you reach the gate of the Masjid, stop there and recite the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ آلِهِ  
الطَّاهِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ  
وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ عَلَى مَجَالِسِهِ وَ مَشَاهِدِهِ وَ مَقَامِ  
حِكْمَتِهِ وَ أَثَارِ آبَائِهِ آدَمَ وَ نُوحٍ وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ  
تَيْيَانَ بَيْنَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْإِمَامِ الْحَكِيمِ الْعَدْلِ الصِّدِّيقِ  
الْأَكْبَرِ الْفَارُوقِ بِالْقِسْطِ الَّذِي فَرَّقَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْحَقِّ وَ  
الْبَاطِلِ وَ الْكُفْرِ وَ الْإِيمَانِ وَ الشِّرْكِ وَ التَّوْحِيدِ لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ  
هَلَكَ عَنْ مَبِينَةٍ وَيُحْيَى مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ مَبِينَةٍ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَمِيرُ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ خَاصَّةُ نَفْسِ الْمُتَتَجِبِينَ وَ زَيْنُ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ  
صَابِرُ الْمُتَمَتِّحِينَ وَ أَنَّكَ حَكَمَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَ قَاضَى  
أَمْرِهِ وَ بَابُ حِكْمَتِهِ وَ عَاقِدُ عَهْدِهِ وَ النَّاطِقُ بِوَعْدِهِ وَ

الْحَبْلُ الْمَوْصُولُ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ عِبَادِهِ وَ كَهْفُ النَّجَاةِ وَ  
 مِنْهَاجُ التَّقَى وَ الدَّرَجَةُ الْعُلْيَا وَ مُهَيِّمُنُ الْقَاضِيِ الْعَلِيِّ يَا  
 أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِكَ اتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَى أَنْتَ وَلِيِّي وَ  
 سَيِّدِي وَ وَسِيَلْتِي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA RASOOLIL LAAHE  
 MOHAMMADIBNE A'BDIL LAAHE WA AALEHIT TAAHEREENA  
 ASSALAAAMO A'LAA AMEERIL MOMENEENA A'LIYYIBNE ABEE  
 TAALEBIWN WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA A'LAA  
 MAJAALESEHI WA MASHA-HEDEHI WA MAQAAME HIKMATEHI WA  
 AASAARE AABAA-EHI AADAMA WA NOOHIN WA IBRAAHEEMA WA  
 ISMAA-E'ELA WA TIBYAANE BAYYENAATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 EMAAMIL HAKEEMIL A'DLIS SIDDEEQIL AKBARIL FAAROOQE  
 BIL-QISTIL LAZEE FARRAQAL LAAHO BEHI BAYNAL HAQQE WAL  
 BAATELE WAL KUFRE WAL EEMAANE WASH-SHIRKE  
 WAT-TAWHEEDELE-YAHLEKAMAN HALAKAA'MBAYYENATIWN WA  
 YAHYAA MAN HAYYA A'M BAYYENATIN ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
 AMEERUL MOMENEENA WA KHAAAS-SATO NAFSIL  
 MUNTAJABEENA WA ZAYNUS-SIDDEEQEENA WA SAABERUL  
 MUMTAHANEENA WA ANNAKA HAKAMUL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI WA  
 QAAZEE AMREHI WA BAABO HIKMATEHI WA A'AQEDO A'HDEHI  
 WAN-NAATEQO BE-WA'DEHI WAL HABLUL MAWSOOLU BAYNAHU  
 WA BAYNA E'BAADEHI WA KAHFUN NAJAATE WA MINHAAJUT  
 TOQAA WAD-DARAJATUL U'LYAA WA MOHAYMENUL QAAZIL  
 A-A'LAA YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA BEKA ATA QARRABO ELAL  
 LAAHE ZULFAA ANTA WALIYYEE WA SAYYEDEE WA WASEELATEE  
 FIDDUNYAA WAL-AAKHERATE.

Then enter the Masjid, and it is better to enter through

the gate known as Bab-ul-Feel. After entering, recite the following:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
 بِمُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَبِوَلَايَةِ أَمِيرِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ الصَّادِقِينَ النَّاطِقِينَ  
 الرَّاشِدِينَ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرَّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرَهُمْ  
 تَطْهِيرًا رَضِيَتْ بِهِمْ أُمَّةٌ وَ هُدَاةٌ وَ مَوَالِيٌّ سَلَّمَتْ لِأَمْرِ  
 اللَّهِ لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مَعَ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا كَذَبَ  
 الْعَادِلُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا مَبْعِيدًا حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ أَوْلِيَاءُ  
 اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ حُدَّةٌ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ  
 مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَ أَنْ عَلِيًّا وَ  
 الْأَئِمَّةَ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ أَوْلِيَاءِي وَ  
 حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ.

ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO HAAZAA  
 MAQAAMUL A'AA-EZE BILLAAHE WA BE MOHAMMADIN HABEEBIL  
 LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA BEWELAAYATE  
 AMEERIL MOMENEENA WAL A-IMMATIL MAHDIYYEENAS

SAADEQEENAN NAATEQEENAR RAASHEDEENAL LAZEENA  
 AZHABAL LAAHO A'NHOMUR RIZSA WA TAHHARAHUM TATHEERAN  
 RAZEETO BEHIM A-IMMATAWN WA HODAATAWN WA MAWAALIYYA  
 SALLAMTO LE-AMRIL LAAHE LAAA USHREKO BEHI SHAY-AWN WA  
 LAA ATTAKHEZOMA-A'L LAAHEWALIYYAN KAZABAL A'A-DELOONA  
 BILLAAHE WA ZALLOO ZALAALAM BA-E'EDAN HASBEYAL LAAHO  
 WA AWLEYAAUL LAAHE ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAHA ILLAL LAAHO  
 WAHDHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH-HADO ANNA  
 MOHAMMADAN A'BDOHU WA RASOOLAHU SALLAL LAAHO  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA ANNA A'LIYYAWN WAL A-IMMATAL  
 MAHDIYYEENA MIN ZURRIYYATEHI A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO  
 AWLEYAAA-EEWAHUJJATULLAAHEA'LAAKHALQEHI.

### The Fourth Pillar

(It is beside the pillar of Janabe Ibrahim (a.s.), i.e. the fifth Pillar). Recite 4 rakats Namaz here. In the first 2 rakats after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tawheed and in the next 2 rakats, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Qadr. After the Namaz recite the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.). Then recite the following Dua:

السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ  
 اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرَّجْسَ وَطَهَّرَهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا وَجَعَلَهُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ  
 مُرْسَلِينَ وَحُجَّةً عَلَىٰ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ  
 الْعَلِيمِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA E'BAADIL LAAHIS SAALEHEENAR  
 RAASHEDEENAL LAZEE AZHABAL LAAHO A'NHOMUR RIZSA WA  
 TAHHARAHUM TATHEERAWN WA JA-A'LAHUM AMBEYAAA-A  
 MURSALEENA WA HUJJATAN A'LAL KHALQE AJMA-E'ENA WA  
 SALAAMUN A'LAL MURSALEENA WAL HAMDO LIL LAAHE RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA ZAALEKA TAQDEERUL A'ZEEZIL A'LEEM.

Then read the following 7 times.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ-

SALAAMUN A'LAA NOOHIN FIL A'ALAMEENA.

Then recite:

نَحْنُ عَلَىٰ وَصِيَّتِكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّتِي أَوْصَيْتَ بِهَا  
 ذُرِّيَّتَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَنَحْنُ مِنْ شِيَعَتِكَ وَ  
 شِيَعَةِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ  
 جَمِيعِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَنَحْنُ عَلَىٰ مِلَّةِ  
 أَبْرَاهِيمَ وَدِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَالْأَيْمَةِ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ وَ  
 وِلَايَةِ مَوْلَانَا عَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ الْبَشِيرِ  
 النَّذِيرِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَرِضْوَانُهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَ  
 عَلَىٰ وَصِيَّهِ وَخَلِيفَتِهِ الشَّاهِدِ لِلَّهِ مِنْ مَبْعَدِهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ

عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الصِّدِّيقِ الْكَبِيرِ وَالْفَارُوقِ الْمُبِينِ  
الَّذِي أَخَذَتْ يَبِعْتَهُ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ رَضِيَتْ بِهِمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَ  
مَوَالِيَ وَ حُكَّامًا فِي نَفْسِي وَوَلَدِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ  
قَسَمِي وَ حِلِّي وَ إِحْرَامِي وَ إِسْلَامِي وَ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ  
أَخِرَّتِي وَ مَحْيَايَ وَ مَمَاتِي أَنْتُمْ الْأَيُّمَةُ فِي الْكِتَابِ وَ  
فَضْلُ الْمَقَامِ وَ فَضْلُ الْخِطَابِ وَ أَعْيُنُ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَنَامُ  
وَ أَنْتُمْ حُكَمَاءُ اللَّهِ وَ بِكُمْ حَكَمَ اللَّهُ وَ بِكُمْ عُرِفَ حَقُّ  
اللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَنْتُمْ نُورُ اللَّهِ مِنْ مَبِينِ  
أَيْدِينَا وَ مِنْ خَلْفِنَا أَنْتُمْ سُنَّةُ اللَّهِ الَّتِي بِهَا سَبَقَ الْقَضَاءُ يَا  
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنَا لَكُمْ مُسَلِّمٌ تَسْلِيمًا لَا أُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا  
وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيًّا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي بِكُمْ وَ  
مَا كُنْتُ لِأَهْتَدِي لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا هَدَانَا.

NAHNO A'LAA WASIYYA TEKA YAA WALIYYAL MOMENEENAL LATEE

AWSAYTA BEHAA ZURRIYYATAKA MENAL MURSALEENA WAS  
SIDDEEQEENA WA NAHNO MIN SHEE-A'TEKA WA SHEEA'TE  
NABIYYENAA MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
WA 'ALAYKAWAA'LAA JAMEE-I'L MURSALEENA WAL-AMBEEAAA-E  
WAS-SAADEQEENA WA NAHNO A'LAA MILLATE IBRAAHEEMA WA  
DEENE MOHAMMADENIN NABIYYIL UMMIYYE WAL A-IMMAATIL  
MAHDIYYEENA WA WELAAYATE MAWLAANAA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL  
MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL BASHEERIN NAZEERE  
SALAWAATULLAAHE A'LAYHE WA RAHMATOHU WA RIZWAANOHU  
WA BARAKAATOHU WA A'LAA WASIYYEHI WA KHALEEFATEHISH  
SHAAHEDE LILLAAHE MIM BA'DEHI A'LAA KHALQEHI A'LIYYIN  
AMEERIL MOMENEENAS SIDDEEQIL AKBARE WAL FAAROOQIL  
MOBEENIL LAZEE AKHAZTA BAY-A'TAHU A'LAL A'ALAMEENA  
RAZEETO BEHIM AWLEYAAA-A WA MAWAALEYA WA HUKKAAMAN  
FEE NAFSEE WA WALADEE WA AHLEE WA MAALAA WA QISMEE  
WA HILLEE WA EHRAAMEE WA ISLAAMEE WA DEENEE WA  
DUNYAAYA WA AAKHERATEE WA MAHYAAYA WA MAMAATEE  
ANTOMUL A-IMMATO FIL KETAABE WA FASLUL MAQAAME WA  
FASLUL KHETAABE WA A-A'YONUL HAYYIL LAZEE LAA YANAAMO  
WA ANTUM HOKAMAAA-U LLAHE WA BEKUM HAKAMAL LAAHO  
WA BEKUM O'REFA HAQQUL LAAHE LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO  
MOHAMMADUR RASOOLUL LAAHE ANTUM NOORUL LAAHE MIM  
BAYNEAYDEENAA WA MIN KHALFENAA ANTUM SUNNATUL LAAHIL  
LATEE BEHA A SABA QAL QA ZAAA-O YAA AMEERAL MOM ENEENA  
ANAA LAKUM MOSALLEMUN TASLEEMAA LAA USHREKO BILLAAHE  
SHAYAWN WALAA ATTAKHEZO MIN DOONEHI WALIYYAN  
ALHAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE HADAANEE BEKUM WA MAA KUNTA  
LE-AHTADEYA LAWLAA AN HADAANEYAL LAAHO ALLAAHO  
AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALHAMDO  
LILLAAHEALAA MAHADAANAA.

## Dakkatul Qazaa and Baitut Tasht

These two places are near to each other. Dakkatul

Qazaais named thus because Hazrat Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) used to sit at this place and give legal judgements. Baitul Tasht is named thus because Hazrat (a.s.) had given a miraculous judgement here. When a young unmarried girl was brought to him with signs of pregnancy. Due to this the brothers of this girl wanted to kill her. The problem was taken to Hazrat Ali (a.s.). He (a.s.) extended his hand and acquired a piece of ice from the mountain of Syria and kept it near a tray, and made the girl sit up on it.

A 'leech' had overgrown in the belly of the girl and it came out and it was learnt that she was not pregnant but she had a 'leech' in her stomach. The reason was that, one day the girl was bathing when the 'leech' entered her stomach. It continued to suck blood and grow up. This caused people to doubt her character. By this judgement of Hazrat Ali (a.s.) the girl was proved innocent and her life was saved.

This teaches us a lesson that without reaching to the truth we should not accuse anyone on the basis of outward appearance.

### Aamals of Dakkatul Qazaa

Recite two rakats namaz here and then recite the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.). After the tasbeeh recite the following dua:

يَا مَالِكِي وَ مَمْلِكِي وَ مُتَّعِمِدِي بِالنِّعَمِ الْجِسَامِ مِنْ غَيْرِ

اسْتِحْقَاقِي وَجْهِي خَاضِعٌ لِمَا تَعْلُوهُ الْأَقْدَامُ لِجَلَالِ  
وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ لَا تَجْعَلْ هَذِهِ الشِّدَّةَ وَلَا هَذِهِ الْمِحْنَةَ  
مُتَّصِلَةً بِاسْتِیْصَالِ الشَّافَةِ وَ اْمَنْحِنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مَا لَمْ  
تَمْنَحْ بِهِ أَحَدًا مِّنْ غَيْرِ مَسْئَلَةٍ أَنْتَ الْقَدِيمُ الْأَوَّلُ الَّذِي لَمْ  
تَزَلْ وَلَا تَزَالُ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ  
ارْحَمْنِي وَ زَكِّ عَمَلِي وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِي أَجَلِي وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ  
عُتَقَائِكَ وَ طُلُقَائِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

YAA MAALEKEE WA MOMALLEKEE WA MUTGHAMMEDEE  
BIN-NE-A'MIL JESAAME MIN GHAYRIS TEHQAAQEIWN WAJHEE  
KHAAZE-U'N LEMAA TA'LOOHULAQDAAMOLEJALAALEWAJHEKAL  
KAREEME LAA TAJ-A'L HAAZEHISH SHIDDATA WA LAA HAAZEHIL  
MEHNATA MUTTASELATAN BIS-TEESAALISH SHAAFATE  
WAM-NAHNEE MIN FAZLEKA MAA LAM TAMNAHO BEHI AHADAM  
MIN GHAYRE MAS-ALATIN ANTAL QADEEMUL AWWALUL LAZEE  
LAM TAZAL WA LAA TAZAALO SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA  
AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAGH-FIR LEE WAR-HAMNEE WA ZAKKE  
A'MALEE WA BAARIK LEE FEE AJALEE WAJ-A'LNEE MIN  
OTAQAAA-EKA WA TOLAQAAA-EKA MENAN NAARE BE-RAHMATEKA  
YAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEEEN.

## Aamaal of Baitut Tasht

Recite two rakats namaz and after Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ذَخَرْتُ تَوْحِيدِي إِيَّاكَ وَمَعْرِفَتِي بِكَ وَ  
إِخْلَاصِي لَكَ وَإِقْرَارِي بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ وَذَخَرْتُ وِلَايَةَ مَنْ  
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ بِمَعْرِفَتِهِمْ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعِترَتِهِ صَلَّى  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَوْمِ فَرَعِي إِلَيْكَ عَاجِلاً وَ أَجْلاً وَقَدْ فَرَعْتُ  
إِلَيْكَ وَ إِلَيْهِمْ يَا مَوْلَايَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي مَوْقِفِي هَذَا وَ  
سَأَلْتُكَ مَا دَتِي مِنْ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ إِزَاحَةَ مَا أَخْشَاهُ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ  
وَ الْبَرَكَةَ فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِيهِ وَ تَحْصِينَ صَدْرِي مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ وَ  
جَائِحَةٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ZAKHARTO TAWHEEDEE IYYAAKA WA  
MA'REFATEE BEKA WA IKHLAASEE LAKA WA IQRAAREE  
BE-ROBOOBIYATEKA WA ZAKAHRTO WELAAYATA MAN AN-A'MTA  
A'LAYYA BE-MA'REFATEHIM MIN BARIYATEKA MOHAMMADIWN  
WA I'TRATEHI SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHIM LE-YAWME FAZA-E'E  
ELAYKA A'AJELAN WA AJLAN WA QAD FA-ZE'TO ELAYKA WA  
ELAYHIM YAA MAWLAAYA FEE HAAZAL YAWME WA FEE

MAWQEFEE HAAZAA WA SA-ALTOKA MAADDATEE MIN NE'MATEKA  
WA EZAAHATA MAA AKHSHAA-HOMIN NIQMATEKA WAL-BARAKATA  
FEEMAA RAZAQTANEEHE WA TAHSEENA SADREE MIN KULLE  
HAMMIWN WA JAAA-EHATIWN WA MA'SEYATIN FEE DEENEE WA  
DUNYAAAYA WAAKHERATEEYAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

## Aamals of the Middle portion of the Masjid

We must perform Amal in the middle part of Masjid. May be the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) had recited prayers at this same place on the Meraj night. Recite two rakats prayer. In the first rakat after surah Hamd recite surah Tawheed and in the second rakat after surah Hamd recite surah Kaaferoon. After the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَعُودُ السَّلَامُ وَ  
دَارُكَ دَارُ السَّلَامِ حِينَا رَبَّنَا مِنْكَ بِالسَّلَامِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
صَلَّيْتُ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ  
مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ تَعْظِيمًا لِمَسْجِدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَرْفَعْهَا فِي عَلِيِّنَّ وَ تَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAS SALAAMO WA MINKAS SALAAMO WA



ELAYKA YA-O'ODUS SALAAMO WA DAAROKA DAA RUS SALAAME  
HAYYENAA RABBANAA MINKA BIS-SALAAME ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
SALLAYTO HAAZEHIS SALAATAB TEGHAAA-A RAHMA TEKA WA  
RIZWAANEKA WA MAGHFERATEKA WA TA'ZEEMAL LE-MASJEDEKA  
ALLAAHUMMA FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIWN WAR-FA'HAA FEE 'LLIYYEENA WA TAQABBALHAA  
MINNEEYAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEEN.

## The Seventh Pillar

### Aamaal of Seventh Pillar

This is a very important pillar. Hazrat Ali (a.s.) used to pray here. It is the place where Allah had accepted the repentance of Hazrat Adam (a.s.).

First face the Qibla and then recite the following Dua:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَ عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
آلِهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى آيِنَا  
آدَمَ وَ أَمِنَا حَوَاءَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى هَابِيلَ الْمُقْتُولِ ظُلْمًا وَ  
عُدْوَانًا عَلَى مَوَاهِبِ اللَّهِ وَ رِضْوَانِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى شَيْثِ  
صَفْوَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُخْتَارِ الْأَمِينِ وَ عَلَى الصِّفْوَةِ الصَّادِقِينَ مِنْ  
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ أَوْلِيهِمْ وَ آخِرِهِمْ السَّلَامُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ

اسْمُعِيلَ وَ اسْحَقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ عَلَى ذُرِّيَّتِهِمُ الْمُخْتَارِينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى عِيسَى رُوحِ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي  
الْآخِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
الْأَيْمَةِ الْهَادِيْنَ شُهَدَاءِ اللَّهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
الرَّقِيبِ الشَّاهِدِ عَلَى الْأَمَمِ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA A'LAA MILLATE RASOOLIL  
LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA LAA ELAAHA  
ILLAL LAAHO MOHAMMADUR RASOOLUL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAA ABEENAA AADAMA WA UMMENAA HAWWAAA-AASSALAAMO  
A'LAA HAABEELAL MAQTOOLE ZULMAWN WA U'DWAANAN A'LAA  
MAWAAHEBIL LAAHE WA RIZWAANEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
SHAYSIN SAFWATIL LAAHIL MUKHTAARIL AMEENE WA A'LAS  
SIFWATIS SAADEQEENA MIN ZURRIYATEHIT TAYYEBEENA  
AWWALEHIM WA AAKHEREHIM ASSALAAMO A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA  
WA ISMAA-E'ELA WA ISHAAQA WA YA'QOoba WA A'LAA  
ZURRIYATEHEMUL MUKHTAAREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOOSAA  
KALEEMAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA E'ESAA ROOHIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIB NE A'B DIL LAAHE KHAATEMIN  
NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA

ZURRIYATEHIT TAYYEBEENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM FIL AWWALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM FIL AAKHEREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAL A-IMMATIL HAADEENA SHOHADAAA-IL LAAHE A'LAA KHALQEHİ ASSALAAMO A'LAR RAQEEBISH SHAAHEDE A'LAL OMAME LILLAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN.

After this recite 4 rakats prayer in units of 2 rakats each. In the first rakat after surah Hamd recite surah Qadr, in the second rakat after surah Hamd recite surah Tawheed, third and fourth rakats should also be prayed in the same way. After Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) recite the following dua.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كُنْتُ قَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ فَاِنِّىْ قَدْ اَطَعْتُكَ فِى الْاِيْمَانِ  
مِنِّىْ بِكَ مَنًّا مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ لَا مَنًّا مِنِّىْ عَلَيْكَ وَ اَطَعْتُكَ فِى  
اَحَبِّ الْاَشْيَاءِ لَكَ لَمْ اَتَّخِذْ لَكَ وَلَدًا وَّ لَمْ اَدْعُ لَكَ شَرِيْكًَا  
وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ فِىْ اَشْيَاءٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ عَلٰى غَيْرِ وَجْهِ الْمَكَابِرَةِ  
لَكَ وَ لَا الْخُرُوْجِ عَنْ عِبُوْدِيَّتِكَ وَ لَا الْجُحُوْدِ لِرُبُوْبِيَّتِكَ وَ  
لٰكِنِ اتَّبَعْتُ هَوٰىىَ وَ اَزَلَّنِي السَّيْطٰنُ بَعْدَ الْحُجَّةِ عَلٰى وَ  
الْبَيٰنِ فَاِنْ تَعَدَّبْنِيْ فَبِدُّنُوْبِيْ غَيْرَ ظٰلِمٍ لِيْ وَ اِنْ تَعَفَّ عَنِّيْ وَ

تَرْحَمْنِيْ فَبِجُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ ذُنُوْبِيْ لَمْ  
يَبْقَ لَهَا اِلَّا رَجَاؤُكَ وَ قَدْ قَدَّمْتُ اِلَيْكَ الْحِرْمَانَ فَاَنَا  
اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا لَا اَسْتَوْجِبُهُ وَ اَطْلُبُ مِنْكَ مَا لَا اَسْتَحِقُّهُ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ تَعَدَّبْنِيْ فَبِدُّنُوْبِيْ وَ لَمْ تَظْلِمْنِيْ شَيْئًا وَّ اِنْ تَعَفَّرْ لِيْ  
فَخَيْرٌ رَّاحِمٍ اَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اَنْتَ وَ اَنَا اَنَا اَنْتَ  
الْعَوَاذُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ اَنَا الْعَوَاذُ بِالذُّنُوْبِ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُتَفَضِّلُ  
بِالْحِلْمِ وَ اَنَا الْعَوَاذُ بِالْجَهْلِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا كَنُزَ  
الضُّعْفَاءِ يَا عَظِيْمَ الرَّجَاؤِ يَا مُنْقِذَ الْغَرَقٰى يَا مُنْجِحَ الْهٰلِكِى  
يَا مُمِيْتِ الْاَحْيَاءِ يَا مُحْيِي الْمَوْتِى اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ  
اَنْتَ الَّذِى سَجَدَ لَكَ شُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَ دَوِيُّ الْمَآءِ وَ  
حَفِيْفُ الشَّجَرِ وَ نُورُ الْقَمَرِ وَ ظُلْمَةُ اللَّيْلِ وَ ضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ وَ  
خَفَقَانُ الطَّيْرِ فَاَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا عَظِيْمَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ اِلَيْهِ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلَيْهِ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَلَيْكَ وَ

بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى عَلِيِّ وَبِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ عَلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى  
 فَاطِمَةَ وَبِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ عَلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَ  
 بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ عَلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَبِحَقِّ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنَّ حُقُوقَهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ أَنْعَامِكَ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكَ عِنْدَهُمْ وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ  
 عِنْدَكَ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِمْ يَا رَبِّ صَلَوَةٌ دَائِمَةٌ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاكَ وَ  
 اغْفِرْ لِي بِهِمُ الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي بَيْنَكَ وَارْضَ عَنِّي خَلْقَكَ وَ  
 اتِّمِّمْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ كَمَا اتَّمَمْتَهَا عَلَيَّ أَبَائِي مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَا  
 تَجْعَلْ لِأَحَدٍ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ عَلَيَّ فِيهَا امْتِنَانًا وَامْنًا عَلَيَّ  
 كَمَا مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ أَبَائِي مِنْ قَبْلُ يَا كَهَيْعَةِ اللَّهِ كَمَا  
 صَلَّىتَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي دُعَائِي فِيمَا  
 سَأَلْتُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ-

ALLAAHUMMA IN KUNTO QAD A'SAYTOKA FA-INNEE QAD  
 A-TA'TOKA FIL EEMAANE MINNEE BEKA MANNAM MINKA A'LAYYA  
 LA MANNAM MINNEE A'LAYKA WA A-TA'TOKA FEE AHABBIL  
 ASHYAAA-ELAKA LAMATTAKHIZ LAKA WALADAWN WALAM AD-O'

LAKA SHAREEKAWN WA QAD A'SAYTOKA FEE ASHYAAA-A  
 KASEERATINA'LAAGHAYRE WAJHIL MAKAABARATELAKA WALAL  
 KHOROOJE A'N O'BOODIYYATEKA WA LAL JOHOODE LE  
 ROBOOBIYYATEKA WA LAKENIT TABA'TO HAWAAYA WA  
 AZALLANISH SHAYTAANO BA'DAL HUJJATE A'LAYYA WAL  
 BAYAANE FA-IN TO-A'ZZIBNEE FA-BE-ZONOOBEE GHAYRA  
 ZAALEMIN LEE WA IN TA'FO A'NNEE WA TARHAMNEE  
 FA-BE-JOODEKA WA KARAMEKA YAA KAREEMO ALLA AHUMMA  
 INNA ZONOOBEE LAM YABQA LAHAA ILLAA RAJAAA-O A'FWEKA  
 WA QAD QADDAMTO AALATAL HIRMAANE FA-ANAA AS-ALOKA  
 ALLA AHUMMA MAA LAA ASTAWJEBOHU WA ATLOBO MINKA MAA  
 LAA ASTAHIQQOHU ALLA AHUMMA IN TO-A'ZZIBNEE  
 FABEZONOOBEE WA LAM TAZLIMNEE SHAYAWN WA IN TAGHFIR  
 LEE FA-KHAYRO RAAHEMIN ANTA YAA SAYYEDEE AL LA AHUMMA  
 ANTA ANTA WA ANAA ANAA ANTAL A'WWAADO BIL-MAGHFERATE  
 WA ANAL A'WWAADO BIZ-ZONOOBE WA ANTAL MOTAFAZZELO BIL  
 HILME WA ANAL A'WWAADO BIL-JAHLE ALLA AHUMMA FA-INNEE  
 AS-ALOKA YAA KANZAZZO-A'FAAA-EYAAA'ZEEMARRAJAAA-EYAA  
 MUNQEZUL GHARQAA YAA MUNJEHAL HALKAA YAA MOMEETAL  
 AHYAAA-E YAA MOHYEYAL MAWTAA ANTAL LA AHU LAA EL AAHA  
 ILLAA ANTA ANTAL LAZEE SAJADA LAKA SHO-A'A-O'SH SHAMSE  
 WA ZAWIYYUL MAAA-E WA HAFEEFUSH SHAJARE WA NOORUL  
 QAMARE WA ZULMATUL LAYLE WA ZAW-UN NAHAARE WA  
 KHAFQAANUT TAYRE FA-AS-ALOKA ALLA AHUMMA YAA A'ZEEMO  
 BE-HAQQEKA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHIS SAADEQEENA  
 WA BE HAQQE MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHIS SAADEQEENA  
 A'LAYKA WA BE-HAQQEKA A'LAA A'LIYYIN WA BE-HAQQE A'LIYYIN  
 A'LAYKA WA BE-HAQQEKA A'LAA FAATEMATA WA BE-HAQQE  
 FAATEMATA A'LAYKA WA BE-HAQQEKA A'LAL HASANE WA  
 BE-HAQQEKA WA BE-HAQQIL HASANE A'LAYKA WA BE-HAQQEKA  
 A'LAL HUSAYNE WA BE-HAQQIL HUSAYNE A'LAYKA FA-INNA  
 HOQOOQAHUM A'LAYKA MIN AFZALE IN-A'AMEKA A'LAYHIM WA  
 BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE LAKA I'NDAHUM WA BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE  
 LAHUM I'NDAKA SALLE A'LAYHIM YAA RABBE SALAATAN

DAAA-EMATAN MUNTAAHAA REZAAKA WAGH-FIR LEE BEHEMUZ ZONOOBAL LATEE BAYTAKA WAR-ZE A'NNEE KHALQAKA WA ATMIM A'LAYYA NE'MATAKA KAMAA ATMAMTAHAA A'LAA AABAAA-EE MIN QABLO WA LAA TAJ-A'L LE-AHADIM MENAL MAKHLOOQEENA A'LAYYA FEEHAM TENAANAN WAM-NUN A'LAYYA KAMAA MANANTA A'LAA AABAAA-EE MIN QABLO YAA KAAF-HAA-YAA-AYN-SAAD ALLA AHUMMA KAMAA SALLAYTA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI FAS-TAJIB LEE DO-AAA-EE FEEMA SA-ALTOYAA KAREEMOYAA KAREEMOYAA KAREEMO.

Go into the Sajdah and say:

يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى حَوَائِجِ السَّائِلِينَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ضَمِيرِ الصَّامِتِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى التَّفْسِيرِ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ حَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ يَا مَنْ أَنْزَلَ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى قَوْمِ يُونُسَ وَهُوَ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَدَعَاؤُهُ وَتَضَرَّعُو إِلَيْهِ فَكَشَفَ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ وَتَتَّعَهُمْ إِلَى حِينٍ قَدْ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَتَسْمَعُ دُعَائِي وَتَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي وَحَالِي صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي-

YAA MAN YAQDERO A'LAA HAWAAA-EJIS SAAA-ELEENA WA YA'LAMO MAA FEE ZAMEERIS SAAMETEENA YAA MAN LAA YAHTAAJO ELAT TAFSEERE YAA MAN YA'LAMO KHAA-ENATAL

A-A'YONE MAA TUKHFIS SODOORO YAA MAN ANZALAL A'ZAABA A'LAA QAWME YOONOSA WA HOWA YOREEDO AYN YO-A'ZZEBAHUM FA-DA-A'WHO WA TAZARRA-O'O ELAYHE FA-KASHAFA A'NHOMUL A'ZAABA WA MATTA-A'HUM ELAA HEENIN QAD TARA MAKAANI WA TAS-MA-O' DO-A'AA-EE WA TA'LAMO SIRREE WA A'LAANEYATEE WA HAALEE SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAK-FENEE MAA AHAMMANEEMIN AMRE DEENEWA DUNYAAYA WA AAKHERATEE.

Then repeat 70 times

يَا سَيِّدِي

YAA SAYYEDEE

Sit up after the Sajdah and say:

يَا رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ بَرَكَةَ هَذَا الْمَوْضِعِ وَبَرَكَةَ أَهْلِهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي مِنْ رِزْقِكَ رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا تَسْوِقُهُ إِلَيَّ بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ وَأَنَا خَائِضٌ فِي عَافِيَةِ يَأْ أَرْحَمِ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

YAA RABBE AS-ALOKA BARAKATA HAAZAL MAWZE-E' WA BARAKATA AHLEHI WA AS-ALOKA AN TARZOQANEE MIN RIZQEKA RIZQAN HALAALAN TAYYEBAN TASOOQOHU ELAYYA BE-HAWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA WA ANAA KHAAA-EZUN FEE A'AFEYATIYN YAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEEN.

Then the author of 'Mazaar-e-Qadeem' says, 'After

يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ

and before going to Sajdah read the dua of

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ تُحَلُّ بِهِ عُقْدُ الْمَكَارِهِ...

This is dua No. 7 of Sahifa-e- Sajjaadiyyah (Dua at the time of difficulties)

He also says that after this dua, recite:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ وَتَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ  
الْغُيُوبِ صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْ لِي وَ  
ارْحَمْنِي وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنِّي وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA TA'LAMO WA LAA A-A'LAMO WA TAQDERO  
WA LAA AQDERO WA ANTA A'LLAAMUL GHOYOUBE SALLE  
ALLAAHUMMA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWNWAAALE MOHAMMADIWN  
WAGH-FIR LEE WAR-HAMNEE WA TAJAAWUZ A'NNEE WA  
TASADDAQ A'LAYYA MAA ANTA AHLOHU YAA ARHAMAR  
RAAHEMEEN.

Then go to Sajdah and say :

يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى حَوَائِجِ السَّائِلِينَ.....

YAAMAYN YAQDERO A'LAA HAWAA-EJISSAAA-ELEEN....

which is mentioned earlier.

## The Fifth Pillar

### The Aamaal of fifth pillar

Of all the places of Masjid-e- Kufa this has most significance because Hazrat Ibrahim (a.s.) and Hazrat Imam Husain (a.s.) used to pray here. It is the spot where 1000 prophets have prayed and it is a portion of Paradise.

Recite 2 rakats Namaz here. After surah Hamd recite any other surah and after the Tasbeeh of Janab Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمِيعِ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهَا وَ  
مَا لَا نَعْلَمُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْكَبِيرِ  
الْأَكْبَرِ الَّذِي مِنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَهُ وَ مَنْ سَأَلَكَ بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَهُ  
وَ مَنْ اسْتَنْصَرَكَ بِهِ نَصَرْتَهُ وَ مَنْ اسْتَغْفَرَكَ بِهِ غَفَرْتَ لَهُ وَ  
مَنْ اسْتَعَانَكَ بِهِ أَعْنَتَهُ وَ مَنْ اسْتَرْزَقَكَ بِهِ رَزَقْتَهُ وَ مَنْ  
اسْتَعَاثَكَ بِهِ أَعْتَثَهُ وَ مَنْ اسْتَرْحَمَكَ بِهِ رَحِمْتَهُ وَ مَنْ  
اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ أَجَرْتَهُ وَ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ بِهِ كَفَيْتَهُ وَ مَنْ  
اسْتَعَصَمَكَ بِهِ عَصَمْتَهُ وَ مَنْ اسْتَنْقَذَكَ بِهِ مِنَ النَّارِ انْقَذْتَهُ

وَمَنْ اسْتَعَطَفَكَ بِهِ تَعَطَّفْتَ لَهُ وَ مَنْ أَمَلَكَ بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَهُ  
الَّذِي اتَّخَذْتَ بِهِ أَدَمَ صَفِيًّا وَ نُوحًا نَجِيًّا وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا  
وَ مُوسَى كَلِيمًا وَ عِيسَى رُوحًا وَ مُحَمَّدًا حَبِيبًا وَ عَلِيًّا  
وَ صَيًّا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَ لِي حَوَائِجِي  
وَ تَعْفُوَ عَمَّا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ تَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ بِمَا أَنْتَ  
أَهْلُهُ وَ لِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لِلدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ يَا  
مُفَرِّجَ هَمِّ الْمَهْمُومِينَ وَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ -

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BE-JEMEE-E' ASMAAA-EKA  
KULLEHAA MAA A'LIMNAA MINHAA WA MAA LAA NA'LAMOWA  
AS-ALOKA BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL A-A'ZAMIL KABERIL AKBARIL  
LAZEE MAN DA-A'AKA BEHI AJABTAHU WA MAN SA-A-LAKA BEHI  
A-A'TAYTAHU WA MANIS TANSARAKA BEHI NASARTAHU WA MANIS  
TAGHFARAKA BEHI GHAFARTA LAHU WA MANIS TA-A'ANAKA BEHI  
A-A'N'TAHU WA MANIS TARZAQAKA BEHI RAZAQTAHU WA MANIS  
TA-A'ASAKA BEHI A-GHASTAHU WA MANIS TAR-HAMAKA BEHI  
RAHIMTAHU WA MANIS TAJAARAKA BEHI AJARTAHU WA MAN  
TAWAKKALA A'LAYKA BEHI KAFAYTAHU WA MANIS TA-A'SAMAKA  
BEHI A'SAMTAHU WA MANIS TAQZAKA BEHI MENAN NAARE  
ANQAZTAHU WA MANIS TA'TAFAKA BEHI TA-A'TTAFTA LAHU WA  
MAN AMMALAKA BEHI A-TAYTAHUL LAZEET TAKHAZTA BEHI  
AADAMA SAFIYYAWN WA NOOHAN NAJIYYAWN WA IBRAAHEEMA

KHALEELAWN WA MOOSAA KALEEMAWN WA E'E-SAA ROOHAWN  
WA MOHAMMADAN HABEEBAWN WA A'LIYYAN WASIYYAN SALLAL  
LAAHO A'LAYHIM AJMAE'ENA AN TAQZEYA LEE HAWAAA-EJEE WA  
TA'FOWA A'MMAA SALAFA MIN ZONOOBEE WA TATAFAZZALA  
A'LAYYA BEMAA ANTA AHLOHU WA LE-JAMEE-I'L MOMENEENA  
WAL MOMENAATELID-DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE YAA MOFARREJA  
HAMMIL MAHMOOMEENA WA YAA GHEYAASAL MALHOOFEENA LAA  
ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBHAANAKA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

### Third pillar

#### Amaal of the third Pillar

This pillar is associated with the name of Imam Zainul  
Aabedeem (a.s.). Recite 2 rakats namaz here. After surah  
Hamd you can recite any other surah. After the Tasbeeh of  
Janab Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) you must recite the following  
Dua:

#### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ ذُنُوبِي قَدْ كَثُرَتْ وَلَمْ يَبْقَ لَهَا إِلَّا رَجَاءُ عَفْوِكَ وَ  
قَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكَ الْحَرَمَانَ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنَّا أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مَا لَا  
أَسْتَوْجِبُهُ وَ أَطْلُبُ مِنْكَ مَا لَا أَسْتَحِقُّهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تُعَذِّبُنِي  
فَبِذُنُوبِي وَ لَمْ تَظْلِمْنِي شَيْئًا وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرْ لِي فَخَيْرٌ رَاحِمٍ  
أَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَنْتَ وَ أَنَا أَنَا أَنْتَ الْعَوَاذُ

بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَأَنَا الْعَوَادُ بِالذُّنُوبِ وَأَنْتَ الْمُتَفَضِّلُ بِالْحِلْمِ وَ  
 أَنَا الْعَوَادُ بِالْجَهْلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا كَنْزَ الضُّعْفَاءِ يَا  
 عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ يَا مُنْقِذَ الْغُرَفَى يَا مُنْجِيَ الْهَلَكَى يَا مُمِيتَ  
 الْأَحْيَاءِ يَا مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 أَنْتَ الَّذِي سَجَدَ لَكَ شُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَ نُورُ الْقَمَرِ وَ  
 ظُلْمَةُ اللَّيْلِ وَ ضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ وَ خَفَقَانُ الطَّيْرِ فَاسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ  
 يَا عَظِيمَ بِحَقِّكَ يَا كَرِيمَ عَلِيٍّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ  
 بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهَ الصَّادِقِينَ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلِيٍّ وَ  
 بِحَقِّ عَلِيٍّ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلِيٍّ فَاطِمَةَ وَ بِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ  
 عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلِيٍّ الْحَسَنِ وَ بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ عَلَيْكَ وَ  
 بِحَقِّكَ عَلِيٍّ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ بِحَقِّ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنَّ  
 حُقُوقَهُمْ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ أَنْعَامِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكَ  
 عِنْدَهُمْ وَ بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَيْهِمْ

صَلُوةً دَائِمَةً مُنْتَهَى رِضَاكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي بِهِمُ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي  
 بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ وَ اَتِمِّمْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ كَمَا اَتَمَمْتَهَا عَلَيَّ  
 أَبَائِي مِنْ قَبْلُ يَا كَهْلِيَعَصَ اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي دُعَائِي فِيَمَا سَأَلْتُكَ.

**BISMILLAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM**

ALLAAHUMMA INNA ZON OOBEE QAD KASORAT WA LAM YAB QA  
 LAHAA ILLAA RAJAAA-O A'FWEKA WA QAD QADDAMTO AALATAL  
 HIRMAANEELAYKA FA-ANAA AS-ALOKA ALLAAHUMMA MAA LAA  
 ASTAWJ EBOHU WA ATLOBO MINKA MAA LAA ASTAHIQQOHU  
 ALLAAHUMMA IN TOA'ZZIBNEE FA-BEZONO OBEE WA LAM  
 TAZLIMNEE SHAYAWN WA AN TAGHFIR LEE FA-KHAYRO  
 RAAHEMIN ANTA YAA SAYYEDEE ALLAAHUMMA ANTA ANTA WA  
 ANAA ANAA ANTAL A'WWAADO BIL-MAGHFERATE WA ANAL  
 A'WWAADO BIZ-ZONO OBE WA ANTAL MOTAF AZZEL O BIL-HILME  
 WA ANAL A'WWAADO BIL-JAHLE ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNEE  
 AS-ALOKA YAA KANZAZZO-A'FAAA-EYAAA'ZEEMARAJAAA-EYAA  
 MUNQEZAL GHARQAA YAA MUNJEYAL HALKAA YAA MOMEETUL  
 AHYAAA-EYAA MOHYEYAL MAWTAA ANTAL LAHUL LAZEE LAA  
 ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA ANTAL LAZEE SAJ ADA LAKA SHO-A'A-U'SH  
 SHAMSE WA NOORUL QAMARE WA ZULMATUL LAYLE WA ZAW-UN  
 NAHAARE WA KHAFQAANUT TAYRE FA-AS-ALOKA ALLAAHUMMA  
 YAA A'ZEEMO BE-HAQQEKA YAA KAREEMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN  
 WA AALEHIS SAADEQEENA WA BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIWN WA  
 AALEHIS SAADEQEENA A'LAYKA WA BE-HAQQEKA A'LAL HASANE  
 WA BE-HAQQIL HASANE A'LAYKA WA BE HAQQEKA A'LAL  
 HUSAYNE WA BE HAQQIL HUSAYNE A'LAYKA FA-INNA  
 HOQOOQAHUM MIN AFZALE IN-A'AMEKA A'LAYHIM WA  
 BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE LAKA I'NDAHUM WA BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE

LAHUM I'NDAKA SALLE YAA RABBE A'LAYHIM SALAATAN  
DAAA-EMATAM MUNTAHAA RAZAACA WAGH-FIR LEE BEHEMUZ  
ZONOABAL LATEE BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA WA ATMIM NE'MATAKA  
A'LAYYA KAMAA AT-MAMTAHAAA'LAAAABAAA-EEMIN QABLO YAA  
KAAF-HAA-YAA-AYN-SAAD ALLA AHUMMA KAMAA SALLAYTA A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN FAS-TAJIB LEE  
DO-A'AA-EFEEMAA SA-ALTOKA.

After the Du'a go into Sajdah and place your right  
cheek on the ground and say :

يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْ لِي وَاغْفِرْ لِي-

YAA SAYYEDEE YAA SAYYEDEE YAA SAYYEDEE SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAGH-FIR LEE  
WAGH-FIR LEE.

Repeat the phrase with utmost sincerity and in a state  
of crying. Then put your left cheek on the ground and recite  
the same du'a and after it ask whatever you want.

### Namaz-e-Haajat

The author of Mafaateehul Jinaan says: In some  
unauthentic books which are known among the people, it is  
narrated that at this place one should perform that act which  
Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) has taught to some of his  
companions. But this act does not have any preference at this  
place. It is narrated from Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) that he  
told one of his companions:

**When you have any need and if you pass by the Kufa**

**Mosque then recite 4 rakats of Namaz and after it  
recite this du'a :**

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ قَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ فَإِنِّي قَدْ أَطَعْتُكَ فِي أَحَبِّ  
الْأَشْيَاءِ إِلَيْكَ لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ لَكَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ أَدْعُ لَكَ شَرِيكًا وَ  
قَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ فِي أَشْيَاءٍ كَثِيرَةٍ عَلَى غَيْرِ وَجْهِ الْمَكَابِرَةِ لَكَ  
وَلَا الْإِسْتِكْبَارِ عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ وَلَا الْحُجُودِ لِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ وَلَا  
الْخُرُوجِ عَنِ الْعِبُودِيَّةِ لَكَ وَلَكِنْ اتَّبَعْتُ هَوَايَ وَأَزَلَّنِي  
الشَّيْطَانُ بَعْدَ الْحُجَّةِ وَالْبَيَانِ فَإِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي فَبِدُونِي غَيْرِ  
ظَالِمٍ أَنْتَ لِي وَإِنْ تَعَفَّ عَنِّي وَتَرَحَّمْنِي فَبِحُجُودِكَ وَ  
كَرَمِكَ يَا كَرِيمَ-

ELAAHEEN KUNTO QAD A'SAYTOKA FA-INNEEQAD A-TA'TOKA FEE  
AHABBIL ASHYAAA-E ELAYKA LAM ATTAKHIZ LAKA WALADAWN  
WA LAM AD-O' LAKA SHAREEKAN WA QAD A'SAYTOKA FEE  
ASH-YAAA-A KASEERATAN A'LAA GHAYRE WAJHIL MOKAABARATE  
LAKA WA LAL ISTEKBAARE A'N E'BAADATEKA WA LAL HOJOODE  
LE-ROBOOBIYYATEKA WA LAL KHOROoje A'NIL O'BOODIYYATE  
LAKA WA LAKENIT TABA'TO HAWAAYA WA AZALLANEYASH  
SHAYTAANO BA'DAL HUJJATE WAL BAYAANE FA-IN TO-A'ZZIBNEE  
FA-BE-ZONOObEE GHAYRA ZAALEMIN ANTA LEE WA IN TA'FO  
A'NNEE WA TARHAMNEE FA-BE-JOODEKA WA KARAMEKA YAA  
KAREEMO.



Then say :

غَدَوْتُ بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ غَدَوْتُ بِغَيْرِ حَوْلٍ مِنِّي وَلَا قُوَّةَ  
وَلَكِنُ بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ يَا رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَكَّةِ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ  
وَبِرَكَّةِ أَهْلِهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا تَسْوِقُهُ  
إِلَيَّ بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ وَأَنَا خَائِضٌ فِي عَافِيَتِكَ.

GHADAWTO BE HAWLIL LAAHE WA QUWWATEHI GHADAWTO  
BE-GHAYRE HAWLE MINNEE WA LAA QUWWATIWN WA LAAKIN  
BE-HAWLIL LAAHE WA QUWWATEHI YAA RABBE AS-ALOKA  
BARAKATA HAAZAL BAYTE WA BARAKATA AHLEHI WA AS-ALOKA  
AN TARZOQANEE RIZQAN HALA ALAN TAYYEBAN TA-SOO-QOHU  
ELAYYA BE-HAWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA WA ANAA KHAA-EZUN FEE  
A'AFEYATEKA.

However, the Shaykh Shaheed (r.a.) and Mohammad Mashhadi (r.a.) has related this Aamal after the Aamal of the fourth pillar for the courtyard of the Masjid. In 2 rakats recite surah Hamd and surah Tawheed and in the next 2 rakats recite surah Hamd and surah Qadr and after the Salaam, the Tasbeeh of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) is mentioned.

It is related by Abu Hamza Sumali (r.a.) in reliable tradition that he said: I was sitting in the Kufa Masjid. Suddenly I saw that a person entered the Masjid from Daar-e-Kunda. He was extremely handsome and he was elegantly dressed and wore a nice perfume also. He had a turban over his head, a long dress and had Arab shoes on

his feet. He slipped off his shoes and went to stand near the seventh pillar. He raised his hands to his ears and recited the Takbeer. Every hair of his body stood up due to fear. He recited 4 rakats namaz. He performed the rukus and Sajdahs in the best way and then recited this dua: الهي ان كنت قد عصيتك

When he reached يا كريم YAA KAREEMO, he went into Sajdah and went on repeating YAA KAREEMO till he was out of breath. Then he recited the dua of يا من يفدر على حوائج السائلين and then recited YAA SAYYEDEE 70 times as mentioned in the Aamals of the seventh pillar. When he raised his head from the Sajdah, I saw that he was Imam Zainul Aabedeen (a.s.). I kissed his blessed hand and said: Why have you come here?

**For the thing that you saw, that is to pray in the Kufa Masjid.**

The narration we have quoted for the Seventh Ziarat says that he took Abu Hamza Sumali for the Ziarat of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.).

### **Aamals of the place of Nuh (a.s.) (Baab-e-Faraj)**

After the Aamal of the third pillar you should come here and pray 4 rakats namaz. No particular surah is mentioned. After the Tasbeeh of Janab Fatemah Zahra (s.a.), recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاقْضِ حَاجَتِي يَا  
 اللَّهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيبُ سَأَلُهُ وَلَا يَنْفُذُ نَائِلُهُ يَا قَاضِيَ  
 الْحَاجَاتِ يَا مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ وَ  
 السَّمَوَاتِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَاتِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطِيَّاتِ يَا دَافِعَ  
 النَّقِمَاتِ يَا مُبَدِّلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَسَنَاتٍ عُدَّ عَلَيَّ بِطَوْلِكَ وَ  
 فَضْلِكَ وَاحْسَانِكَ وَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي فِيمَا سَأَلْتُكَ وَ  
 طَلَبْتُ مِنْكَ بِحَقِّ نَبِيِّكَ وَوَصِيِّكَ وَأَوْلِيَّائِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ۔

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIWN WAQ-ZE HAAJATEE YAA ALLAHAHO YAA MAN LAA  
 YAKHEEBO SAAA-ELOHU WA LAA YANFADO NAA-ELOHU YAA  
 QAAZEYAL HAAJA ATEYAA MOJ EEBAD DA-A'WAA TEYAA RABBAL  
 ARAZEENA WAS-SAMAAWAATE YAA KAASHEFAL KORABAATE YAA  
 WAASE-A'L A'TIYYAATE YAA DAAFE-A'N NAQEMAATE YAA  
 MOBADDELAS SAYYE-AATE HASANAATIN U'D A'LAYYA  
 BE-TAWLEKA WA FAZLEKA WA EHSANEKA WAS-TAJIB  
 DO-A'AA-EE FEEMAA SA-ALTOKA WA TALABTO MINKA BE-HAQQE  
 NABIYYEKA WA WASIYYEKA WA AWLEYAAA-EKAS SAALEHEEN.

### Another Prayer for this place

For this same place another namaz has been related:  
 Recite 2 rakats namaz. No restriction of any one particular  
 surah. After the Tasbeeh of Janabe Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)

recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي حَلَلْتُ بِسَاحَتِكَ لِعِلْمِي بِوَحْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَ  
 صَمَدَانِيَّتِكَ وَأَنَّه لَا قَادِرَ عَلَى قَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي غَيْرُكَ وَقَدْ  
 عَلِمْتُ يَا رَبِّ أَنَّه كَلَّمَا شَاهَدْتُ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ اشْتَدَّتْ  
 فَاقْتِي إِلَيْكَ وَقَدْ طَرَقَنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ مُهِمِّ أَمْرِي مَا قَدْ  
 عَرَفْتَهُ لِأَنَّكَ عَالِمٌ غَيْرُ مُعَلَّمٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
 وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ فَانشَقَّتْ وَعَلَى الْأَرْضِينَ  
 فَانبَسَطَتْ وَعَلَى النُّجُومِ فَانشَرَتْ وَعَلَى الْجِبَالِ  
 فَاسْتَقَرَّتْ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عِنْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 عِنْدَ عَلِيٍّ وَعِنْدَ الْحَسَنِ وَعِنْدَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَعِنْدَ الْأَئِمَّةِ  
 كُلِّهِمْ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ لِي يَا رَبِّ حَاجَتِي وَ  
 تَيْسِّرَ عَسِيرَهَا وَتَكْفِينِي مُهِمَّهَا وَتَفْتَحَ لِي قُفْلَهَا فَإِنْ  
 فَعَلْتَ ذَلِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ غَيْرَ

جَاءِرٍ فِي حُكْمِكَ وَلَا حَائِفٍ فِي عَدْلِكَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE HALALTO BE-SAAHATEKA LE-I'LMEE  
BE-WAHDAANIYYATEKA WA SAMADAANIYYATEKA WA ANNAHULAA  
QAADERAA'LAA QAZAAA-EHAAJATEE GHAYROKA WA QADA'LIMTO  
YAA RABBE ANNAHU KULLAMAA SHAA-HADTO NE'MATAKA  
A'LAYYASH TADDAT FAAQATEE ELAYKA WA QAD TARAQANEE YAA  
RABBE MIN MOHIMME AMREE MAA QAD A'RAF TAHU LE-ANNAKA  
A'ALAMUN GHAYRO MO-A'LLAMIN WA AS-ALOKA BIL-ISMI LAZEE  
WAZA'TAHU A'LAS SAMAAWAATE FAN-SHAQQAT WA A'LAL  
ARAZEENA FANBASATAT WA A'LAN NOJOOME FANTASHARAT WA  
A'LAL JEBAALE FASTAQARRAT WA AS-ALOKA BIL-ISMI LAZEE  
JA-A'LTAHU I'NDA MOHAMMADIWN WA I'NDA A'LIYYIWN WA  
I'NDAL HASANE WA I'NDAL HUSAYNE WA I'NDAL A-IMMATE  
KULLEHIM SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHIM AJMA-E'ENA AN  
TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA  
AN TAQZEYA LEE YAA RABBE HAAJATEE WA TOYASSERA  
A'SEERAHAA WA TAKFEYANEE HOMIMMAHAA WA TAFTAHA LEE  
QUFLAHAA FA-IN FA-A'LTA ZAALEKA FALAKAL HAMDO WA IN LAM  
TAF-A'L FALAKAL HAMDO GHAYRA JAAA-ERIN FEE HUKMEKA WA  
LAAKHA AAA-EFIN FEE A'DLEKA.

Place your right cheek on the ground and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ يُونُسَ بْنَ مَتَّى عَبْدَكَ وَنَبِيَّكَ دَعَاكَ فِي بَطْنِ  
الْحُوتِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي بِحَقِّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNA YOONOSABNA MATTA A'BDAKA WA  
NABIYYEKA DA-A'AKA FEE BATNIL HOOTE FASTAJABTA LAHU WA  
ANAA AD-O'OKA FASTAJIB LEE BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIWN WA

AALEMOHAMMADIN.

Then in the same position, supplicate Allah for whatever you like. After that place your left cheek on the ground and recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَمَرْتَ بِالِدُّعَاءِ وَتَكَفَّلْتَ بِالْإِجَابَةِ وَأَنَا  
أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
اسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي يَا كَرِيمُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA AMARTA BID-DU-O-A'AA-EWA TAKAFALTA  
BIL EJAABATE WA ANAA AD-O'OKA KAMAA AMARTANEE FASALLE  
A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAS-TAJIB LEE  
KAMAA WA-A'DTANEE YAA KAREEMO.

Place your forehead on the ground and say:

يَا مُعِزُّ كُلِّ ذَلِيلٍ وَيَا مُدِلُّ كُلِّ عَزِيزٍ تَعْلَمُ كُرْبَتِي فَصَلِّ  
عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي يَا كَرِيمُ.

YAA MO-IZZA KULLE ZALEELIN WA YAA MOZILLA KULLE A'ZEEZIN  
TA'LAMO KURBATEE FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI  
WAFARRIJ A'NNEE YAA KAREEMO.

**Namaz-e-Haajat (Wish fulfillment prayer) at the place of Nuh (a.s.)**

Thereafter recite 4 rakats of Namaz-e-Hajat. There is no stipulation of reciting any particular surah therein. After the namaz recite the Tasbeeh of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) and

then recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ لَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ وَلَا تُحِيطُ بِهِ  
الظُّنُونُ وَلَا يَصِفُهُ الْوَاصِفُونَ وَلَا تُغَيِّرُهُ الْحَوَادِثُ وَلَا  
تَفْنِيهِ الدُّهُورُ تَعْلَمُ مَثاقِيلَ الْجِبَالِ وَ مَكائِيلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ وَرَقَ  
الْأَشْجَارِ وَ رَمْلَ الْقِفَارِ وَ مَا أَضَاءَتْ بِهِ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ وَ  
أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَ وَضَحَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ وَ لَا تُؤَارِي مِنْكَ  
سَمَاءَ سَمَاءٍ وَ لَا أَرْضَ أَرْضاً وَ لَا جِبِلَّ مَافِي أَصْلِهِ وَ لَا  
بَحْرًا مَافِي قَعْرِهِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ خَيْرَ أَمْرِي خَيْرَهُ وَ خَيْرَ أَعْمَالِي  
خَوَاتِيمَهَا وَ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ الْقَاكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ فَارِدْهُ وَ مَنْ كَادَنِي فَكِدْهُ وَ مَنْ  
بَغَانِي بِهَلَكَةٍ فَاهْلِكْهُ وَ اكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِمَّنْ دَخَلَ هَمُّهُ  
عَلَيَّ اللَّهُمَّ ادْخُلْنِي فِي دِرْعِكَ الْحَصِينَةِ وَ اسْتُرْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ  
الْوَاقِيَّ يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مَنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

اِكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ صَدِّقْ قَوْلِي وَ  
فَعْلِي يَا شَفِيقُ يَا رَفِيقُ فَرِّجْ عَنِّي الْمَضِيقَ وَ لَا تُحْمِلْنِي مَا  
لَا أُطِيقُ اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَ ارْحَمْنِي  
بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ أَنْتَ  
عَالِمٌ بِحَاجَتِي وَ عَلِيٌّ قَضَائِهَا قَدِيرٌ وَ هِيَ لَدَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَ  
أَنَا إِلَيْكَ فَاقِيرٌ فَمَنْ بِهَا عَلِيُّ يَا كَرِيمُ إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA MAN LAA TARA AHUL  
O'YOONO WA LAA TOHEETO BEHIZ ZONOONO WA LAA YAS-FOHUL  
WAASEFOONA WA LAA TOGHAYYER OHUL HAWAADESO WA LAA  
TAFNEEHID DOHOORO TA'LAMO MASAAQEELAL JEBAALE WA  
MAKAAA-EELAL BEHAARE WA WARQIL ASH-JAARE WA RAMLIL  
QEFAARE WA MAA AZAAA-AT BEHISH SHAMSO WAL QAMARO WA  
AZLAMA A'LAYHIL LAYLO WA WAZAHA A'LAYHIN NAHAARO WA  
LAA TOWAAREE MINKA SAMAAA-O SAMAAA-AWN WA LAA ARZUN  
ARZAWN WA LAA JABALUM MAA FEE ASLEHI WA LAA BAHNUM  
MAA FEE QA'REHI AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA AN TAJ-A'LA  
KHAYRA AMREE AAKHERAHU WA KHAYRA A-A'MAALEE  
KHAWAATEEMAHAA WA KHAYRA AYYAAMEE YAWMA ALQAACA  
INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN ALLAAHUMMA MAN  
ARAADANEE BE-SOO-IN FA-ARIDHO WA MAN KAADANEE FAKIDHO  
WA MAN BAGHAANEE BE-HALAKATIN FA-AHLIKHO WAK-FENEE

MAA A-HAMMANEE MIMMAN DAKHALA HAMMOHU A'LAYYA  
 ALLAAHUMMA AD-KHLNEE FEE DIR-E'KAL HASEENATE  
 WAS-TURNEE BE-SITREKAL WAAQEE YAA MAN YAKFEE MIN  
 KULLE SHAY-IWN WA LAA YAKFEE MINHO SHAY-UN IK-FENEE  
 MAA AHAMMANEE MIN AMRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA  
 SADDIQ QAWLEE WA FE'LEE YAA SHAFEEQO YAA RAFEEQO  
 FARRIJ A'NNIL MA-ZEEQA WA LAA TOHAMMILNEE MAA LAA  
 OTEEQO ALLAAHUMMAH RUSNEE BE-A'YNEKAL LATEE LAA  
 TANAAMO WAR-HAMNEE BE-QUDRATEKA A'LAYYA YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEENA YAA A'LIYYO YAA A'ZEEMO ANTA A'ALEMUM  
 BE-HAAJATEE WA 'ALAA QAZAAA-EHAA QADEERUWN WA HEYA  
 LADAYKA YASEERUWN WA ANAA ELAYKA FA-QEERUN FA-MUNNA  
 BEHAA A'LAYYA YAA KAREEMO INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN  
 QADEERUN.

Afterwards go into the Sajdah and recite as follows:

إِلٰهِىْ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ حَوَائِجِىْ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَاقْضِهَا وَقَدْ أَحْصَيْتْ ذُنُوبِىْ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَآلِهِ وَاغْفِرْهَا يَا كَرِيْمٌ-

ELAAHEE QAD A'LIMTA HAWAAA-EJEE FA-SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAQ-ZEHAA WA QAD  
 AHSAYTA ZONOOBEE FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI  
 WAGH-FIRHAA YAA KAREEMO.

Then place your right cheek on the ground and recite  
 the following dua:

اِنْ كُنْتُ بِئْسَ الْعَبْدُ فَانْتَ نِعَمَ الرَّبِّ افْعَلْ بِيْ مَا اَنْتَ

اَهْلُهُ وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِيْ مَا اَنَا اَهْلُهُ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ-

IN KUNTO BEA-SAL A'BDO FA-ANTA NE'MAR RABBUFA-A'L BEE MAA  
 ANTA AHLOHU WA LAA TAF-A'L BEE MAA ANAA AHLOHU YAA  
 ARHAMARRAAHEMEEN.

Put your left cheek on the ground and say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ عَظُمَ الذَّنْبُ مِنْ عَبْدِكَ فَلْيَحْسِنِ الْعَفْوَ مِنْ  
 عِنْدِكَ يَا كَرِيْمٌ-

ALLAAHUMMA IN A'ZOMAZ ZAMBO MIN A'BDEKA FAL-YAHSONIL  
 A'FWO MIN I'NDEKA YAA KAREEMO.

Then again place your forehead on the ground and  
 recite this dua.

اِرْحَمْ مِنْ اَسْآءِ وَ اِقْتَرَفْ وَ اسْتَكَانَ وَ اعْتَرَفْ-

RHAMMAN ASAAA-A WAQTARAF WAS-TAKANAWA'TARAF.

## Namaz for the Prayer Niche (Mehrab) of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.)

It is the prayer niche where the sword of Ibne Muljim  
 struck Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) when he was praying.  
 Recite 2 rakats Namaz here. Any Surah can be recited after  
 surah Hamd. After the Tasbeeh of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)  
 recite the following Dua:

يَا مَنْ اَظْهَرَ الْجَمِيْلَ وَ سَتَرَ الْقَبِيْحَ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤَاخِذْ

بِالْجَرِيرَةِ وَلَمْ يَهْتِكِ السِّرَّ وَالسَّرِيرَةَ يَا عَظِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا  
 حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ  
 بِالرَّحْمَةِ يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَكْوَى يَا  
 كَرِيمَ الصَّفْحِ يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ يَا سَيِّدِي صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا كَرِيمَ-

YAA MANAZHARAL JAMEELAWA SATARAL QABEEHA YAA MANLAM  
 YO-AAKHIZ BIL JAREERATE WA LAM YAHTEKIS SITRA  
 WAS-SAREERATEYAAA A'ZEEMALA'FWEYAA HASANAT TAJAAWOZE  
 YAA WAA-SE-A'L MAGHFERATE YAA BAASETAL YADAYNE  
 BIR-RAHMATE YAA SAAHEBA KULLE NAJWAA YAA MUNTAHAA  
 KULLE SHAKWAA YAA KAREEMAS SAFHE YAA A'ZEEMAR  
 RAJAAA-E YAA SAYYEDEE SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIWN WAF-A'L BEEMAA ANTA AHLOHU YAA KAREEMO.

Here it is also advisable to recite the Munajat of  
 Hazrat Ali (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ إِلَّا  
 مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ يَعِضُّ  
 الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ  
 سَبِيلًا وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ

فِيؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأُقْدَامِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ لَا  
 يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنْ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا  
 إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ  
 مَعْدِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ  
 يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ وَ  
 صَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمَانَ يَوْمَ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ  
 يَوْمَئِذٍ مِبْنِيهِ وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ وَمَنْ  
 فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُظَى نَزَاعَةً  
 لِلشَّوَى مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْمَوْلَى وَآنَا الْعَبْدُ وَهَلْ  
 يَرْحَمُ الْعَبْدَ إِلَّا الْمَوْلَى مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ  
 أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَهَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمَمْلُوكَ إِلَّا الْمَالِكُ مَوْلَايَ يَا

الْمَرْزُوقَ إِلَّا الرَّازِقُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ وَ أَنَا  
الْبَخِيلُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْبَخِيلَ إِلَّا الْجَوَادُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ  
أَنْتَ الْمُعَافِي وَ أَنَا الْمُبْتَلَى وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمُبْتَلَى إِلَّا  
الْمُعَافِي مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ وَ أَنَا الصَّغِيرُ وَ هَلْ  
يَرْحَمُ الصَّغِيرَ إِلَّا الْكَبِيرُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْهَادِي وَ  
أَنَا الضَّالُّ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الضَّالَّ إِلَّا الْهَادِي مَوْلَايَ يَا  
مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْحُومُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ  
الْمَرْحُومَ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ السُّلْطَانُ وَ  
أَنَا الْمُمْتَحَنُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمُمْتَحَنَ إِلَّا السُّلْطَانُ مَوْلَايَ  
يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنَا الْمُتَحِيرُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمُتَحِيرَ  
إِلَّا الدَّلِيلُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ وَ  
هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمُذْنِبَ إِلَّا الْغَفُورُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ  
الْغَالِبُ وَ أَنَا الْمَغْلُوبُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمَغْلُوبَ إِلَّا الْغَالِبُ

مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الدَّلِيلَ إِلَّا  
الْعَزِيزُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ وَ  
هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْمَخْلُوقَ إِلَّا الْخَالِقُ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ  
الْعَظِيمُ وَ أَنَا الْحَقِيرُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْحَقِيرَ إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ  
مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ  
الضَّعِيفَ إِلَّا الْقَوِيُّ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا  
الْفَقِيرُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْفَقِيرَ إِلَّا الْغَنِيُّ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ  
الْمُعْطَى وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ السَّائِلَ إِلَّا الْمُعْطَى  
مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ  
الْمَيِّتَ إِلَّا الْحَيُّ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَانِي  
وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْفَانِي إِلَّا الْبَاقِي مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ  
الدَّائِمُ وَ أَنَا الزَّائِلُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الزَّائِلَ إِلَّا الدَّائِمُ مَوْلَايَ  
يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الرَّازِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ

مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْبُوبُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ  
 الْمَرْبُوبَ إِلَّا الرَّبُّ مَوْلَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ وَ أَنَا  
 الْخَاشِعُ وَ هَلْ يَرْحَمُ الْخَاشِعَ إِلَّا الْمُتَكَبِّرُ مَوْلَايَ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ ارْحَمْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ ارْضَ عَنِّي بِجُودِكَ وَ  
 كَرَمِكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَ الْإِحْسَانِ وَ الطَّوْلِ وَ  
 الْإِمْتِنَانِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA LAA YANFA-O'  
 MAALUWN WA LAA BANOONA ILLAA MAN ATAL LAAHA BE-QALBIN  
 SALEEMIN WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA YA-A'ZZUZ ZAALEMO  
 A'LAA YADAYHE YAQOULO YAA LAYTANIT TAKHAZTO MA-A'R  
 RASOOLE SABEELAWN WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA  
 YO'RAFUL MUJREMOONA BE-SEEMA AHUM FA-YOOKHAZO  
 BIN-NAWAASEE WAL AQDAAME WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA  
 LAA YAJZEE WAALEDUN A'WN WALADEHI WA LAA MAWLOODUN  
 HOWA JAAZIN A'N WAALEDEHI SHAY-AN INNA WA'DAL LAAHE  
 HAQQUWN WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA LAA YANFA-U'Z  
 ZAALEMEENA MA'ZERATOHUM WA LAHOMUL LA'NATO WA LAHUM  
 SOOO-UD DAARE WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA LAA TAMLEKO  
 NAFSUN LE-NAFSIN SHAY-AWN WAL AMRO YAWMA-EZIL  
 LILLAAHE WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA YAFIRRUL MAR-O MIN  
 AKHEEHE WA UMMEHI WA ABEEHI WA SAAHEBATEHI WA  
 BANEEHE LEKULLIM RE-IN MINHUM YAWMA-EZIN SHAA-NUYN  
 YUGHNEEHE WA AS-ALOKAL AMAANA YAWMA YAWADDUL  
 MUJREMO LAW YAFTADEE MIN A'ZAABE YAWMA-EZIM  
 BE-BANEEHE WA SAAHEBATEHI WA AKHEEHE WA FASEELATEHIL

LATEE TOA-WEEHE WA MAN FIL ARZE JAMEE-A'N SUMMA  
 YUNJEEHE KALLAA INNAHAALAZAA NAZZAA-A'TAN LISH-SHAWAA  
 MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL MAWLA WA ANAL A'BDO WA  
 HAL YARHAMUL A'BDA ILLAL MAWLA, MAWLAAYA MAWLAAYA  
 ANTAL MAALEKO WA ANAL MAMLOOKO WA HAL YARHAMUL  
 MAMLOOKA ILLAL MAALEK. MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL  
 A'ZEEZO WA ANAZ ZALEELO WA HAL YARHAMUZ ZALEELA ILLAL  
 A'ZEEZ. MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL KHAALEQO WA ANAL  
 MAKHLOOQO WA HAL YARHAMUL MAKHLOOQA ILLAL KHAALEQ.  
 MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL A'ZEEMO WA ANAL HAQEERO  
 WA HAL YARHAMUL HAQEERA ILLAL A'ZEEM. MAWLAAYA YAA  
 MAWLAAYA ANTAL QAWIYYO WA ANAZ ZA-E'EFO WA HAL  
 YARHAMUZ ZAA-E'EFAILLAL QAWIYY. MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA  
 ANTAL GHANIYYO WA ANAL FAQEERO WA HAL YARHAMUL  
 FAQEERO ILLAL GHANIYYO MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL  
 MO'TI WA ANAS SAAA-ELO WA HAL YARHAMUS SAAELA ILLAL  
 MO'TI. MAWL AAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL HAYYO WA ANAL  
 MAYYETO WA HAL YARHAMUL MAYYETA ILLAL HAYY. MAWLAAYA  
 YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL BAAQEE WA ANAL FAANEE WA HAL  
 YARHAMUL FAANEE ILLAL BAAQEE MAWLAAYAYAA MAWLAAYA  
 ANTAD DAAA-EMO WA ANAZ ZAAA-ELO WA HAL YARHAMUZ  
 ZAAA-ELAILLAD DAAA-EM OMAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAR  
 RAAZEQO WA ANAL MARZOOQO WA HAL YARHAMUR MARZOOQA  
 LLAR RAAZEQO MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL JAWAADOWA  
 ANAL BAKHEELO WA HAR YARHAMUL BAKHEELA ILLAL JAWAAD  
 MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL MO-A'AFEE WA ANAL  
 MUBTALAA WA HAL YARHAMUL MUBTALAA ILLAL MO-A'AFEE  
 MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL KABEERO WA ANAS  
 SAGHEERO WA HAL YARHAMUS SAGHEERA ILLAL KABEER.  
 MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL HAADEE WA ANAZ ZAAALLO  
 WA HAL YARHAMUZ ZAAALLA ILLAL HAADEE MAWLAAYA YAA  
 MAWLAAYA ANTAR RAHMAANO WA ANAL MARHOOMO WA HAL  
 YARHAMUR MARHOOMA ILLAR RAHMAAN MAWLAAYA YAA  
 MAWLAAY ANTAS SULTAANO WA NAL MUMTAHANO WA HAL



YARHAMUL MUMTAHANA ILLAS SULTAAN MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAD DALEELO WA ANAL MOTAHAYYERO WA HAL YARHAMUL MOTAHAYYERA ILLAD DALEEL MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL GHAFORO WA ANAL MUZNEBO WA HAL YARHAMUL MUZNEBA ILLAL GHAFOR MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAY ANTAL GHALEBO WANAL MAGHLOOBO WA HAL YARHAMUL MAGHLOOBA ILLAL GHALEB MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAR RABOWANAL MARBOOBO WA HAL YARHAMUL MARBOOBA ILLAR RABBO MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTAL MOTAKABBEROWA ANAL KHAASHE-O' WA HAL YARHAMUL KHAASHE-A' ILLAL MOTAKABBER MAWLAAYA YAA MAWLAAY IRHAMNEE BE-RAHMATEKA WARZA A'NNEE BE-JOODEKA WA KARAMEKA WA FAZLEKA YAA ZAL JOODE WAL EHSANE WAT-TAWLE WAL MTENAANE BERAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

### Place of Imam Sadiq (a.s.)

This place is near the shrine of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.). Pray 2 rakats namaz here. After reciting the Tasbeeh of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.), recite the following Dua:

يَا صَانِعَ كُلِّ مَصْنُوعٍ وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيرٍ وَيَا حَاضِرَ  
كُلِّ مَلَاءٍ وَيَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى وَيَا عَالِمَ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ وَيَا  
شَاهِدًا غَيْرَ غَائِبٍ وَيَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ وَيَا قَرِيبًا غَيْرَ  
بَعِيدٍ وَيَا مُؤَنَسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ وَيَا حَيًّا حِينَ لَا حَيَّ غَيْرُهُ يَا  
مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى وَمُمِيتَ الْأَحْيَاءِ الْقَائِمَ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ

مِمَّا كَسَبْتُ لِإِلَهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ

YAA SAANE-A' KULLE MASNOO-I'N WA YAA JAABERA KULLE KASEERIN WA YAA HAAZERA KULLE MALAA-IN WA YAA SHAAHEDA KULLE NAJWAA WA YAA A'ALEMA KULLE KHAFIYYATIN WA YAA SHAAHEDAN GHAYRA GHAAA-EBIWN WA YAA GHAALEBAN GHAYRA MAGHLOOBIWN WA YAA QAREEBAN GHAYRA BA-E'EDIWN WA YAA MOONESA KULLE WAHEEDIWN WA YAA HAYYAN HEENA LAA HAYYA GHAYROHU YAA MOHYEYAL MAWTA WA MOMEETAL AHYAAA-IL QAAA-EMA A'LAA KULLE NAFSIM BEMAA KASABATLAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN.

### Namaz-e-Hajat in Masjid-e-Kufa

It is narrated from Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) that whoever recites this Namaz-e-Hajat in Masjid-e-Kufa would have his wishes fulfilled and his dua accepted.

It is a 2 rakat prayer. In every rakat after surah Hamd recite surah A had, surah Kaaferoon, surah Nasr, surah Qadr, surah A-a'laa. After the Namaz recite the Tasbeeh of Janab-e-Fatemah Zahra (a.s.) and supplicate.

## Ziarat of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.)

After the aamals of Masjid-e-Kufa recite the Ziarat of the emissary of Imam Husain (a.s.), Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.) in the following way:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ الْمُتَصَاغِرِ لِعَظَمَتِهِ  
جَبَابِرَةِ الطَّاغِيْنَ الْمُعْتَرِفِ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَ الْأَرْضِيْنَ الْمُقِرِّ بِتَوْحِيدِهِ سَائِرِ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ صَلَّى  
اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْأَنَامِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْكِرَامِ صَلَوةً تَقْرُبُهَا  
أَعْيُنُهُمْ وَ يَرْغَمُ بِهَا أَنْفُ شَانِئِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ  
أَجْمَعِينَ سَلَامٌ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ سَلَامٌ مَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ  
وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ أُمَّتِهِ الْمُتَنَجِّبِينَ وَ عِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
وَ جَمِيعِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الزَّكَايَا الطَّيِّبَاتِ فِي  
مَا تَغْتَدِي وَ تَرُوحُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُسْلِمَ ابْنَ عَقِيلِ بْنِ أَبِي  
طَالِبٍ وَ رَحْمَةً لِلَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ

آتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ أَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ  
جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَ قُتِلْتَ عَلَى مِنْهَاجِ  
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ حَتَّى لَقِيَتْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ وَ هُوَ  
عَنْكَ رَاضٍ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَ بَدَلْتَ  
نَفْسَكَ فِي نُصْرَةِ حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنِ حُجَّتِهِ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ  
الْيَقِينَ أَشْهَدُ لَكَ بِالتَّسْلِيمِ وَ الْوَفَاءِ وَ النَّصِيحَةِ لِخَلْفِ  
النَّبِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِ وَ السَّبْطِ الْمُتَّجِبِ وَ الدَّلِيلِ الْعَالِمِ وَ  
الْوَصِيِّ الْمُبَلِّغِ وَ الْمَظْلُومِ الْمُهْتَضَمِ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِ  
رَسُولِهِ وَ عَنِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ عَنِ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ  
أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ بِمَا صَبَرْتَ وَ احْتَسَبْتَ وَ أَعْنَتْ فَنِعْمَ  
عُقْبَى الدَّارِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِكَ  
وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَيْكَ وَ لَعَنَ  
اللَّهُ مَنْ جَهَلَ حَقَّكَ وَ اسْتَخَفَّ بِحُرْمَتِكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ

بَايَعَكَ غَشَّكَ وَ خَذَلَكَ وَ أَسْلَمَكَ وَ مَنْ أَلَبَّ عَلَيْكَ وَ  
 لَمْ يُعِينِكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ النَّارَ مَثْوَاهُمْ وَ بَسَّ الْوَرْدُ  
 الْمَمُورُودُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَتَلْتَ مَظْلُومًا وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُنَجِّزٌ لَكُمْ مَا  
 وَعَدَكُمْ جِئْتِكَ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكُمْ مُسَلِّمًا لَكُمْ تَابِعًا  
 لِسِتِّتِكُمْ وَ نُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ  
 الْحَاكِمِينَ فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَأَمَعَ عَدُوُّكُمْ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ  
 عَلَيْكُمْ وَ عَلَى أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَ أَجْسَادِكُمْ وَ شَاهِدِكُمْ وَ  
 غَائِبِكُمْ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ قَتَلَ اللَّهُ  
 أُمَّةً قَتَلْتَكُمْ بِالْأَيْدِي وَ الْأَلْسِنِ -

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL MALEKIL HAQQIL MOBEENIL  
 MOTA-SAA-GHERELE-A'ZAMATEHIJABAABERATUT TAAGHEENAL  
 MO'TAREFE BE-ROBOBIYYATE JAMEE-O' AHLIS SAMAAWAATE  
 WAL ARZEENAL MOQIRRE BE-TAWHEEDEHI SAAA-ERUL KHALQE  
 AJMA-E'ENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDIL ANAAMEWA  
 AHLE BAYTEHIL KERAAME SALAATAN TAQARROBEHAA  
 A-A'YONOHUM WA YARGHAMO BEHAA ANFO SHAANE-EHIM MENAL  
 JINNE WAL INSE AJMA-E'ENA SALAAMUL LAAHIL A'LIYYIL  
 A'ZEEME WA SALAAMO MALAAA-EKATIL MOQARRABEENA WA  
 AMBEYAAA-EHIL MURSALEENA WA A-IMMATEHIL MUNTAJABEENA  
 WA E'BAADEHIS SAALHEENA WA JAMEE-I'SH SHO-HADAAA-E

WAS-SIDDEEQEENA WAZ-ZAAKEYAATUT TAYYEBAA TO FEE MA  
 TAGH-TADEE WA TAROOHO A'LAYKA YAA MUSLEMABNA  
 A'QEELIBNE ABEE TAALEBIN WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
 BARAKAATOHU ASH-HADO ANNAKA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA  
 AATA YTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA  
 A'NILMUNKARE WA JAAHAD-TA FILLAAHE HAQQA JEHADEHI WA  
 QOTILTA A'LAA MINHA AJIL MOJAAHEDEENA FEE SABEELEHI  
 HATTAA LAQEETAL LAAHA A'ZZA WA JALLA WA HOWA A'NKA  
 RAAZIWN WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA WAFAYTA BE-A'HDIL LAAHE WA  
 BAZALTA NAFSAKA FEE NUSRATE HUJJATIL LAAHE WABNE  
 HUJJATEHI HATTAA ATA KAL YAQEENO ASH-HADO LAKA  
 BIT-TASLEEME WAL-WAFAAA-E WAN-NASEEHATE LE-KHALAFIN  
 NABIYYIL MURSALE WAS-SIBTIL MUNTAJABE WAD-DALEELIL  
 A'ALEME WAL WASIYYIL MOBALLEGHE WAL MAZLOOMIL  
 MOHTAZAME FA-JAZAAKAL LAAHO A'N RASOOLEHI WA A'N  
 AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA A'NIL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE AFZALAL  
 JA-ZAAA-EBEMAA SABARTA WAH-TASABTA WA A-ANTA FA-NE'MA  
 U'QBAD DAARE LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN QATALAKA WA LA-A'NAL  
 LAAHO MAN AMARA BE-QATLEKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN  
 ZALAMAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MANIF TARAA A'LAYKA WA  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN JAHELA HAQQAKA WAS-TAKHAFFA  
 BE-HURMATEKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN BA-YA-A'KA  
 GHASSHAKA WA KHAZALAKA WA ASLAMAKA WA MAN ALABBA  
 A'LAYKA WA LAM YO'NEKA ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE JA-A'LAN  
 NAARA MASWAAHUM WA BEA-SAL WILDUL MAWROODO  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QOTILTO MAZLOOMAWN WA ANNAL LAAHA  
 MUNJEZUL LAKUM MA WA-A'DAKUM JEA-TOKA ZAAA-ERAN  
 A'AREFAN BE-HAQQEKUM MOSALLEMAL LAKUM TAA-BE-A'N  
 LE-SUNNATEKUM WA NUSRATEE LAKUM MO-A'DDA TUN HATTAA  
 YAHKOMAL LAAHO WA HOWA KHAYRUL HAAKEMEENA  
 FA-MA-A'KUM MA-A'KUM LAA MA-A' A'DUWWEKUM SALAWAATUL  
 LAAHE A'LAYKUM WA A'LAA ARWAAHEKUM WA AJSAADEKUM WA  
 SHA-HEDEKUM WA GHAAA-EBEKUM WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKUM WA  
 RAHMATULLAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU QATALAL LAAHO UMMATAN

QATALATKUM BIL-AYDEE WAL-ALSON.

In 'Mazaar-e-Qadeem' it is mentioned that this is the 'Izn-e-Dokhool' (permission to enter). After reciting this, enter the shrine and as per the previous narration, point towards the grave and recite the Ziarat as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُطِيعُ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ  
لِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى مُحَمَّدٌ وَ  
آلِهِ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ مَغْفِرَتُهُ وَ  
عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَ بَدَنِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ عَلَى مَا مَضَى  
عَلَيْهِ الْبَدْرِيُّونَ الْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الْمُبَالِغُونَ فِي  
جِهَادِ أَعْدَائِهِ وَ نُصْرَةِ أَوْلِيَآئِهِ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ وَ  
أَكْثَرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَ أَوْفَرَ جَزَاءِ أَحَدٍ مِّمَّنْ وَفِي بَيْعَتِهِ وَ  
اسْتَجَابَ لَهُ دَعْوَتُهُ وَ أَطَاعَ وُلاةَ أَمْرِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ  
بَالَغْتَ فِي النَّصِيحَةِ وَ أَعْطَيْتَ غَايَةَ الْمَجْهُودِ حَتَّى  
بَعَثَكَ اللَّهُ فِي الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ جَعَلَ رُوحَكَ مَعَ أَرْوَاحِ

الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ أَعْطَاكَ مَنْ جَنَانِهِ أَفْسَحَهَا مَنْزِلاً وَ أَفْضَلَهَا  
عُرْفًا وَ رَفَعَ ذِكْرَكَ فِي الْعَلِيِّينَ وَ حَشَرَكَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ  
الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ أَوْلِيَّكَ رَفِيقًا  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَهْنُ وَ لَمْ تُكُلْ وَ أَنَّكَ قَدْ مَضَيْتَ عَلَى  
بَصِيرَةٍ مِّنْ أَمْرِكَ مُقْتَدِيًا بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَ مُتَّبِعًا لِلنَّبِيِّينَ  
فَجَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ رَسُولِهِ وَ أَوْلِيَآئِهِ فِي مَنَازِلِ  
الْمُخْبِتِينَ فَإِنَّهُ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'BDUS SAALEHUL MOTEE-O'  
LILLAAHE WA LE-RASOOLEHI WA LE-AMEERIL MOMENEENA WAL  
HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE A'LAYHEMUS SALAAME AL-HAMDO  
LILLAAHE WA SALAAMUN A'LAA E'BAADHIL LAZEENAS-TAF  
MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI WAS-SALAA MO A'LAYKUM WA  
RAHMA TUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA MAGH FERAT OHU WA  
A'LAA ROOHEKA WA BADANEKA A SH-HADO ANNAKA MAZA YTA  
A'LAA MA AMAZAA A'LAYHIL BADARIYYOONAL MOJAAHEDOONA  
FEE SABEELIL LAAHIL MOBAALEGHOONA FEE JEHAAD  
E A-A'DAAA-EHI WANUSRATE AWLEYAAA-EHI FA-JA-ZAAKAL LAAHO  
AFZALAL JA-ZAAA-E WA AKSARAL JA-ZAAA-E WA AWFARA  
JA-ZAAA-EAHADIM MIMMAN WAFABE-BAY-ATEHI WAS-TAJAABA  
LAHU DA'WATAHU WA A-TAA-A' WOLAATA AMREHI ASH-HADO  
ANNAKA QAD BAALAGHTA FIN-NASEEHATE WA A-A'TAYTA  
GHAAYATAL MAJ-HOODE HATTAA BA-A'SAKAL LAAHO  
FISH-SHOHADAAA-E WA JA-A'LA ROOHAKA MA-A' ARWAAHIS

SO-A'DAAA-EWA A-A'TAAKA MAN JANAANEHI AFSAHA-HAA  
 MANZELAN WA AFZALAHAA GHURFAN WA RAFA-A' ZIKRAKA  
 FIL-I'LLIYYEENA WA HASHARAKA MA-A'N NABIYYEENA  
 WAS-SIDDEEQEENA WASH-SHOHADAAA-E WAS-SAALEHEENA WA  
 HASONA OOLAAA-EKA RAFEEQAN ASH-HADO ANNAKA LAN TAHIN  
 WA LAN TANKUL WA ANNAKA QAD MAZAYTA A'LAA BASEERATIM  
 MIN AMREKA MUQTADAYAM BIS-SAALEHEENA WA MUTTA-BE-A'L  
 LIN-NABIYYEENA FA-JAMA-A'L LAHO BAYNANAA WABAYNAKA  
 WA BAYNA RASOOLEHI WA AWLEYAAA-EHI FEE MANAAZELIL  
 MUKHBETEENA FA-INNAHU ARHAMURRAAHEMEEN.

After this recite 2 rakats namaz at the head side and  
 gift the reward to Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.)'s soul.  
 After that recite the following dua:

‘اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَدَعِ لِي ذَنْبًا‘

which is recited in the shrine of Hazrat Abbas (a.s.).  
 Here you must recite it after the Namaz and say farewell to  
 Hazrat Muslim (a.s.) with the same farewell that is  
 mentioned in the ziarat of Hazrat Abbas (a.s.).

## Ziarat of Janaab Haani Ibne Urwah (r.a.)

After the Ziarat of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.),  
 one must go for the ziarat of Janaab Haani Ibne Urwah  
 (r.a.). First recite the salutation upon the Holy Prophet  
 (s.a.w.a.) and then say:

سَلَامٌ لِلَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا هَانِي ابْنَ عُرْوَةَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ النَّاصِحُ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ  
 لِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ مَظْلُومًا فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ وَاسْتَحَلَّ  
 دَمَكَ وَحَشَى قُبُورَهُمْ نَارًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَقِيتَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ  
 رَاضٍ عَنْكَ بِمَا فَعَلْتَ وَنَصَحْتَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ  
 دَرَجَةَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَجُعِلَ رُوحُكَ مَعَ أَرْوَاحِ السُّعَدَاءِ بِمَا  
 نَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ مُجْتَهِدًا وَبَذَلْتَ نَفْسَكَ فِي ذَاتِ  
 اللَّهِ وَمَرْضَاتِهِ فَرَحِمَكَ اللَّهُ وَرَضِيَ عَنْكَ وَحَشَرَكَ مَعَ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَجَمَعَنَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ مَعَهُمْ فِي دَارِ  
 النِّعِيمِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ۔

SALAAMUL LAAHIL A'ZEEM WA SALAWAATOHU A'LAYKA YAA  
 HAANIBNE U'RWAH ASSALAMO A'LAYKA A'YYOHAL A'BDUS  
 SAALEHUN NAASEHO LILLAAHE WA LE-RASOOLEHI WA  
 LE-AMEERIL MOMENEENA WAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE  
 A'LAYHEMUSSALAMO ASH-HADO ANNAKA QOTILTA MAZLOOMAN  
 FA-LA-A'NAL LAHO MAN QATALAKA WAS-TAHALLA DAMAKA WA  
 HA-SHAA QOBOORAHUM NAARAN ASH-HADO ANNAKA LAQEETAL  
 LAAHA WA HOWA RAAZIN A'NKA BEMAA FA-ALTA WA NASAHTAWA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BALAGHTA DARAJATASH SHO-HADAAA-E

WA JO-E'LA ROOHOKA MA-A' ARWAAHIS SO-A'DAAA-E BEMAA  
 NASAHTA LILLAAHE WA LE-RASOOLEHI MUJTAHEDAWN WA  
 BAZALTA NAFSAKA FEE ZAATIL LAAHE WA MARZAATEHI  
 FA-RAHEMAKAL LAAHO WARAZEYAA'NKAWA HA-SHARAKA MA-A'  
 MOHAMMADIWNWAAALEHIT TAAHEREENA WA JAMA-A'NAAWA  
 IYYAAKUM MA-A'HUM FEE DAARIN NA-E'EME WA SALAAMUN  
 A'LAYKAWARAHMATULLAAHEWABARAKAATOH.

After this perform 2 rakats Namaz and gift the reward thereof to the soul of Janaab Haani Ibne Urwah (r.a.). After that ask whatever dua you like. Recite his farewell also in the similar manner, as mentioned in the farewell of Hazrat Muslim (a.s.).

## Masjid-e-Sahla

After the Masjid of Kufa, the most significant and honorable is the Sahla Masjid. This Masjid had been the residence of Janab-e-Idrees (a.s.) and Janab-e-Ibraahim (a.s.). Janab-e-Khizr (a.s.) used to frequent this place and according to the tradition of Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) after the reappearance, it would be the residence of Hazrat Vali-ul-Asr (a.t.f.s.). He would stay therein with his family. All the prophets have recited namaz in this Masjid. To stay in this Masjid is like staying in the tent of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) with him. This is the place where Allah desires that morning and evening His name is exalted. The prime time for this Masjid is Wednesday eve.

## Aamal of Masjid Sahla

In this mosque it is recommended to pray 2 rak'ats prayer between Maghrib and Isha. As Imam Sadiq (a.s.) has said:

**If any sorrowful person will pray this namaz, Allah will ward off his sorrow.**

- (1) In some books of ziyarat it is mentioned that if you intend to enter the mosque, stand at the gate of the mosque and recite the following Dua:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَ خَيْرُ  
 الْأَسْمَاءِ لِلَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
 الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عُمَّارِ مَسَاجِدِكَ وَ  
 بِيُوتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 أَقْدِمُهُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ حَوَائِجِي فَاجْعَلْنِي اللَّهُمَّ بِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ  
 وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ  
 صَلَوَتِي بِهِمْ مَقْبُولَةً وَ ذَنْبِي بِهِمْ مَغْفُورًا وَ رِزْقِي بِهِمْ  
 مَبْسُوطًا وَ دُعَائِي بِهِمْ مُسْتَجَابًا وَ حَوَائِجِي بِهِمْ مَقْضِيَةً

وَ أَنْظِرْ إِلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ نَظْرَةً رَّحِيمَةً أَسْتَوْجِبُ بِهَا  
 الْكَرَامَةَ عِنْدَكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي أَبَدًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ ثَبَّتْ قَلْبِي  
 عَلَى دِينِكَ وَ دِينَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ وَلِيِّكَ وَ لَا تَزِعْ قَلْبِي بَعْدَ إِذْ  
 هَدَيْتَنِي وَ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ تَوَجَّهْتُ وَ مَرَضَاتِكَ طَلَبْتُ وَ ثَوَابِكَ ابْتَغَيْتُ  
 وَ بِكَ أَمَنْتُ وَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ اللَّهُمَّ فَاقْبَلْ بِوَجْهِكَ إِلَيَّ وَ  
 اقْبَلْ بِوَجْهِكَ إِلَيْكَ-

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA MENAL LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE  
 WA MAA SHAAA-AL LAAHE WA KHAYRUL AS-MAAA-E LILLAAHE  
 TAWAKKALTO A'LAL LAAHE WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA  
 ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME ALLAAHUMMAJ A'LNEE MEN  
 U'MMAARE MASAAJEDEKA WA BOYOOTEKA ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
 ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA BE-MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIWN WA O-QADDEMOHUM BAYNA YADAY  
 HAWAAA-EJEE FAJ-A'LNEE ALLAAHUMMA BEHIM I'NDAKA  
 WAJEEHAN FID-DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA MENAL  
 MOQARRABEENA ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L SALAATEE BEHIM  
 MAQBOOLATAWN WA ZAMBEE BEHIM MAGHFOORATAWN WA  
 RIZQEE BEHIM MABSOOTAWN WA DO-AAA-EE BEHIM  
 MUSTAJAABAWN WA HAWAAA-EJEE BEHIM MAQZIYYATWN  
 WAN-ZUR ELAYYA BE-WAJHEKAL KAREEME NAZRATAR

RAHEEMA TANASTAWJEB OBEHAL KARAAMATA I'NDAKA SUMMA  
 LAA TASFIFHOA 'NNEEA BADA MBE RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEENA YAA MOQALLEBAL QOLOOBE WAL ABSAARE  
 SABBIT QALBEE A'LAA DEENEKA WA DEENE NABIYYEKA WA  
 WALIYYEKA WA LAA TOZIGH QALBEE BA'DA IZ HADAYTANEE WA  
 HAB LEE MIL LADUNKA RAHMATAN INNAKA ANTAL WAHHA ABO  
 ALLAAHUMMA ELAYKA TAWAJJAHTOWA MARZAATAKA TALABTO  
 WA SAWA ABAKAB TAGHAYTO WA BEKA AAMANTO WA A'LA YKA  
 TAWAKKALTO ALLAAHUMMA FAQBIL BE-WAJHEKA ELAYYAWN WA  
 AQBIL BE-WAJHEE ELAYKA.

Then recite Ayatul Kursi, surah Falaq, surah Naas,  
 then recite Tasbihaat-e-Arba seven times as follows:

سُبْحَانَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ  
 أَكْبَرُ

SUBHAANAL LAAHE WAL HAMDO LILLAAHE WA LAA ELAAHA  
 ILLALLAAHOWAL LAAHOAKBARO

And after that recite the following Dua

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا  
 فَضَّلْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا شَرَّفْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ حَسَنٍ نِابْتَلَيْتَنِي اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ صَلَوَتِي وَ دُعَائِي وَ  
 طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي وَ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَ تَبَّ عَلَى إِنْكَ أَنْتَ  
 التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ-

ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA MAA HADAYTANEE WA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA MAA FAZZALTANEE WA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA MAA SHARRAFTANEE WA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA KULLE BA-LAAA-IN HASANE-NIB-TALA YTANEEALLAAHUMMA TAQABBAL SALAATEE WA DO-A'AA-EE WA TAHHIR QALBEE WASH-RAH LEE SADREE WA TUBA'LAYYAINNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABURRAHEEM.

- (2) After praying the Maghrib Namaz and its Naafelah, recite 2 rikat namaz for the honoring of the Masjid. After that raise your hands and recite the following Dua:

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مُبْدِئُ الْخَلْقِ وَمُعِيدُهُمْ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ الْخَلْقِ وَرَازِقُهُمْ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مُدَبِّرُ الْأُمُورِ وَبَاعِثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ أَنْتَ وَارِثُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَكْنُونِ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ السِّرِّ وَآخِضِي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيتَ بِهِ أَجِبتَ وَإِذَا سُئِلْتَ بِهِ أَعْطِيتَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَبِحَقِّهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَإِلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَاجَتِي السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ يَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ يَا سَيِّدَاهُ يَا مَوْلَاهُ يَا غِيَاثَاهُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُعَجِّلَ فَرَجَنَا السَّاعَةَ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ يَا سَمِيعَ الدُّعَاءِ-

ANTAL LA AHO LAA ELA AHA ILLA ANTA MUBDE-UL KHALQE WA MO-E'EDOHUM WA ANTAL LA AHO LAA ELA AHA ILLAA ANTAL KHAALQUL KHALQE WA RAAZEQOHUM WA ANTAL LA AHO LAA ELA AHA ILLAA ANTAL QAABEZUL BAASETOWA ANTAL LA AHOLAA ELA AHA ILLAA ANTA MODABBERUL OMOORE WA BAA-E'SO MAN FIL QOBOORE ANTA WAARESUL ARZE WA MAN A'LAYHAA AS-ALOKA BISMEKAL MAKHZOONIL MAKNOONIL HAYYIL QAYYOOMEWA ANTAL LA AHOLAA ELA AHA ILLAA ANTA A'ALEMUS SIRRE WA AKHFAA AS-ALOKA BISMEKAL LAZEE EZAA DO-E'ETA BEHI AJABTA WA EZA SO-ILTA BEHI A-A'TAYTA WA AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQEKA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA BE-HAQQEHIMUL LAZEE AWJABTAHU A'LAA NAFSEKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA AN TAQZEYA HAAJATIS SAA-A'TAS SAA-A'TA YAA SAAME-A'D DO-A'AA-E YAA SAYYEDA AHOYAA MAWLA AHOYAA GHEYAASA AHO AS-ALOKA BE-KULLES-MIN SAMMAYTA BEHI NAFSAKA AWIS-TAASARTA BEHI FEE I'LMIL GHAYBE I'NDAKA AN TOSALLEYAA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WAAALE MOHAMMADIN WA AN TO-A'JJELAFARAJANAS SAA-A'TA YAA MOQALLEB AL QOLOOBE



**WAL-ABSAAREYAA SAMEE-A'D DO-A'AA-E.**

After the Dua, go into Sajdah and Supplicate Allah fervently.

- (3) Pray two rakat namaz at the place of Ibrahim (a.s.). After the namaz recite the Tasbeeh of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) and after this recite the following Dua.

اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ وَبِحَقِّ مَنْ تَعَبَّدَ لَكَ فِيهَا  
قَدْ عَلِمْتَ حَوَائِجِي فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
اقْضِهَا وَقَدْ أَحْصَيْتَ ذُنُوبِي فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْهَا اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي  
وَامْتِنِي إِذَا كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي عَلَيَّ مُوَالَاةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ  
مُعَادَاةِ أَعْدَائِكَ وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA BE-HAQQE HAAZEHIL BUQ-A'TISH SHAREEFATE WA  
BE-HAQQE MAN TA-A'BBADA LAKA FEEHAA QAD A'LIMTA  
HAWAAA-EJEE FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIWN WAQ-ZEHAA WA QAD AH-SAYTA ZONOBBEE  
FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN  
WAGH-FIRHAA ALLAAHUMMA AHYENEE MAA KANATIL HAYAA TO  
KHAYRAN LEE WA AMITNEE EZAA KANATIL WAFATIL KHAYRAL  
LEE A'LAA MOWAALAA TE AWLE-YAAA-EKA WA MO-A'ADAATE  
A-A'DAAA-EKA WAF-A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLOHU YAA ARHAMAR

**RAAHEMEEN.**

- (4) Recite 2 rakats namaz at the corner which is to the west and towards the Qibla and after that raise up the hands and recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ طَلَبَ  
نَائِلِكَ وَ رَجَاءَ رِفْدِكَ وَ جَوَائِزِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي بِأَحْسَنِ قَبُولٍ وَ بَلِّغْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ  
الْمَأْمُورَ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNE SALLAYTO HAAZEHIS SALAATAB TEGHAAA-A  
MARZAATEKA WA TALABA NAAA-ELEKAWARAJAAA-RIFDEKA  
WA JAWAA-EZEKA FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIWN WA TAQABBALHAA MINNEE BE-AHSANE  
QABOOLIWNA BALLIGH-NEE BE-RAHMATEKAL MAAMOOLA  
WAF-A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLOHU YAA ARHAMARAAHEMEEN.

Go into the Sajdah and place each cheek on the ground in turn and supplicate Allah.

- (5) Recite 2 rakat namaz in the eastern corner. After the namaz raise the hands and recite this dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ كَانَتْ الذُّنُوبُ وَالْخَطَايَا قَدْ أَخْلَقْتُ وَجْهِي  
عِنْدَكَ فَلَمْ تَرْفَعْ لِي إِلَيْكَ صَوْتًا وَلَمْ تَسْتَجِبْ لِي دَعْوَةً

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ فَإِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِثْلَكَ أَحَدٌ وَآتَوْسَلُ  
إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُقْبَلَ إِلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَتُقْبَلَ بِوَجْهِ  
إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي حِينَ أَدْعُوكَ وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي حِينَ  
أَرْجُوكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA IN KAANATIZ ZONOBO WAL-KHATAAYAA QAD  
AKHLAQAT WAJ-HEE I'NDAKA FA-LAM TAR-FA' LEE ELAYKA  
SAWTAWN WA LAM TAS-TAJIB LEE DA'WATAN FA-INNEE  
AS-ALOKA BEKA YAA ALLAHAHO FA-INNAHU LAYSA MISLAKA  
AHDUWN WA ATAWASSALO ELAYKA BE-MOHAMMADIWN WA  
AALEHI WA AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA  
AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA AN TUQBELA ELAYYA BE-WAJHEKAL  
KAREEME WA TUQ-BELA BE-WAJHEE ELAYKA WA LAA  
TO-KHAYYIBNEE HEENA AD-O'OKA WA LAA TAHIRMNEE HEENA  
ARJOOKA YAAARHAMARRAAHEMEEN.

- (6) After this recite 2 rakats namaz in the other corner in the west side and after the namaz recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا اللَّهُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ خَيْرَ عُمْرِي خَيْرَ إِخْرَةٍ وَخَيْرَ أَعْمَالِي  
خَوَاتِيمَهَا وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ الْقَاكَ فِيهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ دُعَائِي وَاسْمَعْ نَجْوَايَ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا  
قَادِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا حَيًّا لَا يَمُوتُ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَاعْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي عَلَى  
رُؤْسِ الْأَشْهَادِ وَاحْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَارْحَمْنِي  
بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BIS-MEKA YAA ALLAHAHO AN  
TO-SALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEMOHAMMADIWN WA  
NTAJ-A'LA KHAYRA U'MREEAAKHERAHU WAKHAYRAA-A'MAALEE  
KHAWAATEEMAHAA WA KHAYRA AYYAAMEE YAWMA ALQA AKA  
FEEHE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN ALLAHAHUMMA  
TAQABBAL DO-A' AA-EE WAS-MA' NAJ WAA YA YAA A' LIYYO YAA  
A'ZEEMO YAA QAADERO YAA QAAHERO YAA HAYYAN LAA YAMOOTO  
SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN  
WAGH-FIR LEYAZ ZON OOBAL LATEE BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA WA  
LAA TAF-ZAHNEE A'LAA RO-OOSIL ASH-HAADE WAH-RUS-NEE  
BE-A'YNEKAL LATEELAA TANAAMOWAR-HAMNEEBE-QUDRATEKA  
A'LAYYA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
SAYYED ENAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREENA YAA  
RABBALA'ALAMEEN.

- (7) Then recite 2 rakats namaz in the center of the masjid and then recite the following Dua:

يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ يَا فَعَالًا لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا  
 مَنْ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَحُلِّ  
 يَسِّنَا وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يُؤْذِنَا بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ يَا كَافِيَّ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ إِكْفِنَا الْمُهِمَّ مِنْ أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَ  
 الْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

YAA MAN HOWA AQRABO ELAYYA MIN HABLIL WAREEDE YAA  
 FA'-A'ALAL LEMAA YOREEDO YAA MAYN YAHOOLO BAYNAL MAR-E  
 WA QALBEHI SALLE A'LAH MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI WA HUL  
 BAYNANAA WA BAYNA MAYN YOOZEENAA BE-HAWLEKA WA  
 QUWWATEKA YAA KAAFEE MIN KULLE SHAY-IWN WA LAA YAKFEE  
 MINHO SHA YUN IKFENAL MOHIMMA MIN AMRID DUNYAA WAL  
 AAKHERATEYAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEEN.

### Place of Imam-e-Zamana (a.s.)

Here we must do the Ziarat of Hazrat (a.s.) and in the standing position recite: ..... سَلَامُ اللَّهِ الْكَامِلِ النَّامُ الشَّامِلُ (it is mentioned in Duas & Namaz Book). This is a Ziarat as well as an entreaty to Imam-e-Asr (a.s.). After this, recite 2 rakats namaz and then pray for the reappearance of the Hazrat.

### Masjid of Zaid bin Sawhaan (r.a.)

There is another Masjid near Sahla Masjid, it is the Masjid of Zaid bin Sawhaan (r.a.). He was a very loyal companion of Hazrat Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.). He was martyred in the Battle of Jamal.

Pray 2 rakats namaz here, after that raise your hands and recite the dua:

إِلَهِي قَدْ مَدَّ إِلَيْكَ الْخَاطِئُ الْمُدْنِبُ يَدَيْهِ بِحُسْنِ ظَنِّهِ بِكَ  
 إِلَهِي قَدْ جَلَسَ الْمُسِيءُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مُقِرًّا لَكَ بِسُوءِ عَمَلِهِ  
 وَرَاجِيًّا مِنْكَ الصَّفْحَ عَنْ زَلَلَةِ إِلَهِي قَدْ رَفَعَ إِلَيْكَ الظَّالِمُ  
 كَفَّيْهِ رَاجِيًّا لِمَا لَدَيْكَ فَلَا تُخَيِّبُهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ  
 إِلَهِي قَدْ جَنَّا الْعَائِدُ إِلَى الْمَعَاصِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ خَائِفًا مِنْ  
 يَوْمٍ تَجُشُّو فِيهِ الْخَلَائِقُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ إِلَهِي جَاءَكَ الْعَبْدُ  
 الْخَاطِئُ فَرِعًا مُشْفِقًا وَرَفَعَ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفَهُ حَذِرًا رَاجِيًّا وَ  
 فَاضَتْ عَبْرَتُهُ مُسْتَغْفِرًا نَادِمًا وَعِزَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ مَا  
 أَرَدْتُ بِمَعْصِيَتِي مُخَالَفَتِكَ وَمَا عَصَيْتُكَ إِذْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَ

أَنَا بَكَ جَاهِلٌ وَلَا لِعُقُوبَتِكَ مُتَعَرِّضٌ وَلَا لِنَظَرِكَ  
 مُسْتَخِفٌّ وَلَكِنْ سَوَّلْتُ لِي نَفْسِي وَأَعَانْتَنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ  
 شِقُوتِي وَغَرَّنِي سِتْرُكَ الْمُرْخَى عَلَيَّ فَمِنَ الْآنَ مَنْ  
 عَذَابِكَ مَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذُنِي وَبِحَبْلِ مَنْ أَعْتَصِمُ إِنْ قَطَعْتَ  
 حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي فَيَا سَوَاتَاهُ عَدَا مِنْ الْوُقُوفِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ إِذَا  
 قِيلَ لِلْمُخْفِيِّنَ جُورُوا وَاللِّمَثْقَلِينَ حُطُّوا أَفَمَعَ الْمُخْفِيِّنَ  
 أَجُورُ أَمْ مَعَ الْمُثْقَلِينَ أَحُطُّ وَيَلِي كَلَّمَا كَبُرَ سِنِّي كَثُرَتْ  
 ذُنُوبِي وَيَلِي كَلَّمَا طَالَ عُمُرِي كَثُرَتْ مَعَاصِي فَكَمْ  
 أَتُوبُ وَكَمْ أَعُودُ أَمَا إِنْ لِي أَنْ أَسْتَحْيِيَ مِنْ رَبِّي اللَّهُمَّ  
 فَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا غَفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ وَخَيْرِ الْغَافِرِينَ-

ELAAHEE QAD MADDA ELAYKAL KHAATE-UL MUZNEBO YADAYHE  
 BE-HUSNE ZANNEHI BEKA ELAAHI QAD JALASAL MO-SEEE-O  
 BAYNA YADAYKA MOQIRAN LAKA BE-SOOO-E A'MALEHI WA  
 RAAJE-YAM MINKAS SAF-HA A'N ZALALEHI ELAAHI QAD RAFA-A'  
 ELAYKAZ ZAALMOKAFFAYHE RAAJEYAL LEMAA LADAYKA FALAA  
 TOKHAYYIBHO BE-RAHMATEKA MIN FAZLEKA ELAAHI QAD JASAL

A'AA-EDO ELAL MA-A'AASEE BAYNA YADAYKA KHAHA-EFAM MIYN  
 YAWMIN TAJ-SOO FEEHIL KHALAAA-EQO BAYNA YADAYKA  
 ELAAHEE JAAA-AKAL A'BDUL KHAATE-O FAZE-A'M MUSHFEQAWN  
 WA RAFA-A' ELAYKA TARFAHU HAZERAR RAAJE-YAWN WA  
 FAA-ZAT A'BRATOHU MUSTAGH-FERAN NAA-DEMAWN WA  
 I'ZZATEKA WA JALAALEKA MAA ARAD-TO BE-MA'SEYATEE  
 MOKHAALAFATAKA WA MAA A'SAYTOKA IZ A'SAYTOKA WA ANAA  
 BEKA JAA-HELAWN WA LAA LE-O'QOQBATEKA MOTA-A'RREZUWN  
 WA LAA LE-NAZAREKA MUSTAKHIFUWN WA LAAKIN SAWWALAT  
 LEE NAFSEE WA A-A'ANAT-NEE A'LAA ZAALEKA SHIQWATEE WA  
 GHARRANEE SITROKAL MURKHAHA A'LAYYA FA-MENAL AANA MIN  
 A'ZAABEKA MAN YASTANQIZNEE WA BE-HABLE MAN A-A'TASEMO  
 IN QA-TA'TA HABLAKA A'NNEE FAYAA SAW-ATAAHO GHADAM  
 MENAL WOQOOFE BAYNA YADAYKA EZAA QEELA  
 LIL-MOKHIFFEENA JOOZO WA LIL-MUSQALEENA HUTTOO  
 A-FAMA-A'L MOKHIFFEENA AJOOZO AM-MA-A'L MUSQALEENA  
 AHUTTO WAYLEE KULLAMAA KABORA SINNEE KASORAT  
 ZONOBBEE WAYLEE KULLAMAA TAALA U'MREE KASORAT  
 MA-A'ASIYYAFA-KAM ATOOBO WA KAM A-O'ODO AMAA AN LEE AN  
 ASTAHYE-YA MIR RABBE ALLAAHU MMA FA-BEHAQQE  
 MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMAD IGH-FIR LEE WAR-HAMNEE  
 YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA WA KHAYRAL GHAAFEREENA.

Try to weep and place your face on the ground and  
 say:

اِرْحَمْ مِنْ اَسَاءٍ وَ اَقْتَرَفَ وَ اسْتَكَانَ وَ اَعْتَرَفَ-

RHAMMANASAAA-AWAQ-TARAFAS-TAKAANA WA-TARAFAS.

Place your right cheek on the ground and say:

اِنْ كُنْتُ بِئْسَ الْعَبْدُ وَ اَنْتَ نِعْمَ الرَّبُّ

IN KUNTO BEA-SAL A'BDO WA ANTA NEMAR RABBO.

Place y our left cheek on the ground and say :

عَظْمَ الدَّنْبِ مِنْ عَبْدِكَ فَلْيُحْسِنِ الْعَفْوَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا  
كَرِيمِ-

Place y our forehead on the Sajdagah (Mohr) and  
recite 100 times

الْعَفْوُ الْعَفْوُ

AL-A'FWAAL-A'FWA.

## Masjid of Sa'sa bin Sawhaan (r.a.)

Like his brother Zaid, Sa'sa bin Sawhaan was also a loyal companion of Hazrat Ali (a.s.). He was a powerful orator. He was also present in the funeral of Ali (a.s.). After the burial of Hazrat Ali (a.s.) he stood up, picking up a handful of dust from the grave he put it on his head and delivered a powerful speech. This was the first Majlis that was held at the grave soon after the burial of Ali (a.s.). The preacher was Sa'sa bin Sawhaan and the audience included great personalities like Imam Hasan (a.s.), Imam Husain (a.s.), Hazrat Abbas (a.s.), Janab Mohammad Hanafiya (a.r.). Everyone was weeping. Janab Sa'sa (r.a.) presented condolence to all the sons. After this Majlis, people returned from Najaf to Kufa. We can understand the greatness of Sa'sa from this incident.

Recite 2 rakats namaz in this Masjid and after that  
recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْمِنَّنِ السَّابِغَةِ الْإِلَاءِ الْوَارِعَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ  
الْوَاسِعَةِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ الْجَامِعَةِ وَالنِّعَمِ الْجَسِيمَةِ وَالْمَوَاهِبِ  
الْعَظِيمَةِ وَالْأَيْدِي الْجَمِيلَةِ وَالْعَطَايَا الْجَزِيلَةَ يَا مَنْ لَا  
يُنْعَتُ بِتَمَثِيلٍ وَلَا يُمَثَّلُ بِنَظِيرٍ وَلَا يُغْلَبُ بِظَهِيرٍ يَا مَنْ  
خَلَقَ فَرَزَقَ وَاللَّهُمَّ فَانْطِقْ وَابْتَدِعْ فَشَرِّعْ وَعَلَا فَارْتَفِعْ  
وَقَدِّرْ فَاحْسِنْ وَصَوِّرْ فَانْقِنْ وَاجْتَجِّجْ فَأَبْلَغْ وَأَنْعَمْ فَاسْبِغْ  
وَأَعْطِي فَاجْزَلْ وَمَنْحَ فَافْضَلْ يَا مَنْ سَمَا فِي الْعِزِّ فَفَاتَ  
نَوَاطِرَ الْأَبْصَارِ وَدَنَا فِي اللُّطْفِ فَجَازَ هَوَاجِسَ الْأَفْكَارِ  
يَا مَنْ تَوَحَّدَ بِالْمُلْكِ فَلَا نِدَاءَ لَهُ فِي مَلَكُوتِ سُلْطَانِهِ وَ  
تَفَرَّدَ بِالْإِلَاءِ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءِ فَلَا ضِدَّ لَهُ فِي جَبْرُوتِ شَأْنِهِ يَا  
مَنْ حَارَتْ فِي كِبْرِيَاءِ هَيْبَتِهِ دَقَائِقُ لَطَائِفِ الْأَوْهَامِ وَ  
أَنْحَسَرَتْ دُونَ إِدْرَاكِ عَظَمَتِهِ خَطَائِفُ أَبْصَارِ الْأَنَامِ يَا

مَنْ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِهَيْبَتِهِ وَخَضَعَتِ الرَّقَابُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ وَ  
 وَجَلَّتِ الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهَذِهِ الْمِدْحَةِ الَّتِي لَا  
 تَبْغِي إِلَّا لَكَ وَبِمَا وَآيَتْ بِهِ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ لِذَاعِيكَ مِنْ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبِمَا ضَمِنْتَ الْإِجَابَةَ فِيهِ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ  
 لِلذَّاعِينَ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِينَ وَابْصَرَ النَّاطِرِينَ وَاسْرَعَ  
 الْحَاسِبِينَ يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ صَلَّى عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ عَلَيَّ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاقْسِمْ لِي فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا خَيْرَ مَا  
 قَسَمْتَ وَاحْتَمَّ لِي فِي قَضَائِكَ خَيْرَ مَا حَتَمْتَ وَاحْتَمَّ لِي  
 بِالسَّعَادَةِ فِي مَنْ خَتَمْتَ وَاحِينِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي مَوْفُورًا وَ  
 أَمْتَنِي مَسْرُورًا وَ مَغْفُورًا وَ تَوَلَّ أَنْتَ نَجَاتِي مِنْ مُسَائِلَةٍ  
 الْبَرُزِخِ وَادْرَأْ عَنِّي مُنْكَرًا وَ نَكِيرًا وَ أَرْعِيْنِي مُبَشِّرًا وَ  
 بَشِيرًا وَ اجْعَلْ لِي إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ وَ جَنَانِكَ مَصِيرًا وَ  
 عَيْشًا قَرِيرًا وَ مُلْكًَا كَبِيرًا وَ صَلَّى عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ كَثِيرًا-

ALLAAHUMMA YAA ZAL-MENANIS SAABEGHATIL AALAAA-IL  
 WAAZE-A'TE WAR RAHMATIL WAASE-A'TE WAL-QUDRATIL  
 JAAME-A'TE WAN-NE-A'MIL JASEEMATE WAL MAWAAHEBIL  
 A'ZEEMATE WAL-AYAADIL JAMEELATE WAL-A'TAAYAL JAZEELATE  
 YAA MAL LAA YUN-A'TO BE-TAMSEELIWN WA LAA YOMASSALO  
 BE-NAZEERIWN WA LAA YUGH-LABO BE-ZAHEERIN YAA MAN  
 KHALAQA FA-RAZAQA WA ALHAMA FA-ANTAQA WAB-TA-DA-A'  
 FA-SHARA-A' WA A'LAA FAR-TA-FA-A' WA QADDARA FA-AHSANA  
 WA SAWWARA FA-AT-QANAWAH-TAJJA FA-AB-LAGHAWA AN-A'MA  
 FA-AS-BA-GHA WA A-A'TAA FA-AJZALA WAMANAHA FA-AFZALA  
 YAA MAN SAMAA FIL I'ZZE FA-FAATA NAWAAZERAL ABSAARE WA  
 DANAA FIL-LUTFE FA-JAAZA HAWAAJESAL AFKAARE YAA MAN  
 TAWAHHADA BIL-MULKE FALAA NIDDA LAHU FEE MALAKOOTE  
 SULTAANEHI WA TAFARRADABIL-AA LAAA-EWAL-KIBREYAAA-E  
 FALAA ZIDDA LAHU FEE JABAROOTE SHAA-NEHI YAA MAN  
 HAARATA FEE KIBREYAAA-E HAYBATEHI DA-QAA-YE-QO  
 LATAA-YEFIL AWAHAME WAN-HASARAT DOONA IDRAAKE  
 A'ZAMATEHI KHATAA-YEFO ABSAARIL ANAAME YAA MAN A'NATIL  
 WOJOOHO LE-HAYBATEHI WA KHAZA-A'TIR REQAABO  
 LE-A'ZAMATEHI WA WAJELATIL QOLOOBO MIN KHEEFATEHI  
 AS-ALOKA BE-HAAZEHL MIDHATIL LATEE LAA TABGHEE ILLAA  
 LAKA WA BEMAA WA-A'YTA BEHI A'LAA NAFSEKA LE-DAA-E'EKA  
 MENAL MO-MENEENA WA BEMAA ZAMINTAL EJAABATA FEEHE  
 A'LAA NAFSEKA LID-DAA-E'ENA YAA ASMA-A'S SAAME-E'ENA WA  
 ABSARAN NAAZEREENA WA ASRA-A'L HAASEBEENA YAA  
 ZAL-QUWWATIL MATEENA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
 KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEHI WAQ-SIM LEE  
 FEESHARENA HAAZAA KHAYRA MAA QASAMTA WAHTIM LEE FEE  
 QAZAAA-EKA KHAYRA MAA HATAMTA WAKHTIM LEE BIS-SA-A'  
 ADATE FEE MAN KHATAMTA WA AHYENEE MAA AHYAYTANEE  
 MAWF OORAWN WA AMITNEE MASROORAWN WA MAGHFOORAN  
 WA TAWALLAANTA NAJAAATEEMIN MOSAA-A-LATIR BARZAKHE  
 WAD-RAA A'NNEE MUNKARAWN WA NAKEERAWN WA ARE-A'YNEE  
 MOBASH-SHERAWN WA BASHEERAWN WAJ-A'L LEE

ELAA RIZWAANEKA WA JENAANEKA MASEERAWN WA A'YSHAN  
QAREERAWN WA MULKAN KABEERAWN WA SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI KASEERA.

# Ziarats and Duas of Karbala Moalla

## History of the Shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.)

Unlike any other city, Karbala has its name engraved in the memory of generations, and in the expanse of the Muslim world.

Believers remember that name with sorrow and distress, for they remember the history of the master of all martyrs, Imam Husain (a.s.) and his sacrifice for Islam.

The wave of visitors never stopped coming to Karbala, from the time the Umayyad and Abbaside caliphs prevented the construction of the shrines to the time the believers were able to build the precinct, despite the hardships and difficulties imposed on them.

And today, since Karbala is witnessing new calamities, and the mausoleums of Imam Husain (a.s.) and his companions are subjected to destruction and neglect, and visitors are prevented from reaching that place, it is suitable to familiarise ourselves with Karbala.

Two main roads lead the visitor to Karbala. One is from the Iraqi capital Baghdad, through 'Al-Mosail', and the other is from the holy city of Najaf. However, either one excites the visitor with its greenish scenery along the sides.

Upon reaching Karbala, the holy place would draw the visitor's attention to its glorious minarets and domes shining due to the light of its lord.

At the city's entrance, the visitor finds a row of houses decorated with wooden columns, and while proceeding further towards the holy mausoleum, he sees architecture similar, to some extent, to modern ones.

Upon reaching the holy shrine, one finds himself in front of a boundary wall that surrounds wooden gates covered with glass decorations, and when one enters one of those gates, he enters a precinct surrounded by small rooms called "Ewans".

The holy grave is located in the middle of the precinct, surrounded by square shaped structures called "Rawaaq".

The grave itself is located in the middle of the grave site with golden windows around it, with beautiful illumination. It really is something great to see.

### "Karbala" Origin & Meaning

There are many opinions among different investigators, as to the origin of the word "Karbala".

Some have pointed out that "Karbala" has a connection to the word "Karbala", while others attempt to derive the meaning of word "Karbala" by analysing its spelling and language. They conclude that it originates from the Arabic word "KarBaabel" which was a group of ancient Babylonian villages that included Nainawa, Al-Ghadiriyya, Karbala, Al-Nawawees, and Al-Heer. This last name is today known as Al-Haer and is where Imam Husain's (a.s.) grave is located.



The investigator Yaqt al-Hamawy has pointed out that the meaning of "Karbala" could have several explanations, one of which is that the place where Imam Husain (a.s.) was killed is made of soft earth "Al-Karbalat".

Other writers made the connection between the name and the disastrous event which painted the desert with blood, and so the word "Karbala" was said to compose of two Arabic words: "Karb" meaning grief and sorrow, and "Balaa" meaning affliction. Such a connection, in fact, has no scientific evidence, since Karbala was known as such even before the arrival of Imam Husain (a.s.).

### **Martyrdom and popularity**

Karbala was at first an uninhabited place and did not witness any construction activity, although it was rich in water and its soil fertile.

Following the tenth of Muharram 61 AH (680 AD), after the martyrdom of Imam Husain (a.s.), people from far as well as tribes living nearby started visiting the holy grave.

A lot of those who came, stayed behind and/or asked their relatives to bury them there after their demise.

Despite many attempts by successive rulers, such as Al-Rashid and Al-Motawakkil, to put a restriction on the development of this area, it has nonetheless spread with time to become a city.

### **Bounties of visiting Imam Husain (a.s.)**

There is a lot of benefit and great spiritual reward in visiting the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.). The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) has said of his grandson Imam Husain (a.s.):

**"Husain is of me and I am of him".**

Several narrations mention that visiting the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) relieves one of worldly afflictions as well as those after death.

Believers, therefore, come from all parts of the world all year round to receive the honour of visiting Imam Husain (a.s.), particularly during the first ten days of Muharram (Ashura) and the twentieth of Safar (the fortieth).

One common Iraqi custom during that season is to go walking from Najaf to Karbala, reflecting their strong adherence to and adoption of the morals and principles for which Imam Husain (a.s.) struggled and attained martyrdom.

### **Mausoleum of Imam Husain (a.s.)**

The historian Ibn Kuluwayh (r.a.) mentioned that those who buried Imam Husain (a.s.), made a special and rigid construction with signs above the grave.

Higher and bigger constructions above the grave started during the ruling of Al-Saffah, but Harun al-Rashid later on, put heavy restrictions to prevent people from visiting the grave.

At the time of Al-Mamun, construction around the grave resumed until the year 236 AH when Al-Mutawakkil ordered the destruction and digging of the grave, and then filling the pit with water. His son, who succeeded him, allowed people to visit the grave, and since then building the precinct to the grave increased and developed step by step.

On the other hand, the historian Ibn Al-Athir, stated that in the year 371 AH, Aadad Al-Dawla Al-Boowayhi became the first to largely lay the foundations for large scale construction, and generously decorated the place. He also built houses and markets around the precinct, and surrounded Karbala with a high boundary wall turning it into a strong castle.

In the year 407 AH, the precinct caught fire due to the dropping of two large candles on the wooden decorations, but Hasan ibn Fadl (the state minister) rebuilt the damaged sections.

History has recorded the names of several rulers who shared the honour of widening, decorating or keeping the precinct in good condition. Amongst them is Fateh Ali al-Qajari, who in 1250 AH ordered the construction of two domes. One over Imam Husain's (a.s.) grave and the other over his brother Abu al-Fazl al-Abbas (a.s.).

The first dome is 27 meters high and completely covered with gold. At the bottom, it is surrounded with 12 windows, each of which is about 1.25 m away from the other, from the inside, and 1.30 m from the outside.

The mausoleum has an area of 59 m / 75 m with ten gates, and about 65 rooms (Eewans), well decorated from the inside and outside, used as classrooms for studying.

As for the grave itself, in the middle of the precinct, it is called the "Rawzah" or garden and it has several doors. The most famous one is called "Al-Qibla" or "Bab al-Dhahab". When it is entered, one can see the tomb of Habib ibn Mazaahir al-Asadi, to the right hand side. Habib was a friend and companion of Imam Husain (a.s.) since their childhood. He was one of those who was honoured with martyrdom at the Battle of Karbala.

### **The resting place of Abbas bin Ali (a.s.)**

Abu al-Fazl al-Abbas, peace be upon him, was the brother of Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.) and the standard-bearer of Imam Husain (a.s.) in the Battle of Karbala. He is well known in history for his valour, loyalty and similarity to his father, the Lion of Allah, Ali bin Abi Talib, peace be upon him.

The grave of Abbas (a.s.) received similar attention as that of Imam Husain (a.s.). In the year 1032 A.H., the King Tahmaseb ordered the decoration of the grave's dome. He built a window on the 'Zareeh' around the grave and organized the precinct. Other similar activities were done by other rulers.

As a matter of fact, Karbala contains, besides the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) and his brother, the grave of all

the 72 martyrs of Karbala. They were buried in a mass grave which was then covered with soil to the ground level. This mass grave is at the foot of Imam Husain's (a.s.) grave. In particular, besides Imam Husain (a.s.)'s grave are the graves of his two sons Ali Akbar and 6-month old Ali Asghar.

### Chronology of Imam Husain's Shrine at Karbala

AH	CE	Events
61	1st Oct. 680	Imam Husayn (a.s.) was buried at this sacred spot.
65	18th Aug 684	Mukhtar ibn Abu Obaidah Saqafi built an enclosure around the grave, in the form of a mosque and erected a dome over the grave. There were two entrances to this building.
132	12th Aug, 749	A roof was built over a part of this mosque and two entrances were added during the reign of as-Saffah.
140	31st March, 763	The roof was demolished during the reign of al-Mansur.
158	11th Nov 774	During the reign of Mahdi the roof was reconstructed.
171	22nd June, 787	During the reign of Al-Rashid the dome and the roof were demolished

		and the plum tree which stood near the grave was cut down.
193	25th Oct 808	During the reign of Amin the building was reconstructed.
236	15th July, 850	Mutawakkil demolished the buildings and ordered that the land should be ploughed.
247	17th March, 861	Muntasir built a roof over the grave and set up an iron pillar near it, to serve as a landmark for the pilgrims.
273	8th June, 886	The roof was demolished again.
280	23rd March, 893	The Alid representative built a dome in the centre, with two roofs, on either side and an enclosure with two entrances.
307	19th August, 977	Azar ibn Booyah rebuilt the dome, the surrounding galleries and constructed a screen of teak wood around the sepulchre. He also constructed houses all round the shrine and erected the boundary wall of the city. At the same time Imran ibn Shahin built a mosque adjacent to the tomb.

407 10th June, 1016 The buildings were damaged by fire and the Vizier, Al-Hasan ibn al-Fadl rebuilt them.

620 4th Feb 1223 Naasir al -Deenillah reconstructed the screens of the sepulchre.

757 18th Sept. 1365 Sultan Owais ibn Hasan Jalairi remodelled the dome and raised the walls of the enclosure.

780 24th Feb. 1384 Ahmad ibn Owais erected two minarets covered with gold and extended the courtyard.

920 26th Feb. 1514 When Shah Ismail Safawi visited the holy shrine he built a sarcophagus of inlaid work over the grave.

1032 5th Nov. 1622 Shah Abbas Safavi constructed the screens (darih) of brass and bronze and decorated the dome with Kashi tiles.

1048 15th May 1638 Sultan Murad IV, when he visited the holy shrine, whitewashed the dome.

1155 8th March 1742 Nadir Shah visited the holy shrine and decorated the building and offered valuable presents to the treasury of the shrine.

1211 7th July 1796 Shah Mohammad Qachar covered the dome of the shrine with gold.

1216 14th May, 1801 Wahhabis attacked Kerbala, spoiled the screens and portico and looted the shrine.

1232 21st Nov., 1817 Fateh Ali Shah Qachar repaired the screens and plated them with silver. He also plated the centre of the main portico with gold and repaired the damaged dome by the Wahhabi robbers.

1283 16th May, 1866 Nasiruddin Shah Qachar extended the courtyard of the shrine.

1358 21st Feb 1939 Dr. Syedna Taher Saifuddin, 51st Dai-al-Mutlaq of the Dawoodi Bohra community offered a set of screens of solid silver which are fixed in the shrine.

1360 29th Jan, 1941 Dr. Syedna Taher Saifuddeen, 51st Dai-el-Mutlaq of the Dawoodi Bohra community rebuilt the western minaret.

1367 20th Dec., 1948 Syed Abdul Rasul Khalsi, Administrator of Karbala acquired the houses in the neighbourhood of the courtyard according to the price fixed by the government, to build a

road around the holy mausoleum  
and to extend the courtyard.

## **Merits of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)**

We should know that the significance of the Ziarat of Imam (a.s.) is beyond explanation. It has come in many traditions that it is equal to Hajj, Umrah and Jihad, rather many grades above them. It is a cause of divine forgiveness, ease in accounting, elevation of grades, acceptance of supplications, long life span, safety of life and property, increase in sustenance, fulfillment of needs and removal of sorrow. To omit it, causes loss in the religion and faith and it is leaving one of the greatest rights of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). The least reward that a visitor of Imam Husain (a.s.) gets is that his sins are forgiven and Allah protects his life and property till he comes back to his family. And on the day of Judgement Allah would protect him more than he was protected in the world. Many traditions say that the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) removes sorrows, pain of death and the terror of the grave. Of the money spent on the Ziarat, each Dirham is considered equal to a thousand Dirhams, rather equal to 10000 Dirhams. And when the visitor turns towards the Shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.), 4000 angels welcome him and when he returns they follow him. Prophets, their legates and the Holy Imams come for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) and they all pray for the visitors. They convey to them the good news. The almighty

Allah is more merciful to the visitors of the tomb of Imam Husain (a.s.) than He is to the people of Arafat. And people would wish on the day of Qiyamat that they had visited the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) because on this day they would see the great status and greatness of Imam (a.s.). Many traditions have been recorded in this regard. We shall mention the merits of his Ziarat in the section on special Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.). Here we shall suffice with only one tradition. Ibne Quluwayh (r.a.) and Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) etc. have narrated through reliable chains from the great authority of Muawiyah bin Wahab Bajali Kufi that he said: One day I went to Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) and saw that he was busy with his prayers on his prayer mat. I sat down, when he completed his prayers he began to invoke Allah:

**O Allah! You have chosen us for greatness and wonder acts and promised intercession to us and bestowed us the sciences of prophethood and made us the successors of the prophets and ended the past nations with us and made us the sole inheritors of the prophet's successorship and gave the knowledge of the past and the future and made the hearts of the people inclined towards us.**

اَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ لِاِخْوَانِيْ وَ زُوَّارِ قَبْرِ اَبِي الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِي

صَلَّوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِمَا۔

IGHFIR LEE WA LE-IKHWAAANEE WA ZUWWAARE QABRE ABIL

HUSAYNIBNEA'LI SALAWAATUL LAAHEA'LAYHEMAA.

Forgive me, my brothers and the visitors to the grave of my forefather Al-Husain Ibne Ali (a.s.). That those who spent their money and were inclined to goodness; and in the hope of Your rewards and to please Your Prophet and for accepting our Wilayat, and make our foes distraught and taking their bodies they have come out of their towns. Their aim is only my pleasure. Then recompense them in exchange of our pleasure and protect them night and day. And be for their dependants, whom they have left behind in their homelands, a caretaker in their place. Be their best guard and companion, keep them safe from the mischief of every oppressor enemy and the Satans from among the jinns and men and every weak and strong creature. Due to their being faraway from their hometowns and due to their preferring us instead of their families, bestow them more than what they hope for. O Allah! Our enemies have defamed them because of their coming out for our Ziarat but this should not be a barrier to their determination to go on Ziarat.

فَارْحَمْ تِلْكَ الْوُجُوهُ الَّتِي غَيَّرَتْهَا الشَّمْسُ وَارْحَمْ تِلْكَ  
الْخُدُودَ الَّتِي تَقَلَّبَ عَلَى قَبْرِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ.

FAR-HAM TILKAL WOJOOHUL LATEE GHAYYARTAHASH SHAMSO  
WAR-HAM TILKAL KHODOODUL LATEE TAQALLOBA A'LAA QABRE

ABEE A'BDIL LAAHE A'LAYHIS SALAAM.

Thus have mercy on those faces that are changed by the sun, and have mercy on those cheeks who go to touch Imam Husain (a.s.). And have mercy on those eyes that weep in our sorrow and have mercy on those hearts that are sad due to our afflictions and have mercy on those entreaties that rise up in our tribulations. O Allah! I entrust these lives and bodies to You so that on the day of the thirst You may allow them to drink from the pool.

The Imam (a.s.) continued to invoke in the same manner in Sajdah. When he finished I asked: If you had prayed for such a person who does not recognize Allah I would have thought that the fire of Hell would not touch him, By Allah, I express the wish that I should have performed the Ziarat instead of the Hajj. Imam(a.s.) said:

**Being near to Imam Husain, what stops you from his Ziarat? O Muawiyah! Do not leave Ziarat.**

I said: May I be sacrificed on you, I did not know that the Ziarat was so meritorious. He (a.s.) said:

**O Muawiyah, those who pray for the visitors on the earth, much more than these are those who pray for them in the heavens. O Muawiyah, do not leave the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) due to some fear because one who leaves the Ziarat due to someone's fear would be so regretful that he would wish that he had remained only near the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.)**

and be buried there. Do you not wish to be seen among those for whom Allah, the Prophet, Ali, Fatemah and the Imams pray? Do you not wish to be included among those, with whom the Angels would shake hands? Do you not like to be included among those who would arrive on the day of Qiyamat cleaned of all sins? Do you not like to be included among those who would shake hands with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) on the day of Qiyamat?

## Etiquettes of the Ziarat of the chief of the Martyrs

1. Before leaving the house keep three fasts, on the third day perform the ritual bath (Ghusl) as Imam Sadiq (a.s.) taught to Safwan, which we would mention in the discussion on the 7th Ziarat. Shaykh Mohammad bin Mashadi has mentioned in the prefaces to the Ziarats of two Eids that when you decide to perform the Ziarat of Imam (a.s.) you must keep three fasts and perform the Ghusl on the third day and then gather your family members around you and recite as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ الْيَوْمَ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي  
وَكُلَّ مَنْ كَانَ مِنِّي بِسَبِيلِ الشَّاهِدِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْغَائِبِ اللَّهُمَّ

أَحْفَظُنَا بِحِفْظِكَ بِحِفْظِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاحْفَظْ عَلَيْنَا اللَّهُمَّ  
اجْعَلْنَا فِي حِرْزِكَ وَلَا تَسْلُبْنَا نِعْمَتَكَ وَلَا تُغَيِّرْ مَا بَنَا مِنْ  
نِعْمَةٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَزِدْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ إِنَّا إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُونَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-TAWDE-O'KAL YAWMA NAFSEE WA  
AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WALADEE WA KULLA MAN KAANA MINNEE  
BE SABEELE NISH-SHAAHEDA MINHUM WAL GHAA-EBA  
ALLAAHUMMAH FAZNAA BE HIFZEKA BE HIFZIL EEMAANE  
WAHFAZ A'LAYNAA ALLAAHUMMAJ A'LNAA FEE HIRZEKA WA LAA  
TASLUBNAA WA LAA TOGHAYYIR MAA BENAA MIN NEA'MATIN WA  
A'AFEYATIN WA ZIDNAA MIN FAZLEKA INNA ELAYKA  
RAAGEBOONA

Then leave your home with humility and respect and continue to repeat

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAL LAAHO AKBARO WAL HAMDOLIL  
LAAHE

Continue to praise Allah and send blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny and walk with demenour and patience. Traditions say that from each drop of perspiration of the visitor to the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.), the Almighty Allah creates 70000 angels who beg forgiveness on behalf of the Imam and his visitor till the day of Qiyamat.

2. It is related from Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) that when you go for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) you must

go in a sorrowful way, your hair awry, smeared with dust and in a hungry and thirsty condition, as Imam (a.s.) was also martyred in this condition. And ask for your legitimate needs and come back from there, do not make it your hometown.

3. Do not carry with you delicacies like biryani, sweets etc. as provisions of the journey when you travel for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.). You should instead have plain meals like bread and milk or bread and curd. It is related from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

**I have heard that some people go for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) carrying delicious foods like roasted goats and sweets, while they go to the graves of their fathers and friends without these things.**

In another reliable tradition it is mentioned that he (a.s.) told Mufaddal Ibne umar:

**Perform the ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) as it is better than not performing it and do not perform the Ziarat as it is better than performing it.**

Mufaddal said: Your honour has broken my back. He (a.s.) said:

**By Allah, when you visit the graves of your fathers you do it in a sorrowful condition and when you go for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) you carry with yourself different types of food and sweets, while you should go smeared with dust and with your hair disheveled.**

The writer says: How nice it would be if in this journey, affluent and business people follow these things and in the journey to Kerbala they do not accept the invitation of any friend and they do not accept the gifts of roasted chicken and biryani etc. They should clearly say that they are travelers to Kerbala and such delicacies are not suitable for them. Shaykh Kulaini (r.a.) has reported that after the martyrdom of Imam Husain (a.s.) his wife Kalbiya arranged a Majlis, she herself wept and all the women and servants also wept till their tears dried up. A gift was sent to this lady from somewhere containing a chicken dish that would enable them to regain strength for weeping more. The lady asked: What is it? People said that such and such person has sent it so that you may be helped in the mourning of Imam (a.s.). She replied:

لَسْنَا فِي عُرْسٍ فَمَا نَصْنَعُ بِهَا۔

LASNAAFEE U'RSIN FAMA NAS-NA-O' BEHAA

We are not in a gathering of wedding celebration. What do we have to do with such delicacies? Then she ordered that it be taken out of the house.

4. It is recommended that during the journey for Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) we must be in all humility and respect and travel like a lowly slave. Thus those who travel in modern vehicles should take care that they are not afflicted with pride and compare themselves to the poor pilgrims who trek and trudge for the Ziarat.



They should not consider them lowly. The scholars have mentioned in details about the people of the cave that they were special subjects of King Dakyaanoos and they were like his ministers. But when the mercy of Allah favoured them they thought of Allah's worship and their personal reformation. Thus they decided that their well-being was in secluding themselves from the people and take refuge in the cave to concentrate on the worship of Allah. So they mounted their horses and left the town. When they had traveled a distance of three miles, Tamleekha, one of their associates said:

يَا إِخْوَتَاهُ، جَاءَتْ مَسْكَنَةُ الْآخِرَةِ، وَذَهَبَ مُلْكُ الدُّنْيَا،  
 أَنْزَلُوا عَنْ خَيُْولِكُمْ وَأَمْشَوْا عَلَى أَرْجُلِكُمْ.

YAA IKHWATAAHO, JAA-AT MASKANATULAAKHERATE, WAZAHABA  
 MULKUD DUNYAA, ANZELOO A'N KHOYOOLEKUM WAM-SHOO  
 A'LAAARJOLEKUM.

**Brothers! This is the path to the Hereafter. It should be traveled like a beggar and poor person and we must leave the worldly kingdom and riches. Now dismount the horses and walk towards God on foot. Maybe your Lord would have mercy upon you and ease your affair for you.**

All of them dismounted and that day those great people covered a distance of seven farsakhs on foot, till their feet were injured and bleeding. Thus the visitors to this grave should keep these things in mind and should know

that whoever displays humility in this journey would be exalted in status by Allah. So whoever goes for Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.), for each of his step Allah writes a thousand good deeds and erases a thousand sins and elevates his status in Paradise by a thousand grades. Thus when you reach the Furaat Canal, perform ghusl there and become barefooted and carry your footwear in your hands and walk like a humiliated slave.

5. If one sees that pilgrims on foot are tired and need some help one must give preference to their assistance and help them reach the destination. Beware! Do not consider them disrespectful and do not ignore their requests. Shaykh Kulaini (a.r.) has narrated a reliable tradition from Abu Haroon that he said: I was present with Imam Sadiq (a.s.) when he told those around him:

**What has happened to you that you consider us lowly?**

A person from Khorasan stood up and said: We seek Allah's refuge that we should consider you lowly. Imam (a.s.) said:

**Yes, you are also of those who have considered us unimportant and lowly.**

The man said: I seek Allah's refuge that I should consider you lowly. Imam (a.s.) said:

**Woe on you, when you were with me at Johfa you did not pay heed to the person who was begging you to let him ride for a mile on your mount, "By Allah I am**

very tired." By Allah you did not even look towards him and considered him lowly. One who considers a believer lowly has insulted us and dishonoured the Almighty.

The writer says: We have related a tradition from Ali bin Yaqtin in the ninth etiquette of Ziarat. Though it is common for all Ziarats, it is specially significant during the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.). Therefore it is most advisable that readers apply the same etiquette here.

6. It is narrated from the great Mohammad bin Muslim that he asked Imam Baqir (a.s.): When we go to the Ziarat of your respected forefather, Husain Ibne Ali (a.s.) are we not like when we go for Hajj? 'Yes', said the Imam (a.s.). Then all those things that are necessary for a Haji pilgrim also apply here? Imam (a.s.) said:

**It is necessary that you behave with kindness with your co-travelers and except for kind words speak little. You must remember Allah much. Your dress should be clean and ritually pure. Perform the ghusl before entering the precincts. Send salawat on Mohammad and Aale Mohammad as much as possible. It is necessary that you avoid those things that do not befit you. Avoid the harmful things, be kind to those of your believing brothers, who are in problems. If you see that someone has exhausted the provisions of the journey you must help him and distribute your provision between him and yourself.**

**Taqaiyyah is necessary for you, it is the basis of religion. It is compulsory to avoid the things prohibited by Allah. You must avoid fights, arguments and dispute that necessitate swearing. If you follow all these things you will get the full reward of Hajj and Umrah. You will become eligible for the reward from the One for Whom you have spent your money and separated from your family. You will return after having your sins forgiven and after achieving Allah's pleasure.**

7. In the chapter of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.), Abu Hamza So mali (r.a.) has narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that when you reach the land of Nainawa you should remove your shoes. And till the time you stay there you must not apply oil, wear surma and eat meat.
8. You must perform ghusl with the water of Furaat as it is praised too much in traditions. In one tradition Imam Sadiq (a.s.) is quoted that one who does ghusl in Furaat and performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) would be purified of his sins as if he were born on that day even if he had major sins in his account. It is narrated that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) was asked: Many a times it is seen that when we go for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) it is very difficult for us to bathe due to cold climate etc? Imam (a.s.) said:

**One who does ghusl in Furaat and performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) has unlimited merits written for**

him.

Bas hir Dahan has narrated that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said:

**One who goes for the Ziarat of the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) and does Wuzu or ghusl in Furaat, for each step that he takes he would get the reward for a Hajj and Umrah.**

In one tradition it is said that one should perform the ghusl in Furaat at the spot facing the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.). As told in traditions it is better that when we reach the Furaat we should recite 100 times ALLAAHOAKBAR, 100 times LAAELAAHA ILLAL LAAH and recite salawat 100 times.

9. When one decides to enter the precincts one should enter from the East as told by Imam Sadiq (a.s.) to Yusuf bin Kanasi.
10. It is mentioned in the tradition of Ibne Qulwayh (r.a.) that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) told Mufazzal Ibne Umar:

**O Mufaddal when you reach the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) you should stand at the entrance of the shrine and recite the following words as in lieu of each word you would get a portion of divine mercy:**

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ نُوحٍ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيِّ  
وَصِيِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْحَسَنِ الرَّضِيِّ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدُ الصِّدِّيقُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
الْوَصِيُّ الْبَارُّ التَّقِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ  
بِفِنَائِكَ وَأَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَلَائِكَةِ اللَّهِ  
الْمُحَدِّقِينَ بِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ  
عَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ  
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AADAMA SAFWATIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LA YKA YAA WAARESA NOOHIN NABIYYIL LAAHE  
ASSALAA MO A'LA YKA YAA WAARESA IBRAAHEEMA KHALILIL  
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA KALEEMIL

LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA E'ESAA ROOHIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOHAMMADIN  
 HABEEBIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA A'LIYYIN  
 WASIYYE RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESAL  
 HASANIR RAZIYYE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA  
 FAATEMATA BINTE RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHASH SHAHEEDUS SIDDEEQO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAL WASIYYUL BAAA-RRUT TAQIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 ARWAAHIL LATEE HALLAT BE FENAAA-EKA WA ANAAKHAT BE  
 RAHLEKA ASSALAAMO A'LAA MALAAA-EKATIL LAAHIL  
 MOHDEQEENA BEKA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA  
 WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATAWA AMARTA BIL MAROOFE WA NAHAYTA  
 A'NIL MUNKARE WA A'BADTAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN HATTAA  
 ATAAKAL YAQEENO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE  
 WA BARAKAATOHU.

Then go towards the grave and remember that for each step you take you would be rewarded equal to the person who bathes in his blood on the path of Allah. When you reach the grave place your hand up on it and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَ سَمَائِهِ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI WA  
 SMAAA-EHI

Then turn your attention towards namaz. Whatever prayers you pray there you would be rewarded for them equal to the person who has performed a thousand Hajjs and Umrahs, freed a thousand slaves and rose up to fight jihad with a messenger a thousand times.

11. Abu Saeed Madaa-eni is reported to have said: I went to Imam Sadiq (a.s.) and asked: Shall I go for

the Ziarat of the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.)? Yes, the Imam replied.

**Go for the Ziarat of the son of the Prophet, who was the best of the righteous people. When you perform his Ziarat you must stand at the head of the grave and recite the Tasbeeh of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) thousand times and recite 2 rakats Namaz at the feet, and in those 2 rakats after Surah Hamd recite surah Yasin and surah Rahman. If you do this you would be highly rewarded.**

I said: Please teach me the Tasbeeh of Ali (a.s.) and Fatemah (a.s.). Imam (a.s.) said:

**O Abu Saeed! The Tasbeeh of Ali is as follows:**

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا تَنْفَعُ خَزَائِنُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا تَبِيدُ  
 مَعَالِمُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَفْنَى مَا عِنْدَهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا  
 يُشْرِكُ أَحَدًا فِي حُكْمِهِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا اضْمِحْلَالَ  
 لِفَخْرِهِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا انْقِطَاعَ لِمُدَّتِهِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا  
 إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ

SUBHAANAL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA TANFADO KHAZAA-ENOHU  
 SUBHAANAL LAZEE LAA TABEEDO MA-A'ALEMOHU SUBHAANAL  
 LAZEE LAA YAFNA MAA I'NDAHU SUBHAANAL LAZEE LAA  
 YUSHREKO AHADAN FEE HUKMEHI SUBHAANAL LAZEE LAA  
 LAZ-MEHLAALA LE-FAKHREHI SUBHAANAL LAZEELAN-QETAA-A'

#### LE-MUDDATEHISUBHAANAL LAZEELAA ELAAHA GHAYROHU.

And the Tasbeeh of Fatemah (s.a.) is as follows:

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ الْبَازِخِ الْعَظِيمِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ  
الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِيفِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِيمِ  
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْبَهْجَةِ وَالْجَمَالِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَرَدَّى بِالنُّورِ  
وَالْوَقَارِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرَى أَثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِي الصَّفَا وَوَقَعَ  
الطَّيْرُ فِي الْهَوَاءِ.

SUBHAANA ZIL JALAALIL BAA-ZEKHIL A'ZEEME SUBHAANA ZIL  
I'ZZISH SHAAMEKHIL MONEEFE SUBHAANA ZIL MULKIL  
FAAKHERIL QADEEME SUBHAANA ZIL BAHJATEWAL JAMAAL  
SUBHAANA MAN TARADDAA BIN-NOORE WAL WEQAARE  
SUBHAANA MAYN YARAA ASARAN NAMLE FIS-SAFAA WA  
WAQA-A'TTAYREFILHAWAA-E.

12. Recite your obligatory and Nafelah prayers near the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) because a prayer recited there would be accepted. Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) says: Try to perform your obligatory and Nafelah prayers in the sanctuary. Indeed tradition says that reciting obligatory prayers at the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) carries the reward of Hajj and reciting Nafelah prayers is as rewarding as Umrah. The writer says: In the tradition of Mufaddal the performance of Namaz in the holy precincts has been mentioned as

very rewarding. It is related from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) in a reliable tradition that one who perform the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) and recites 2 or 4 rakats near his grave, will have the reward of Hajj and Umrah written for him. And it is apparent from traditions that the Namaz-e-Ziarat etc, should be recited behind the grave and above the head. However, if one recites it above the head one should stand a little behind so that one is not exactly opposite the actual grave. And it is mentioned in the tradition of Abu Hamza Sumaali (r.a.) that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) is reported to have said, 'One should recite 2 rakats Namaz above the head. In the first rakat after surah Hamd recite Surah Yasin and in the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Yasin? If one wants one can also pray behind the grave, but at the headside it is better. After the prayer recite any other prayers. But this 2 rakat prayer is necessary to be recited at every grave that is visited. Ibne Qulwayh (r.a.) has narrated from Imam Mohammad Baqir (a.s.) that he told one person:

**O so and so! Who stops you from it that whenever you have a need you go to the grave of Husain (a.s.) and recite 4 rakats prayer and then pray for your needs? Doubtlessly, reciting obligatory prayer near him is equal to Hajj and reciting Nafelah prayer is equal to Umrah.**

13. We should know that the best action in the Shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.) is Dua. Because the acceptance of

prayers below his dome is one of the things bestowed by Allah in lieu of the martyrdom. The pilgrim should consider it in his favour and he must not be lazy in invoking, praying and weeping. Many meaningful duas have been recorded in connection with the Ziarat of this Imam. If we had not intended conciseness here we would have related some of the duas. It is better to recite as much as possible from the duas of Sahifa Kamelah. We would mention a dua after Ziarat-e-Jaameah at the end of this chapter that can be recited in any Shrine. But we also give here a dua which is mentioned in connection with Ziarat. The dua is as follows and one should recite it inside the shrine with hands raised to the sky:

اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي وَتَرَى مَقَامِي وَ  
تَضْرَعِي وَمَلَاذِي بِقَبْرِ حُجَّتِكَ وَابْنِ نَبِيِّكَ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ  
يَا سَيِّدِي حَوَائِجِي وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ حَالِي وَقَدْ  
تَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِابْنِ رَسُولِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ وَآمِينَكَ وَقَدْ  
أَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا بِهَذَا إِلَيْكَ رَسُولِكَ فَاجْعَلْنِي بِهِ عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا  
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَأَعْطِنِي بِزِيَادَتِي  
أَمَلِي وَهَبْ لِي مُنَايَ وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِشَهْوَتِي وَرَغْبَتِي وَ

أَقْضِ لِي حَوَائِجِي وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا وَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي وَ  
لَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي وَعَرِّفْنِي الْإِجَابَةَ فِي جَمِيعِ مَا دَعَوْتُكَ  
مِنْ أَمْرِ الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عِبَادِكَ  
الَّذِينَ صَرَفْتَ عَنْهُمْ الْبَلَايَا وَالْأَمْرَاضَ وَالْفِتْنَ وَالْأَعْرَاضَ  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ تُحْيِيهِمْ فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَتُمِيتُهُمْ فِي  
عَافِيَةٍ وَتُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَتُجِيرُهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ فِي  
عَافِيَةٍ وَوَقِّفْ لِي بِمَنْ مِنْكَ صَلَاحٌ مَا أَوْمَلْتُ فِي نَفْسِي وَ  
أَهْلِي وَوُلْدِي وَإِخْوَانِي وَمَالِي وَجَمِيعِ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ  
عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA QAD TARAA MAKAANEE WA TAS-MA-O' KALAAMEE  
WA TARAA MAQAAMEEWA TAZARRO-E'E WA MALAAZEEBE-QABRE  
HUJJATEKA WABNE NABIYYEKA WA QAD A'LIMTA YAA SAYYEDEE  
HAWAA-EJEE WA LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYKA HAALIE WA QAD  
TAWAJJAHTO ELAYKA BE-IBNE RASOOLEKA WA HUJJATEKA WA  
AMEENEKA WA QAD ATAYTOKA MOTAQARREBAN BEHI EYAL KA  
RASOOLEKA FAJ-A'LNEE BEHI I'NDAKA WAJEEHAN FID-DUNYAA  
WAL AAKHERATE WA MENAL MOQARRA BEENA WA A-A'TENEE  
BE-ZEYAADATEE A MALEE WA HAB LEE MONAAYA WA TAFAZZAL  
A'LAYYA BE-SHAWATEE WA RAGHBATEE WAQ-ZE LEE  
HAWAAA-EJEE WA LAA TARUDDANEE KHAA-EBAWN WA LAA

TAQTA' RAJAA-EE WA LAA TOKHAYYIB DO-A'AA-EE WA A'RRIFNIL  
EJAABATA FEE JAMEE-A' MAA DA-A'WTOKA MIN AMRID-DEENE  
WAD-DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WAJ-A'LNEE MIN E'BAADEKAL  
LAZEENA SARAFTA A'NHOMUL BALAA YAA WAL-AMRAAZA  
WAL-FETANA WAL-A-A'RAAZA MENAL LAZEENA TOHYEEHIM FEE  
A'AFEYATIWN WA TOMEETOHUM FEE A'AFEYATIWN WA  
TUDKHELOHOMUL JANNATA FEE A'AFEYATIN WA TOJEEROHUM  
MENAN NAARE FEE A'AFEYATIN WA WAFFIQ LEE BEMANNE MINKA  
SALAAHA MAA O-AMMELO FEE NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA WULDEE  
WA IKHWAANEE WA MAALAA WA JAMEE-E' MAA AN-A'MTA BEHI  
ALAYYA YAA ARHAMARRAAHEMEEN.

14. One of the aamals of the shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.) is to recite durood up on him, tradition says that one should stand behind the Imam near his shoulder and recite durood on the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and on Imam Husain (a.s.). Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.) has quoted this salawat in Misbaahuz Zaaereen in connection with a Ziarat:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ  
الْمَظْلُومِ الشَّهِيدِ قَتِيلِ الْعَبْرَاتِ وَآسِيرِ الْكُرْبَاتِ صَلَوةً  
نَامِيَةً زَاكِيَةً مُبَارَكَةً يَصْعَدُ أَوْلُهَا وَلَا يَنْفَدُ آخِرُهَا أَفْضَلَ  
مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ يَا رَبَّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْإِمَامِ الشَّهِيدِ الْمَقْتُولِ الْمَظْلُومِ

الْمُخْذُولِ وَالسَّيِّدِ الْقَائِدِ وَالْعَابِدِ الزَّاهِدِ الْوَصِيِّ الْخَلِيفَةِ  
الْإِمَامِ الصِّدِّيقِ الطَّهْرِ الطَّاهِرِ الطَّيِّبِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَالرَّضِيِّ  
الْمَرُضِيِّ وَالتَّقِيِّ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيِّ الزَّاهِدِ الدَّائِدِ  
الْمُجَاهِدِ الْعَالِمِ إِمَامِ الْهُدَى سِبْطِ الرَّسُولِ وَقُرَّةِ عَيْنِ  
الْبَتُولِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ كَمَا عَمِلَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَنَهَى عَنْ  
مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَبَالَغْ فِي رِضْوَانِكَ وَأَقْبَلْ عَلَى إِيْمَانِكَ غَيْرَ  
قَابِلٍ فِيكَ عُذْرًا سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَدْعُو الْعِبَادَ إِلَيْكَ وَيَدُلُّهُمْ  
عَلَيْكَ وَقَامَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ يَهْدِمُ الْجَوْرَ بِالصَّوَابِ وَيُحْيِي  
السُّنَّةَ بِالْكِتَابِ فَعَاشَ فِي رِضْوَانِكَ مَكْدُودًا وَمَضَى  
عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَفِي أَوْلِيَاءِكَ مَكْدُوحًا وَقَضَى إِلَيْكَ  
مَفْقُودًا لَمْ يَعْصِكَ فِي لَيْلٍ وَلَا نَهَارٍ بَلْ جَاهَدَ فِيكَ  
الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَفَّارَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْزِهِ خَيْرَ جَزَاءِ الصَّادِقِينَ

فِي حِزْبِكَ وَرُؤْمَرَتِكَ وَاسْتَوْهَبْنِي مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي فَإِنَّ  
لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ جَاهًا وَقَدْرًا وَمَنْزِلَةً رَفِيعَةً إِنْ سَأَلْتَ  
أَعْطَيْتَ وَإِنْ شَفَعْتَ شَفَعْتَ. اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فِي عَبْدِكَ وَ  
مَوْلَاكَ لَا تُخَلِّنِي عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ وَالْأَهْوَالِ لِسُوءِ عَمَلِي وَ  
فَبِيحِ فِعْلِي وَعَظِيمِ جُرْمِي فَإِنَّكَ أَمَلِي وَرَجَائِي وَثِقْتِي وَ  
مُعْتَمِدِي وَوَسِيلَتِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَبِّي وَرَبِّكَ لَمْ يَتَوَسَّلِ  
الْمُتَوَسِّلُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِوَسِيلَةٍ هِيَ أَعْظَمُ حَقًّا وَلَا أَوْجَبُ  
حُرْمَةً وَلَا أَجَلُ قَدْرًا عِنْدَهُ مِنْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ لَا خَلْفَنِي  
اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ بِدُنُوبِي وَجَمَعَنِي وَإِيَّاكُمْ فِي جَنَّةِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي  
أَعَدَّهَا لَكُمْ وَإِلَوْلِيَاءِكُمْ إِنَّهُ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ وَارْحَمُ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ أَبْلُغْ سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ تَحِيَّةً كَثِيرَةً وَ  
سَلَامًا وَارْدُدْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْهُ السَّلَامَ إِنَّكَ جَوَادُ كَرِيمٌ وَصَلِّ  
عَلَيْهِ كَلَّمَا ذَكَرَ السَّلَامُ وَكَلَّمَا لَمْ يُذَكَّرْ يَا رَبَّ

الْأَبْرَارِ وَضَاعِفِ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ وَلِقَاتِلِيهِ الْعِقَابَ فَقَدْ  
قَاتَلَ كَرِيمًا وَقَتَلَ مَظْلُومًا وَمَضَى مَرْحُومًا يَقُولُ: أَنَا بِنُ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَابْنِ مَنْ زَكَّى وَعَبَدَ فَقَتَلُوهُ بِالْعَمَدِ  
الْمُعْتَمَدِ قَتَلُوهُ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَأَطَاعُوا فِي قَتْلِهِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَ  
لَمْ يُرَافِقُوا فِيهِ الرَّحْمَنُ اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ  
صَلُوةً تَرْفَعُ بِهَا ذِكْرَهُ وَتُظْهِرُ بِهَا أَمْرَهُ وَتُعَجِّلُ بِهَا نَصْرَهُ  
وَإِخْصُصُهُ بِأَفْضَلِ قِسْمِ الْفَضَائِلِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزِدْهُ شَرَفًا  
فِي أَعْلَى عِلِّيِّينَ وَبَلِّغْهُ أَعْلَى شَرَفِ الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَارْفَعْهُ  
مِنْ شَرَفِ رَحْمَتِكَ فِي شَرَفِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ فِي الرَّفِيعِ  
الْأَعْلَى وَبَلِّغْهُ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْمَنْزِلَةَ الْجَلِيلَةَ وَالْفُضْلَ وَ  
الْفَضِيلَةَ الْكَرَامَةَ الْجَزِيلَةَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا أَفْضَلَ مَا  
جَازَيْتَ إِمَامًا عَنْ رَعِيَّتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ  
كَلَّمَا ذَكَرَ وَكَلَّمَا لَمْ يُذَكَّرْ يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ أَدْخِلْنِي



## العالمين

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEMOHAMMADIN  
WA SALLE A'LAL HUSAYNIL MAZLOOMISH SHAHEEDE QATEELIL  
A'BARAATE WA ASEERIL KOROBAA TE SALAATA N NAAMEYATAN  
ZAAKEYATAN MOBAARAKATAN YAS-A'DO AWWALOHAA WA LAA  
YANFADO AAKHEROHAA AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIM  
MIN AWLAADIL ANBEYAAA-E WAL MURSALEENA YAA RABBAL  
A'ALAMEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAL EMAAMISH SHAHEEDIL  
MAQTOOLIL MAZLOOMIL MAKHZOOLE WAS SAYYEDIL QAAA-EDE  
WAL A'ABEDIZ ZAAHEDIL WASIYYIL KHALEEFATIL EMAAMIS  
SIDDEEQIT TOHRIT TAAHERIT TAYYEBIL MOBAARAKE WAR  
RAZIYYIL MARZIYYE WAT TAQIYYIL HAADIL MAHDIYYIZ ZAAHEDIZ  
ZAAA-EDIL MOJAAHEDIL A'ALEME EMAAMIL HODAA SIBTIR  
RASOOLE WA QURRATE A'YNIL BATOOLE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE  
WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA SAYYEDEE  
WA MAWLAAYA KAMAA A'MELA BE-TAA-A'TEKA WA NAHAA A'N  
MA'SEYATEKA WA BAALAGHA FEE RIZWAANEKA WA AQBALA  
A'LAA EEMAANEKA GHAYRA QAABELIN FEEKA U'ZRAN SIRRAN WA  
A'LAANEYATAN YAD-U'LE'BAADA ELAYKA WA YADULLOHUM  
A'LAYKA WA QAA MA BAYNA YADAYKA YAHDIMUL JAWRA BIS-  
SAWAABE WA YOHYIS SUNNATA BIL KETAABE FA-A'A-SHA FEE  
RIZWAANEKA MAKDOODAN WA MAZAA A'LAA TAA-A'TEKA WA FEE  
AWLE-YAAA'EKA MAKDOOHAN WA QAZAA ELAYKA MAFQOODAN  
LAM YA'SEKA FEE LAYLIN WA LAA NAHAARIN BAL JAAHADA  
FEEKAL MONAAFEQEENA WAL KUFFAARA ALLAAHUMMA FAJ-ZEHI  
KHAYRA JAZAAA-IS SAADEQEENAL ABRAARE WA ZAA-I'F  
A'LAYHEMUL A'ZAABA WA LEQAATELEEHIL E'QAABA FAQAD  
QAATALA KAREEMAN WA QOTELA MAZLOOMAN WA MAZAA  
MARHOOMAN YAQOOLO ANABNO RASOOLIL LAAHE MOHAMMADIN  
WABNOMANZAKKAA WA A'BADA FAQATALOHO BIL A'MDIL  
MO'TAMADE QATALOOHO A'LAL EEMAANE WA ATAA-O'O FEE  
QATLEHISH SHAYTAANA WA LAM YORAA-QEBOO FEEHIR

RAHMAANO ALLAAHUMMA FA SALLE A'LAA SAYYEDEE WA  
MAWLAAYA SALAATAN TARFA-O' BEHAA ZIKRAHU WA TUJHERO  
BEHAA AMRAHU WA TO-A'JJELO BEHAA NASRAHU WAKH-SUSHO  
BE AFZALE QESAMIL FAZAAA-ELE YAWMAL QEYAA MATE WA  
ZIDHO SHARAFAN FEE A-A'LAA I'LLIY YEENA WA BALLIGH-HO  
A-A'LAA SHARAFIL MOKARRAMEENA WAR-FA'HO MIN SHARAFE  
RAHMATEKA FEE SHARAFIL MOQARRABEENA FIR RAFEE-I'L  
A-A'LAA WA BALLIGH-HUL WASEELATA WAL MANZELATAL  
JALEELATA WAL FAZLA WAL FAZEELATAL KARAAMATAL  
JAZEELATA ALLAAHUMMA FAJZEHIANNA AFZALAMA AJAZAYTA  
EEMAAMAN A'N RA-E'YYATEHI WA SALLE A'LAA SAYYEDEE WA  
MAWLAAYA KULLAMAA ZOKERA WA KULLAMAA LAM YUZKAR YAA  
SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAYA ADKHILNEE FEE HIZBEKA WA  
ZUMRATEKA WAS-TAWHIBNEE MIN RABBEKA WA RABBE  
FA-INNA LAKA I'NDAL LAAHE JAAHAN WA QADRAN WA  
MANZELATAN RAFEE-A'TAN IN SA-ALTA O-A'TEETA WA IN  
SHAFATA SHUFFE-A'TAL LAAHA FEE A'BDEKA WA MAWLAAKA  
LAA TOKHALLENEE I'NDASH SHADAAA-EDE WAL AHWAALE LE  
SOO-E A'MALEE WA QABEEHE FE-A'LEE WA A'ZEEME JURMEE  
FA-INNAKA A'MALEE WA RA-JAAA-EE WA SEQATEE WA  
MOA'TAMADEE WA WASEELATEE ELAL LAAHE WA RABBE WA  
RABBEKA LAM YATAWASSALIL MOTAWASSELOONA ELAL LAAHE  
BE WASEELATIN HEYA A-A'ZAMO HAQQAN WA LAA AWJABO  
HURMATAN WA LAAA AJJALO QADRAN I'NDAHU MINKUM AHLAL  
BAYTE LAA KHALLAFANEYAL LAAHO A'NKUM BE ZONOBE WA  
JAMA'NEE WA IYYAAKUM FEE JANNATE A'DNIL LAATEE  
A-A'DDAHAA LAKUM WA LE AWLEYAAA-KUM INNAHU KHAYRUL  
GHAAFEREENA WA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEENA ALLAAHUMMA  
ABLIGH SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAYA TAHIYYATAN KASEERATAN WA  
SALAAMAN WAR-DUD A'LAYNAA MINHUS SALAAMA INNAKA  
JAWAADUN KAREEMUN WA SALLE A'LAYHE KULLAMAA ZOKERAS  
SALAAMOWA KULLAMAA LAM YUZKAR YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

The writer says: We have quoted this Ziarat in the  
Aamal of the day of Ashura. And at the end of the chapter

we would quote one salawat upon Hojaj-e-Taaherah (The Purified Proofs) (a.s.) and a short salawaat would also be quoted for Imam Husain (a.s.) and we must not omit reciting it.

15. Of the aamals of this Shrine Dua-e-Mazloom (Prayer of the oppressed) is also mentioned. That is, if one is oppressed one should recite this prayer inside the Shrine. The dua is such that the Shaykh-e-Taaefah (r.a.) has mentioned it in "Misbaahul Mutaahajjid" in the aamal of Friday and said: It is recommended that one recites this Dua-e-Mazloom near the grave of Abi Abdullah Al-Husain (a.s.). The dua is as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْتَزُ بِدَيْنِكَ وَأَكْرَمُ بِهَدَايَتِكَ وَفُلَانٌ يُذِنِّي  
بِشَرِّهِ وَيُهِنُنِي بِأَذْيَتِهِ وَيُعِينُنِي بِوَلَاءِ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَيَهْتِنُنِي  
بِدَعْوَاهُ وَقَدْ جِئْتُ إِلَى مَوْضِعِ الدُّعَاءِ وَضِمَانِكَ الْإِجَابَةَ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَعِدْنِي عَلَيْهِ  
السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A-A'-TAZZO BE DEENIKA WA AKRAMO BE  
HEDAAYATEKA WA FOLAAANUN YOZILLONEE BE SHARREHI WA  
YOHEENUNEE BE-AZIYYATEHI WA YO-E'EBONEE BE WELAAA-E  
AWLEYAAA-EKA WA YABHATONEE BEDA'-WAAHO WA QAD JEA-TO  
ELAA MAWZE-I'D DO-A'AA-E WA ZEMAANEKAL EJAABATA  
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEMOHAMMADIN

WAAA'-DENEAA'LAYHIS SAA-A'TASSAA-A'TA.

Then one should throw oneself on the grave and say:

مَوْلَايَ إِمَامِي مَظْلُومٌ نِاسْتَعْدَى عَلَى ظَالِمِهِ النَّصْرَ النَّصْرَ

MAWLAAYA EMAAMEE MAZLOOMUN NIS-TA'-DAA A'LAA  
ZAALEMEHIN NASRAN NASRA

16. In the aamals of this Shrine is that dua also which Ibne Fahd quoted in Uddat ud Daaee from Imam Sadiq (a.s.). He says: If one is having some need to be asked from Allah (s.w.t.), one should stand near the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) and say:

يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ تَشْهَدُ مَقَامِي وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي  
وَأَنَّكَ حَيٌّ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ تُرْزَقُ فَاسْئَلْ رَبَّكَ وَرَبِّي فِي  
قَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي-

YAA ABAA-A'BDIL LAAHE ASH-HADO ANNAKA TASH-HADO  
MAQAAMEE WA TASMA-O' KALAAMEE WA ANNAKA HAYYUN I'NDA  
RABBEKA TURZAQO FAS-AL RABBAKA WA RABBEEFEE QAZAAA-E  
HAWAAA-EJEE.

17. In aamal only it is mentioned that 2 rakats namaz must be recited in the Shrine near the holy head, in which surah Rahman and Tabarak is recited. Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) has narrated that one who performs this namaz would be rewarded equal to 25 accepted Hajjs performed with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.).

18. One of the aamal of this blessed grave is also Istekhara. The method is same as mentioned by Allamah Majlisi (r.a.). The actual narration is in the book "Qarbul Asnaad" of Humairi (r.a.). He says: with correct chains it is narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that one who asks Allah for goodness in some affair a hundred times and standing near the head of Imam Husain (a.s.) he say s: **ALHAMDO LILLAAHE, WA LA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO, SUHBAANAL LAAHE** and remembers Allah with this greatness and praises and glorifies Him as is His right and asks for goodness in this affair a hundred times, Allah will surely show him whatever is good in this affair and bring it before him. According to another tradition one should pray for goodness a hundred times in the following manner:

أَسْتَخِيرُ اللَّهَ بِرَحْمَةِ خَيْرَةٍ فِي عَافِيَةٍ.

**ASTAKHEERULLAAHA BERAHMATE KHEYARATEFEEA'AFEYAH**

19. Shaykh Abul Qasim Jafar Ibne Qulwayh (r.a.) has narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

**Whenever you do the Ziarat of Abu Abdillah al-Husain (a.s.) except for speaking good keep quiet as the guarding angels come night and day to the angels who are present in the holy precincts and they shake hands with those angels, but due to intense lamentations they do not reply and they continue to weep and wait. Yet they fall silent at the time of Zawaal (afternoon)**

**and Sunrise. Thus the guarding angels wait for the afternoon and sunrise, so that they can speak to them during these two times and ask them about the affairs of the heavens. But even in those times the Angels of the precincts do not talk, instead they remain busy in dua etc.**

It is also related from him that

**Allah has appointed 4000 Angels at the grave of Husain (a.s.) who lament for him with hair spread out from the morning till Zuhr, like a tragedy stricken person laments. As soon as it is Zuhr they fly away and another 4000 descend and continue to weep till the sunrise.**

There are a lot of traditions on this subject, showing that weeping at his grave is very meritorious. It is the place of reciting Marsiya and lamentations for the shias. The tradition of Imam Sadiq (a.s.) related by Safwan tells us how angels invoke curses on the killers of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.), how the jinns recite Nauhas, how the angels weep around the Zari of Imam Husain (a.s.) and how they mourn. If someone comes to know of it he would not bear to eat, drink or sleep any more. And it is mentioned in the tradition of Abdullah bin Hammad Basri that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) told him:

**I have learnt that some groups from around Kufa come for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) and apart from them other men and women also come and recite**

**Nauha on Imam Husain (a.s.) and this happens on 15th Shaban. Some of them recite the Quran, some are busy in relating incidents and some recite the account of martyrdom.**

I said: May I be sacrificed on you, I have also seen these things you mentioned. He said:

**Thanks be to Allah that He created such persons among the people who come to us and praise us and made our enemies such that they ridicule them and terrify them and regard their deed as evil.**

It is there in the beginning of this tradition that one who goes for their Ziarat and laments on him and one that does not go for his Ziarat but commemorates his sorrow and his heart is restless and one who remembers Imam Husain (a.s.) and has mercy on his condition and who glances at the grave of his son at his foot. In the desert where there were not any relatives and friends present and their right was usurped. Renegades and disbelievers gathered and in co-operation with each other martyred him and did not bury him. They just left him in the desert. And stopped the water of Furaat for him while even the animals drank this water. And they destroyed the right of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and they did not follow the bequest of the Prophet that he had made regarding his Ahle Bayt (a.s.). Ibne Qulwayh (r.a.) has narrated from Haaris Aa'war that Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said:

**May my parents be sacrificed on Husain who is**

**martyred behind Kufa. By Allah, as if I see all types of wild animals with raised heads going towards his grave and weep on him the whole day. And when it happens you must beware of oppressing.**

There are many other traditions on this subject.

20. Sayyed Ibne Taaos (r.a.) says: It is recommended that when one completes his Ziarat and decides to come out from the Shrine, he should cling to the Zari, kiss it and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صِفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَالِصَةَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَتِيلَ الظَّمَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا غَرِيبَ  
الْغُرَبَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ سَلَامَ مُوَدِّعٍ لَا سَمِّمٍ وَلَا قَالٍ فَإِنْ  
أَمْضٍ فَلَا عَنْ مَلَالَةٍ وَإِنْ أَقِمُ فَلَا عَنْ سُوءِ ظَنِّ بِمَا وَعَدَ  
اللَّهُ الصَّابِرِينَ لَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ الْخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتِكَ وَ  
رَزَقَنِي اللَّهُ الْعُودَ إِلَى مَشْهَدِكَ وَالْمَقَامَ بِفِنَائِكَ وَالْقِيَامَ  
فِي حَرَمِكَ وَإِيَّاهُ أَسْئَلُ أَنْ يُسْعِدَنِي بِكُمْ وَيَجْعَلَنِي  
مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 HUJJATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SIFWATAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHALESAT LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA QATEELAZ ZAMA-AA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 GHAREEBAL GHORABAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA SALAAMA  
 MOWADDE-'IN LAA SAA-EMIN WA LAA QAALIN FA-IN AM-ZE FALAA  
 A'N MALAALATIN WA IN OQIM FALAA A'N SOOO-E ZANNIN BEMAA  
 WA-A'DALLAAHUS SAABEREENA LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAAHO  
 AAKEHRAL A'HDE MINNEE LE ZEYAARATEKA WA RAZAQANEYAL  
 LAAHUL A'WDA ELAA MASH-HADEKA WAL MAQAAMA BE  
 FENAAA-EKA WAL QEYAAMA FEE HARAMEKA WA IYYAAHO AS-ALO  
 AN YUS-E'DANEE BEKUM WA YAJ-A'LANEE MA-A'KUM FID DUNYAA  
 WALAAKHERATE.

## Method of the Ziarat of the chief of the Martyrs

We should know that two types of Ziarats have been recorded for Imam Husain (a.s.). One is that which can be recited any time and others that can be recited only on particular occasions. We shall mention these Ziarats in three headings.

### First aim, General Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)

#### First Ziarat:

Shaykh Kulaini (a.r.) has narrated in Kaafi from his chains of narrators from Husain bin Sowair (r.a.) that he said: If I, Yunus bin Zabyaan, Mufazzal ibne Umar and Abu

Salma Sarraaj were sitting with Imam Sadiq bin Mohammad (a.s.). Our representative was Yunus as he was senior-most in age among us. He asked Imam (a.s.): May I be sacrificed for you, I go to the assembly of the community, that is the progeny of Abbas, what should I say there? Imam (a.s.) replied:

**When you go there remember us and say:**

اللَّهُمَّ ارْنَا الرَّخَاءَ وَالسُّرُورَ

ALLAAHUMMA ARENAR RAKHAAA-A WAS-SOROORA

**Then whatever reward you want in the hereafter, you will get it.**

The narrator says that I asked: May I be sacrificed on you, I often remember Imam Husain (a.s.), what should I say at that time? He (a.s.) replied:

**Say thrice:**

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

SALLALLAAHOA'LAYKA YAA ABAAA'BDILLAAH

**O Abu Abdillah! May Allah bestow His mercy on you. Because salutation reaches him whether sent to him from near or at a distance.**

Then Imam (a.s.) said:

**At the time of the martyrdom of Imam Husain (a.s.), the dwellers of the seven heavens and seven earths, the inmates of Paradise and Hell and all the visible**

**and invisible creatures of Allah wept, but three things did not weep upon him.**

I asked: May I be sacrificed on you what are those three things? He (a.s.) replied:

**Basra, Damascus and the progeny of Usmaan did not weep upon him.**

I asked: May I be sacrificed on you what should I say when I go for his Ziarat? And what I should do? He (a.s.) replied:

**When you go for his Ziarat you should perform Ghusl on the banks of Furaat and wear your ritually pure dress, then proceed barefoot, indeed you are in one of the sanctuaries of Allah and the Prophet and as much as possible while walking you should recite: ALLAAHO AKBARO and LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO. Praise Allah's greatness in every utterance. Send blessings on Mohammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Ahle Bayt (a.s.) till you reach the gate of the shrine. Then recite:**

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكُمْ  
يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللّٰهِ وَرُوَّارَ قَبْرِ ابْنِ نَبِيِّ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUUJATAL LAAHE WABNAHUJ JATEHI  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA MALAAA-EKATAL LAAHE WA  
ZUWWAARA QABRIBNE NABIYYIL LAAHE

Then move ten steps forward and then stop and say ALLAAHO AKBARO thrice, then move towards the grave and

stand before the Imam while the Qibla should be between your two shoulders, that is your back is towards Qibla. Recite the following:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا  
قَتِيْلَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ قَتِيْلِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ  
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَتَرَ اللّٰهُ الْمَوْتُوْرَ فِی السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
الْاَرْضِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ دَمَكَ سَكَنَ فِی الْخُلْدِ وَ اُقْشَعْرَتْ لَهٗ  
اِظْلَمَةُ الْعَرْشِ وَ بَكَى لَهٗ جَمِیْعُ الْخَلَائِقِ وَ بَكَتْ لَهٗ  
السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَ الْاَرْضُ السَّبْعُ وَ مَا فِیْهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ  
وَ مَنْ يَتَقَلَّبُ فِی الْجَنَّةِ وَ النَّارِ مِنْ خَلْقِ رَبِّنَا وَ مَا يَرٰی وَ  
مَا لَا يَرٰی اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ وَ اَشْهَدُ  
اَنَّكَ قَتِيْلُ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ قَتِيْلِهِ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ ثَارُ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ  
وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ وَتَرَ اللّٰهُ الْمَوْتُوْرَ فِی السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ  
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ وَ نَصَحْتَ وَ وَفَيْتَ وَ اَوْفَيْتَ وَ  
جَاهَدْتَ فِی سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ مَضَيْتَ لِلَّذِي كُنْتَ عَلَیْهِ

شَهِيدًا وَ مُسْتَشْهِدًا وَ شَاهِدًا وَ مَشْهُودًا أَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَ  
 مَوْلَاكَ وَ فِي طَاعَتِكَ وَ الْوَافِدِ إِلَيْكَ أَلْتَمِسُ كَمَالَ الْمُنَزَلَةِ  
 عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ ثَبَاتِ الْقَدَمِ فِي الْهَجْرَةِ إِلَيْكَ وَ السَّبِيلِ الَّذِي  
 لَا يَخْتَلِجُ دُونَكَ مِنَ الدُّخُولِ فِي كِفَالَتِكَ الَّتِي أَمَرْتُ بِهَا  
 مَنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بَدَاءَ بِكُمْ يَبِينُ اللَّهُ الْكُذِبَ وَ بِكُمْ يُبَاعِدُ اللَّهُ  
 الزَّمَانَ الْكَلْبَ وَ بِكُمْ فَتَحَ اللَّهُ وَ بِكُمْ يَخْتِمُ اللَّهُ وَ بِكُمْ  
 يَمْحُو مَا يَشَاءُ وَ يُثَبِّتُ وَ بِكُمْ يُفَكِّ الدُّلَّ مِنْ رِقَابِنَا وَ  
 بِكُمْ يُدْرِكُ اللَّهُ تَرَةً كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ يُطَلَّبُ بِهَا وَ بِكُمْ تُنْبِئُ  
 الْأَرْضُ أَشْجَارَهَا وَ بِكُمْ تُخْرِجُ الْأَرْضُ ثَمَارَهَا وَ بِكُمْ  
 تُنَزِّلُ السَّمَاءُ قَطْرَهَا وَ رِزْقَهَا وَ بِكُمْ يَكْشِفُ اللَّهُ الْكُرْبَ  
 وَ بِكُمْ يُنَزِّلُ اللَّهُ الْغَيْثَ وَ بِكُمْ تُسَبِّحُ الْأَرْضُ الَّتِي تَحْمِلُ  
 أَبْدَانَكُمْ وَ تَسْتَقِرُّ جِبَالُهَا عَنْ مَرَاسِيهَا إِرَادَةَ الرَّبِّ فِي  
 مَقَادِيرِ أُمُورِهِ تَهْبِطُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ تَصْدُرُ مِنْ بِيُوتِكُمْ وَ الصَّادِرُ

عَمَّا فَصَّلَ مِنْ أَحْكَامِ الْعِبَادِ لُعِنَتْ أُمَّةٌ قَتَلَتْكُمْ وَ أُمَّةٌ  
 خَالَفَتْكُمْ وَ أُمَّةٌ حَجَدَتْ وَ لَا يَتَكُمُ وَ أُمَّةٌ ظَاهَرَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ  
 وَ أُمَّةٌ شَهِدَتْ وَ لَمْ تُسْتَشْهِدْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ النَّارَ  
 مَاوِيَهُمْ وَ بئْسَ الْوَرْدُ الْمَمُورُودُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE WABNA HUJJATEHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA QATEELAL LAAHE WABNA QATEELEHI  
 ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YAA SAARAL LAAHE WABNA SAAREHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WITRAL LAAHIL MAWTOORA FIS  
 SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE ASH-HADO ANNA DAMAKA SAKANA FIL  
 KHULDE WAQ-SHA-A'RRAT LAHU AZILLATUL A'RSHE WA BAKAA  
 LAHU JAMEE-U'L KHALAAYEQE WA BAKAT LAHUS SAMAAWAATUS  
 SAB-O' WAL ARAZONAS SAB-O' WA MAA FEEHINNA WA MAA  
 BAYNAHUNNA WA MAN YATAQALLABO FIL JANNATE WAN NAARE  
 MIN KHALQE RABBENAA WA MAA YORAA WA MAA LAA YORAA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA HUJJATUL LAAHE WABNO HUJJATEHI WA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QATEELUL LAAHE WABNO QATEELEHI WA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA SAARUL LAAHE WABNO SAAREHI WA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA WITRUL LAAHIL MAWTOORO FIS  
 SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QADBALLAGHTA  
 WA NASHAHTA WA WAFAYTA WA AWFAYTA WA JAA-HADTA FEE  
 SABEELIL LAAHE WA MAZAYTA LILLAAZEE KUNTA A'LAYHE  
 SHAHEEDAN WA MUS-TASH-HEDAN WA SHAA-HEDAN WA  
 MASH-HOODAN ANAA A'BDUL LAAHE WA MAWLAKA WA FEE  
 TAA-A'TEKA WAL WAAFEDO ELAYKA AL TAMESO KAMAALAL  
 MANZELATE I'NDAL LAAHE WA SABAATAL QADAME FIL HIJRATE

ELAYKA WAS SABEELAL LAZEE LAA YAKHTALEJO DOONAKA  
 MENAD DOKHOOLE FEE KEFAALATEKAL LATEE OMIRTA BEHAA  
 MAN ARAADAL LAAHO BADA-A BEKUM YOBAYYENUL LAAHUL  
 KAZEBA WA BEKUM YOBAA-E'DUL LAAHUZ ZAMAANAL KALEBA  
 WA BEKUM FATAHAL LAAHO WA BEKUM YAKHTEMUL LAAHO WA  
 BEKUM YAMHOO MAA SHAAA-O WA YUSBETO WA BEKUM  
 YA-FUKKUZ ZULLA MIN REQAABENAA WA BEKUM YUDREKUL  
 LAAHO TERATA KULLE MOOMENIN YUTLABU BEHAA WA BEKUM  
 TUNBETUL ARZO ASHJ AARAHAA WA BEKUM TUKHREJUL ARZO  
 SEMAARAHAA WA BEKUM TUNZELUSSA-MAAA-O QATARAHAA WA  
 RIZQAHAA WA BEKUM YAKSHEFUL LAAHUL KARBA WA BEKUM  
 YONAZZELUL LAAHUL GHAYSA WA BEKUM TOSABBEHUL ARZUL  
 LATEETAHMELOABDAANAKUM WA TASTAQIRRO JEBAALOHAA A'M  
 MARAASEEHAA ERAADATUR RABBE FEE MAQAADDEERE OMOOREHI  
 TAHBETO ELAYKUM WA T ASDORO MIN BOYOOTEKUM WAS  
 SAADERO A'MMAA FUSSELA MIN AHKAAMIL E'BAADE LO-E'NAT  
 UMMATUN QATALA TKUM WA UMMATUN KHAALAFAT-KUM WA  
 UMMATUN HAJ ADAT WELAA YATAKUM WA UMMATUN ZAAHARAT  
 A'LAYKUM WA UMMATUN SHA-HEDAT WA LAM TUS-TASH-HAD  
 ALHAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE JA-A'LAN NAARA MAWA AHUM WA  
 BE'SAL WIRDUL WAAREDEENA WA BE'SAL WIRDUL MAWROODO  
 WAL HAMDO LIL LAAHERABBILA'ALAMEENA.

Repeat thrice:

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ-

WASALALLAAHOA'LAYKA YAA ABAA'BDIL LAAHE

Repeat thrice:

أَنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ مِمَّنْ خَالَفَكَ بَرِيءٌ

ANAA ELAL LAAHEMIMMAN KHAALAFKA BAREE-UN

After this rise up and go near the grave of his son,  
 Hazrat Ali Akbar bin al-Husain (a.s.), who is buried besides  
 his father. And recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَدِيجَةَ وَفَاطِمَةَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
 مَنْ قَتَلَكَ

ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YAB NA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAA MO  
 A'LAYKA YAB NA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA  
 YABNAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YAB NA  
 KHADEEJATA WA FAATEMATA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA LA-A'NAL  
 LAAHOMAN QATALAKA

Say thrice

أَنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ بَرِيءٌ

ANAA ELAL LAAHEMINHUM BAREE-UN

Rise up after this and point towards all the martyrs  
 and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ فُرْتُمْ وَاللَّهِ  
 فُرْتُمْ وَاللَّهِ فُرْتُمْ وَاللَّهِ فَلَيْتَ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَاْفُوزَ فَوْزًا



عَظِيمًا

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM FUZTUM WAL  
LAAHEFUZTUM WAL LAAHEFUZTUM WAL LAAHE FALAYTA ANNEE  
MA-A'KUM FA-AFOOZA FAWZAN A'ZEEMAA

Then come back and stand before the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.), that is stand behind the grave and recite six rakats namaz. Now his Ziarat is complete. If one wants one can go back.

The writer says: This Ziarat is also mentioned by the Shaykh (a.r.) in Tahzeeb and Shaykh Sadooq (a.r.) in Man laa Yahzorohul Faqih. The Shaykh (a.r.) says that I have recorded many Ziarats in the book Mazar and Maqtal but I have selected this Ziarat because it is the most reliable before me of the Ziarats and it is sufficient for us.

## Second Ziarat

Shaykh Kulaini (a.r.) has narrated from Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

**Recite the following at the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.):**

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ  
فِي أَرْضِهِ وَشَاهِدَهُ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَن  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ  
وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ  
وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ فَصَلَّى اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْكَ حَيًّا وَمَيِّتًا

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI WA SHAA-HEDAHU  
A'LAA KHALQEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'LIYYENIL MURTAZAA ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMATAZZAHRAAA-EASH-HADOANNAKA QAD  
AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL  
MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA JAAHADTA FEE  
SABEELIL LAAHE HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-SALLAL LAAHO  
A'LAYKA HAYYAN WAMAYYETAN.

After that place your right cheek on the grave and say:

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ عَلَى بَيْنَةِ مَنْ رَبِّكَ جِئْتُ مُقِرًّا بِالذُّنُوبِ  
لِتَشْفَعَ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

ASH-HADO ANNAKA A'LAA BAYYENATIM MIN RABBEKA JEA-TO  
MOQIRAN BIZ ZONOBE LE TASH-FA-A' LEE I'NDA RABBEKA  
YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE.

Then remember each of the Imams (a.s.) by his name and say:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْكُمْ حُجَجُ اللَّهِ

ASH-HADOANNAKUMHOJAJUL LAAHE

Then say :

أَكْتُبُ لِي عِنْدَكَ مِيثَاقًا وَعَهْدًا إِنِّي أَتَيْتُكَ مُجِدِّدًا  
رَالْمِيثَاقَ فَاشْهَدْ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ الشَّاهِدُ

UKTUB LEE I'NDAKA MEESAAQAN WA A'HDAN INNEE ATA YTOKA  
MOJADDEDAL MEESAAQA FASH-HAD LEE I'NDA RABBKA INNAKA  
ANTASHSHAAHEDO.

### Third Ziarat

This is a short Ziarat that Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.) has narrated in Mazaar and mentioned that it has too much fazilat. Without chain of narrators Jaabir Ibne Johfi (r.a.) has narrated from Hazrat Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that Imam (a.s.) told him:

**What is the distance between you and the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.)?**

He says: I said: A little more than a day's travel. Imam said:

**Do you perform the ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)?**

I said: Yes. He (a.s.) said:

**Shall I not make you happy? Shall I not inform you of the rewards of this?**

I said: May I be sacrificed on you, please do so. He (a.s.) said:

**When one of you prepares for the Ziarat the dwellers of the heavens give good news to each other and when he leaves the house and goes by a vehicle or on foot, Allah appoints 1000 Angels that they continue to send salawat (blessings) on him till he reaches the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.).**

After this Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said:

**When you go near the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) stand at the door of the shrine and recite these words as in exchange of each word you will receive the benefit of Allah's mercy.**

I said: May I be sacrificed for you, what are those words? He (a.s.) said:

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ صِفْوَةَ اللَّهِ الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ نُوحٍ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ  
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ رُسُلِ اللَّهِ الْسَّلَامُ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيِّ  
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَخَيْرِ الْوَصِيِّينَ الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ

الْحَسَنِ الرَّضِيِّ الطَّاهِرِ الرَّاضِي الْمَرْضِيِّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الْأَكْبَرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ الْبَرُّ التَّقِيُّ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ وَ  
 أَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِينَ  
 بِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرْتَ  
 بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَجَاهَدْتَ الْمُلْحِدِينَ وَ  
 عَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
 وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AADA MA SIFWATIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA NOOHIN NABIYYIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA KALEEMIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA E'ESAA ROOHIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOHAMMADIN  
 SAYYEDE ROSOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO YAA WAARESA A'LIYYIN  
 AMEERIL MOMINEENA WA KHAYRIL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA WAARESAL HASANIR RAZIYYAT TAAHERIR RAAZIL  
 MARZIYYE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL SIDDEEQUL AKBARO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL WASIYYUL BARRUT TAQIYYO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAL ARWAHIL LA TEE HALLAT BE  
 FENAAA-EKAWA A NAAKHAT BERAHLEK ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA  
 A'LAL MALAAA-EKATIL HAAF-FEENA BEKA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD

AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL  
 MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA JAAHADTAL  
 MULHEDEENA WA A'BADTAL LAAHA HATTAA ATA AKAL YAQEENO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WABARAKAATOHU.

**After this go to the blessed grave. For each step you take you would be rewarded equal to that martyr who bathes in his blood in the path of Allah. When you reach near the grave, you stand up and put your hand on the grave and say:**

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI.

Then perform the Namaz. One who recites prayer there would be rewarded equal to 1000 Hajjs and 1000 Umrahs and like the one who has been with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) in 1000 battles. This tradition is slightly different from that of Mufazzal Ibne Umar that we had mentioned before, in the etiquettes of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.).

#### Fourth Ziarat

It is related from Muawiyah bin Ammar that he asked Imam Sadiq (a.s.): What should I recite when I go for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)? He (a.s.) replied:

**Recite the following:**

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ

اللَّهُ رَحِمَكَ اللَّهُ يَا أَبَا عَبِيدِ اللَّهِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ وَ لَعَنَ  
 اللَّهُ مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ بَلَغَهُ ذَلِكَ فَ رَضِيَ  
 بِهِ أَنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ ذَلِكَ بَرِيءٌ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO  
 A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE RAHEMAKAL LAAHO YAA ABAA  
 A'BDIL LAAHELA-A'NAL LAAHOMAN QATALAKA WALA-A'NAL  
 LAAHO MAN SHAREKA FEE DAMEKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN  
 BALAGAHU ZAALEKA FARAZEYA BEHI ANAA ELAL LAAHE MIN  
 ZAALEKABAREEE-UN.

### Ziarat of Safwan bin Jammaal (r.a.)

The Shaykh (r.a.) has narrated from Safwan bin Jammaal (r.a.) in Misbaah that he said: I sought the permission from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) to go for the Ziarat of my master Husain (a.s.) and requested him to teach me the method of his Ziarat so that I can act accordingly. He (a.s.) said:

**O Safwan! Before you proceed keep three fasts and on the third day perform ghusl and collect your family members and recite:**

(Refer pg. 224) ..... اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوِدُّكَ

After that he taught a dua that one should recite on reaching the Furaat. Then he (a.s.) said:

**Do ghusl in the Furaat as my father has informed**

through his foregatherers that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said: This son of mine will be killed after me on the banks of Furaat. Thus one who performs his Ziarat and does ghusl in the water of Furaat will be purified of his sins as if he were born that very day. When you do the ghusl you should recite the following:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ نُورًا وَ طَهُورًا وَ حَرًّا وَ  
 شِفَاءً مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَ سُقْمٍ وَ آفَةٍ وَ عَاهَةٍ اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ بِهِ  
 قَلْبِي وَ اشْرَحْ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَ سَهِّلْ لِي بِهِ أَمْرِي.

BIMSIL LAAHEWA BILLAAHE ALLAAHUMMAJ A'LHO NOORAWN  
 WA TAHOORAWN WA HIRZAWN WA SHEFAA-AM MIN KULLE  
 DAAA-IN WA SUQMIN WA AAFATIN WA A'AHATIN ALLAAHUMMA  
 TAHHIR BEHI QALBEE WASH-RAH BEHI SADREE WA SAHHIL LEE  
 BEHI AMREE.

When you complete the ghusl wear two pieces of ritually pure clothes and recite 2 rakats namaz outside the boundary. It is this same place regarding which Allah has said:

**And there are different portions of the earth, which are next to each other, and there are orchards of grapes, farms and date trees, some of these are single and some double, though all are irrigated by same water but we move slowly towards the sanctuary with taste.**

We should move ahead with humility and a sorrowful mood and remembering Allah - **ALLAAHO AKBARO** and **LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO** and continue to praise Him, reciting du'ood on the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and Imam Husain (a.s.). specially curse (Laanat) should be recited on the killers and dissociation to be expressed on those who had initiated oppression on Aale Mohammad (a.s.). When you reach the gate of the sanctuary, stop there and recite the following:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا  
 أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبَّنَا بِالْحَقِّ-

**ALLAAHO AKBARO KABEERAN WAL-HAMDO LILLAAHE KASEERAN  
 WA SUBHAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAWN WA ASEELAN ALHAMDO  
 LILLAAHIL LAZEE HADAANAA LE-HAAZAA WA KUNNA  
 LE-NAHTADEYA LAWLAA AN HADAANAL LAAHO LAQAD JAA-AT  
 ROSOLO RABBENAA BIL-HAQQE.**

Then say :

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا قَائِدَ الْعُرَى الْمُحَجَّجِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ  
 سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى الْأَيْمَةِ مِنْ  
 وُلْدِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَصِيَّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الشَّهِيدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ  
 الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا الْمَقَامِ الشَّرِيفِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا  
 مَلَائِكَةَ رَبِّي الْمُحَدِّقِينَ بِقَبْرِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْنِي أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيَتْ وَ بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ-

**ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 KHATAMAN NABIYYEENA ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL  
 MURSAL EENA ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 QAA-EDAL GHURRIL MOHAJJALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'LALAMEENA ASSALAA MO  
 A'LAYKA WA A'LAL A-IMMATE MIN WULDEKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA WASIYYA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAS SIDDEEQUSH SHAHEEDO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 MALAAA-EKATAL LAAHIL MOQEEMEENA FEEHAAZAL MAQAAMAISH  
 SHAREEFE ASSALAMO A'LAYKUM YAA MALAAA-EKATA RABBAYAL  
 MOHDEQEENA BE-QABRIL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS SALAAMO**

ASSALAAMO A'LA YKUM MINNEE ABADAM MAA BAQEETO WA  
BAQEYALLAYLOWANNAHAARO.

Then say :

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ  
عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِ بِالرِّقِّ وَالتَّسَارِكِ لِلْخِلَافِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَالمُؤَالِي لِوَالِيكُمْ وَالمُعَادِي لِعَدُوِّكُمْ قَصْدَ  
حَرَمِكَ وَاسْتِجَارَ بِمَشْهَدِكَ وَتَقَرَّبَ إِلَيْكَ بِقَصْدِكَ أ  
أَدْخُلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ؟ أَدْخُلُ يَا فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ  
العَالَمِينَ؟ أَدْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ؟ أَدْخُلُ يَا  
مَوْلَايَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ؟

ASSALAAMO A'LAYA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
AMEERIL MOMENEENA A'BDOKA WABNO A'BDEKA WABNO  
AMATEKAL MOQIRRO BIR-RIQQE WAT-TAAREKO LIL-KHELAAFE  
A'LA YKUM WAL-MOWAALEE LE-WALIYYEKUM WAL-MO-A'ADEE  
LE-A'DUWWEKUM QASADA HARAMAKA WAS-TAJAARA  
BE-MASH-HADEKA WA TAQARRABO ELAYKA BE-QASDEKA  
A-ADKHOLO YAARASOOLAL LAAHE? A-ADKHOLOYAA FAATEMATO  
SAYYEDATA NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA YAA ABAAA'BDIL LAAHE? A-ADKHOLOYAA MAWLAAYA

YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE?

Then if your heart has become soft and tears come  
into your eyes it means you have got the permission to  
enter. Enter the shrine and say :

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْآحَدِ الْفَرْدِ الصَّمَدِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي  
لِوَلَايَتِكَ وَخَصَّنِي بِزِيَارَتِكَ وَسَهَّلَ لِي قَصْدَكَ.

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL WA AHEDIL AHADIL FARDIS SAMADIL LAZEE  
HADAANEE LE-WELAAYATEKA WA KHASANEE BE-ZEYAARATEKA  
WA SAHHALA LEE QAS-DAKA.

After this go to the door of the tomb and standing at  
the head of the grave recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ نُوحٍ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيِّ  
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ مُحَمَّدٍ  
بِالْمُصْطَفَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ عَلِيِّ الْمُؤْتَضَى السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا بِن فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِن خَدِيجَةَ  
 الْكُبْرَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ وَ الْوَتْرَ  
 الْمَوْتُورَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ  
 أَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاطَّعْتَ اللَّهَ وَ  
 رَسُوْلَهُ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِيْنَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
 أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي  
 الْأَصْلَابِ الشَّامِخَةِ وَ الْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ لَمْ تَنْجَسْكَ  
 الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِانْجَاسِهَا وَ لَمْ تُلْبَسْكَ مِنْ مُدْلَهَمَاتِ ثِيَابِهَا وَ  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّينِ وَ أَرْكَانِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ أَشْهَدُ  
 أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْبَرُّ التَّقِيُّ الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيُّ وَ  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَيْمَةَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَعْلَامُ الْهُدَى  
 وَ الْعُرُوَّةُ الْوُثْقَى وَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَ أَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ وَ

مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَ أَنْبِيَآئَهُ وَ رُسُلَهُ أَنِّي بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ بِبَايَابِكُمْ  
 مُوقِنٌ بِشَرَائِعِ دِيْنِي وَ خَوَاتِيْمِ عَمَلِي وَ قَلْبِي لِقَلْبِكُمْ سَلْمٌ  
 وَ أَمْرِي لِأَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ عَلَى  
 أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَ عَلَى أَجْسَادِكُمْ وَ عَلَى أَجْسَامِكُمْ وَ عَلَى  
 شَاهِدِكُمْ وَ عَلَى غَائِبِكُمْ وَ عَلَى ظَاهِرِكُمْ وَ عَلَى  
 بَاطِنِكُمْ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AADAMA SAFWATIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA NOOHIN NABIYYIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA KALEEMIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA E'ESAA ROOHIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOHAMMADIN  
 HABEEBIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA A'LIYYIN  
 AMEERIL MOMENEENA WALIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA MOHAMMADNENIL MUSTAFAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA A'LIYYENIL MURTAZAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 KHADDEJATAL KUBRAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAARALLAAHE  
 WABNA SAAREHI WAL-WITRAL MAWTOOR ASH-HADO ANNA KA  
 QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAS ZAKAATA WA AMARTABIL  
 MA'ROOFEWA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA A-TA'TAL LAAHA WA  
 RA SOOLEHI HATTA AATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-LA'NAL LAAHO  
 UMMATAN QATALATKAWALA-ANAL LAAHOUMMATAN ZALAMATKA  
 WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN SAME-A'T BE ZAALEKA  
 FA-RAZEYAT BEHI YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE

ASH-HADO ANNAK KUNTA NOORAN FIL  
 ASLAABISH-SHAAMEKHA TEWALARHAAMIL MOTAHHARATELAM  
 TONAJJISKAL JAAHELIIYATO BE-ANJAASEHAA WA LAM TUSBISKA  
 MIM MUDLAHIMMAATE SEYAABEHAA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA MIN  
 DA-A'AA-EMID DEENE WA ARKAANIL MO-MENEENA WA ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKAL EMAAMUL BARRUT TAQIYYUR RAZIYYUZ ZAKIYYUL  
 HAADIL MAHDIYYO WA ASH-HADO ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN  
 WULDEKA KALEMATUT TAQWAA WA A-A'LAAMUL HODAA WAL  
 U'RWATUL WUSQAA WAL-HUJJATO A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA WA  
 USH-HEDULLAAHAWA MALAAA-EKATAHUWA AMBEYAAA-AHUWA  
 ROSOLAHU ANNEE BEKUM MOMENUN WA BE-EYAABEKUM  
 MOOQENUN BE-SHARAA-YE-E' DEENEE WA KHAWAATEEME  
 A'MALEE WA QALBEE LE-QALBEKUM SILMUN WA AMREE  
 LE-AMREKUM MUTTABE-U'N SALAWAATULLAAHE A'LAYKUMWA  
 A'LAA ARWAAHEKUM WA A'LAA AJSAADEKUM WA A'LAA  
 AJSAAMEKUM WA A'LAA SHAHEDEKUM WA A'LAA GHAAA-EBEKM  
 WAA'LAAZAAHEREKUMWAA'LAA BAATENEKUM.

Then throw yourself up on the grave, kiss it and say :

بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي يَا أَبَا  
 عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَظَمْتَ الرَّزِيَّةَ وَ جَلَّتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا  
 وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً  
 أَسْرَجَتْ وَ أَلْجَمَتْ وَ تَهَيَّأَتْ لِقِتَالِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ  
 اللَّهِ فَصَدْتُ حَرَمَكَ وَ آتَيْتُ إِلَى مَشْهَدِكَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ  
 بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكَ عِنْدَهُ وَ بِالْمَحَلِّ الَّذِي لَكَ لَدَيْهِ أَنْ

يُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي  
 الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ.

BE ABEE ANTA WA UMME YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE BE ABEE ANTA  
 WA UMMEE YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE LAQAD A'ZOMATIR  
 RAZIYYATO WA JALLATIL MOSEEBATO BEKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA  
 JAMEE-E' AHLIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE FA-LA-A'NAL LAAHO  
 UMMATAN ASRAJAT WA ALJAMAT WA TAHAYYA-AT LE-QETAALEKA  
 YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAHE QASADTO HARAMAKA WA  
 ATAYTO ELAA MASH-HADEKA AS-ALUL LAAHA BISH-SHAANIL  
 LAZEE LAKA I'NDAHU BIL MAHALLIL LAZEE LAKA LADAYHE AYN  
 YOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA  
 AYN YAJ-A'LANEEMA-A'KUM FID-DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE.

After this pray 2 rakats namaz at the portion of  
 headside and in this namaz you can recite whichever surah  
 you like after surah Hamd. After the namaz recite the  
 following:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ وَ رَكَعْتُ وَ سَجَدْتُ لَكَ وَ حُدَّكَ لَا  
 شَرِيكَ لَكَ لِأَنَّ الصَّلَاةَ وَ الرُّكُوعَ وَ السُّجُودَ لَا تَكُونُ  
 إِلَّا لَكَ لِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أْبْلِغْهُمْ عَنِّي أَفْضَلَ السَّلَامِ وَ التَّحِيَّةِ وَ ارْدُدْ عَلَيَّ  
 مِنْهُمْ السَّلَامَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَاتَانِ الرَّكْعَتَانِ هَدِيَّةٌ مِنِّي إِلَى



مَوْلَايَ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَيْهِ وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي وَاجْرِنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِ وَ  
 رَجَائِي فِيكَ وَفِي وَوَلِيِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE SALLAYTO WA RAKA'TO WA SAJADTO LAKA  
 WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA LE-ANNA S SALAATA  
 WAR-ROKOO-A' WAS-SOJOODA LAA TAKOONO ILLAA LAKA  
 LE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAaho LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA ALLAAHUMMA  
 SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA ABLIGH-HUM A'NNEE AFZALAS  
 SALAAME WAT-TAHIIYATE WAR-DUD A'LAYYA MINHOMUS  
 SALAAMO ALLAAHUMMA WA HAATAANIR RAK-A'TAANE  
 HADIYYATAM MINNEE ELAA MAWLAA YAL HUSAYNIBNE A'LIYYIN  
 A'LAYHEMAS SALAAMO ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIWN WA A'LAYHE WA TAQABBAL MINNEE WA AJIRNEE  
 A'LAA ZAALEKA BE-AFZALE WA RAJAAA-EE FEEKA WA FEE  
 WALIYYEKA YAA WALIYYAL MOMENEENA.

### Ziarat of Hazrat Ali Akbar (a.s.)

Then go to the footside of the grave and stand near  
 the head of Alibin Husain (a.s.) and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ نَبِيِّ  
 اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدُ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَظْلُومُ وَابْنُ الْمَظْلُومِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ  
 لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ  
 فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ-

ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAA MO  
 A'LAYKA YABNA NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YABNAL HUSAYNISH  
 SHAHEEDE ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA AYYOHA SH SHAHEEDO  
 ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MAZLOOMO WABNUL MAZLOOME  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN QATALATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO  
 UMMATAN ZALAMATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN SAME-A'T  
 BE-ZAALEKA FARAZEYAT BEHI.

Then throw yourself on the grave, kiss it and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ وَلِيِّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتْ  
 الْمُصِيبَةُ وَجَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ  
 الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكَ  
 مِنْهُمْ-

ASSALAA MO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE WABNA WALIYYEHI  
 LAQAD A'ZOMATIL MOSEEBATO WA JALLATIR RAZIYYA TO BEKA  
 A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L MUSLEMEENA FA-LA-A'NAL LAAHO  
 UMMATAN QATALATKA WA ABRA-O ELAL LAAHE WA ELAYKA  
 MINHUM.

Then come to the door which is at the footside of Ali

bin Husain (a.s.), and turn your attention to all other martyrs. Read the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ وَ أَحِبَّائَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا  
 أَصْفِيَاءَ اللَّهِ وَ أَوْدَآئَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ دِينِ اللَّهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا  
 أَنْصَارَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ فَاطِمَةَ  
 سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ أَبِي مُحَمَّدٍ  
 الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْوَلِيِّ النَّاصِحِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا  
 أَنْصَارَ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي طِبْتُمْ وَ طَابَتْ  
 الْأَرْضُ الَّتِي فِيهَا دُفِنْتُمْ وَ فُزْتُمْ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا فَيَا لَيْتَنِي  
 كُنْتُ مَعَكُمْ فَافُوزَ مَعَكُمْ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA AWLEYAAA-AL LAAHE WA  
 AHIB-BAAA-AHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ASFEYAAA-AL LAAHE  
 WA AWIDDAAAA-AHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAARA DEENIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAA RA RASOOLIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAA RA AMEERIL MOMENEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAA RA FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE  
 NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAA MO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAA RA  
 ABEE MOHAMMADENIL HASANIBNE A'LIYYENIL WALIYYIN  
 NAASEHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAA RA ABEE A'BDIL

LAAHE BE-ABEE ANTUM WA UMME TIBTUM WA TAABATIL ARZUL  
 LATEE FEEHAA DOFINTUM WA FUZTUM FAWZAN A'ZEEMAA  
 FA-YAALAYTANEEKUNTOMA-A'KUM FA-AFOOZAMA-A'KUM.

After this comeback to the head side of Imam Husain (a.s.) and supplicate for yourself, your family, parents and brothers, because all invocations and supplications are accepted in this shrine.

## Ziarat of Hazrat Abbas bin Ali (a.s.)

The respected scholar Jafar bin Qulwayh (r.a.) has related through reliable chains from Abu Hamza Sumali (r.a.) that Hazrat Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) said:

**When you decide to perform the Ziarat of the grave of Abbas bin Ali, which is on the banks of Furaat and opposite the holy precincts, stand at the gate of the tomb and recite:**

سَلَامُ اللَّهِ وَ سَلَامُ مَلَائِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَآئِهِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
 وَ عِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ جَمِيعِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ  
 الزَّكَايَاتِ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فِيمَا تَغْدِي وَ تَرُوحُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَشْهَدُ لَكَ بِالتَّسْلِيمِ وَ التَّصَدِيقِ وَ الْوَفَاءِ وَ  
 النَّصِيحَةِ لِخَلْفِ النَّبِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِ وَ السَّبْطِ الْمُنتَجَبِ وَ

الدَّلِيلِ الْعَالِمِ وَالْوَصِيِّ الْمُبَلِّغِ وَالْمَظْلُومِ الْمُهْتَمِّمِ  
فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِ رَسُولِهِ وَعَنِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَنِ  
الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ بِمَا  
صَبَرْتَ وَاحْتَسَبْتَ وَأَعَنْتَ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
مَنْ قَتَلَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ جَهَلَ حَقَّكَ وَاسْتَخَفَّ  
بِحُرْمَتِكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ حَالَ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ مَاءِ الْفِرَاتِ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَتَلْتَ مَظْلُومًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُنْجِزٌ لَكُمْ مَا وَعَدَكُمْ  
جَنَّتِكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِذَا إِلَيْكُمْ وَقَلْبِي مُسَلِّمٌ  
لَكُمْ وَتَابِعٌ وَأَنَا لَكُمْ تَابِعٌ وَنُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ حَتَّى  
يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ  
عَدُوِّكُمْ إِنِّي بِكُمْ وَبِإِيَابِكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبِمَنْ  
خَالَفَكُمْ وَقَتَلَكُمْ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ إِنِّي بِكُمْ وَبِإِيَابِكُمْ مِنَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبِمَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ وَقَتَلَكُمْ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ قَتَلَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً قَتَلْتُمْ بِالْأَيْدِي وَاللُّسُنِ-

SALAAMUL LAAHE WA SALAAMO MALAAA-EKATEHIL  
MOQARRABEENA WA AMBEYAAA-EHIL MURSALEENA WA  
E'BAADHIS SAALEHEENA WA JAMEE-I'SH SHOHADAAA-E  
WAS-SIDDEEQEENA WAZ-ZAAKEYAATUT TAYYEBAA TO FEEMAA  
TAGHTADEEWA TAROOHO A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOMENEENA  
ASH-HADO LAKA BIT-TASLEEME WAT-TASDEEQE WAL WAFAAA-E  
WAN-NASEEHATE LE KHALAFIN NABIYYE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE  
WA AALEHIL MURSALE WAS-SIBTIL MUNTAJABE WAD-DALEELIL  
A'ALEME WAL WASIYYIL MOBALLEGHE WAL MAZLOOMIL  
MOHTAZAME FAJAZAAKAL LAAHO A'N RASOOLEHI WA A'N  
AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA A'NIL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE  
SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHIM AFZALAL JAZAAA-E BEMAA  
SABARTA WAH-TASABTA WA A-A'NTA FANEA'MA U'QBAD DAARE  
LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN QATALAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN  
JAHELA HAQQAKA WAS-TAKHAFFA BE HURMATEKA WA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHOMAN HAALA BAYNAKA WA BAYNA MAAA-IL FORAATE  
ASH-HADO ANNAKA QOTILTA MAZLOOMAN WA ANNAL LAAHA  
MUNJEZUN LAKUM MAA WA-A'DAKUM JEA-TOKA YABNA AMEERIL  
MOMENEENA WAAFEDAN ELAYKUM WA QALBEE MOSALLEMUN  
LAKUM WATAABE-U'N WA ANAA LAKUM TAABE-U'N WANUSRATEE  
LAKUM MO-A'DDATUN HATTAA YAHKOMAL LAAHO WA HOWA  
KHA YRUL HAAKEMEENA FA-MA-A'KUM MA-A'KUM LAA MA-A'  
A'DUWWEKUM INNEE BEKUM WA BE-EYAABEKUM MENAL  
MOMENEENA WA BEMAN KHAALAFAKUM WA QATALAKUM MENAL  
KAAFEREENA QATALAL LAAHOUMMATAN QATALATKUM BIL-AYDEE  
WAL-ALSONE.

Then enter the shrine and clinging to the Zarisay :

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُطِيعُ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ

لَا مِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ  
سَلَّمَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَمَغْفِرَتُهُ وَ  
رِضْوَانُهُ وَعَلَى رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ أَشْهَدُ وَأَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ أَنَّكَ  
مَضَيْتَ عَلَى مَا مَضَى بِهِ الْبَدْرِيُّونَ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي  
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الْمُنَاصِحُونَ لَهُ فِي جِهَادِ أَعْدَائِهِ الْمُبَالِغُونَ فِي  
نُصْرَةِ أَوْلِيَائِهِ الدَّابُّونَ عَنْ أَحِبَّائِهِ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ أَفْضَلَ  
الْجَزَاءِ وَأَكْثَرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَأَوْفَرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَأَوْفَى جَزَاءِ أَحَدٍ  
مَمَّنْ وَفِي بَيْعَتِهِ وَاسْتِجَابَ لَهُ دَعْوَتُهُ وَأَطَاعَ وُلاةَ أَمْرِهِ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَالِغْتَ فِي النَّصِيحَةِ وَأَعْطَيْتَ غَايَةَ  
الْمَجْهُودِ فَبَعَثَكَ اللَّهُ فِي الشُّهَدَاءِ وَجَعَلَ رُوحَكَ مَعَ  
أَرْوَاحِ السُّعَدَاءِ وَأَعْطَاكَ مِنْ جَنَانِهِ أَفْسَحَهَا مَنْزِلًا وَ  
أَفْضَلَهَا عُزْفًا وَرَفَعَ ذِكْرَكَ فِي عِلِّيِّينَ وَحَشَرَكَ مَعَ  
النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسَنَ

أَوْلَائِكَ رَفِيقًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَهِنْ وَلَمْ تَنْكُلْ وَأَنَّكَ  
مَضَيْتَ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ مُقْتَدِيًا بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَ  
مُتَّبِعًا لِلنَّبِيِّينَ فَجَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِهِ وَ  
أَوْلِيَائِهِ فِي مَنَازِلِ الْمُحْبَتِينَ فَإِنَّهُ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'BDUS SAALEHUL MOTEE-O'  
LILLAAHE WA LE-RASOOLEHI WA LE-AMEERIL MOMENEENA WAL  
HASANE WAL HUSAYNE SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHIM WA SALLAMA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
WA MAGHFERATOHU WA RIZWAANOHU WA A'LAA ROOHEKA WA  
BADANEKA ASH-HADO WA USH-HEDUL LAAHAANNAKA MAZAYTA  
A'LAA MAA MAZAA BEHIL BADRIYYOONA WAL MOJAAHEDOONA  
FEE SABEELIL LAAHIL MONAASEHOONA LAHU FEEJEHADE  
AA'-DAAA-EHIL MOBAALEGHOONA FEE NUSRATE AWLEYAAA-EHIZ  
ZAAABBOONA A'NAHIBBAAA-EHIFAJ AZAAKAL LAHO AFZALAL  
JAZAAA-E WA AKSARAL JAZAAA-EWA AWFARAL JAZAAA-E WA  
AWFAA JAZAAA-E AHADIN MIMMAN WAFAA BE-BAY-A'TEHI  
WAS-TAJAABA LAHU DA'-WATAHU WA ATAA-A' WOLAATA AMREHI  
ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BAALAGHTA FIN NASEEHATE WA  
AA'-TAYTA GHAAYATAL MAJHOODE FA-BA-A'SAKAL LAHO  
FISH-SHOHADAAA-E WA JA-A'LA ROOHAKA MA-A' ARWAAHIS  
SO-A'DAAA-E WA AA'-TAAKA MIN JENAANEHI AFSAHA-HAA  
MANZELAN WA AFZALAHAA GHORAFAN WA RAFA-A' ZIKRKA FEE  
I'LLIYYEENA WA HA-SHARAKA MA-A'N NABIYYEENA  
WAS-SIDDEEQEENA WASH-SHOHADAAA-E WAS-SAALEHEENA WA  
HASONA OOLAAA-EKA RAFEEQAN ASH-HADO ANNAKA LAM TAHIN  
WA LAM TANKUL WA ANNAKA MAZAYTA A'LAA BASEERATIM MIN  
AMREKA MUQTADEYAN BIS-SAALEHEENA WA MUTTABA-A'N  
LIN-NABIYYEENA FAJAMA-A'L LAAHOBAYNANAA WA BAYNAKA WA

**BAYNA RASOOLEHI WA AWLEYAAAA-EHI FEE MANAAZELIL  
MUKHBETEENA FA-INNAHU ARHAMURRAHEMEN.**

The writer says: It is better if this Ziarat is recited at the back of the grave in the direction of qibla as mentioned by Shaykh (r.a.) in Tahzeeb. Then enter and throw yourself on the grave and facing the qibla recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ.....

**ASSALAAMOA'LAYKA AYYOHALA'BDUS SAALEHO.....**

We should know that according to traditions the Ziarat of Hazrat Abbas (a.s) is the same that we have already mentioned. But Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.), Shaykh Mufeed (a.r.) have said after this: Then go to the head side and recite 2 rakats namaz and after that recite whichever namaz you want and supplicate Allah. After the namaz recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَدْعُ لِي فِي  
هَذَا الْمَكَانِ الْمُكْرَمِ وَالْمَشْهَدِ الْمُعْظَمِ ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَ  
لَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَّجْتَهُ وَلَا مَرَضًا إِلَّا شَفَيْتَهُ وَلَا عَيْبًا إِلَّا  
سَتَرْتَهُ وَلَا رِزْقًا إِلَّا بَسَطْتَهُ وَلَا خَوْفًا إِلَّا آمَنْتَهُ وَلَا  
شَمْلًا إِلَّا جَمَعْتَهُ وَلَا غَائِبًا إِلَّا حَفِظْتَهُ وَأَذِنَيْتَهُ وَلَا

حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَكَ فِيهَا رِضَى وَوَلِي  
فِيهَا صَلَاحٌ إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

**ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN WA LAA TADA' LEE FEE HAZAL MAKAANIL  
MOKARRAME WAL MASH-HADIL MO-A'ZZAME ZAMBAN ILLAA  
GHAFARTAHU WA LAA HAMMAN ILLAA FARRAJTAHU WA LAA  
MARZAN ILLAA SHAFAYTAHU WA LAA A'YBAN ILLAA SATARTAHU  
WA LAA RIZQAN ILLAA BASATTAHU WA LAA KHAWFAN ILLAA  
AAMANTAHU WA LAA SHAMLAN ILLAA JA-MA'TAHU WA LAA  
GHAAAEBAN ILLAA HAFIZTAHU WA ADNAYTAHU WA LAA  
HAJATAN MIN HAWAAA-EJID DUNYAA WAL AA KHERATE LAKA  
FEEHAA REZAN WA LEYA FEEHAA SALAAHUN ILLAA QAZAYTAHAA  
YAA ARHAMARRAAHEMENA.**

Then turn towards the Zari and standing at the foot side recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْفَضْلِ الْعَبَّاسَ ابْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ  
أَوَّلِ الْقَوْمِ إِسْلَامًا وَأَقْدَمِهِمْ إِيمَانًا وَأَقْوَمِهِمْ بَدِينِ اللَّهِ وَ  
أَحْوَطِهِمْ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ نَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ  
وَلِأَخِيكَ فَنِعْمَ الْأَخُ الْمُوَاسِي فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ  
لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً اسْتَحَلَّتْ مِنْكَ

الْمَحَارِمَ وَانْتَهَكْتَ حُرْمَةَ الْإِسْلَامِ فَانِعَمَ الصَّابِرُ  
 الْمُجَاهِدُ الْمُحَامِي النَّاصِرُ وَالْأَخُ الدَّافِعُ عَنْ أَخِيهِ  
 الْمُجِيبُ إِلَى طَاعَةِ رَبِّهِ الرَّاعِبُ فِيمَا زَهَدَ فِيهِ غَيْرُهُ مِنْ  
 الثَّوْبِ الْجَزِيلِ وَالشَّنَاءِ الْجَمِيلِ وَالْحَقِّكَ اللَّهُ بِدَرَجَةِ  
 آبَائِكَ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تَعَرَّضْتُ لَزِيَارَةِ  
 أَوْلِيَائِكَ رَغْبَةً فِي ثَوَابِكَ وَرَجَاءً لِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَجَزِيلِ  
 إِحْسَانِكَ فَاسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ  
 وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ رِزْقِي بِهِمْ دَارًا وَعَيْشِي بِهِمْ قَارًا وَزِيَارَتِي  
 بِهِمْ مَقْبُولَةً وَحَيَاتِي بِهِمْ طَيِّبَةً وَأَدْرِجْنِي إِدْرَاجَ  
 الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُنْقَلِبُ مِنْ زِيَارَةِ مَشَاهِدِ  
 أَحْبَائِكَ مُفْلِحًا مُنْجِحًا قَدْ اسْتَوْجَبَ غُفْرَانَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ  
 سَتَرَ الْعُيُوبِ وَكَشَفَ الْكُرُوبِ إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ  
 الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAL FAZLIL A'BBAASABNA AMEERIL

MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYEDIL  
 WASIYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA AWWALAL QAWME  
 ISLAAMAN WA AQDAMEHIM EEMAANAN WA AQWAMEHIM BE  
 DEENIL LAHEWA AHWATEHIM A'LAL ISLAAMEASH-HADO LAQAD  
 NASAHTA LILLAAHE WA LE RASOOLEHI WA LE AKHEEKA  
 FA-NE'MAL AKHUL MOWAASEE FA-LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN  
 QATALATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN QATALATKA WA  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ISTAHALLAT MINKAL MAHAAREMA  
 WAN TAHAKAT HURMATAL ISMAAME FA-NE'MAS SAABERUL  
 MOJAAHEDUL MOHAA MIN NAASERO WAL-AKHUD DAAFE-O' A'N  
 AKHEEHIL MOJEEBO ELAA TAA-A'TE RABBEBHIR RAAGHEBO  
 FEEMAA ZAHEDA FEEHE GHAYROHU MENAS SAWAABIL JAZEEL  
 WAS-SANAAA-IL JAMEELE WA AL-HAQAKAL LAAHO BE DARAJATE  
 AA-BAAA-E-KA FEE JANNAATIN NA-E'EME ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
 TA-A'RRAZTO LE ZEYAAARATE AWLEYAAA-EKA RAGHBATAN FEE  
 SAWAABEKA WA RAJAAA-AN LE MAGHFERATEKA WA JAZEEL  
 EHSAA NEKA FA-AS-ALOKAA NTOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
 WA AALEHIT TAAHEREENA WA AN TAJ-A'LA RIZQEE BEHIM  
 DAAAR-RAN WA A'YSHEE BEHIM QAAAR-RAN WA ZEYAARATI  
 BEHIM MAQBOOLATAN WA HAYAATEE BEHIM TAYYEBATAN WA  
 ADRIZNEE IDRA AJAL MUKRAMEENAWAJ-A'LNEEMIMMAYN  
 YANQALEBOMIN ZEYAARATE MASHAA-HEDE AHIBBAAA-EKA  
 MUFLEHAN MUNJEHAN QADIS TAWJABA GHUFRAANAZ ZONOBE  
 WA SATRAL O'YOUBE WA KASHFAL KOROUBE INNAKA AHLUT  
 TAQWAA WAAHLULMAGHFERATE.

And when you wish to bid farewell you should go  
 near the grave and recite this, which is in the tradition of  
 Abu Hamza Sumali (r.a.) and other scholars have also  
 mentioned it:

اسْتَوْدِعْكَ اللَّهُ وَاسْتَرْعِيكَ وَأَقْرَأْ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ آمَنَّا

بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَبِكِتَابِهِ وَبِمَا جَاءَ بِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ  
 فَكُتِبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلُهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ  
 زِيَارَتِي قَبْرِ ابْنِ أَخِي رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَ  
 ارْزُقْنِي زِيَارَتَهُ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَاحْشُرْنِي مَعَهُ وَمَعَ آبَائِهِ  
 فِي الْجَنَانِ عَرَّفَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِكَ وَأَوْلِيَائِكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَوَفَّنِي عَلَى  
 الْإِيمَانِ بِكَ وَالتَّصَدِيقِ بِرَسُولِكَ وَالْوِلَايَةِ لِعَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي  
 طَالِبٍ وَالْإِئِمَّةِ مِنْ وُلْدِهِ وَالْبِرَاءَةِ مِنْ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَإِنِّي قَدْ  
 رَضِيتُ يَا رَبِّي بِذَلِكَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ

ASTAWDE-O'KAL LAAHA WA ASTAR-E'EKA WA AQRA-O A'LAYKAS  
 SALAAMO AAMANNA BILLAHE WA BE-RASOOLEHI WA  
 BE-KETAABEHI WA BEMAA JAAA-A BEHI MIN I'NDIL LAAHE  
 ALLAAHUMMA FAKTUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEENA ALLAAHUMMA  
 LAA TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATEE QABRABNE  
 AKHEE RASOLEKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
 WAR-ZUQNEE ZEYAARATAHU ABADAM MAA ABQAYTANEE  
 WAH-SHURNEEMA-A'HU WA MA-A' AAABAA-EHI FIL JENAANE  
 A'RRIF BAYNEE WA BAYNAHU WA BAYNA RASOLEKA WA

AWLEYAAA-EKA ALLA AHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA  
AALE MOHAMMADIN WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAL EEMAANE BEKA  
WAT-TASDEEQE BE-RASOOLEKA WAL-WELAAYATE LE-A'LIYYIBNE  
ABEE TAALEBIN WAL-A-IMMATE MIN WULDEHI WAL-BARAAA-ATE  
MIN A'DUWWEHI MIN A'DUWWEHIM FA-INNEE QAD RAZEETO YAA  
RABBE BE-ZAALEKA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN  
WAAALEMOHAMMADIN.

After this pray for yourself, your parents, believers and Muslims and ask for whatever you desire. The writer say s: A tradition is related from Hazrat Imam Zainul Aabedeem (a.s.) which in brief is that he (a.s.) said:

**May Allah have mercy on Abbas that he gave sacrifice for his brother and gave away his life for him but continued to help Imam Husain (a.s.). The enemies severed both his hands in lieu of which Allah bestowed him two wings. With these wings he flies in Paradise with the Angels like Jafar at-Tayyar. Abbas is having such a status before Allah that on the day of Qiyamat martyrs would envy it and they would vie for his position.**

### Ziarat of Hazrat Habeeb Ibn-e-Mazaahir (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُطِيعُ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ لِأَمِيرِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لِفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ وَ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمُ  
السَّلَامُ الْغَرِيبُ الْمَوَاسِي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ

نَصَرْتَ الْحُسَيْنَ ابْنَ بِنْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ وَاسَيْتَ بِنَفْسِكَ وَ  
بَدَلْتَ مُهْجَتَكَ فَعَلَيْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ التَّامُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا الْقَمَرُ الزَّاهِرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ ابْنَ مَظَاهِرِ الْأَسَدِيِّ  
وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'BDUS SAALEHUL MOTEE-O'  
LILLAHE WA LERASOOLEHI WA LE-AMEERIL MOAMENEENA WA  
LEFAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E WAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE  
A'LAYHEM US SALAAMO AL-GHAREEBUL MAWAASEE ASH-HADO  
ANNAKA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA NASARTAL  
HUSAYNABNA BINTE RASOOLIL LAAHE WA WAASAYTA  
BENAFSEKA WABAZALTA MOHJATAKA FA-A'LAYKA MENALLAAHE  
ASSALAAMUT TAAAMMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL  
QAMARUZ ZAAHERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAB NA  
MAZAAHERE AL-ASADIYYE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
BARAKAATOHU.

### Ziarat of Hazrat Ibraheem Mujaab Ibn-e-Imam Moosa Kazim (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السَّيِّدُ الزَّكِيُّ الطَّاهِرُ الْوَلِيُّ الدَّاعِي الْحَفِيُّ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ قُلْتَ حَقًّا وَ نَطَقْتَ صِدْقًا وَ دَعَوْتَ إِلَى  
مَوْلَايَ وَ مَوْلَاكَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَانِيَةً وَ سِرًّا فَازَ



مُتَّبِعُكَ وَ نَجَى مُصَدِّقُكَ وَ خَابَ وَ خَسِرَ مُكَذِّبُكَ وَ  
 الْمُتَخَلِّفُ عَنْكَ إِشْهَدُ لِي بِهَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةِ لِأَكُونَ مِنَ الْفَائِزِينَ  
 بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ طَاعَتِكَ وَ تَصَدِيقِكَ وَ اتِّبَاعِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ ابْنَ  
 سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُجَابُ ابْنُ الْإِمَامِ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SAYYEDUZ ZAKIYYUT TAAHERUL  
 WALIYYUD DAA-E'YUL HAFIYYO ASH-HADO ANNAKA YAA  
 MA WLAAYA QULTA HAQQAWN WA NATAQTA SIDQAWN WA  
 DA-A'WTA ELAA MAWLAAYA WA MAWLAAKAL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMO A'LAANIYATAN WA SIRRAN FAAZA MUTTABE-O'KA WA  
 NAJAA MOSADDEQOKA WA KHAABA WA KHASERA MOKAZZEBOKA  
 WAL MOTAKHALLEFO A'NKA ISH-HAD LEE BEHA AZEHISH  
 SHAHAADATE LE-AKOONAMENAL FAAA-EZEENA BE-MA'REFATEKA  
 WA TAA-A'TEKA WA TASDEEQUEKA WA ITTEBAA-E'KA YAA  
 SAYYEDEE WABNA SAYYEDEE YAA SAYYEDO IBRAAHEEMUL  
 MOJAA BUBNUL EMAA ME MOOSAABNEJ A'FA RIN WA RAH MATUL  
 LAAHEWA BARAKAATOHU.

## Second aim: Special Ziarats of Imam Husain (a.s.)

### First Ziarat:

This Ziarat is for 1st Rajab, 15th Rajab and 15th  
 Shaabaan. It is related from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that one who  
 performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on 1st Rajab

عَبَدِ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ وَ جَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا  
وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسَّسَتْ أَسَاسَ  
الظُّلْمِ وَالْجُورِ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ  
عَنْ مَقَامِكُمْ وَأَزَالَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَرَاتِبِكُمْ الَّتِي رَبَّبَكُمْ اللَّهُ  
فِيهَا بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ  
أُقْشَعَرَّتْ لِدِمَائِكُمْ أَظْلَةُ الْعَرْشِ مَعَ أَظْلَةِ الْخَلَائِقِ وَ  
بَكَّتْكُمْ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَ سَكَّانُ الْجَنَانِ وَالْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ لَبَّيْكَ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ إِنْ  
كَانَ لَمْ يُجِبْكَ بَدَنِي عِنْدَ اسْتِغَاثَتِكَ وَلِسَانِي عِنْدَ  
اسْتِنْصَارِكَ فَقَدْ أَجَابَكَ قَلْبِي وَ سَمِعِي وَ بَصَرِي سُبْحَانَ  
رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ طَهَّرْتَ طَاهِرًا  
مُطَهَّرًا مِنْ طَهْرٍ طَاهِرٍ مُطَهَّرٍ طَهَّرْتَ وَ طَهَّرْتَ بِكَ الْبِلَادَ  
وَ طَهَّرْتَ أَرْضَ أَنْتَ بِهَا وَ طَهَّرَ حَرَمُكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ

سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ وَلِيِّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ صَفِيهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَيِّبَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ  
حَيِّبِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيرَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ سَفِيرِهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ الْكِتَابِ الْمَسْطُورِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ  
الرَّحْمَنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيكَ الْقُرْآنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
عَمُودَ الدِّينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِكْمَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِطَّةِ الَّذِينَ مَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ مِنَ  
الْأَمِينِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
مَوْضِعَ سِرِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ وَ  
الْوَتَرَ الْمُؤْتَوَّرَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ  
بِفَنَائِكَ وَ أَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي وَ نَفْسِي يَا أَبَا

أَمَرْتُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالْعَدْلِ وَدَعَوْتُ إِلَيْهِمَا وَأَنَّكَ صَادِقٌ  
 صِدِّيقٌ صَدَّقْتَ فِيمَا دَعَوْتُ إِلَيْهِ وَأَنَّكَ تَارُ اللَّهِ فِي  
 الْأَرْضِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ وَعَنْ جَدِّكَ  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَعَنْ أَبِيكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَنْ أَخِيكَ  
 الْحَسَنِ وَنَصَحْتَ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَبَدْتَهُ  
 مُخْلِصاً حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ خَيْرَ جَزَاءٍ  
 السَّابِقِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمْ تَسْلِيماً اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ  
 الشَّهِيدِ الرَّشِيدِ قَتِيلِ الْعِبْرَاتِ وَآسِيرِ الْكُرْبَاتِ صَلَوَةٌ  
 نَامِيَةٌ زَاكِيَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ يَصْعَدُ أَوْلُهَا وَلَا يَنْفَدُ آخِرُهَا أَفْضَلُ  
 مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ يَا إِلَهَ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YABNA KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA SAYYEDIL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL

LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUSAYNABNA A'LIYYIN  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL  
 A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE  
 WABNA WALIYYEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFIYYAL LAAHE  
 WABNA SAFIYYEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE  
 WABNA HUJJATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAL LAAHE  
 WABNA HABEEBEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFEERAL LAAHE  
 WABNA SAFEEREHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAZENAL  
 KETAABIL MASTOORE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESAT  
 TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE WAZ-ZABOORE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA AMEENAR RAHMAANE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 SHAREEKAL QURAANE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD  
 DEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAABA HIKMATE RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAABA HITTATIL LAZEE  
 MAN DAKHALAHU KAANA MENAL AAMENEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA A'YBATA I'LMIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 MAWZE-A' SIRRIIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAARAL  
 LAAHE WABNA SAAREHI WAL-WITRAL MAWTOORA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA WA A'LAL ARWAAHIL LATEE HALLAT BE-FENAAA-EKA  
 WA ANAAKHAT BE-RAHLEKA BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WA  
 NAFSEE YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE LAQAD A'ZOMATIL MOSEEBATO  
 WA JALLATIR RAZIYYATO BEKA A'LAYNA WA A'LA JAMEE-E'  
 AHLIL ISLAAME FA-LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ASSASAT  
 ASAASAZ ZULME WAL-JAWRE A'LAYKUM AHLAL BAYTE WA  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN DA-FA-A'TKUM A'N MAQAAMEKUM  
 WA AZAALATKUM A'N MARAATEBEKOMUL LATEE  
 RATTABAKOMUL LAAHO FEEHAA BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WA  
 NAFSEE YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ASH-HADO  
 LAQADIQ-SHA-A'RRAT LE-DEMAAA-EKUM AZILLATUL A'RSHE  
 MA-A' AZILLATAL KHALAAA-EQE WA BAKATKOMUS SAMAAA-O  
 WAL-ARZO WA SUKKAANUL JENAANE WAL BARRE WAL-BAHRE  
 SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA A'DADA MAA FEE I'LMIL LAAHE  
 LABBAYKA DAA-E'YAL LAAHE IN KAANA LAM YOJIBKA BADANEE  
 I'NDAS-TEGHAASATEKA WA LESANEE I'NDAS-TINSAAREKA

FAQAD AJAABAKA QALBEE WA SAM-E'E WA BASAREE SUBHAANA RABBENAA IN KAANA WA'DO RABBENAA LA-MAF-O'OLAN ASH-HADO ANNAKA TOHRUN TAAHERUN MOTAHHARUN MIN TOHRIN TAAHERIN MOTAHHARIN TAHURTA WA TAHORAT BEKAL BELAADO WA TAHORAT ARZUN ANTA BEHAA WA TAHORA HARAMOKA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AMARTA BIL-QISTE WAL-A'DLE WA DA-A'WTA ELAYHEMAA WA ANNAKA SAADEQUN SIDDEEQUN SADDAQTA FEEMAA DA-A'WTA ELAYHE WA ANNAKA SAARUL LAAHE FIL ARZE WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTA A'NIL LAAHE WA A'N JADDEKA RASOOLIL LAAHE WA A'N ABEeka AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA A'N AKHEEKAL HASANE WA NASAHTA WA JAA-HADTA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA A'BADTAHU MUKHLESAN HATTAA ATA AKAL YAQEENO FA-JA-ZAAKAL LAAHO KHAYRA JAZAAA-IS SAABEQEENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAN ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA SALLE A'LAL HUSAYNIL MAZLOOMISH SHAHEEDIR RASHEEDE QATEELIL A'BARAATE WA ASEERIL KOROBAAATE SALAATAN NAA-MEYATAN ZAAKEYATAN MOBAARAKATAYN YAS-A'DO AWWALOHAA WA LAA YANFADO AAKHEROHAA AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIM MIN AWLAADE AMBEYAAA-EKAL MURSALEENA YAA ELAAHAL A'ALAMEENA.

Now kiss the holy grave and place your right cheek on the grave, then place your left cheek upon it, circle the grave and kiss all around it. Shaykh Mufeed (a.r.) says: After this go to the grave of Ali bin Husain (a.s.) and standing at his grave recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الطَّيِّبُ الرَّكِيُّ الْحَبِيبُ  
الْمُقَرَّبُ وَابْنِ رَيْحَانَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ

شَهِيدٍ مُّحْتَسِبٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ مَا أَكْرَمَ مَقَامَكَ  
وَ أَشْرَفَ مُنْقَلَبَكَ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ شَكَرَ اللَّهُ سَعْيَكَ وَ أَجْزَلَ  
تَوَاتَبَكَ وَ الْحَقَّكَ بِالذَّرْوَةِ الْعَالِيَةِ وَ حَيْثُ الشَّرَفُ كُلُّ  
الشَّرَفِ وَ فِي الْعُرْفِ السَّامِيَةِ كَمَا مَنَّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ  
جَعَلَكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَيْتِ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ  
طَهَّرَهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ رِضْوَانُهُ فَاشْفَعْ أَيُّهَا السَّيِّدُ الطَّاهِرُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فِي  
حَطِّ الْأَثْقَالِ عَنْ ظَهْرِي وَ تَخْفِيفِهَا عَنِّي وَ ارْحَمْ ذُلِّي  
خُضُوعِي لَكَ وَ لِلسَّيِّدِ أَبِيكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SIDDEEQUT TAYYEBUZ ZAKIYYUL HABEEBUL MOQARRABO WABNA RAYHAANATE RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA MIN SHAHEEDIN MOHTASEBIN WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU MAA AKRAMA MAQAAMAKA WA ASHRAFA MUNQALABAKA ASH-HADO LAQAD SHAKARAL LAAHO SA'YAKA WA AJZALA SAWAABAKA WA ALHAQAKA BIZ-ZIRWATIL A'ALEYATE WA HAYSUSH SHARAFO KULLUSH SHARAFE WA FIL GHORAFIS SAAME-YATE KAMAA MANNA A'LAYKA MIN QABLO WA JA-A'LAKA MIN AHLIL BAYTIL LAZEENA AZHABAL LAAHO A'NHOMUR RIJSA WA TAHHARAHUM TATHEERAN SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL

LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA RIZWAANOHU FASH-FA' AYYOHAS  
SAYYEDUT TAAHERO ELAA RABBEKA FEE HATTIL ASQAAL A'N  
ZAHREE WA TAKHFEEFEHAA A'NNEE WAR-HAM ZULLEE  
KHOZOO-E'E LAKA WA LIS-SAYYEDE ABEEKA SALLAL LAAHO  
A'LAYKOMAA.

Touch your body to the purified grave and say:

زَادَ اللَّهُ فِي شَرَفِكُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا شَرَّفَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ  
أَسْعَدَكُمْ كَمَا أَسْعَدَ بِكُمْ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ أَعْلَامُ الدِّينِ وَ  
نُجُومُ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ZAADAL LAAHO FEE SHARAFEKUM FIL AAKHERATE KAMAA  
SHARRAFAKUM FID DUNYAA WA AS-A'DAKUM KAMAA AS-A'DA  
BEKUM WA ASH-HADO ANNAKUM A-A'LAAMUD DEENE WA  
NOJOOMUL A'ALAMEENA WAS-SALAA MO A'LAYKUM WA  
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

After this turn your attention to the other martyrs  
of Kerbala and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ وَأَنْصَارَ رَسُولِهِ وَأَنْصَارَ  
عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَأَنْصَارَ فَاطِمَةَ وَأَنْصَارَ الْحَسَنِ وَ  
الْحُسَيْنِ وَأَنْصَارَ الْإِسْلَامِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ لَقَدْ نَصَحْتُمْ لِلَّهِ وَ  
جَاهِدْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَجَزَاكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ

أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ فُزْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ  
مَعَكُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ  
تُرَزَقُونَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ الشُّهَدَاءُ وَالسُّعَدَاءُ وَأَنَّكُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ  
فِي دَرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAA MO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAARAL LAAHE WA ANSAARA  
RASOOLEHI WA ANSAARA A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALEBIN WA  
ANSAARA FAATEMATA WA ANSAARAL HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE  
WA ANSAARAL ISLAAME ASH-HADO ANNAKUM LAQAD  
NASAHTUM LILLAAHE WA JAAHADTUM FEE SABEELEHI  
FA-JAZAAKOMUL LAAHO A'NIL ISLAAME WA AHLEHI AFZALAL  
JAZAAA-E FUZTUM WAL LAAHE FAWZAN A'ZEEMAN YAA  
LAYTANEE KUNTO MA-A'KUM FA-AFOOZA FAWZAN A'ZEEMAN  
ASH-HADO ANNAKUM AHYAAA-UN I'NDA RABBEKUM  
TURZAQOONA ASH-HADO ANNAKOMUSH SHO-HADAAA-O  
WAS-SO-A'DAAA-O WA ANNAKOMUL FAAA-EZOONA FEE  
DARAJAATIL O'LAA WAS-SALAA MO A'LAYKUM WA RAHMATUL  
LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

After this come back and stand at the head of the  
Imam's grave and pray namaz-e-Ziarat and pray for self,  
the parents and other believers.

We should know that Sayyed Ibne Taaos (a.r.)  
has narrated a Ziarat of Ali Akbar (a.s.) and other  
martyrs (may they be blessed) which is based on their

names. Due to brevity we have restrained from quoting it here.

## Second Ziarat: 15th Rajab

Shaykh Mufeed (a.r.) has narrated this Ziarat in "Mazaar". It is one of the special Ziarats of 15th Rajab. It is known as 'Ghufayla'. That is 15th Rajab is known as 'Ghufayla' and not the Ziarat and the reason is that ordinary people are ignorant (Ghafil) of its merits. Thus when you decide to perform the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) at this time and you reach the holy courtyard you should go through the Shrine. Say three time **ALLAAHO AKBAR** and standing at the grave recite as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا آلَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا  
سَادَةَ السَّادَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا لِيُوتَ الْغَابَاتِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا سُفْنَ النَّجَاةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ  
الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ عِلْمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَرَحْمَةَ  
اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ نُوحِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا

وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ  
إِسْمَاعِيلَ ذَبِيحِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنَ  
مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنَ  
خَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شَهِيدَ ابْنِ الشَّهِيدِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا قَتِيلَ ابْنِ الْقَتِيلِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَلِيَّ  
اللَّهِ وَابْنَ وَلِيِّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ  
عَلَى خَلْقِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ  
أَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَرَزَيْتَ بِوَالِدَيْكَ  
وَجَاهَدْتَ عَدُوَّكَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ تَسْمَعُ الْكَلَامَ وَتَرُدُّ  
الْجَوَابَ وَأَنَّكَ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ وَخَلِيلُهُ وَنَجِيبُهُ وَصَفِيُّهُ وَ

ابْنُ صَفِيهِ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَابْنَ مَوْلَايَ زُرْتُكَ مُشْتَقًا فَكُنْ لِي  
 شَفِيعًا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَا سَيِّدِي وَاسْتَشْفِعْ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِجَدِّكَ سَيِّدِ  
 النَّبِيِّنَ وَبِأَبِيكَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَبِأُمِّكَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ أَلَّا لَعَنَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلِيكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ ظَالِمِيكَ وَ لَعَنَ  
 اللَّهُ سَالِيكَ وَ مَبْغُضِيكَ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ وَ صَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA AALAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LA YKUM YAA SAFWATIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA  
 KHEYARATAL LAAHE MIN KHALQEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA  
 SAADATAS SAADAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA LOYOOSAL  
 GHAAABAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA SOFONAN NAJAATE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABA A'BDILLA AHIL HUSAYNE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA I'LMIL AMBEYAAA-E WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 WAARESA AADAMA SAFWATIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 WAARESA NOOHIN NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 WAARESA IBRAHEEMA KHALEELIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA WAARESA ISMAA-E'ELA ZABEEHIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA KALEEMIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOHAMMADIN HABEEBIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA MOHAMMADENIL MUSTAFAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'LIYYENIL MURTAZAA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA KHADEEJATAL KUBRAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 SHA-HEEDUBNASH SHAHEEDE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA

QATEELUBNAL QATEELE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL  
 LAAHE WABNA WALIYYEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL  
 LAAHE WABNA HUJJATEHI A'LAA KHALQEHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
 QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA  
 BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA RO-ZEA-TA  
 BEWAALEDA YKA WA JAA-HAD-TA A'DUWWAKA WA ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKA TASMA-U'L KALAAMA WA TARUDDUL JAWAABA WA  
 ANNAKA HABEEBUL LAAHE WA KHALEELOHU WA NAJEEBOHU  
 WA SAFIYYOHU WABNO SAFIYYEHI YAA MAWLAAYA WABNA  
 MAWLAAYA ZURTOKA MUSHTAAQAN FAKUN LEE SHAFEE-A'N  
 ELAL LAAHE YAA SAYYEDEE WA ASTASH-FE-O' ELAL LAAHE  
 BE-JADDEKA SAYYEDIN NABIYYEENA WA BE-ABEEKA SAYYEDIL  
 WASIYYEENA WA BE-UMMEKA FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE  
 NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ALAA LA-A'NAL LAAHO ZAALEMEEKA  
 WA LA-A'ANAL LAAHO SAAL EBEEKA WA MUBGHZEEKA MENAL  
 AWWALEENA WAL-AAKHEREENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
 SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT  
 TAAHEREENA.

Kiss the blessed grave and recite the Ziarat of  
 Hazrat Ali Akbar (a.s.):

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَابْنَ مَوْلَايَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلِيكَ وَ  
 لَعَنَ اللَّهُ ظَالِمِيكَ إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِزِيَارَتِكُمْ وَ  
 مُحَبَّتِكُمْ وَ أَبْرءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA WABNA MAWLAAYA  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO QAATELEEK WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO  
 ZAALEMEEKA INNEE ATAQARRABO ELAL LAAHE

BE-ZEYAARATEKUM WA MOHABBATEKUM WA ABRA-O ELAL  
LAAHE MIN A-A'DAAA-EKUIM WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
MAWLAAYA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Then recite the Ziarat of the martyrs of Kerbala:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الْمُنِيخَةِ بِقَبْرِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنِ  
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا طَاهِرِينَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مَهْدِيُونَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَبْرَارَ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِينَ بِقُبُورِكُمْ  
أَجْمَعِينَ جَمَعَنَا اللَّهُ وَإِيَّاكُمْ فِي مُسْتَقَرِّ رَحْمَتِهِ وَتَحْتَ  
عَرْشِهِ إِنَّهُ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAL ARWAAHIL MONEEKHATE BE-QABRE ABEE  
A'BDIL LAAHIL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS SALAAMO ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKUM YAA TAAHEREENA MENAD DANASE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKUM YAA MAHDIYYOONA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA  
ABRAARAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM WA A'LAL  
MALAAA-EKATIL HAAF-FEENA BE-QOBOOREKUM AJMA-E'ENA  
JA-MA-A'NAL LAAHO WA IYYAAKUM FEE MUSTAQARRE  
RAHMATEHI WATAHTA A'RSHEHI INNAHU ARHAMUR  
RAAHEMEENA WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKUM WA RAHMATUL LAAHE  
WA BARAKAATOHU.

After this go to the Shrine of Hazrat Abbas bin

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) and standing at the entrance  
recite:

سَلَامُ اللَّهِ وَ سَلَامُ مَلَائِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ..... وَالْأَلْسُنِ -

As mentioned before.

### Third Ziarat: 15th Shaban

Many traditions are recorded on the significance  
of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the 15th Shaban  
but here we shall suffice only by the tradition of Imam  
Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) that:

**One who desires to shake hands with 124000  
prophets should perform the Ziarat of Abu Abdillah  
al-Husain (a.s.) on 15th Shaban. Indeed the angels  
and souls of prophets (a.s.) seek the permission of  
Allah to come for his Ziarat. Fortunate is one who  
shakes hands with those prophets (a.s.) and they  
shake hands with him. With them are the five Ulul  
Azm prophets, Nuh (a.s.), Ibrahim (a.s.), Musa  
(a.s.), Isa (a.s.) and Mohammad (s.a.w.a.).**

The narrator says that he asked why they are  
called Ulul Azm. Imam (a.s.) told:

**Because they were raised for the east and the west,  
for men and jinns all.**

The words of the Ziarat are related in two ways.  
One is the same Ziarat prescribed for 1st Rajab and  
another one is that which is narrated by Shaykh Kafami



(r.a.) in 'Baladul Ameen' from Imam Sadiq (a.s.). It is as follows: Stand at the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) and recite:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ  
الصَّالِحِ الزَّكِيِّ أُوْدِعُكَ شَهَادَةً مِنِّي لَكَ تَقَرَّبُنِي إِلَيْكَ فِي  
يَوْمِ شَفَاعَتِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ وَ لَمْ تَمُتْ بَلْ بَرَجَاءِ  
حَيَاتِكَ حَيَّيْتُ قُلُوبَ شَيْعَتِكَ وَ بَضِيَاءِ نُورِكَ اهْتَدَى  
الطَّالِبُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ نُورُ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُطْفَأْ وَ لَا  
يُطْفَأُ أَبَدًا وَ أَنَّكَ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَهْلِكْ وَ لَا يُهْلِكُ أَبَدًا  
وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ هَذِهِ التُّرْبَةَ تُرْبَتُكَ وَ هَذَا الْحَرَمَ حَرَمُكَ وَ هَذَا  
الْمَصْرَعُ مَصْرَعُ بَدَنِكَ لَا ذَلِيلَ وَ اللَّهُ مُعِزُّكَ وَ لَا مَغْلُوبَ  
وَ اللَّهُ نَاصِرُكَ هَذِهِ شَهَادَةٌ لِي عِنْدَكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ قَبْضِ  
رُوحِي بِحَضْرَتِكَ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ۔

AL-HAMDO LILLAHLIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA  
AYYOHAL A'BDUS SAALEHUZ ZAKIYYO OODE-O'KA  
SHA-HAADATAM MINNEE LAKA TOQARREBONEE ELAYKA FEE

YAWME SHA-FAA-A'TEKA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QOTILTA WA LAM  
TAMUT BAL BE-RAJAAA-E HAYAA TEKA HAYYEYAT QOLOOBO  
SHEE-A'TEKA WA BE-ZEYAAA-E NOOREKAH TADAT TAALBOONA  
ELAYKA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA NOORUL LAAHIL LAZEE LAM  
YUTFA-O WA LAA YUT-FA-O ABDAN WA ANNAKA WAJHUL LAAHIL  
LAZEE LAM YAHLEKA WA LAA YOHLAKO ABADAN WA ASH-HADO  
ANNA HAAZEHI TURBATA TURBATOKA WA HAAZAL HARAMA  
HARAMOKA WA HAAZAL MASRA-A' MASRA-O' BADANEKA LA  
ZALEELA WALLAAHE MO-I'ZZOKA WA LAA MAGHLOOBA  
WALLAAHE NAASEROKA HAAZEHI SHA-HAADATUN LEE 'INDAKA  
ELAA YAWME QABZE ROOHEE BE-HAZRATEKA WAS-SALAAMO  
A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

#### Fourth Ziarat: Ziarat of Shab-e-Qadr

We should know that many traditions have been recorded on the importance of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the eve of 1st of the month of Ramazaan, eve of 15th of the month of Ramazaan, end of the month of Ramazaan and specially the Shab-e-Qadr. It is related from Imam Muhammed Taqi (a.s.) that:

**One who performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the 23rd night of the month of Ramazaan - which is hoped is the Shab-e-Qadr and on which night destinies are decided - he shakes hands with 24000 Angels and souls of prophets (a.s.). All of them seek Allah's permission to perform the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on this night.**

In another tradition it is related from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that:

**When Shab-e-Qadr arrives a caller calls out from the seventh heaven that Allah has forgiven every one who comes for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.).**

In one tradition it is said that:

**One who is at the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) on Shab-e-Qadr and recites 2 rakats prayer and asks Allah for Paradise and seeks refuge of Allah from hell fire, Allah accepts his request and gives him refuge from hell-fire.**

Ibne Qulwayh (r.a.) has narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that:

**One who goes for the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) during the month of Ramazaan and dies on the way, there would be no accounting for him and he would be told to enter Paradise unhesitantly.**

But those words through which one should recite the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) in Shab-e-Qadr are in the way related by Shaykh Mufeed (a.r.), Mohammad bin Mashhadi (r.a.) and Ibne Taaos (a.r.) in the book of "Mazaar". Regarding the special Ziarat of two Eids, Shaykh Mohammad Mashhadi (r.a.) has related from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

**When you decide to perform the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) do the ghusl and wear clean and ritually pure clothes and go to the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) stand facing the grave with your back towards Qibla and recite:**

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الصِّدِّيقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ فَاطِمَةَ  
 سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ  
 اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ  
 آتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ  
 تَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ حَقًّا تِلَاوَتِهِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقًّا  
 جِهَادِهِ وَصَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْآذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ مُحْتَسِبًا حَتَّى  
 آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ خَالَفُوكَ وَحَارَبُوكَ وَالَّذِينَ  
 خَذَلُوكَ وَالَّذِينَ قَتَلُوكَ مَلْعُونُونَ عَلَى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ وَ  
 قَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَى لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ  
 وَالْآخِرِينَ وَضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ الْإِلِيمَ آتَيْتَكَ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُوَالِيًا  
 لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِالْهُدَى الَّذِي

أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ فَاشْفَعْ لِيْ عِنْدَ

رَبِّكَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
YABNAS SIDDEEQATIT TAAHERATE FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE  
NASAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA  
YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
BARAKAATOHU ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA WA  
AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA  
A'NIL MUNKARE WA TALAWTAL KETAABA HAQQA TELAAWATEHI  
WA JAAHADTA FIL LAAHE HAQQA JEHAADEHI WA SABARTA A'LAL  
AZAA FEE JAMBEHI MOHTASEBAN HATTAATAAKAL YAQEEN O  
ASH-HADO ANNAL LAZEENA KHAALAFOOKA WA HAARABOOKA  
WAL-LAZEENA KHAZALOOKA WAL-LAZEENA QATALOOKA  
MAL-O'ONOONA A'LAA LESAANIN NABIYYIL UMMIYYE WA QAD  
KHAABA MANIF TARAA LA-A'NAL LAAHUZ ZAALEMEENA LAKUM  
MENAL AWWALEENA WAL-AAKHEREENA WA ZAA-A'FA  
A'LAYHEMUL A'ZAABAL ALEEMA ATAYTOKA YAA MAWLAAYA  
YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ZAA-ERAN A'AREFAN BE-HAQQEKA  
MOWAALEYAN LE-AWLEYAAA-EKA MO-A'ADEYAN  
LE-A-A'DAAA-EKA MUSTABSERAN BIL-HODAL LAZEE ANTA  
A'LAYHE A'AREFAN BE-ZALAAALATE MAN KHAALAFKA FASH-FA'  
LEE I'NDA RABBEKA.

On the head side say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَ سَمَاءِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
عَلَى رُوحِكَ الطَّيِّبِ وَ جَسَدِكَ الطَّاهِرِ وَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ يَا

مَوْلَايَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJ JATAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI WA  
SAMAAA-EHI SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA ROOHEKAT TAYYEBE WA  
JASADEKAT TAAHERE WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO YAA MAWLAAYA  
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Then go towards the head and pray 2 rakats  
namaz, then recite 2 more rakats and go to the footside  
and recite the Ziarat of Hazrat Ali Akbar (a.s.):

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَ ابْنَ مَوْلَايَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ وَ  
ضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA WABNA MAWLAAYA WA  
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN  
ZALAMAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN QATALAKA WA ZAA-A'FA  
A'LAYHEMUL A'ZAABAL ALEEM.

Pray for whatever you desire. Then perform the  
Ziarat of the martyrs in such a way that from the  
footside you bend towards the Qibla and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُونَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا  
الشُّهَدَاءُ الصَّابِرُونَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ جَاهَدْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ  
صَبَرْتُمْ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَ نَصَحْتُمْ لِلَّهِ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ

حَتَّىٰ آتِيكُمْ الْيَقِينُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْزُقُونَ  
فَجَزَاكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ أَفْضَلَ جَزَاءٍ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَجَمَعَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ فِي مَحَلِّ النَّعِيمِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM AYYOHAS SIDDEEQOONA ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKUM AYYOHASH SHOHADAAA-US SAABEROONA ASH-HADO  
ANNAKUM JAAHADTUM FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA SABARTUM  
A'LAL AZAA FEE JAMBIL LAAHE WA NASAHTUM LILLAAHE WA  
LE-RASOOLEHI HATTAA ATAAKOMUL YAQEENO ASH-HADO  
ANNAKUM AHYAAA-UN I'NDA RABBEKUM TURZAQOONA  
FA-JAZAAKOMUL LAAHO A'NIL ISLMAAME WA AHLEHI AFZALA  
JAZAAA-IL MOHSENEENA WA JA-MA-A' BAYNANAA WA  
BAYNAKUM FEE MAHALLIN NA-E'EME.

Recite the Ziarat of Hazrat Abbas (a.s.) in his shrine and if one is at a distance one should imagine it:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُطِيعُ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ  
جَاهَدْتَ وَنَصَحْتَ وَصَبَرْتَ حَتَّىٰ آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَالْحَقَّهُمْ بِدَرْكِ  
الْجَحِيمِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'BDUS SAALEHUL MO-TEE-O' LILLAAHEWA

LE-RASOOLEHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD JAA-HADTA WA  
NASAHTA WA SABARTA HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO LA-A'NAL  
LAAHUZ ZAALEMEENA LAKUM MENAL AWWALEENA  
WAL-AAKHEREENA WA ALHAQAHUM BE-DARAKIL JAHEEM.

Then one should go in his Masjid and recite as many recommended prayers as one wants and after that come back.

### **Fifth Ziarat: Eid-ul-Fitr and Qurban**

It is mentioned in reliable traditions that one who performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on one of the three nights has all his past and future sins forgiven. On the night of Eid-ul-Fitr, on the eve of Eid-ul-Qurban and on the eve of 15th Shaban. It is related in a reliable tradition from Imam Musa Ibne Jafar (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

**One who performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on one of the following nights has all his past and future sins forgiven: Eve of 15th Shaabaan, 23rd eve of the month of Ramazaan and eve of Eid-ul-Fitr.**

It is related from Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) that:

**One who performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) in one year on the eve of 15th Shaabaan, night of Eid-ul-Fitr and eve of Arafah, Allah writes the rewards of 1000 accepted Hajjs and 1000 accepted Umrahs and 1000 of his worldly desires and 1000 desires of the hereafter are fulfilled.**

And it is related from Imam Baqir (a.s.) that:

**If one is in Kerbala on the eve of Arafah and he stays to perform the Ziarat of Eid day, Allah will protect him from the mischief of that year.**

It should be clear that scholars have narrated two Ziarats for the two Eids, one is past Ziarat that is prescribed for Shab-e-Qadr. The second Ziarat is as follows. It becomes apparent from its words that former is for both the Eids and the latter is for the eves of both Eids. That is why it is said that when you decide upon the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the eves of two Eids you should stand at the gate of the shrine and looking at the grave recite the following to seek permission of entry:

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَا بَيْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنِ  
أَمَتِكَ الدَّلِيلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَالْمُصَغَّرُ فِي عُلُوِّ قَدْرِكَ وَ  
الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِحَقِّكَ جَاءَكَ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِكَ قَاصِدًا إِلَى  
حَرَمِكَ مُتَوَجِّهًا إِلَى مَقَامِكَ مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى بِكَ  
تَادُخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ تَادُخُلُ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ تَادُخُلُ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ  
اللَّهِ الْمُحَدِّقِينَ بِهَذَا الْحَرَمِ الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ.

YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABA A'BDIL LAAHE YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE

A'BDOKA WABNO AMATEKAZ ZALEELO BAYNA YADAYKA  
WAL-MOSAGH-GHERO FEE O'LUWWE QADREKA WAL-MO'TAREFO  
BE-HAQQEKA JAAA-AKA MUSTAJEERAN BEKA QAASEDAN ELAA  
HARAMEKA MOTAWAJJEHAN ELAA MAQAAMEKA  
MOTAWASSELAN ELAL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA BEKA A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA A-ADKHOLO YAA WALIYAL LAAHE A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MALAAA-EKATAL LAAHIL MOHDEQEENA BE-HAAZAL HARAMIL  
MOQEEMEENA FEE HAAZAL MASH-HADE.

Then if your heart softens and tears flow from your eyes you should enter with your right foot forward and say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA A'LAA  
MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAHE ALLAAHUMMA ANZILNEE MUNZALAM  
MOBAARAKAWN WA ANTA KHAYRUL MUNZELEEN.

Then say:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَ  
أَصِيلًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَرْدِ الصَّمَدِ الْمَاجِدِ الْوَاحِدِ  
الْمُتَفَضِّلِ الْمَنَّانِ الْمُتَطَوِّلِ الْحَنَّانِ الَّذِي مِنْ تَطَوُّلِهِ سَهْلَ  
لِي زِيَارَةَ مَوْلَايَ بِإِحْسَانِهِ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ

مَمْنُوعًا وَلَا عَن ذِمَّتِهِ مَدْفُوعًا بَلْ تَطَوَّلَ وَ مَنْحَ-

ALLAAHO AKBARO KABEERAN WAL-HAMDO LILLAAHE KASEERAN  
WA SUBHAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAN WA ASEELAN WAL-HAMDO  
LILLAAHIL FARDIS SAMADIL MAAJEDIL AHADIL MOTAFAZZELIL  
MANNAANIL MOTATAWWELIL HANNAANIL LAZEE MIN  
TATAWWOLEHI SAHHALA LEE ZEYAARATE MAWLAAYA  
BE-EHSAANEHI WA LAM YAJ-A'LNEE A'N ZEYAARATEHI  
MAMNOO-A'N WA LAA A'N ZIMMATEHI MADFOO-A'N BAL  
TA-TAWWALA WA MA-NAHA.

Then enter the tomb and when you reach at the center of the Shrine stand besides the grave and say (If no one is in the sanctuary the dua of entry will not be recited). Say with humility and lamentation:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اَدَمَ صَفْوَةَ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ نُوحٍ اَمِیْنِ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ  
خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسٰی كَلِيْمِ اللّٰهِ  
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِیْسٰی رُوحِ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ حَبِيْبِ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيٍّ حُجَّجَةِ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَيْهٰهَا  
الْوَصِيُّ الْبَرُّ التَّقِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ وَ ابْنَ ثَارِهِ وَ

اَلْوَتْرَ الْمَوْتُورَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اتَيْتَ  
الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ  
جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ حَتّٰى اسْتَبِيْحَ حَرْمُكَ وَ  
قُتِلْتَ مَظْلُوْمًا-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AADAMA SAFWATIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA NOOHIN AMEENIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELIL  
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA KALEMIL  
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA E'ESAA ROOHIL  
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOHAMMADIN  
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI HABEEBIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA A'LIYYIN HUJJATIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL WASIYYUL BARRUT TAQIYYO  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAARAL LAAHE WABNA SAAREHI WAL  
WITRAL MAWTOOR ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA  
WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA  
NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA JAA-HADTA FIL LAAHE HAQQA  
JEHADEHI HATTAS TOBEEHA HARAMOKA WA QOTILTA  
MAZLOOMAN.

Say near the head of the Hazrat:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُوْلِ  
اللّٰهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيّیْنَ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ  
يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرٰءِ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ السَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ

يَا بَطَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي  
الْأَصْلَابِ الشَّامِخَةِ وَالْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ لَمْ تَنْجِسْكَ  
الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِانْجَاسِهَا وَلَمْ تُلْبِسْكَ مِنْ مُدْلَهَمَاتِ ثِيَابِهَا وَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّينِ وَأَرْكَانِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَمَعْقِلِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْبُرِّ التَّقِيُّ الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ  
الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيُّ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَيْمَةَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ كَلِمَةُ  
التَّقْوَى وَأَعْلَامُ الْهُدَى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلَى  
أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
SAYYEDIL WA SIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BATALAL MUSLEMEENA YAA  
MAWLAAYA ASH-HADO ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL-ASLAABISH  
SHAAMEKHATE WAL-ARHAAMIL MOTAHHARATE LAM  
TONAJJISKAL JAAHELIYYATO BE-ANJAA-SEHAA WA LAM  
TULBISKA MIM MUDLAHIMMAATE SEYAABEHAA WA ASH-HADO  
ANNAKA MIN DA-A'AAA-EMID DEENE WA ARKAANIL MUSLEMEENA  
WA MA'QELIL MOMENEENA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKAL EMAAMUL  
BARRUT TAQIYYUR RAZIYYUZ ZAKIYYUL HAADIL MAHDIYO WA  
ASH-HADO ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN WULDEKA KALEMATUT  
TAQWAA WA A-A'LAAMUL HODAA WAL-U'RWATUL WUSQAA

WAL-HUJJATO A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA.

Touch yourself to the Zari and say:

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنَا مَوْلِي لَوْلِيكُمْ وَمُعَادٍ  
لِعَدْوِكُمْ وَ أَنَا بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ بِأَيَاكُمْ مُوقِنٌ بِشَرَائِعِ دِينِي وَ  
خَوَاتِيمِ عَمَلِي وَ قَلْبِي لِقَلْبِكُمْ سَلَمٌ وَ أَمْرِي لِأَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ  
يَا مَوْلَايَ أَتَيْتَكَ خَائِفًا فَا مَنِي وَ أَتَيْتَكَ مُسْتَجِيرًا فَاجْرِنِي  
وَ أَتَيْتَكَ فَقِيرًا فَاعْنِنِي سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ حُجَّةُ  
اللَّهِ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ ا مْنْتُ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَ عَلَانِيَتِكُمْ وَ  
بِظَاهِرِكُمْ وَ بَاطِنِكُمْ وَ أَوْلِكُمْ وَ آخِرِكُمْ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ  
التَّالِي لِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَ أَمِينُ اللَّهِ الدَّاعِي إِلَى اللَّهِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ  
وَ الْمَوْعِظَةُ الْحَسَنَةَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمْتَكَ وَ أُمَّةً قَتَلْتَكَ وَ  
لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ.

INNAA LILLAAHE WA INNAA ELAYHE RAAJE-O'ONA YAA  
MAWLAAYA ANAA MOWAALIN LE-WALIYYEKUM WA MO-A'ADIN  
LE-A'DUWWEKUM WA ANAA BEKUM MOOMENUN WA  
BE-EYAABEKUM MOOQENUN BE-SHARAA-YE-E' DEENEE WA  
KHAWAATEEME A'MALEE WA QALBEE LE-QALBEKUM SILMUN WA  
AMREE LE-AMREKUM MUTTABE-U'N YAA MAWLAAYA ATAYTOKA

KHAAA-EFAN FA-AAMINNEE WA ATAYTOKA MUSTAJEERAN  
 FA-AJIRNEE WA ATAYTOKA FA-QEERAN FA-AGHNENEE SAYYEDEE  
 WA MAWLAAYAA ANTA MAWLAAYA HUJJATUL LAAHE A'LAL  
 KHALQE AJMA-E'ENA AAMANTO BE-SIRREKUM WA  
 A'LAANIYYATEKUM WA BE-ZAAHEREKUM WA BAATENEKUM WA  
 AWWALEKUM WA AAKHEREKUM WA ASH-HADO ANNAKAT  
 TAALEE LE-KETAABIL LAAHE WA AMEENUL LAAHID DAA-E'E ELAL  
 LAAHE BIL-HIKMATE WAL-MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATE LA-A'NAL  
 LAAHO UMMATAN ZALAMATKA WA UMMATAN QATALATKA WA  
 LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN SAME-A'T BE-ZAALEKA FA-RAZEYAT  
 BEHI.

Recite 2 rakats namaz at the head in the manner of  
 morning prayer. Then say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي لَكَ صَلَّيْتُ وَ لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ  
 وَ حُدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا تَجُوزُ الصَّلَاةُ وَ الرُّكُوعُ وَ  
 السُّجُودُ إِلَّا لَكَ لِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أْبْلِغُهُمْ عَنِّي أَفْضَلَ  
 السَّلَامِ وَ التَّحِيَّةِ وَ ارْزُدْ عَلَيَّ مِنْهُمْ السَّلَامَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَاتَانِ  
 الرَّكَعَتَانِ هَدِيَّةٌ مِنِّي إِلَى سَيِّدِي الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ  
 عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقَبَّلْهُمَا  
 مِنِّي وَ اجْزِنِي عَلَيْهِمَا أَفْضَلَ أَمَلِي وَ رَجَائِي فِيكَ وَ فِي  
 وَلِيِّكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ -

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE LAKA SALLAYTO WA LAKA RAKA'TO WA  
 LAKA SAJADTO WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA FA-INNAHU LAA  
 TAJOOZUS SALAATO WAR-ROKOO-O' WAS-SOJODOO ILLAA LAKA  
 LE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIWN WA ABLIGH-HUM A'NNEE AFZALAS SALAAMO  
 WAT-TAHIYYATE WAR-DUD A'LAYYA MINHOMUS SALAAMA  
 ALLAAHUMMA WA HAATAANIR RAK-A'TAANE HADIYYATUM  
 MINNEE ELAA SAYYEDIL HUSAYNIBNE A'LIYYEEN A'LAYHEMAS  
 SALAAMO ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA  
 A'LAYHE WA TAQABBALHUMAA MINNEE WAJ-ZENEE A'LAYHEMAA



AFZALA AMALEE WA RAJAAA-EE FEEKA WA FEE WALIYYEKA YAA  
WALIYYAL MOMENEENA.

After this cling to the grave, kiss it and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْمَظْلُومِ الشَّهِيدِ قَتِيلِ  
الْعَبْرَاتِ وَ أَسِيرِ الْكُرْبَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ وَلِيُّكَ وَ  
ابْنُ وَلِيِّكَ وَ صَفِيُّكَ الشَّائِرُ بِحَقِّكَ أَكْرَمْتَهُ بِكَرَامَتِكَ وَ  
خَتَمْتَ لَهُ بِالشَّهَادَةِ وَ جَعَلْتَهُ سَيِّدًا مِّنَ السَّادَةِ وَ قَائِدًا مِّنَ  
الْقَادَةِ وَ أَكْرَمْتَهُ بِطَيْبِ الْوِلَادَةِ وَ أَعْطَيْتَهُ مَوَارِيثَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ  
وَ جَعَلْتَهُ حُجَّةً عَلَى خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ فَاعْذَرَ فِي  
الدُّعَاءِ وَ مَنَحَ النَّصِيحَةَ وَ بَدَلَ مُهْجَتَهُ فِيكَ حَتَّى اسْتَنْقَدَ  
عِبَادَكَ مِنَ الْجَهَالَةِ وَ حَيْرَةِ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ قَدْ تَوَازَرَ عَلَيْهِ مَنُ  
غَرَّتْهُ الدُّنْيَا وَ بَاعَ حَظَّهُ مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ بِالْأَدْنَى وَ تَرَدَّى فِي  
هَوَاهُ وَ أَسْخَطَكَ وَ أَسْخَطَ نَبِيَّكَ وَ أَطَاعَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ أَوْلَى  
الشَّقَاقِ وَ النَّفَاقِ وَ حَمَلَةَ الْأَوْزَارِ الْمُسْتَوْجِبِينَ النَّارِ  
فَجَاهَدَهُمْ فِيكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَ مُدْبِرٍ لَّا

تَأْخُذُهُ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةٌ لَّائِمٍ حَتَّى سُنِّفِكَ فِي طَاعَتِكَ دَمُهُ وَ  
اسْتَبِيحَ حَرِيمَةَ اللَّهِ الْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنَا وَبِيلاً وَ عَذَّبَهُمْ عَذَابًا  
الْيَمًّا

ASSALAAMO A'LAL HUSAYNIBNE A'LIYYIBNIL MAZLOOMISH  
SHAHEEDE QATEELIL A'BARAATE WA ASEERIL KORABAATE  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH-HADO ANNAHU WALIYYOKA WABNO  
WALLIYYEKA WA SAFIYYOKAS SAA-ERO BE-HAQQEKA  
AKRAMTAHU BE-KARAAMATEKA WA KHATAMTA LAHU  
BISH-SHA-HAADATE WA JA-A'LTAHU SAYYEDAM MENAS SAADATE  
WA QAA-EDAM MENAL QAADATE WA AKRAMTAHU BE-TEEBIL  
WELAADATE WA A-A'TAYTAHU MAWAAREESAL AMBEYAAA-E WA  
JA-A'LTAHU HUJJATAN A'LAA KHALQEKA MENAL AWSEYAAA-E  
FA-A-A'ZARA FID DO-A'AA-E WA MANAHAN NASEEHATA WA  
BAZALA MOHJATAHU FEEKA HATTAS TANQAZA E'BAADAKA  
MENAL JAAHALATE WA HAYRATIZ ZALAALATE WA QAD  
TAWAAZARA A'LAYHE MAN GHARRATHUD DUNYAA WA BAA-A'  
HAZZAHU MENAL AAKHERATE BIL-AD-NAA WA TARADDA FEE  
HAWAA-HO WA ASKHATAKA WA ASKHATA NABIYYEKA WA  
A-TAA-A' MIN E'BAADEKA OOLISH SHEQAAQE WAN-NEFAAQE WA  
HAMALATAL AWZAARIL MUSTAWJEBEENAN NAARA  
FA-JAA-HADAHUM FEEKA SAABERAN MOHTASEBAN MUQBELAN  
GHAYRA MUDBERIN LAA TAAKHOZOHU FIL LAAHE LAWMATO  
LAAA-EMIN HATTAA SOFEKA FEE TAA-A'TEKA DAMOHU  
WAS-TOBEEHA HAREEMOHU ALLAAHUMMAL A'NHUM LA'NAN  
WABEELAN WA A'ZIBHUM A'ZAABAN ALEEMAN.

After this turn towards the grave of Ali bin  
Husain (a.s.) which is at the foot of the grave of Imam  
Husain (a.s.) and recite the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّنَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ  
فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَظْلُومُ الشَّهِيدُ يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَ  
أُمِّي عِشْتَ سَعِيدًا وَقُتِلْتَ مَظْلُومًا شَهِيدًا.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
AYYOHAL MAZLOOMISH SHAHEEDO BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE  
I'SHTA SA-E'DAN WA QOTILTA MAZLOOMAN SHAHEEDAN.

Then go to the grave of the martyrs and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا الدَّابُّونَ عَنْ تَوْحِيدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ يَا بَنِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي فُرْتُمْ  
فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM AYYOHAZ ZAABBOONA A'N TAWHEEDIL  
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM BEMAA SABARTUM FA-NE'MA  
U'QBAD DAARE BE-ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE FUZTUM FAWZAN  
A'ZEEMAN.

After this go to the shrine of Hazrat Abbas bin Ali  
(a.s.) and standing near his holy shrine say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ وَالصِّدِّيقُ الْمُوَاسِي  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَمَنْتَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَصَرْتَ ابْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ  
دَعَوْتَ إِلَى سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَوَأَسَيْتَ بِنَفْسِكَ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
أَفْضَلَ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'BDUS SAALHO  
WAS-SIDDEEQUL MOWAASEE ASH-HADO ANNAKA AAMANTO  
BIL-LAAHE WA NASARTABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE WA DA-A'WTA  
ELAA SABEELIL LAAHE WA WAASAYTA BE-NAFSEKA A'LAYKA  
MENAL LAAHE AFZALUT TAHIYYATE WAS-SALAAMO.

Then cling to the grave and say:

يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا نَاصِرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاصِرَ  
الْحُسَيْنِ الصِّدِّيقِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاصِرَ الْحُسَيْنِ  
الشَّهِيدِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ السَّلَامِ مَا بَقِيَتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَ  
النَّهَارُ.

BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YAA NAASERA DEENIL LAAHE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NAASERAL HUSAYNIS SIDDEEQE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NAASERAL HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE  
A'LAYKA MINNIS SALAAMO MAA BAQEETO WA BAQEYAL LAYLO

#### WAN-NAHAARO.

Then recite 2 rakats namaz near his head and then recite the same dua that you have recited at the holy head of Imam Husain (a.s.). That is recite the Dua of:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ.....

After this return to the shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.) and stay there as long as you like but it is recommended not to sleep there. When one intends to bid farewell one should stand at the head, lament and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ سَلَامٌ مُودَعٍ لَأَقَالٍ وَلَا سَسِيمٍ فَإِنْ  
أَنْصَرِفْتُ فَلَا عَنْ مَلَائِكَةٍ وَإِنْ أَقِمْتُ فَلَا عَنْ سُوءِ ظَنٍّ مِمَّا  
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الصَّابِرِينَ يَا مَوْلَايَ لَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ  
مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتِكَ وَرَزَقِنِي الْعُودَ إِلَيْكَ وَالْمَقَامَ فِي كَرَمِكَ وَ  
الْكُونَ فِي مَشْهَدِكَ أَمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA SALAAMA MOO-DE-I'N LAA  
QAALA WA LAA SA-EMIN FA-IN ANSARIF FALAA A'N MALAALATIN  
WA IN O-QIM FALAA A'N SOOO-IN ZANNIM BEMAA WA-A'DAL  
LAAHUS SAABEREENA YAA MAWLAAYA LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAAHO  
AAKHERAL A'HDE MINNEE LE-ZEYAARATEKA WA RAZAQANIL  
A'WDA ELAYKA WAL MAQAAMA FEE KARAMEKA WAL-KAWNA FEE  
MASH-HADEKA AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

Then kiss the Zari and touch your whole body to it, indeed this grants safety. Come out in such a way that the grave is to the front and do not turn your back to the grave. And say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ الْمَقَامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيكَ  
الْقُرْآنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْخِصَامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
سَفِينَةَ النِّجَاةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ رَبِّي الْمُقِيمِينَ  
فِي هَذَا الْحَرَمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيَتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَ  
النَّهَارُ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAABAL MAQAAME ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA SHAREEKAL QUR-AAANE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
HUJJATAL KHESAA ME ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFEENATAN  
NAJAA TE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA MALAAA-EKATA RABBIL  
MOQEEMEENA FEE HAAZAL HARAME ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
ABADAM MAA BAQEETO WA BAQEYAL LAYLO WAN-NAHAARO.

Then say:

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَأَنَا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيمِ-

INNAA LILLAAHE WA INNAA ELAYHE RAAJE-O'ONA WA LAA  
HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME.

## **Sixth Ziarat: Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the Day of Arafah**

There are countless traditions about the importance and reward of the Ziyarat on the day of Arafah. We just narrate some of them in the interest of the people going for Ziyarat. According to a reliable chain, Basheer bin Dahhaan says: I said to Imam Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.), "Sometimes I cannot perform Hajj and spend the day of Arafah near Imam Husain's (a.s.) grave." Imam (a.s.) replied,

**"O Basheer, you perform a good deed! If a believer, knowing the right of Imam Husain (a.s.) goes for his Ziyarat on the day of Arafah he gets the reward of twenty accepted Hajjs and twenty accepted Umrahs. And the reward of twenty Holy Wars (Jihad) along with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) or a Just Imam (a.s.). And one who does the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the day of Eid, Allah gives him the reward of hundred Hajjs, hundred Umrahs and hundred Jihads fought with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) or a Just Imam (a.s.). Also one who performs the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the day of Arafah having his recognition, Allah rewards him for a thousand Hajjs, thousand Umrahs and thousand Jihads along with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) or a Just Imam (a.s.)."**

I asked, "Where can I get the reward of the place

of Arafah?" Imam (a.s.) looked at me like a furious man and said,

**"When a believer goes for the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the day of Arafah, performs Ghusl in Euphrates and goes towards the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.), he gets the reward of a Hajj which includes all the rites for each step.**

I think the Imam also said: **and of Umrah also.** According to many reliable traditions, Allah first looks at the people doing Ziyarat near the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) with mercy then at the people halting at Arafah. According to a reliable tradition from Rafa'ah, Imam Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.) asked me,

**"Did you perform Hajj this year?"**

I said, "May I be sacrificed on you, I did not have enough money for Hajj. But I spent the day of Arafah near the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.)." Imam (a.s.) said,

**"O Rafa'ah! You did not do anything less than what the people at Mina did. If I would not have feared that people would cease performing Hajj, I would surely have narrated to you such a tradition that you would never have missed the Ziyarat of the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.)."**

He remained silent for a while and then said,

**"My father said to me that one who goes to the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) knowing his right without any pride has a thousand angels to his left**

as well as the right. And the reward of thousand Hajjs and thousand Umrahs performed along with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) or his successor is written for him."

Honorable religious scholars have explained the method of the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.). One who intends to do the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) should perform Ghusl in Euphrates, if possible, or with any other water and wear purified clothes. He should then go for Ziyarat with tranquility, dignity and calmness. He should say, 'ALLAAHO AKBAR' upon reaching the gate of the shrine. Then say:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَ  
 أَصِيلًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ  
 لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبَّنَا بِالْحَقِّ السَّلَامِ  
 عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامِ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامِ عَلَى  
 فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامِ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ  
 وَ الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامِ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامِ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ السَّلَامِ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ السَّلَامِ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ السَّلَامِ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ السَّلَامِ  
 عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ السَّلَامِ عَلَى الْخَلْفِ الصَّالِحِ  
 الْمُتَنْتَظِرِ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَن  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَ ابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ الْمُوَالِي  
 لَوْلَيْكَ الْمُعَادِي لِعَدْوِكَ اسْتَجَارَ بِمَشْهَدِكَ وَ تَقَرَّبَ إِلَي  
 اللَّهُ بِقَصْدِكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي لَوْلَا يَتِكَ وَ خَصَّنِي  
 بِزِيَارَتِكَ وَ سَهَّلَ لِي قَصْدَكَ.

ALLAAHO AKBARO KABEERAN WAL-HAMDO LILLAAHE KASEERAN  
 WA SUBHAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAN WA ASEELAN WAL-HAMDO  
 LIL LAAHIL LAZEE HADAANAA LE-HAAZAA WA MAA KUNNA  
 LE-NAHTADEYA LAWLAA AN HADAANAL LAAHO LAQAD JAAA-AT  
 ROSOLO RABBENAA BIL-HAQQE ASSALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAA FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL  
 A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNE ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIN ASSALAAMO A'LAA JA'FARIBNE  
 MOHAMMADIN ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIN  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA ALIYYIBNE MOHAMMADIN ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 HASANIBNE A'LIYYIN ASSALAAMO A'LAL KHALAFIS SAALEHIL  
 MUNTAZARE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE A'BDOKA WABNO  
 A'BDEKA WABNO AMATEKAL MOWAALEE LE-WALIYYEKAL

MO-A'ADEE LE-A'DUWWEKAS TAJAARA BE-MASH-HADEKA WA  
TAQARRABA ELAL LAAHE BE-QASDEKA AL-HAMDO LILLAHLIL  
LAZEE HADAANEE LE-WELAAYATEKA WA KHAASSANEE  
BE-ZEYAARATEKA WA SAH-HALA LEE QASDAKA.

Then he should enter the shrine and standing  
opposite the head recite:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اَدَمَ صِفْوَةَ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا  
وَارِثَ نُوحٍ نَبِیِّ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرَاهِیْمَ خَلِیْلِ  
اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسٰی كَلِیْمِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ  
عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِیْسٰی رُوحِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ  
مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِیْبِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اَمِیْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ  
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا وَارِثَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرٰآءِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ  
يَا بِنَّ مُحَمَّدٍ اَلْمُصْطَفٰی اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بِنَّ عَلِیِّ  
اَلْمُرْتَضٰی اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بِنَّ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرٰآءِ اَلسَّلَامُ  
عَلَیْكَ يَا بِنَّ خَدِیْجَةَ الْكُبْرٰی اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ وَ  
ابْنَ ثَارِهِ وَ الْوِثَرَ الْمُؤْتَوَّرَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ  
اَتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ

اَطَعْتَ اللّٰهَ حَتّٰی اَتٰكَ الْیَقِیْنُ فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ  
اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِکَ فَرَضِیْتُ بِهِ  
يَا مَوْلَایَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ اَشْهَدُ اللّٰهَ وَ مَلَائِکَتَهُ وَ اَنْبِیَاءَهُ وَ  
رُسُلَهُ اَنّٰی بِکُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ بِاِیَابِکُمْ مُؤَقِّنٌ بِشَرَایِعِ دِیْنِی وَ  
خَوَاتِیْمِ عَمَلِی وَ مُنْقَلِبِی اِلٰی رَبِّی فَصَلِّوْا عَلَیْکُمْ وَ  
عَلٰی اَرْوَاحِکُمْ وَ عَلٰی اَجْسَادِکُمْ وَ عَلٰی شَاهِدِکُمْ وَ  
عَلٰی غَاِیْبِکُمْ وَ ظَاهِرِکُمْ وَ بَاطِنِکُمْ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بِنَّ  
خَاتَمِ النَّبِیِّیْنَ وَ ابْنَ سَیِّدِ الْوَصِیِّیْنَ وَ ابْنَ اِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِیْنَ وَ  
ابْنَ قَائِدِ الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّجِیْنَ اِلٰی جَنّٰتِ النَّعِیْمِ وَ کَیْفَ لَا  
تَكُوْنُ کَذٰلِکَ وَ اَنْتَ بَابُ الْهُدٰی وَ اِمَامُ التَّقٰی وَ الْعُرُوَّةُ  
الْوُثْقٰی وَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلٰی اَهْلِ الدُّنْیَا وَ خَامِسُ اَهْلِ اَصْحَابِ  
الْکِسَاآءِ غَدَّتْکَ یَدُ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ رَضِعْتَ مِنْ ثَدِی الْاِیْمَانِ وَ  
رُبِّیْتَ فِی حِجْرِ الْاِسْلَامِ فَالْنَفْسُ غَیْرُ رَاضِیَةٍ بِفِرَاقِکَ وَ

لَا شَاكَّةٍ فِي حَيَاتِكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آبَائِكَ وَ  
 أَبْنَائِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَرِيحَ الْعَبْرَةِ السَّاكِبَةِ وَقَرِينَ  
 الْمُصِيبَةِ الرَّاتِبَةِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً نَاسَتْحَلَّتْ مِنْكَ الْمَحَارِمَ  
 فَقَتَلَتْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ مَقْهُورًا وَأَصْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِكَ مَوْتُورًا وَأَصْبَحَ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ بِفَقْدِكَ  
 مَهْجُورًا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى جَدِّكَ وَأَبِيكَ وَأُمِّكَ وَ  
 أَخِيكَ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ مَبْنِيِّكَ وَعَلَى الْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ  
 مَعَكَ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِينَ بِقَبْرِكَ وَالشَّاهِدِينَ  
 لِرُؤُوسِكَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِالْقَبُولِ عَلَى دُعَاءِ شَيْعَتِكَ وَالسَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا بِنَ رَسُولِ  
 اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ وَ  
 جَلَّتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
 الْأَرْضِ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسْرَجَتْ وَالْجَمْتُ وَتَهَيَّاتُ

لِقِتَالِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَصَدْتُ حَرَمَكَ وَآتَيْتُ  
 مَشْهَدَكَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكَ عِنْدَهُ وَبِالْمَحَلِّ  
 الَّذِي لَكَ لَدَيْهِ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ  
 يَجْعَلَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ بِمَنِّهِ وَجُودِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AADAMA SIFWATIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA NOOHIN NABIYYIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOOSAA KALEEMIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA E'ESAA ROOHIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA MOHAMMADIN  
 HABEEBIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA AMEERIL  
 MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAARESA FAATEMATAZ  
 ZAHRAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA MOHAMMADENIL  
 MUSTAFAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'LIYYENIL MURTAZAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA KHADEEJATAL KUBRAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAARAL LAAHE WABNA SAAREHI  
 WAL-WITRAL MAWTOORA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS  
 SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFE  
 WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA A-TA'TAL LAAHA HATTAA  
 ATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-LA'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN QATALATKA  
 WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ZALAMATKA WA LA-A'NAL  
 LAAHO UMMATAN SAME-A'T BE-ZAALEKA FARAZEYAT BEHI YAA  
 MAWLAAAYA YAA ABA A'BDILLAAHE USH-HEDUL LAAHA WA  
 MALAAA-EKATAHU WA AMBEYAAA-AHU WA ROSOLAHU ANNEE  
 BEKUM MOMENUN WA BE-EYABEKUM MOOQENUN  
 BE-SHARAA-YE-E' DEENEE WA KHAWAAATEEME A'MALEE WA  
 MUNQALABEE ELAA RABBE FA-SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKUM

WA A'LAA ARWAAHEKUM WA A'LAA AJSAADEKUM WA A'LAA SHA-HEDEKUM WA A'LAA GHAAA-EBEKUM WA ZAAHEREKUM WA BAATENEKUM ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WABNA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA WABNA EMAAMIL MUTTAQEENA WABNA QAAA-EDIL GHURRIL MOHAJJALEENA ELAA JANNAATIN NA-E'EME WA KAYKA LAA TAKOONO KAZAALEKA WA ANTA BAABUL HODAA WA EMAAMIT TOQAA WAL-U'RWATUL WUSQAA WAL-HUJ JATO A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA WA KHAAMESO AHLE ASHAABIL KESAAA-E GHA-ZATKA YADUR RAHMATE WA RAZE'TA MIN SADYIL EEMAANE WA RUBBEETA FEE HIJRIL ISLAAME FAN-NAFSO GHAYRO RAAZEYATIN BE-FERAAQEKA WA LAA SHAAAK-KATIN FEE HAYAATEKA SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AABAAA-EKA WA ABNA-EKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAREE-A'L A'BRATIS SAAKEBATE WA QAREENAL MOSEEBATIR RAATEYATE LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN NIS-TAHALLAT MINKAL MA-HAAREMA FA-QOTILTA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA MAQHOORAN WA ASHBA-HA RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI BEKA MAWTOORAN WA ASBAHA KETAABUL LAAHE BE-FAQDEKA MAHJOORAN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA JADDEKA WA ABEEKA WA UMMEKA WA AKHEEKA WA A'LAL A-IMMATE MIM BANEEKA WA A'LAL MUSTASH-HADEENA MA-A'KA WA A'LAL MALAAA-EKATIL HAAAF-FEENA BE-QABREKA WASH-SHA AHED EENA LE-ZUWWAAREKAL MOMENEENA BIL-QABOOLE A'LAA DO-AAA-E SHEE-A'TEKA WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE LAQAD A'ZOMATIR RAZIYYATO WA JALLA TIL MOSEEBATO BEKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA JAMEE-E' AHLIS SAMAAWAATE WAL-ARZE FA-LA'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ASRAJAT WA ALJAMAT WA TAHAYYA-AT LE-QETAALEKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE QASADTO HARAMAKA WA ATAYTO MASH-HADAKA AS-ALUL LAAHA BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE LAKA I'NDAHU BIL-MAHALLIL LAZEE LAKA LADAYHE AYN YOSALLEYA A'LAA

MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AYN YAJ-A'LANEE MA-A'KUM FID-DUNYAA WAL-AAKHERATE BE-MANNEHI WA JOODEHI WA KARAMEHI.

Kiss the shrine and recite 2 rakats namaz above the head and in those 2 rakats he has the choice of reciting any surah after surah Hamd and after completing the same he should recite:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ وَرَكَعْتُ وَسَجَدْتُ لَكَ وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لِأَنَّ الصَّلَاةَ وَالرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ لَا تَكُونُ إِلَّا لَكَ لِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَبْلِغْهُمْ عَنِّي أَفْضَلَ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ وَارْدُدْ عَلَيَّ مِنْهُمْ التَّحِيَّةَ وَالسَّلَامَ اللَّهُمَّ وَهَاتَانِ الرَّكْعَتَانِ هَدِيَّةٌ مِنِّي إِلَى مَوْلَايَ وَسَيِّدِي وَإِمَامِي حُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَقَبَّلْ ذَلِكَ مِنِّي وَاجْزِنِي عَلَيَّ ذَلِكَ أَفْضَلَ أَمَلِي وَرَجَائِي فِيكَ وَفِي وَلِيِّكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.



ALLAAHUMMA INNEE SALLAYTO WA RA-KA'TO WA SAJADTO LAKA WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA LE-ANNAS SALAATA WAR-ROKOO-A' WAS-SOJOODA LAA TAKOONO ILLAA LAKA LE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA ABLIGH-HUM A'NNEE AFZALAT TAHIYYATE WAS-SALAAME WAR-DUD A'LAYYA MINHOMUT TAHIYYATA WAS-SALAAMA ALLAAHUMMA WA HAATAANIR RAK-A'TAANE HADIYYATUM MINNEE ELAA MAWLAAYA WA SAYYEDEE WA EMAAMEE HUSAYNIBNE A'LIYYIN A'LAYHEMAS SALAAMO ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA TAQABBAL ZAALEKA MINNEE WAJ-ZENEE A'LAA ZAALEKA AFZALA AMALEE WA RAJAAA-EE FEEKA WA FEE WALIYYEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

Then he should get up and go to the foot of Imam Husain (a.s.) and recite the Ziarat of Ali bin Husain (Janab Ali Akbar) (a.s.) and his head is near the blessed feet of Abu Abdillah (a.s.). Recite the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ نَبِيِّ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا بَنَ الْحُسَيْنِ الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدُ بِنُ  
الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَظْلُومُ ابْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ  
بِذَلِكَ فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنَ وَلِيِّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ وَ جَلَّتِ  
الرَّزِيَّةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً  
قَتَلَتْكَ وَ أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHASH SHAHEEDUBNUSH SHAHEEDE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MAZLOOMOBNU MAZLOOME LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN QATALATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ZALAMATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN SAME-A'T BE-ZAALEKA FA-RAZEYAT BEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE WABNA WALIYYEHI LAQAD A'ZOMATIL MOSEEBATO WA JALLATIR RAZIYYATO BEKA A'LAYNA WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L MOMENEENA FA-LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN QATALATKA WA ABRA-O ELAL LAAHE WA ELAYKA MINHUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE.

After this recite the Ziarat of the martyrs of Kербala:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ وَ أَحِبَّائَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا  
أَصْفِيَاءَ اللَّهِ وَ أَوْدَادَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ دِينِ اللَّهِ وَ  
أَنْصَارَ نَبِيِّهِ وَ أَنْصَارَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَنْصَارَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ

نَسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ أَبِي مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَالْحَسَنِ الْوَلِيِّ النَّاصِحِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ أَبِي عَبْدِ  
 اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنِ الشَّهِيدِ الْمَظْلُومِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ يَا أَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي طِبْتُمْ وَطَابَتِ الْأَرْضُ الَّتِي فِيهَا  
 دُفِنْتُمْ وَفُزْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَكُمْ  
 فَافُوزَ مَعَكُمْ فِي الْجَنَانِ مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَ  
 حَسَنَ أَوْلَادِكَ رَفِيقًا وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA AWLEYAAA-AL LAAHE WA  
 AHIBBAAA-AHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ASFEYAAA ALLAAHE  
 WA AWIDDAAA-AHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAARA  
 DEENIL LAAHE WA ANSAARA NABIYYEHI WA ANSAARA AMEERIL  
 MOMENEENA WA ANSAARA FAATEMATA SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL  
 A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAARA ABEE  
 MOHAMMADENIL HASANIL WALIYYIN NAASEHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKUM YAA ANSAARA ABEE A'BDIL LAHIL HUSAYNISH  
 SHAHEEDIL MAZLOOME SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHIM  
 AJMA-E'ENA BE-ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE TIBTUM WA TAABATIL  
 ARZUL LATEE FEEHAA DOFINTUM WA FUZTUM WAL-LAAHE  
 FAWZAN A'ZEEMAN YAA LAYTANEE KUNTO MA-A'KUM  
 FA-A-FOOZA MA-A'KUM FIL JENAANE MA-A'SH SHOHA-DAAA-E  
 WAS-SAALEHEENA WA HASONA OOLAAA-EKA RAFEEQAN

WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKUM WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
 BARAKAATOHU.

Then he should go at the head side of Imam  
 Husain (a.s.) and pray for his family members and  
 believers as much as possible.

Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) says that from there he  
 should go to the shrine of Hazrat Abbas (a.s.) and  
 standing at the purified grave he should recite as  
 follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْفَضْلِ الْعَبَّاسَ بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ  
 أَوَّلِ الْقَوْمِ إِسْلَامًا وَأَقْدَمِهِمْ إِيمَانًا وَأَقْوَمِهِمْ بَدِينِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 أَحْوَطِهِمْ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ نَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ  
 وَلَاخِيكَ فَنِعْمَ الْأَخُ الْمُوَاسِي فَلَعنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ  
 لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً اسْتَحَلَّتْ مِنْكَ  
 الْمَحَارِمَ وَانْتَهَكَتْ فِي قَتْلِكَ حُرْمَةَ الْإِسْلَامِ فَنِعْمَ الْأَخُ  
 الصَّابِرُ الْمُجَاهِدُ الْمُحَامِي النَّاصِرُ وَالْأَخُ الدَّافِعُ عَنِ  
 أَخِيهِ الْمُجِيبُ إِلَى طَاعَةِ رَبِّهِ الرَّاعِبُ فِيمَا زَهَدَ فِيهِ غَيْرُهُ

مِنَ الثَّوَابِ الْجَزِيلِ وَ الشَّنَاءِ الْجَمِيلِ وَ الْحَقِّكَ اللَّهُ  
بِدَرَجَةِ آبَائِكَ فِي دَارِ النَّعِيمِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAL FAZLIL A'BBAASABNA AMEERIL  
MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYEDIL  
WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA AWWALIL QAWME  
ISLAAMAN WA AQDAMEHIM EEMAANAN WA AQWAMEHIM  
BE-DEENIL LAAHE WA AHWATEHIM A'LAL ISLAAME ASH-HADO  
LAQAD NASAH-TA LILLAAHE WA LE-RASOOLEHI WA LE-AKHEEKA  
FA-NE'MAL AKHUL MOWAASEE FA-LA'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN  
QATALATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ZALAMATKA WA  
LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN ISTAHALLAT MINKAL MAHAAREMA  
WAN-TAHAKAT FEE QATLEKA HURMATAL ISLAAME FA-NE'MAL  
AKHUS SAABERUL MOJAAHEDUL MOHAAMIN NAASERO  
WAL-AKHUJ DAA-FE-O' A'N AKHEEHIL MOJEEBO ELAA TAA-A'TE  
RABBEHIR RAAGHEBO FEEMAA ZAHEDA FEEHE GHAYROHU  
MENAS SAWAABIL JAZEELE WAS-SANAAA-IL JAMEELE WA  
AL-HAQAKAL LAAHO BE-DARAJATE AABAAA-EKA FEE DAARIN  
NA-E'EME INNAHU HAMEEDUM MAJEEDUN.

Then he should throw himself on the grave and  
say:

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ تَعَرَّضْتُ وَ لَزِيَارَةَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ قَصَدْتُ رَغْبَةً فِي  
ثَوَابِكَ وَ رَجَاءً لِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ جَزِيلٍ إِحْسَانِكَ فَاسْأَلُكَ أَنْ  
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ رِزْقِي بِهِمْ  
دَارًا وَ عَيْشِي بِهِمْ قَارًا وَ زِيَارَتِي بِهِمْ مَقْبُولَةً وَ ذَنْبِي بِهِمْ

مَغْفُورًا وَ أَقْلِبْنِي بِهِمْ مُفْلِحًا مُنْجِحًا مُسْتَجَابًا دُعَائِي  
بِأَفْضَلِ مَا يَنْقَلِبُ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِّنْ رُّوَّارِهِ وَ الْقَاصِدِينَ إِلَيْهِ  
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA LAKA TA-A'RRAZTO WA LE-ZEYAARATE  
AWLE-YAAA-EKA QASAD-TO RAGHBATAN FEE SAWAABEKA WA  
RAJAAA-AN LE-MAGHFERATEKA WA JAZEELE EHSANEKA  
FA-AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAJ-A'LA RIZQEE BEHIM DAARRAN WA  
A'YSHEE BEHIM QAARRAN WA ZEYAARATEE BEHIM  
MAQBOOLATAN WA ZAMBEE BEHIM MAGHFOORATAN WAQLIBNEE  
BEHIM MUFLEHAN MUNJEHAN MUSTAJAABAN DO-A'AA-EE  
BE-AFZALE MAA YANQALEBO BEHI AHADUM MIN ZUWWAAREHI  
WAL-QAASEDEENA ELAYHE BE-RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR  
RAAHEMEEN.

Then he should kiss the shrine and recite his  
namaz-e-Ziarat there, and any other namaz that he may  
want. And when he wishes to bid farewell he should  
recite the dua that we have mentioned as the farewell  
dua.

## Seventh Ziarat: Ashura

Two Ziarats have been narrated on the day of  
Ashura, one is famous as Ziarat Ashura which is recited  
from near. Shaykh Abu Jafar Tusi (r.a.) has explained  
that Imam Baqir (a.s.) said:

**One who performs the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.)**

**on the day of Ashura and also weeps upon his grave, would on the day of Qiyamat meet Allah with the reward of 2000 Hajj, 2000 Umrah and 2000 Jehaad. And the reward would be like that of one who has performed the Hajj, Umrah and Jehaad with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and the Infallible Imams (a.s.).**

The narrator says: I asked: May I be sacrificed on you, how much is the reward of that person who is in the cities far away from Kerbala and it is not possible for him to reach the grave? Imam (a.s.) replied:

**When such is the situation he should go to the wilderness or the roof of the house and point towards his grave and recite the Ziarat and he should recite as much Lanat (curse) as possible on his killers. After this he should perform 2 rakats Namaz and perform these aamals before zawal (noon). Then he should remember the circumstances of Imam Husain (a.s.) and weep and if he is not in Taqayyah he should order his family members to weep on Imam Husain (a.s.) and arrange mourning ceremony (Majlis) in the house as expression of sorrow. They should condole each other in his grief.**

Imam Mohammad Baqir (a.s.) says:

**I am the surety for the reward of one who performs these aamals.**

I asked: Are you becoming the surety for his reward and taking responsibility for it? He (a.s.) replied. **Yes, I am the surety and guarantor of the person who performs these aamals.**

I asked: In what words do they condole each other? He replied:

أَعْظَمَ اللَّهُ أَجُورَنَا بِمُصَابِنَا بِالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَ  
جَعَلْنَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ مِنَ الطَّالِبِينَ بِثَارِهِ مَعَ وَلِيِّهِ الْإِمَامِ الْمَهْدِيِّ  
مِنْ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ-

A-A'ZAMAL LAAHO OJOORANAA BE-MOSAABENAA BIL-HUSAYNE  
A'LAYHIS SALAAMO WA JA-A'ALANAA WA IYYAAKUM MENAT  
TAALEBEENA BE-SAAREHI MA-A' WALIYEHIL EMAAMIL MAHDIYYE  
MIN AALE MOHAMMADIN A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO.

**May Allah magnify our rewards in the sorrow of Imam Husain (a.s.) and may He include us and you among the revengers of the blood of Husain with His wali, the Imam Mahdi from Aale Mohammad (a.s.).**

And if it is possible do not leave your house for any work on this day as it is an unfortunate day. No work of a believer will be done on this day and if it is done there would be no barkat (blessing) in it and he will not see goodness and progress in it. None of you should stock anything at home on this day. If one does

so there would be no barkat in it and it would not be blessed for him, and neither would it be blessed for the children, for whom he has saved it. When they perform this aamal, Allah writes for them the reward of 1000 Hajj, 1000 Umrah and 1000 Jehaad performed with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). And for them is the reward of the difficulty of every prophet, messenger, vicegerent, truthful and martyr who has died or was slain. It means the reward from the day he expired or was slain till the day of Qiyamat. Saleh bin Uqba and Saif bin Umair have said that Alqama bin Mohammad Hazrami said that he asked Imam Mohammad Baqir (a.s.) to teach him such a Dua that can be recited at the time of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) from near and from a distance. Imam (a.s.) said:

**Alqama when you have recited 2 rakats namaz you must gesture with salaam towards him and recite Takbir at the time of gesturing and recite the Ziarat which is to come. Because whenever you recite it, it is as if you have prayed for that through which the angels who do the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) pray. And Allah would write lakhs of grades for you and you would be like the one who is martyred with Imam Husain (a.s.) so that you can be a partner in his grades. And you will not be recognized but as one among the martyrs who were martyred with him. And for you reward would be written of the Ziarat of every prophet and of that**

**person who has performed the Ziarat on the day of martyrdom, peace of Allah be on him and his Ahle Bayt. After this recite:**

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَابْنَ سَيِّدِ  
الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ وَالْوَتْرَ الْمُؤْتَوْرَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنِّي جَمِيعًا سَلَامُ اللَّهِ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيَتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَ  
النَّهَارُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ وَجَلَّتْ وَ  
عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ  
جَلَّتْ وَعَظُمَتِ مُصِيبَتُكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ  
أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسَّسَتْ أَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَ  
الْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ عَنْ  
مَقَامِكُمْ وَأَزَالَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَرَاتِبِكُمْ الَّتِي رَتَّبَكُمْ اللَّهُ فِيهَا وَ

بِمُؤَالَاتِكِ وَبِالْبِرَاءَةِ مِمَّنْ أَسَسَ أَسَاسَ ذَلِكَ وَبَنَى عَلَيْهِ  
بُنْيَانَهُ وَجَرَى فِي ظُلْمِهِ وَجَوْرِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلَى أَشْيَاعِكُمْ  
بَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالْيُكُمِ مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْكُمْ  
بِمُؤَالَاتِكُمْ وَمُؤَالَاتِهِمْ وَبِالْبِرَاءَةِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَ  
النَّاصِيَةِ لَكُمْ الْحَرْبِ وَبِالْبِرَاءَةِ مِنْ أَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَاتَّبَاعِهِمْ  
إِنِّي سَلَّمْتُ لِمَنْ سَأَلَكُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ وَوَلِيٌّ  
لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ فَاسْئَلُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي  
أَكْرَمَنِي بِمَعْرِفَتِكُمْ وَمَعْرِفَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ وَرَزَقَنِي الْبِرَاءَةَ  
مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ  
يُثَبِّتَ لِي عِنْدَكُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاسْأَلُهُ  
أَنْ يُيَلِّغَنِي الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَنْ يَرِزُقَنِي  
طَلَبَ تَارِيٍّ مَعَ إِمَامٍ هُدَى ظَاهِرٍ نَاطِقٍ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْكُمْ وَ  
أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِحَقِّكُمْ وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكُمْ عِنْدَهُ أَنْ يُعْطِيَنِي

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكُمْ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُمَهَّدِينَ لَهُمْ بِالتَّمَكِينِ  
مِنْ قِتَالِكُمْ بَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالْيُكُمِ مِنْهُمْ وَمِنْ أَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَ  
اتَّبَاعِهِمْ وَأَوْلِيَائِهِمْ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ إِنِّي سَلَّمْتُ لِمَنْ سَأَلَكُمْ  
وَ حَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ آلَ  
زِيَادٍ وَ آلَ مَرْوَانَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ بَنِي أُمَيَّةَ قَاطِبَةً وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ  
ابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ عُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ شِمْرًا وَ  
لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسْرَجَتْ وَ أَلْجَمَتْ وَ تَنَقَّبَتْ لِقِتَالِكَ بِأَبِي  
أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي لَقَدْ عَظُمَ مُصَابِي بِكَ فَاسْئَلُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَ  
مَقَامَكَ وَ أَكْرَمَنِي بِكَ أَنْ يَرِزُقَنِي طَلَبَ تَارِكٍ مَعَ إِمَامٍ  
مَنْصُورٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ  
اجْعَلْنِي عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا بِالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ  
الْآخِرَةِ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ إِنِّي اتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ إِلَى رَسُولِهِ وَ  
إِلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ إِلَى فَاطِمَةَ وَ إِلَى الْحَسَنِ وَ إِلَيْكَ

بِمُصَابِي بِكُمْ أَفْضَلَ مَا يُعْطَى مُصَابًا بِمُصِيبَةٍ مُصِيبَةً مَا  
أَعْظَمَهَا وَأَعْظَمَ رَزِيَّتَهَا فِي الْإِسْلَامِ وَفِي جَمِيعِ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا مِمَّنْ  
تَنَالَهُ مِنْكَ صَلَوَاتٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مَحْيَايَ  
مَحْيَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَمَمَاتِي مَمَاتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا يَوْمٌ تَبَرَّكَتْ بِهِ بَنُو أُمَيَّةَ وَابْنُ آكِلَةَ  
الْأَكْبَادِ اللَّعِينُ ابْنُ اللَّعِينِ عَلِي لِسَانِكَ وَلِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فِي كُلِّ مَوْطِنٍ وَمَوْقِفٍ وَقَفَ فِيهِ  
نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ أَبَا سُفْيَانَ وَمُعَاوِيَةَ  
وَيَزِيدَ بْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ اللَّعْنَةِ أَبَدَ الْأَبْدِينَ وَهَذَا يَوْمٌ  
فَرِحَتْ بِهِ آلُ زِيَادٍ وَآلُ مَرْوَانَ بِقَتْلِهِمُ الْحُسَيْنِ صَلَوَاتُ  
اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ فَضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَنْ مِنْكَ وَالْعَذَابَ  
الْأَلِيمَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي مَوْقِفِي

هَذَا وَآيَامِ حَيَاتِي بِالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّعْنَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ  
بِالْمَوَالَاتِ لِنَبِيِّكَ وَآلِ نَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'ALAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
AMEERIL MOMENEENA WABNA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEEN A  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMAATA SAYYEDATE  
NESAAAIL A'LAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
KHEYARATALLAAHE WABNA KHEYARATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
YAA SAARAL LAAHE WABNA SAAREHEE WAL WITRAL MAWTOORA  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAL ARWAAHIL LATEE HALLAT BE  
FENAA-EKA A'LAYKUM MINNEE JAMEE-A'N SALAAMUL LAAHE  
ABADAM MAA BAQEETO WA BAQEYAL LAYLO WAN NAHAARO YAA  
ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE LAQAD A'ZOMATIR RAZIYYATO WA JALLAT  
WA A'ZOMATIL MOSEEBATO BEKA A'LAYNA WA A'LAA JAMEE-E'  
AHLIL ISLAAME WA JALLAT WA A'ZOMAT MOSEEBATOKA FIS  
SAMAAWAATE A'LAA JAMEE-E' AHLIS SAMAAWAATE FA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHO UMMATAN ASSASAT ASAASAZ ZULME WAL JAWRE  
A'LAYKUM AHLAL BAYTE WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN  
DAFA-A'TKUM A'N MOQAAMEKUM WA AZAALATKUM A'N  
MARAATEBOKOMUL LATEE RATTABAKOMUL LAAHO FEEHAA WA  
LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN QATALATKUM WA LA-A'NAL LAAHUL  
MOMAH-HEDEENA LAHUM BIT TAMKEENE MIN QETAALEKUM  
BAREA-TO ELAL LAAHE WA ELAYKUM MINHUM WA MIN  
ASHYAA-E'HIM WA ATBAA-E'HIM WA AWLEYAAEHIM YAA ABAA  
A'BDIL LAAHE INNEE SILMUN LEMAN SAALAMAKUM WA HARBUN  
LEMAN HAARABAKUM ELAA YAWMIL QEYAAMATE WA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHO AALA ZEYAADIN WA AALA MARWAANA WA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHO BANEE UMAYYATA QAATEBATAN WA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHUBNA MARJAANATA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO O'MARABNA  
SAA'DIN WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO SHIMRAN WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO  
UMMATAN ASRAJAT WA ALJAMAT WA TANAQQABAT LE

QETAALEKA BE ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE LAQAD A'ZOMA  
MOSAABEE BEKA FA ASALUL LAAHAL LAZEE AKRAMA  
MAQAAMAKA WA AKRAMANEE BEKA AYN YARZOQANEE TALABA  
SAAREKA MA-A' EMAAMIN MANSOORIN MIN AHLE BAYTE  
MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHEE

ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'LNEE I'NDAKA WAJEHAN BIL HUSAYNE FID  
DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE INNEE  
ATAQARRABO ELAL LAAHE WA ELAA RASOOLEHEE WA ELAA  
AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA ELAA FAATEMATA WA ELAL HASANE  
WA ELAYKA BE MAWAALAAATEKA WA BIL BARAA-ATE MIMMAN  
QAATALAKA WA NASABA LAKAL HARBA WA BIL BARAAA-ATE  
MIMMAN ASSASA ASAASAZ ZULME WAL JAWRE A'LAYKUM WA  
ABRAO ELAL LAAHE WA ELAA RASOOLEHEE MIMMAN ASSASA  
ASAASA ZAALEKA WA BANAA A'LAYHE BUNYAANAHU WA JARAA  
FEE ZULMEHEE WA JAWREHI A'LAYKUM WA A'LAA ASHYAA-E'KUM  
BAREA'TO ELAL LAAHE WA ELAYKUM MINHUM WA ATAQARRABO  
ELAL LAAHE SUMMA ELAYKUM BE MAWAALAAATEKUM WA  
MOWAALAAATE WALIYYEKUM WA BIL BARAAA-ATE MIN  
AA'-DAAA-EKUM WAN NAASEBEENA LAKOMUL HARBA WA BIL  
BARAAA-ATE MIN ASHYAA-E'HIM WA ATBAA-E'HIM INNEE SILMUN  
LEMAN SAALAMAKUM WA HARBUN LEMAN HAARABAKUM WA  
WALIYYUN LEMAN WAALAAKUM WA A'DUWWUN LEMAN  
A'ADAANKUM FA AS-ALUL LAAHAL LAZEE AKRAMANEE BE  
MAA'REFATEKUM WA MAA'REFATE AWLEYAAAEEKUM WA  
RAZAQANIL BARAAA-ATA MIN AA'-DAAA-EKUM WA AYN  
YAJ-A'LANEE MA-A'KUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA AYN  
YOSABBETA LEE I'NDAKUM QADAMA SIDQIN FID DUNYAA WAL  
AAKHERATE WA AS-ALOHOO AYN YOBALLEGHANIL MAQAAMAL  
MAHMOODA LAKUM I'NDAL LAAHE WA AYN YARZOQANEE TALABA  
SAAREE MA-A' EMAAMIN HODAN ZAAHERIN NAATEQIN BIL HAQQE  
MINKUM WA AS-ALUL LAAHA BE-HAQQEKUM WA BISH-SHAANIL  
LAZEE LAKUM I'NDAHU AYN YOA'-TEYANEE BE MOSAABEE BEKUM  
AFZALA MAA YOA'-TEE MOSAABAN BE-MOSEEBATIN MOSEEBATAN  
MAA AA'-ZAMAHAA WA AA'-ZAMA RAZIYYATAHAA FIL ISLAAME

WA FEE JAMEE-I'S SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ  
ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'LNEE FEE MAQAAMEE HAAZAA MIMMAN  
TANAALOHU MINKA SALAWAATUN WA RAHMATUN WA  
MAGHFERATUN ALLAAHUMAJ-A'L MAHYAAYA MAHYAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA MAMAATEE MAMAATA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN ALLAAHUMMA INNA  
HAAZAA YAWMUN TABARRAKAT BEHEE BANOO UMAYYATA  
WABNO AAKELATIL AKBAADIL LA-E'ENUBNUL LA-E'ENE A'LAA  
LESAANEKA WA LESANE NABIYYEKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE  
WA AALEHEE FEE KULLE MAWTENIN WA MAWQEFIN WAQAF  
FEEHE NABIYYOKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
ALLAAHUMMAAL-A'N ABAA SUFYAAN WA MO-A'AWHEYATA WA  
YAZEEDABNA MO-A'AWHEYATA A'LAYHIM MINKAL LA-A'-NATO  
ABADAL AABEDEENA WA HAAZAA YAWMUN FAREHAT BEHEE  
AALO ZEYAADIN WA AALO MARWAANA BE-QATLEHEMUL  
HUSAYNA SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHHE ALLAAHUMMA  
FAZAA-IF A'LAYHEMUL LA-A'-NA MINKA WAL A'ZAABAL ALEEMA  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAQARRABO ELAYKA FEE HAAZAL YAWME  
WA FEE MAWQEFEE HAAZAA WA AYYAAME HAYAATEE BIL  
BARAAA-ATE MINHUM WAL LA-A'-NATE A'LAYHIM WA BIL  
MOWAALAAATE LE-NABIYYEKA WA AALE NABIYYEKA A'LAYHE WA  
A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO.

Then recite 100 times:

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ أَوْلَ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي  
جَاهَدَتِ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ شَايَعَتْ وَ بَايَعَتْ وَ تَابَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِهِ  
اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيعًا.



ALLAAHUMMAL-A'N AWWALA ZAALEMIN ZALAMA HAQQA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AAKHERA TAABE-I'N  
 LAHU A'LAA ZAALEKA ALLAAHUMMAL-A'NIL E'SAABATAL LATEE  
 JAAHADATIL HUSAYNA WA SHAAYA-A'T WA BAA-YA-A'T WA  
 TAA-BA-A'T A'LAA QATLEHEE ALLAHUMMAL-A'NHUM JAMEE-A'N.

Then recite 100 times:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ  
 بِفِنَائِكَ عَلَيْكَ مِنِّي سَلَامٌ اللَّهُ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيَتْ وَ بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ  
 وَ النَّهَارُ وَ لَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتِكُمْ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلَى أَوْلَادِ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلَى أَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAHE WA A'LAL  
 ARWAAHIL LATEE HALLAT BEFENAA-EKA A'LAYKA MINNE  
 SALAAMUL LAAHE ABADAM MAA BAQEETO WA BAQEYAL LAYLO  
 WAN NAHAARO WA LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAAHO AAKHERAL A'HDE  
 MINNEE LE-ZEYAARATEKUM ASSALAAMO A'LAL HUSAYNE WA  
 A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNE WA A'LAA AWLAADIL HUSAYNE WA  
 A'LAA ASHAABIL HUSAYNE

Then after this say:

اللَّهُمَّ خُصَّ أَنْتَ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ مَبْلُغٍ مِنِّي وَ أَوَّلَ أَوْلَادِهِ  
 الثَّانِي وَ الثَّلَاثِ وَ الرَّابِعِ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ يَزِيدَ خَامِسًا وَ الْعَنْ

عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ وَ ابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ وَ عُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ وَ شِمْرًا  
 وَ آلَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ وَ آلَ زِيَادٍ وَ آلَ مَرْوَانَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ-

ALLAAHUMMA KHUSSA ANTA AWWALA ZAALEMIN BIL-LAA'-NE  
 MINNEE WABDAA BEHEE AWWALAN SUMMAS SAANEYA  
 WAS-SAALESA WAR-RAABE-A' ALLAAHUMMAL-A'N YAZEEDA  
 KHAAMESAN WAL-A'N O'BAYDAL LAAHIBNA ZEYAADIN WABNA  
 MARJAANAH WA O'MARABNA SA'DIN WA SHIMRAN WA AALA  
 ABEE SUFYAANA WA AALA ZEYAADIN WA AALA MARWAANA  
 ELAA YAWMIL QEYAAMATE.

Recite this dua in Sajdah

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدَ الشَّاكِرِينَ لَكَ عَلَى مُصَابِهِمْ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَظِيمِ رَزِيَّتِي اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي شَفَاعَةَ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ يَوْمَ الْوُرُودِ وَ تَبَّتْ لِي قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَكَ مَعَ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ وَ أَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ الَّذِينَ بَدَلُوا مُهْجَهُمْ دُونَ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ-

ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL HAMD DO HAMDASH SHAAKEREENA LAKA  
 A'LAA MOSAABEHIM ALHAMDO LILLAAHE A'LAA A'ZEEME  
 RAZIYYATEE ALLAAHUMMAR-ZUQNEE SHAFAA-A'TAL HUSAYNE  
 YAWMAL WOROODE WA SABBIT LEE QADAMA SIDQIN 'INDAKA  
 MA-A'L HUSAYNE WA ASHAABIL HUSAYNIL LAZEENA BAZALOO  
 MOHAJAHUM DOONAL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS SALAAMO.

## Dua-e-Alqama after Ziarat-e-Ashura

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ يَا  
كَاشِفَ كُرْبِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ يَا  
صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَضْرِّحِينَ وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ  
الْوَرِيدِ وَيَا مَنْ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرَّةِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ  
بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى وَبِالْأَفْقِ الْمُبِينِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
الرَّحِيمُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى وَيَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ  
وَمَا تُخْفِي السُّدُورُ وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ يَا مَنْ  
لَا تَشْتَبُهْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ وَيَا مَنْ لَا تُغْلِطُهُ الْحَاجَاتُ وَيَا  
مَنْ لَا يُبْرِئُهُ إِلَّا الْمَلِاحِينَ يَا مُدْرِكَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ وَيَا  
جَامِعَ كُلِّ شَمَلٍ وَيَا بَارِئَ النُّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ يَا مَنْ  
هُوَ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَانٍ يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ يَا مُنْفَسَ  
الْكُرْبَاتِ يَا مُعْطِيَ السُّؤْلَاتِ يَا وَلِيَّ الرَّغَبَاتِ يَا كَافِيَ

الْمُهَمَّاتِ يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ  
شَيْءٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ  
النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ  
بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ فَإِنِّي بِهِمْ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فِي  
مَقَامِي هَذَا وَبِهِمْ أَتَوَسَّلُ وَبِهِمْ أَتَشْفَعُ إِلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ  
اسْأَلُكَ وَأُقْسِمُ وَأَعْزِمُ عَلَيْكَ وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ  
وَبِالْقَدْرِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ وَبِالَّذِي فَضَّلْتَهُمْ عَلَى  
الْعَالَمِينَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عِنْدَهُمْ وَبِهِ خَصَّصْتَهُمْ  
دُونَ الْعَالَمِينَ وَبِهِ أَبْنْتَهُمْ وَأَبْنَتَ فَضْلَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِ  
الْعَالَمِينَ حَتَّى فَاقَ فَضْلُهُمْ فَضْلَ الْعَالَمِينَ جَمِيعًا  
اسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَكْشِفَ  
عَنِّي غَمِّي وَهَمِّي وَكَرْبِي وَتَكْفِينِي الْمُهَمَّ مِنْ أُمُورِي  
وَتَقْضِيَ عَنِّي دِينِي وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنْ

لَا فَرَاغَ لَهُ وَانْسِهْ ذِكْرِي كَمَا انْسَيْتَهُ ذِكْرَكَ وَخُذْ عَنِّي  
بِسْمِعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ وَلِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ وَرِجْلِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَمِيعِ  
جَوَارِحِهِ وَأَدْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ السُّقْمَ وَلَا تَشْفِهِ  
حَتَّى تُجْعَلَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ شُغْلًا شَاغِلًا بِهِ عَنِّي وَعَنْ ذِكْرِي  
وَاكْفِنِي يَا كَافِي مَا لَا يَكْفِي سِوَاكَ فَإِنَّكَ الْكَافِي لَا  
كَافِي سِوَاكَ وَمُفْرَجٌ لَا مُفْرَجَ سِوَاكَ وَمُعِيتٌ لَا مُعِيتَ  
سِوَاكَ وَجَارٌ لَا جَارَ سِوَاكَ خَابَ مَنْ كَانَ جَارُهُ سِوَاكَ  
وَمُعِيتُهُ سِوَاكَ وَمُفْرَعُهُ إِلَى سِوَاكَ وَمَهْرَبُهُ إِلَى سِوَاكَ وَ  
مَلْجَأُهُ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ وَمَنْجَاهُ مِنْ مَخْلُوقٍ غَيْرِكَ فَانْتَثِقْتِي  
وَرَجَائِي وَمُفْرَعِي وَمَهْرَبِي وَمَلْجَأِي وَمَنْجَأِي فَبِكَ  
اسْتَفْتِحُ وَبِكَ اسْتَنْجِحُ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اتَّوَجَّهُ  
إِلَيْكَ وَآتَوَسَّلُ وَاتَّشَفُّعُ فَاسْأَلْكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ فَلَكَ  
الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكَى وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ

الْفَاقَةَ وَتُغْنِيَنِي عَنِ الْمَسْئَلَةِ إِلَى الْمَخْلُوقِينَ وَتَكْفِيَنِي  
هَمَّ مَنْ أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ وَعُسْرَ مَنْ أَخَافُ عُسْرَهُ وَحُزُونََ  
مَنْ أَخَافُ حُزُونََتَهُ وَشَرَّ مَنْ أَخَافُ شَرَّهُ وَمَكْرَ مَنْ  
أَخَافُ مَكْرَهُ وَبُعَى مَنْ أَخَافُ بُعْيَهُ وَجَوْرَ مَنْ أَخَافُ  
جَوْرَهُ وَسُلْطَانَ مَنْ أَخَافُ سُلْطَانَهُ وَكَيْدَ مَنْ أَخَافُ  
كَيْدَهُ وَمَقْدَرَةَ مَنْ أَخَافُ مَقْدَرَتَهُ عَلَيَّ وَتُرْدَنِي عَنِّي  
كَيْدَ الْكَيْدَةِ وَمَكْرَ الْمَكْرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي فَارِدُهُ وَمَنْ  
كَادَنِي فَكَادَهُ وَأَصْرَفَ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُ وَمَكْرَهُ وَبَاسَهُ وَ  
أَمَانِيَّةً وَامْنَعُهُ عَنِّي كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَآتَى شِئْتَ اللَّهُمَّ اشْغَلْهُ  
عَنِّي بِفَقْرٍ لَا تَجْبِرُهُ وَبِبَلَاءٍ لَا تَسْتُرُهُ وَبِفَاقَةٍ لَا تَسُدُّهَا وَ  
بِسُقْمٍ لَا تُعَافِيهِ وَذُلٍّ لَا تُعِزُّهُ وَبِمَسْكِنَةٍ لَا تَجْبِرُهَا اللَّهُمَّ  
أُضْرِبْ بِالذُّلِّ نَضْبَ عَيْنِيهِ وَأَدْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ الْفَقْرَ فِي مَنْزِلِهِ  
وَ الْعِلَّةَ وَالسُّقْمَ فِي بَدَنِهِ حَتَّى تَشْغَلَهُ عَنِّي بِشُغْلٍ شَاغِلٍ

رُمرتِهِمْ وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَيْتِي كَمَا زَائِرًا وَ  
مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ وَمُتَوَجِّهًا إِلَيْهِ بِكُمْ وَ  
مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ فَاشْفَعَا  
لِي فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ وَالْجَاهَ الْوَجِيهَ وَ  
الْمَنْزِلَ الرَّفِيعَ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ إِنِّي أَنْقَلِبُ عَنْكُمْ مُنْتَظِرًا لِتَنْجِزِ  
الْحَاجَةِ وَقَضَائِهَا وَنَجَاحِهَا مِنَ اللَّهِ بِشَفَاعَتِكُمَا لِي إِلَى  
اللَّهِ فِي ذَلِكَ فَلَا أَخِيبُ وَلَا يَكُونُ مُنْقَلِبِي مُنْقَلَبًا خَائِبًا  
خَاسِرًا مَبْلُ يَكُونُ مُنْقَلِبِي مُنْقَلَبًا رَاجِحًا مُفْلِحًا مُنْجِحًا  
مُسْتَجَابًا مَبْقُضًا جَمِيعَ حَوَائِجِي وَتَشَفَّعًا لِي إِلَى اللَّهِ  
أَنْقَلِبْتُ عَلَى مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
مَفَوْضًا أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ مُلْجَأً ظَهَرْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مُتَوَكِّلاً  
عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأَقُولُ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَكَفَى سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ دَعَى

فَاسْئَلْكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَنْ  
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَكْشِفَ عَنِّي غَمِّي  
وَهَمِّي وَكَرْبِي فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَن نَبِيِّكَ  
هَمَّهُ وَغَمَّهُ وَكَرْبَهُ وَكَفَيْتَهُ هَوْلَ عَدُوِّهِ فَاكْشِفْ عَنِّي  
كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْهُ وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي كَمَا فَرَّجْتَ عَنْهُ وَاكْفِنِي  
كَمَا كَفَيْتَهُ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي هَوْلَ مَا أَخَافُ هَوْلَهُ وَمُؤْنَةَ مَا  
أَخَافُ مُؤْنَتَهُ وَهَمَّ مَا أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ بِلاَ مُؤْنَةٍ عَلَى نَفْسِي  
مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَاصْرِفْنِي بِقَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي وَكَفَايَةِ مَا أَهَمَّنِي  
هَمُّهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ الْآخِرَتِي وَدُنْيَايَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَا أَبَا عَبْدِ  
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ مِنِّي سَلَامُ اللَّهِ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَ  
النَّهَارُ وَلَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا وَلَا فَرَّقَ  
اللَّهُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمَا اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي حَيَاةَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَ  
أَمْتِنِي مِمَّاتِهِمْ وَتَوَفَّنِي عَلَى مِلَّتِهِمْ وَأَحْشُرْنِي فِي

رَجَوْتُ وَمَا أَمَلْتُ فِي زِيَارَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ-

YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA MOJEEBA  
DA'-WATIL MUZTARREENA YAA KAASHEFA KARBIL  
MAKROOBEENA YAA GHEYAASAL MUSTAGHEESEENA YAA  
SAREEKHAL MUSTASREKHEENA WA YAA MAN HOWA AQRABO  
ELAYYA MIN HABLIL WAREEDE WA YAA MAN YAHOULO  
BAYNALMAR-E WA QALBEHI WA YAA MAN HOWA BIL MANZARIL  
AA'-LAA WA BIL OFOQIL MOBEENE WA YAA MAN HOWAR  
RAHMAANUR RAHEEMO A'LAL A'RSHIS-TAWAA WA YAA MAN  
YA'-LAMO KHAA-ENATAL AA'-YONE WA MAA TUKHFIS SODOORO  
WA YAA MAN LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHE KHAAFEYATUN YAA MAN  
LAA TASHTABEHO A'LAYHIL ASWAATO WA YAA MAN LAA  
TOGHALLET OHUL HAAJAATO WA YAA MAN LAA YUBREMOHU  
ILHAAHUL MOLEHHEENA YAA MUDREKA KULLE FAWTIN WA YAA  
JAAME-A' KULLE SHAMLIN WA YAA BAARE-AN NOFOOSE BA'-DAL  
MAWTE YAA MAN HOWA KULLA YAWMIN FEE SHAANIN YAA  
QAAZEYAL HAAJAATE YAA MONAFFESAL KOROBAATE YAA  
MOA'-TEYAS SO-OOLAATE YAA WALIYYAR RAGHABAATE YAA  
KAAFEYAL MOHIMMAATE YAA MAN YAKFEE MIN KULLE SHAY-IN  
WA LAA YAKFEE MINHO SHAY-UN FIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE  
AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA  
WA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA BEHAQQE FAATEMATA  
BINTE NABIYYEKA WA BE-HAQQIL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE  
FA-INNEE BEHIM ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA FEE MAQAAMEE HAAZAA  
WA BEHIM ATA-WASSALO WA BEHIM ATA-SHAFFA-O' ELAYKA WA  
BE-HAQQEHIM AS-ALOKA WA UQSEMO WA AA'-ZEMO A'LAYKA WA  
BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE LAHUM I'NDAKA WA BIL-QADRIL LAZEE  
LAHUM I'NDAKA WA BILLAZEE FAZZALTAHUM A'LAL A'ALAMEENA  
WA BISMEKAL LAZEE JA-A'LTAHU I'NDAHUM WA BEHEE  
KHASASTAHUM DOONAL A'ALAMEENA WA BEHEE ABANTAHUM  
WA ABANTA FAZLAHUM MIN FAZLIL A'ALAMEENA HATTAA FAAQA  
FAZLOHUM FAZLAL A'ALAMEENA JAMEE-A'N AS-ALOKA AN

لَيْسَ لِي وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ وَوَرَأَيْكُمْ يَا سَادَتِي مُنْتَهَى مَا شَاءَ رَبِّي  
كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
أَسْتَوْدِعُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ الْخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي إِلَيْكُمْ  
أَنْصَرَفْتُ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَوْلَايَ وَأَنْتَ يَا أَبَا  
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَا سَيِّدِي وَسَلَامِي عَلَيْكُمْ مُتَّصِلٌ مَّا اتَّصَلَ  
السَّلِيلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَاصِلٌ ذَلِكَ إِلَيْكُمْ غَيْرٌ مَحْبُوبٍ عَنْكُمْ  
سَلَامِي أَنْشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَأَسْأَلُهُ بِحَقِّكُمْ أَنْ يَشَاءَ ذَلِكَ وَ  
يَفْعَلَ فَإِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ أَنْقَلَبْتُ يَا سَيِّدِي عَنْكُمْ تَائِبًا  
حَامِدًا لِلَّهِ شَاكِرًا رَاجِيًا لِلْجَابَةِ غَيْرِ آيسٍ وَلَا قَانِطٍ آتِبًا  
عَائِدًا رَاجِعًا إِلَى زِيَارَتِكُمْ غَيْرِ رَاغِبٍ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْ  
زِيَارَتِكُمْ بَلْ رَاجِعٌ عَائِدٌ أَنْشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ  
إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ يَا سَادَتِي رَغِبْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَى زِيَارَتِكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ  
زَهَدَ فِيكُمْ وَفِي زِيَارَتِكُمْ أَهْلُ الدُّنْيَا فَلَا خَيْرَ لِي بِاللَّهِ مَا

TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAKSHEFA A'NNEE GHAMMEE WA HAMMEE WA KARBEE WA TAKFEYANIL MOHIMMA MIN OMOOREE WA TAQZEYA A'NNEE DAYNEE WA TOJEERANEE MENAL FAQRE WA TOJEERANEE MENAL FAAQATE WA TUGHNEYANEE A'NIL MAS-ALATI ELAL MAKHLOOQEENA WA TAKFEYANEE HAMMA MAN AKHAAFO HAMMAHU WA U'SRA MAN AKHAAFO U'SRAHU WA HOZONATA MAN AKHAAFO HOZONATAHU WA SHARRA MAN AKHAAFO SHARRAHU WA MAKRA MAN AKHAAFO MAKRAHU WA BAGHYA MAN AKHAAFO BAGHYAHU WA JAWRA MAN AKHAAFO JAWRAHU WA SULTAANA MAN AKHAAFO SULTAANAHU WA KAYDA MAN AKHAAFO KAYDAHU WA MAQDORATA MAN AKHAAFO MAQDORATAHU A'LAYYA WA TARUDDA A'NNEE KAYDAL KAYDATE WA MAKRAL MAKRATE ALLAAHUMMA MAN ARAADANEE FA-ARIDHO WA MAN KAADANEE FAKIDHO WAS-RIF A'NNEE KAYDAHU WA MAKRAHU WA BAASAHU WA AMAANIYYAHU WAM-NA'-HO A'NNEE KAYFA SHEA-TA WA ANNA SHEA-TA ALLAHUMMASH-GHALHO A'NNEE BE-FAQRIN LAA TAJBOROHU WA BE-BALAAA-IN LAA TASTOROHU WA BE-FAAQATIN LAA TASUDDOHA WA BE-SUQMIN LAA TOA'AFEEHE WA ZULLIN LAA TO-I'ZZOHU WA BE-MASKANATIN LAA TAJBOROHA A ALLAAHUMMAZ-RIB BIZ-ZULLE NASABA A'YNAYHE WA ADKHIL A'LAYHIL FAQRA FEE MANZELEHI WAL-I'LLATA WAS-SUQMA FEE BADANEHI HATTAA TASHGHALAHU A'NNEE BE-SHUGHLIN SHAAGHELIN LAA FARAAGHA LAHU WA ANSEHI ZIKREE KAMAA ANSAYTAHU ZIKRAKA WA KHUZ A'NNEE BE-SAM-E'HI WA BASAREHI WA LESANEHI WA YADEHI WA RIJLEHI WA QALBEHI WA JAMEE-E' JAWAAREHI WA ADKHIL A'LAYHE FEE JAMEE-E' ZAALEKAS SUQMA WA LAA TASHFEHI HATTAA TAJ-A'LA ZAALEKA LAHU SHUGHLAN SHAAGELAN BEHI A'NNEE WA A'N ZIKREE WAK-FENEE YAA KAAFEYA MAA LAA YAKFEE SEWAAKA FA-INNAKAL KAAFEY LAA KAAFEYA SEWAAKA WA MOFARREJUN LAA MOFARREJA SEWAAKA WA MOGHEESUN LAA MOGHEESA SEWAAKA WA JAARUN LAA JAARA SEWAAKA KHAABA MAN

KAANA JAAROHU SEWAAKA WA MOGHEESOHU SEWAAKA WA MAFZA-O'HU ELAA SEWAAKA WA MAHRABOHU ELAA SEWAAKA WA MALJA-OHU ELAA GHAYREKA WA MANJAAHO MIN MAKHLOOQIN GHAYREKA FA-ANTA SEQATEE WA RAJAAA-EE WA MAFZA-E'E WA MAHRABEE WA MALJAA-EE WA MANJAAYA FA-BEKA ASTAFTEHO WA BEKA ASTANJEHO WA BE-MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA WA ATAWASSALO WA ATASHAFFA-O' FA AS-ALOKA YAA ALLAHO YAA ALLAHO YAA ALLAHO FALAKAL HAMDO WA LAKASH SHUKRO WA ELAYKAL MUSHTAKAA WA ANTAL MUSTA-A'ANO FA AS-ALOKA YAA ALLAHO YAA ALLAHO YAA ALLAHO BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE WA AN TAKSHEFA A'NNEE GHAMMEE WA HAMMEE WA KARBEE FEE MAQAAMEE HAAZAA KAMAA KASHAFTA A'N NABIYYEKA HAMMAHU WA GHAMMAHU WA KARBAHU WA KAFAYTAHU HAWLA A'DUWWEHEE FAK-SHIF A'NNEE KAMAA KASHAFTA A'NHO WA FARRIJ A'NNEE KAMAA FARRAJTA A'NHO WAK-FENEE KAMAA KAFAYTAHU WAS-RIF A'NNEE HAWLA MAA AKHAAFO HAWLAHU WA MA-OONATA MAA AKHAAFO MA-OONATAHU WA HAMMA MAA AKHAAFO HAMMAHU BELAA MA-OONATIN A'LAA NAFSEE MIN ZAALEKA WAS-RIFNEE BE-QAZAAA-E HAWAAA-EJEE WA KEFAAYATI MAA AHAMMANEE HAMMOHU MIN AMRE AAKHERATEE WA DUNYAAYA YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA WA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE A'LAYKA MINNEE SALAAMUL LAAHE ABAD AM MAA BAQEETO WA BAQEYAL LAYLO WAN NAHAARO WA LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAAHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATEKOMAA WA LAA FARRAQAL LAAHO BAYNEE WA BAYNAKOMAA ALLAAHUMMA AHYENEE HAYAATA MOHAMMADIN WA ZURRIYYATEHI WA AMITNEE MAMAATAHUM WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAA MILLATEHIM WAH-SHURNEE FEE ZUMRATEHIM WA LAA TOFARRIQ BAYNEE WA BAYNAHUM TARFATA A'YNIN ABADAN FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA WA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ATAYTOKOMAA ZAA-ERAN WA MOTAWASSELAN ELAL

LAAHE RABBE WA RABBKOMAA WA MOTAWAJJEHAN ELAYHE  
 BEKOMAA WA MUSTASHFE-A'N BEKOMAA ELAL LAAHE FEE  
 HAAJATEE HAAZEHI FASH-FA'A LEE FA-INNA LAKOMAA I'NDAL  
 LAAHIL MAQAAMAL MAHMOODA WAL JAAHAL WAJEEHA WAL  
 MANZELAR RAFEE-A' WAL WASEELATA INNEE ANQALEBO  
 A'NKOMAA MUNTAZERAN LE-TANAJJOZIL HAAJATE WA  
 QAZAAA-EHAA WA NAJAAHEHAA MENAL LAAHE  
 BE-SHAFAA-A'TEKOMAA LEE ELAL LAAHE FEE ZAALEKA FA-LAAA  
 AKHEEBO WA LAA YAKOONO MUNQALABEE MUNQALABAN  
 KHAHA-EBAN KHAASERAN BAL YAKOONO MUNQALABEE  
 MUNQALABAN RAAJEHAN MUFLEHAN MUSTAJAABAN  
 BE-QAZAAA-E JAMEE-E' HAWAAA-EJEE WA TASHAFFA-A'A LEE  
 ELAL LAAHE INQALABTO A'LAA MAA SHAAA-AL LAAHO WA LAA  
 HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHE MOFAWWEZAN  
 AMREE ELLAL LAAHE MULJE-AN ZAHREE ELAL LAAHE  
 MOTAWAKKELAN A'LAL LAAHE WA AQOOLU HASBEYAL LAAHO  
 WA KAFAA SAME-A'L LAAHO LEMAN DA-A'A LAYSA LEE  
 WARAAA-AL LAAHE WA WARAAA-AKUM YAA SAADATEE  
 MUNTAHAA MAA SHAAA-A RABBE KAANA WA MAA LAM  
 YASHAA LAM YAKUN WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA  
 BILLAAHEASTAWDEO'KOMAL LAAHA WA LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAAHO  
 AAKHERAL A'HDE MINNEE ELAYKOMAA INSARAFTO YAA  
 SAYYEDEE YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA WA MAWLAAYA WA ANTA  
 YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE YAA SAYYEDEE WA SALAAMEE  
 A'LAYKOMAA MUTTASELUN MAT-TASALAL LAYLO WAN-NAHAARO  
 WAASELUN ZAALEKA ELAYKOMAA GHAYRO MAHBOOBIN  
 A'NKOMAA SALAAMEE INSHAAA-AL LAAHO WA AS-ALOHU  
 BE-HAQQEKOMAA AYN YASHAAA-A ZAALEKA WA YAF-A'LA  
 FA-INNAHU HAMEEDUM MAJEEDUN QALABTO YAA SAYYEDAYYA  
 A'NKOMAA TAAA-EBAN HAAMEDAN LIL LAAHE SHAAKERAN  
 RAAJEYAN LIL-EJAABATE GHAYRA AAYESIN WA LAA QAANETIN  
 AA-EBAN A'A-EDAN RAAJE-A'N ELAA ZEYAARATEKOMAA  
 GHAYRA RAAGHEBIN A'NKOMAA WA LAA MIN ZEYAARATEKOMAA  
 BAL RAAJE-U'N A'A-EDUN INSHAAA-AL LAAHO WA LAA HAWLA

WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHE YAA SAADATEE RAGHIBTO  
 ELAYKOMAA WA ELAA ZEYAARATEKOMAA BA'-DA AN ZAHEDA  
 FEEKOMAA WA FEE ZEYAARATEKOMAA AHLUD DUNYAA FALAA  
 KHAYYABANE-YAL LAAHO MAA RAJAWTO WA MAA AMMALTO FEE  
 ZEYAARATEKOMAA INNAHU QAREEBUM MOJEEBUN.

Saif bin Umair says that he asked Safwan that Alqama bin Mohammad has not narrated this Dua for us from Imam Mohammad Baqir (a.s.). Safwan said: I reached that land with my master, Imam Sadiq (a.s.) and he (a.s.) performed the same Amal that we performed and he recited this dua at the time of farewell with 2 rakats namaz, as we have done. And he bid farewell as we have done. Safwan said: Imam Sadiq (a.s.) told me :

**Perform this Ziarat regularly and to recite this dua and Ziarat as he stood a surety with Allah for the person who performs this Ziarat, with this Ziarat, from a distance or from near and one who prays this dua. And his Ziarat is accepted and his efforts are valued and his salutation reaches him. And the wishes of the pilgrim are fulfilled and when you pray, your prayer will be answered and Allah would not send him back in hopelessness. O Safwan, I have received this Ziarat from my father with the same surety and he has received it from his father Ali bin al-Husain with the same guarantee. And he got it from Husain with the same guarantee, and he had it from his brother, Hasan with the same guarantee and Jibraeel got it from Allah with the same surety. Indeed Allah has sworn by His Holy**

being that for one who recites this Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) from near or far, I would accept his dua and also accept his Ziarat and accept each of his wishes and he would not return from Me hopeless and in loss. I would make him return happy, prayers accepted, guarantee of Paradise and freedom from Hell. He would accept his intercession for whomsoever he intercedes but the intercession will not be accepted for the enemies of us, Ahle Bayt. Upon this Allah has sworn by His Being and made us witness, that the witness of whom is given by the Angels. Then Jibraeel said: O Allah's messenger! Allah has sent me to you so that I can convey to you and Ali and Faatemah and Hasan and Husain, and the Imams from his progeny good news till the day of Qiyamat. Then, may endure your happiness and the happiness of Ali, Faatemah, Hasan, Husain, the Imams and your shias till Qiyamat.

Safwan said: Imam Sadiq (a.s.) told me:

**O Safwan when you have some need from the Almighty Allah, then wherever you are, recite this Ziarat and this Dua, then ask Allah for your desires. Allah will fulfill it. And Allah does not go against the promise He made to His Prophet. Alhmado lillah.**

## Ziarat-e-Ashura Ghair Maarooifah

The second Ziarat of Ashura is not so well-known which is having the same rewards as the well known Ziarat. In this Ziarat there is no need to recite 100 times salaam and 100 times laanat and it is very convenient for busy people.

Its method is same as narrated in Mazaar-e-Qadeem. It is that when one intends to do the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) from far off cities or from near, he should perform the ghusl and go to wilderness or top of the building and recite 2 rakats namaz in which he should recite surah Ahad. After the salaam he should turn towards Kerbala Moalla, make an intention, point towards it and with utmost sincerity and humility recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ  
 الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ وَابْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ  
 فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ وَ  
 ابْنَ خَيْرَتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَتْرُ الْمَوْنُورُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ  
 الْهَادِي الرَّكِي وَ عَلَى أَرْوَاحِ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ وَ أَقَامَتْ فِي



بِوَلَايَتِكُمْ وَمَحَبَّتِكُمْ وَالْإِيْتِمَامِ بِكُمْ وَبِالْبِرَاءَةِ مِنْ  
 أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَاسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْبَرَّ الرَّحِيمَ أَنْ يَرْزُقَنِي مَوَدَّتِكُمْ وَ  
 أَنْ يُؤَفِّقَنِي لِلطَّلَبِ بِثَارِكُمْ مَعَ الْإِمَامِ الْمُتَّظِرِ الْهَادِي مِنْ  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ  
 يُبَلِّغَنِي الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاسْأَلُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَ  
 جَلَّ بِحَقِّكُمْ وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ يُعْطِيَنِي  
 بِمُصَابِي بِكُمْ أَفْضَلَ مَا أُعْطِيَ مُصَابًا بِمُصِيبَةٍ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ  
 إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ يَا لَهَا مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ مَّا أَفْجَعَهَا وَأَنْكَأَهَا  
 لِقُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ فَاِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَأَنَا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي مَقَامِي  
 مِمَّنْ تَنَالُهُ مِنْكَ صَلَوَاتٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَاجْعَلْنِي  
 عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ فَإِنِّي  
 اتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ

جَوَارِكٍ وَوَفَدْتُ مَعَ زُؤَارِكِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنِّي مَا بَقِيَتْ  
 وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ فَلَقَدْ عَظُمَتْ بِكَ الرَّزِيَّةُ وَجَلَّتْ  
 فِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَفِي أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَأَهْلِ  
 الْأَرْضِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّ إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ  
 وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلَى  
 آبَائِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْمُتَّجِبِينَ وَ عَلَى ذُرِّيَّاتِكُمْ الْهُدَاةِ  
 الْمَهْدِيَّيْنَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً خَذَلْتِكَ وَتَرَكَتْ نُصْرَتَكَ وَ  
 مَعُوثَتَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسَّسَتْ آسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ لَكُمْ وَ  
 مَهَّدَتِ الْجَوْرَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَطَرَّقَتْ إِلَى أَدْبَتِكُمْ وَتَحْقِيقِكُمْ وَ  
 جَارَتْ ذَلِكَ فِي دِيَارِكُمْ وَأَشْيَاعِكُمْ بَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ  
 وَجَلَّ وَإِلَيْكُمْ يَا سَادَاتِي وَمَوَالِيَّ وَأَيْمَتِي مِنْهُمْ وَمِنْ  
 أَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَاتَّبَاعِهِمْ وَاسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَ يَا مَوَالِيَّ  
 مَقَامَكُمْ وَشَرَّفَ مَنْزِلَتَكُمْ وَشَانَكُمْ أَنْ يُكْرِمَنِي

كُلَّ كَافِرٍ وَكُلَّ مُشْرِكٍ وَكُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ وَكُلَّ جَبَّارٍ  
عَنِيدٍ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنُ يَزِيدَ وَالْ يَزِيدَ وَبَنِي مَرْوَانَ جَمِيعًا  
اللَّهُمَّ وَضَعِفْ غَضَبَكَ وَسَخَطَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ وَنِقْمَتَكَ  
عَلَى أَوْلِ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَالْعَنُ جَمِيعَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ وَانْتَقِمْ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّكَ ذُو نِقْمَةٍ مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ  
اللَّهُمَّ وَالْعَنُ أَوْلَ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ آلَ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْعَنُ  
أَرْوَاحَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَقُبُورَهُمْ وَالْعَنِ اللَّهُمَّ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي  
نَازَلَتْهُ الْحُسَيْنَ بْنَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ وَحَارَبْتَهُ وَقَتَلْتَ أَصْحَابَهُ  
وَأَنْصَارَهُ وَأَعْوَانَهُ وَأَوْلِيَاءَهُ وَشَيْعَتَهُ وَمُحِبِّيهِ وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ  
وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ وَالْعَنِ اللَّهُمَّ الَّذِينَ نَهَبُوا مَا لَهُ وَسَلَبُوا حَرِيمَتَهُ وَ  
لَمْ يَسْمَعُوا كَلَامَهُ وَلَا مَقَالَهُ اللَّهُمَّ وَالْعَنُ كُلَّ مَنْ مَبْلَغَهُ  
ذَلِكَ فَارَضِيَ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَالْخَلَائِقِ  
أَجْمَعِينَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ اللَّهُمَّ وَإِنِّي أَتَوَسَّلُ وَأَتَوَجَّهُ بِصَفْوَتِكَ  
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَ  
الطَّيِّبِينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْ مَحْيَايَ مَحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتِي مَمَاتَهُمْ وَلَا  
تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ  
اللَّهُمَّ وَهَذَا يَوْمٌ تُجَدِّدُ فِيهِ النِّقْمَةَ وَتُنزِلُ فِيهِ اللَّعْنَةَ عَلَى  
اللَّعِينِ يَزِيدَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَزِيدَ عَلَى آلِ زِيَادٍ وَعُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ  
وَالشَّمْرِ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنُهُمْ وَالْعَنُ مَنْ رَضِيَ بِقَوْلِهِمْ وَفَعَلِهِمْ  
مِنْ أَوْلٍ وَآخِرٍ لَعْنَا كَثِيرًا وَأَصْلِهِمْ حَرَّ نَارِكَ وَأَسْكَنَهُمْ  
جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا وَأَوْجِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَى كُلِّ مَنْ  
شَايَعَهُمْ وَبَايَعَهُمْ وَتَابَعَهُمْ وَسَاعَدَهُمْ وَرَضِيَ بِفِعْلِهِمْ وَ  
افْتَحَ لَهُمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَى كُلِّ مَنْ رَضِيَ بِذَلِكَ لَعْنَاتِكَ  
الَّتِي لَعَنْتَ بِهَا كُلَّ ظَالِمٍ وَكُلَّ غَاصِبٍ وَكُلَّ جَاحِدٍ وَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الشُّهَدَاءِ مِنْ وُلْدِ جَعْفَرٍ وَ عَقِيلِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْتَشْهِدٍ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَلِّغُهُمْ عَنِّي تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتُهُ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَكَ الْعِزَاءَ فِي وَ لَدِكَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَكَ  
 الْعِزَاءَ فِي وَ لَدِكَ الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَاطِمَةَ يَا  
 بِنْتَ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
 وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَكَ الْعِزَاءَ فِي وَ لَدِكَ الْحُسَيْنِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الْحَسَنِ وَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَكَ الْعِزَاءَ فِي أَخِيكَ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلَى مَنْ سَاعَدَكَ وَ عَاوَنَكَ وَ وَاَسَاكَ بِنَفْسِهِ وَ  
 بَدَلَ مُهْجَتَهُ فِي الدَّبِّ عَنْكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَ عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَ عَلَى أَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَ عَلَى تُرْبَتِكَ وَ  
 عَلَى تُرْبَتِهِمْ اللَّهُمَّ لَقِهِمْ رَحْمَةً وَ رِضْوَانًا وَ رَوْحًا وَ  
 رِيحَانًا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَا بِنَّ خَاتِمِ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ يَا بِنَّ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَ يَا بِنَّ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَهِيدُ يَا بِنَّ الشَّهِيدِ اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْهُ عَنِّي فِي  
 هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ وَ كُلِّ وَقْتٍ  
 تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَّ سَيِّدِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ عَلَى  
 الْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ مَعَكَ سَلَامًا مُتَّصِلًا مَّا اتَّصَلَ اللَّيْلُ وَ  
 النَّهَارُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ نِ الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْعَبَّاسِ بْنِ  
 أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الشُّهَدَاءِ مِنْ وُلْدِ أَمِيرِ

الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتُهُ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُمُ الْعَزَاءَ فِي مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحُسَيْنِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الطَّالِبِينَ بِثَارِهِ مَعَ إِمَامٍ عَدْلٍ تُعَزُّ بِهِ  
 الْإِسْلَامَ وَ أَهْلَهُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAA HE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YABNAL BASHEERIN NAZEERE WABNA SAYYEDIL  
 WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA FAATEMATA  
 SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 KHEYARATAL LAAHE WABNA KHEYARATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA SAARAL LAAHE WABNA SAAREHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAL WITRUL MAWT OORO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL  
 EMAAMUL HAADIZ ZAKIYYO WA A'LAA ARWAAHIN HALLAT BE  
 FENAAA-EKA WA AQAAMAT FEE JEWAAREKA WA WAFADAT  
 MA-A' ZUWWAREKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA MINNEE MAA BAQEETO  
 WA BAQEYAL LAYLO WAN NAHAARO FA LAQAD A'ZOMAT BEKAR  
 RAZIYYATO WA JALLAT FIL MOMENEENA WAL MUSLEMEENA WA  
 FEE AHLIS SAMAAWAATE WA AHLIL ARAZEENA AJMAE'ENA FA  
 INNA LILLAAHE WA INNA ELAYHE RAAJEO'ONA SALAWAATUL  
 LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA TAHIYYATOHU A'LAYKA YAA ABAA  
 A'BDIL LAAHIL HUSAYNE WA A'LAA AABAAA-EKAT TAYYEBEENAL  
 MUNTAJABEENA WA A'LAA ZURRIYYATEKOMUL HODAAATIL  
 MAHDIYYEENA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN KHAZALATKA WA  
 TARAKAT NUSRATAKA WA MA-O'ONATAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO  
 UMMATAN ASSASAT ASAASAZ ZULME LAKUM WA MAH-HADATIL  
 JAWRA A'LAYKUM WA TARRAQAT ELAA AZIYYATEKUM WA  
 TAHAYYOFEKUM WA JAARAT ZAALEKA FEE DEYAAREKUM WA  
 ASH-YAA-E'KUM BA-REA-TO ELAL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA WA  
 ELAYKUM YAA SAADAATEE WA MAWALIYYA WA A-IMMATEE

MINHUM WA MIN ASHYAA-E'HIM WA AT-BAA-E'HIM WA AS-ALUL  
 LAAHAL LAZEE AKRAMA YAA MAWAALIYYA MAQAAMAKUM WA  
 SHARRAFA MANZELATAKUM WA SHAANAKUM AYN YUKREMANEE  
 BE WELAAAYATEKUM WA MAHABBATEKUM WAL-EETEMAAME  
 BEKUM WA BIL BARAA-ATE MIN AA'DAAA-EKUM WA ASALUL  
 LAAHAL BARRAR RAHEEMA AYN YARZOQANEE MAWADDATAKUM  
 WA AYN YOWAFFEQANEE LITTALABE BE SAAREKUM MA-A'L  
 EMAAMIL MUNTAZARIL HAADEE MIN AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AYN  
 YAJ-A'LANEE MA-A'KUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA AYN  
 YOBALLEGHA-NIL MAQAAMAL MAHMOODA LAKUM I'NDAL LAAHE  
 WA ASALUL LAAHA A'ZZA WA JALLA BE HAQQEKUM WA  
 BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE JA-A'LAL LAAHO LAKUM AYN YO'TEYANEE  
 BE MOSAABEE BEKUM AFZALA MAA AA'TAA MOSAABAN BE  
 MOSEEBATIN INNA LILLAAHE WA INNA ELAYHE RAAJEO'ONA  
 YAA LAHAA MIM MOSEEBATIN MAA AF-JA-A'HAA WA ANKAAHAA  
 LE QOLOOBIL MOMENEENA WAL MUSLEMEENA FA INNA  
 LILLAAHE WA INNA ELAYHE RAAJEO'ONA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAJ-A'LNEE FEE  
 MAQAAMEE MIMMAN TANAALOHU MINKA SALAWAATUN WA  
 RAHMATUN WA MAGHFERATUN WAJ-A'LNEE I'NDAKA WAJEEHAN  
 FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA MENAL MOQARRABEENA  
 FA-INNEE ATAQARRABO ELAYKA BE MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM  
 AJMA-E'ENA ALLAAHUMMA WA INNEE ATAWASSALO WA  
 ATAWAJJAHO BE SAFWATEKA MIN KHALQEKA WA  
 KHEYARATEKA MIN KHALQEKA MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN  
 WAT-TAYYEBEENA MIN ZURRIYYATEHEMAA ALLAAHUMMA  
 FASALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAJ-A'L  
 MAHYAAYA MAHYAAHUM WA MAMAATEE MAMAATAHUM WA LAA  
 TOFARRIQ BAYNEE WA BAYNAHUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE  
 INNAKA SAMEE-U'D DOAA-E ALLAAHUMMA WA HAAZAA YAWMUN  
 TOJADDADO FEEHIN NIQMATO WA TONAZZALO FEEHIL LA'NATO  
 A'LAL LA-E'ENE YAZEEDA WA A'LAA AALE YAZEEDA WA A'LAA  
 AALE ZEYAADIN WA O'MARABNE SA'DIN WASH-SHIM RE

ALLAAHUMMAL A'NHUM WAL-A'N MAN RAZEYA BE QAWLEHIM WA  
 FE'LEHIM MIN AWWALIN WA AAKHERIN LA'NAN KASEERAN WA  
 ASLEHIM HARRA NAAREKA WA ASKINHUM JAHANNAMA WA  
 SAA-AT MASEERAN WA AWJIB A'LAYHIM WA A'LAA KULLE MAN  
 SHAA-YA-A'HUM WA BAA-YA-A'HUM WA TAA-BA-A'HUM WA  
 SAA-A'DAHUM WA RAZEYA BE FE'LEHIM WAFTAH LAHUM WA  
 A'LAYHIM WA A'LAA KULLE MAN RAZEYA BE ZAALEKA  
 LA-A'NAATEKAL LA TEE LA-A'NTA BEHAA KULLA ZAALEMIN WA  
 KULLA GHAA-SEBIN WA KULLA JAAHEDIN WA KULLA KAAFERIN  
 WA KULLA MUSHREKIN WA KULLA SHAYTAANIN RAJEEMIN WA  
 KULLA JABBARIN A'NEEDIN ALLAAHUMMAL A'N YAZEEDA WA  
 AALA YAZEEDA WA BANEE MARWAANA JAMEE-A'N ALLAAHUMMA  
 WA ZA-'IF GHAZABAKA WA SAKHATAKA WA A'ZAABAKA WA  
 NAQEMATAKA A'LAA AWWALE ZAALEMIN ZALAMA AHLA BAYTE  
 NABIYYEKA ALLAAHUMMA WAL-A'N JAMEE-A'Z ZAALEMEENA  
 LAHUM WAN-TAQIM MINHUM INNAKA ZOO NIQMATIM MENAL  
 MUJREMEENA ALLAAHUMMA WAL-A'N AWWALA ZAALEMIN  
 ZALAMA AALA BAYTE MOHAMMADIN WAL-A'N ARWAAHAHUM WA  
 DEYAARAHUM WA QOBOORAHUM WAL-A'N IL LAAHUMMAL  
 E'SAABATAL LA TEE NAAZALATIL HUSAYNABNA BINTE NABIYYEKA  
 WA HAARABATHO WA QATALAT ASHAABAHU WA ANSAARAHU  
 WA AA'WAANAHU WA AWLEYAAA-AHU WA SHEE-A'TAHU WA  
 MOHIBBEEHE WA AHLA BAYTEHI WA ZURRIYATAHU WAL-A'NALIL  
 LAAHUMMAL LAZEENA NAHABOO MAALAHU WA SALABOO  
 HAREEMAHU WA LAM YAS-MA-O'O KALAAMAHU WA LAA  
 MAQAALAHU ALLAAHUMMA WAL-A'N KULLA MAN BALAGHA-HU  
 ZAALEKA FA-RAZEYA BEHI MENAL AWWALEENA WAL  
 AAKHEREENA WAL KHALAA-EQE AJMA-E'ENA ELAA YAWMID  
 DEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHIL HUSAYNA  
 WA A'LAA MAN SAA-A'DAKA WA A'AWANAKA WA WAASAACA BE  
 NAFSEHI WA BAZALA MOHJATAHU FIZ ZABBE A'NKA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA WA A'LAYHIM WA A'LAA ROOHEKA WA  
 A'LAA ARWAAHEHIM WA A'LAA TURBATEKA WA A'LAA  
 TURBATEHIM ALLAAHUMMA LAQQEHIM RAHMATAWN WA

RIZWAANAN WA RAWHAWN WA RAYHAANAN ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE YABNA  
 KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA YABNA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA WA  
 YABNA SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA SHA-HEEDO YABNASH SHAHEEDE ALLAAHUMMA  
 BALLIGH-HO A'NNEE FEE HAAZEHIS SAA-A'TE WA FEE HAAZAL  
 YAWME WA FEE HAAZAL WAQTE WA KULLE WAQTIN TAHIYYATAN  
 WA SALAAMAN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYEDIL  
 A'ALAMEENA WA A'LAL MUS-TASH-HADEENA MA-A'KA  
 SALAAMAN MUTTASELAN MATTASALAL LAYLO WAN-NAHAARO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL HUSAYNIBNE A'LIYYISH SHA-HEEDE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL A'BBAAS IBNE AMEERIL MOMENEENASH  
 SHAHEEDE ASSALAAMO A'LASH SHO-HADAAA-E MIN WULDE  
 AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LASH SHOHADAAA-E MIN  
 WULDE JA'FARIN WA A'QEELIN ASSALAAMO A'LAA KULLE  
 MUSTASH-HADIM MENAL MOMENEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA BALLIGH-HUM  
 A'NNEE TAHIYYATAN WA SALAAMAN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 RASOOLAL LAAHE WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL  
 LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU AHSANAL LAAHO LAKAL A'ZAAA-A  
 FEE WALADEKAL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS SALAAMO ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA ABAL HASANE YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA WA  
 A'LAYKAS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 AHSANAL LAAHO LAKAL A'ZAAA-A FEE WALADEKAL HUSAYNE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA FAATEMATO YAA BINTA RASOOLE  
 RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL  
 LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU AHSANAL LAAHO LAKAL A'ZAAA-A  
 FEE WALADEKIL HUSAYNE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA  
 MOHAMMADENIL HASANA WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU AHSANAL LAAHO LAKAL  
 A'ZAAA-A FEE AKHEEKAL HUSAYNE ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
 ARWAAHIL MOMENEENA WAL MOMENAATIL AH-YAA-E MINHUM  
 WAL A MWAATE WA A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL

LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU AHSANAL LAAHO LAHOMUL A'ZAAA-A  
FEE MAWLAHOMUL HUSAYNE ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L NAA MENAT  
TAALBEENA BE SAAREHI MA-A' EMAMIN A'DLIN TO-I'ZZO BEHIL  
ISLAAMA WA AHLAHU YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

Recite this Dua in Sajdah:

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا نَابَ مِنْ خَطْبٍ وَ لَكَ  
الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَمْرٍ وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكَى فِي عَظِيمِ  
الْمُهَمَّاتِ بِخَيْرَتِكَ وَ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَ ذَلِكَ لِمَا أُوجِبَتْ لَهُمْ  
مِنَ الْكِرَامَةِ وَ الْفَضْلِ الْكَثِيرِ اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارزُقْنِي شَفَاعَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَوْمَ  
الْوُرُودِ وَ الْمَقَامِ الْمَشْهُودِ وَ الْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُودِ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي  
قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَكَ مَعَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ أَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ  
السَّلَامِ الَّذِينَ وَاسَوْهُ بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ بَدَلُوا دُونََهُمْ مَهْجَهُمْ وَ  
جَاهِدُوا مَعَهُ أَعْدَاءَكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ رَجَائِكَ وَ  
تَصَدِّقًا مَبِوَعْدِكَ وَ خَوْفًا مِنْ وَعِيدِكَ إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا  
تَشَاءُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA JAMEE-E' MAA NAABA MIN

KHATBIN WA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA KULLE AMRIN WA ELAYKAL  
MUSH-TAKAA FEE A'ZEEMIL MOHIMMAATE BE KHEYARATEKA WA  
AWLEYAAA-EKA WA ZAALEKA LEMAA AWJABTA LAHUM MENAL  
KARAA MATE WAL FAZLIL KASEERE ALLAAHUMMA FA SALLE  
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAR-ZUQNEE  
SHA-FAA-A'TAL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS SALAAMO YAWMAL  
WO-ROODE WAL MAQAAMIL MASH-HOODE WAL HAWZIL  
MAWROODE WAJ-A'L LEE QADAMA SIDQIN I'NDAKA MA-A'L  
HUSAYNE WA ASHAABIL HUSAYNE A'LAYHIS SALAAMUL LAZEENA  
WAA-SAWHO BE ANFOSEHIM WA BAZALOO DOONAHU  
MOHAJAHUM WA JAAHADOO MA-A'HU AA'DAAA-AKAB  
TEGHA AAA-A MARZAATEKA WA RAJAAA-AKA WA TASDEEQAN BE  
WA'DEKA WA KHAWFAM MIN WA-E'EDEKA INNAKA LATEEFUL  
LEMAA TASHAAA-O YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

### Eighth Ziarat: Ziarat of Arbaeen

Ziarat-e-Arbaeen means the Ziarat of 20th Safar.  
Shaykh (r.a.) has related in Tahzeeb and Misbah from  
Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

**There are five signs of a believer:**

1. To recite 51 rakats namaz, i.e. 17 rakats obligatory & 34 rakats nafelah.
2. Reciting Ziarat of Arbaeen
3. To wear a ring on the right hand
4. To put forehead on the mud (sajdagah) while doing sajdah.
5. To recite "Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem" loudly

The Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the day of

Arbaeen has been recorded in two ways and two methods. One is that related by Shaykh (r.a.) in Tahzeeb and Misbah from Safwan bin Jamal that he said: My master Hazrat Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) told me about Ziarat of Arbaeen, that

**On Arbaeen day one should recite the Ziarat at forenoon as follows:**

السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ وَحَبِيبِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 نَجِيبِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ صَفِيِّ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ صَفِيِّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ  
 الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ الشَّهِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ أَسِيرِ الْكُرْبَاتِ وَ  
 قَتِيلِ الْعَبْرَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَلِيُّكَ وَابْنُ وَلِيِّكَ وَ  
 صَفِيُّكَ وَابْنُ صَفِيِّكَ الْفَائِزُ بِكَرَامَتِكَ أَكْرَمَتَهُ بِالشَّهَادَةِ  
 وَحَبُوتَهُ بِالسَّعَادَةِ وَاجْتِبَائِهِ بِطَيْبِ الْوِلَادَةِ وَجَعَلْتَهُ سَيِّدًا  
 مِّنَ السَّادَةِ وَقَائِدًا مِّنَ الْقَادَةِ وَذَائِدًا مِّنَ الدَّادَةِ وَأَعْطَيْتَهُ  
 مَوَارِيثَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَجَعَلْتَهُ حُجَّةً عَلَىٰ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ  
 فَاعْذَرَ فِي الدُّعَاءِ وَمَنَحَ النَّصْحَ وَبَدَلَ مُهْجَتَهُ فِيكَ  
 لِيَسْتَنْقِذَ عِبَادَكَ مِنَ الْجَهَالَةِ وَحَيْرَةِ الضَّلَالَةِ وَقَدْ تَوَازَرَ

عَلَيْهِ مَنُ غَرَّتْهُ الدُّنْيَا وَبَاعَ حَظَّهُ بِالْأَرْضِ الْأَذْنَىٰ وَشَرَىٰ  
 آخِرَتَهُ بِالثَّمَنِ الْأَوْكَسِ وَتَغَطَّرَسَ وَتَرَدَّىٰ فِي هَوَاهُ وَ  
 أَسْخَطَكَ وَاسْخَطَ نَبِيَّكَ وَأَطَاعَ مَنُ عِبَادِكَ أَهْلَ  
 الشَّقَاقِ وَالنِّفَاقِ وَحَمَلَةَ الْأَوْزَارِ الْمُسْتَوْجِبِينَ النَّارِ  
 فَجَاهَدَهُمْ فِيكَ صَابِرًا مُّحْتَسِبًا حَتَّىٰ سَفِكَ فِي طَاعَتِكَ  
 دَمُهُ وَاسْتِيحَ حَرِيمَةَ اللَّهِمَّ فَالْعَنُهُمْ لَعْنًا وَبِيْلًا وَعَدِّبُهُمْ  
 عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَمِينُ اللَّهِ وَابْنُ أَمِينِهِ  
 عَشْتُ سَعِيدًا وَمَضِيَّتُ حَمِيدًا وَمُتُّ قَقِيدًا مَظْلُومًا  
 شَهِيدًا وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُنْجِزُ مَا وَعَدَكَ وَمُهْلِكُ مَنُ  
 خَذَلَكَ وَمُعَذِّبُ مَنُ قَتَلَكَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَفِيَّتْ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ  
 وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ حَتَّىٰ آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنُ  
 قَتَلَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنُ ظَلَمَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ

غَائِبِكُمْ وَظَاهِرِكُمْ وَبَاطِنِكُمْ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA WALIYYIL LAAHE WA HABEEBEHI ASSALAAMO  
A'LAA KHALEELIL LAAHE WA NAJEEBEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
SAFIYYIL LAAHE WABNE SAFIYYEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAL HUSAYNIL  
MAZLOOMISH SHAHEEDE ASSALAAMO A'LAA A SEERIL  
KOROBAATE WA QATEELIL A'BARAATE ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
ASH-HADO ANNAHU WALIYYOKA WABNO WALIYYEKA WA  
SAFIYYOKA WABNO SAFIYYEKAL FAAA-EZO BE-KARAAMATEKA  
AKRAMTAHU BISH-SHA-HAADATE WA HABAWTAHU  
BIS-SA-A'ADATE WAJ-TABAYTAHU BE-TEEBIL WELAADATE WA  
JA-A'LTAHU SAYYEDAM MENAS SAADATE WA QAAA-EDAM MENAL  
QAADATE WA ZAA-EDAM MENAZ ZAADATE WA A-A'TAYTAHU  
MAWAAREESAL AMBEYAAA-E WA JA-A'LTAHU HUJJATAN A'LAA  
KHALQEKA MENAL AWSEYAAA-E FA'-ZARA FID-DOAAA-E WA  
MANAHAN NUSHA WA BAZALA MOHJATAHU FEEKA  
LE-YASTANQEZA E'BADEKA MENAL JAHALATE WA HAYRATIZ  
ZALAALATE WA QAD TAWAAZARA A'LAYHE MAN GHARRATHUD  
DUNYAA WA BAA-A' HAZZAHU BIL-ARZALIL ADNAA WA SHA-RAA  
AAKHERATAHU BIS-SAMANIL AWKASE WA TAGH-TARASA WA  
TARADDAA FEE HAWAAHO WA ASKHATAKA WA ASKHATA  
NABIYYEKA WA A-TAA-A' MIN E'BADEKA AHLASH-SHEQAAQE  
WAN-NEFAAQE WA HAMALATAL AWZAARIL MUSTAWJEBEENAN  
NAARA FA-JAA-HADAHUM FEEKA SAABERAM MOHTASEBAN  
HATTAA SOFEKA FEE TAA-A'TEKA DAMOHU WAS-TOBEE-HA  
HAREEMOHU ALLAAHUMMA FAL-A'NHUM LA'NAN WABEELANWN  
WA A'ZZIBHUM A'ZAABAN ALEEMAN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYEDIL  
AWSE-YAAA-E ASH-HADO ANNAKA AMEENUL LAAHE WABNA  
AMEENEHI I'SHTA SA-E'EDAN WA MAZAYTA HAMEEDAN WA MUTTA  
FAQEEDAN MAZLOOMAN SHA-HEEDAN WA ASH-HADO ANNAL  
LAAHA MUNJEZUM MAA-WA-A'DAKA WA MOHLEKUM MAN  
KHAZALAKA WA MO-A'ZZEBUM MAN QATALAKA WA ASH-HADO

فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اُشْهِدُكَ اِنِّيْ وَلِيٌّ لِّمَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَدُوٌّ  
لِّمَنْ عَادَاهُ بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَ اُمِّيْ يَا بَنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ  
كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي الْاَصْلَابِ الشَّامِخَةِ وَالْاَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ  
لَمْ تُنَجِّسْكَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِاَنْجَاسِهَا وَ لَمْ تُلْبَسْكَ  
الْمُدْلِهَمَاتُ مِنْ ثِيَابِهَا وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّيْنِ وَ  
اَرْكَانِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَ مَعْقِلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ الْاِمَامُ  
الْبُرُّ التَّقِيُّ الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيُّ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ  
الْاِئِمَّةَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوَى وَ اَعْلَامُ الْهُدَى وَ الْعُرْوَةُ  
الْوُثْقَى وَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَ اَشْهَدُ اِنِّيْ بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ  
وَ بِاَيَابِكُمْ مُوقِنٌ مِّبْشَرَايِعِ دِيْنِيْ وَ خَوَاتِيْمِ عَمَلِيْ وَ قَلْبِيْ  
لِقَلْبِكُمْ سَلْمٌ وَ اَمْرِيْ لِاَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ وَ نَصْرَتِيْ لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ  
حَتّٰى يَآذَنَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ فَمَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ عَدُوِّكُمْ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَ عَلٰى اَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَ اَجْسَادِكُمْ وَ شَاهِدِكُمْ وَ



ANNAKA WAFAYTA BE-A'HDIL LAAHE WA JAA-HADTA FEE SABEELEHI HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN QATALAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN ZALAMAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHO UMMATAN SAME-A'T BE-ZAALEKA FA-RAZEYAT BEHI ALLAAHUMMA INNEE USH-HEDOKA ANNEE WALIYYUL LEMAN WAALAAHO WA A'DUWWUL LEMAN A'ADAAHO BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASH-HADO ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL-ASLAABISH SHAA-MEKHATE WAL-ARHAAMIL MOTAH HARATE LAM TONAJ JISKAL JAAHELIYYATO BE-ANJAASEHAA WA LAM TUL-BISKAL MUDLAHIMMAATO MIN SEYAABEHAA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA MIN DA-A'AA-EMID DEENE WA ARKAANIL MUSLEMEENA WA MA'QELIL MOMENEENA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKAL EMAAMUL BARRUT TAQIYYUR RAZIYYUZ ZAKIYYUL HAADIL MAHDIYYO WA ASH-HADO ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN WULDEKA KALEMATUT TAQWAA WA A-A'LAAMUL HODAA WAL-U'RWATUL WUSQAA WAL-HUJJATO A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA WA ASH-HADO ANNEE BEKUM MOOMENUWN WA BE-EYAABEKUM MOOQENUM BE-SHA-RAA-YE-E' DEENEE WA KHAWAATEEME A'MALEE WA QALBEE LE-QALBEKUM SILMUWN WA AMREE LE-AMREKUM MUTTABE-UWN WA NUSRATEE LAKUM MO-A'DDATUN HATTAA YA'-ZANAL LAAHO LAKUM FA-MA-A'KUM LAA MA-A' A'DUWWEKUM SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKUM WA A'LAA ARWAAHEKUM WA AJSAADEKUM WA SHA-HEDEKUM WA GHAAA-EBEKUM WA ZAAHEREKUM WA BAATENEKUM AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

Then one should recite 2 rakat namaz and ask for whatever one likes and then he should come back.

### **Ninth Ziarat: Day of Arabeen**

It is the second Ziarat which is narrated from Jaabir (r.a.) and its method is the same as related from Ata that he said: On 20th Safar we reached Ghazaryah

with Jaabir Ibne Abdullah Ansari (r.a.). Jaabir (r.a.) did ghusl in Furaat and wore the ritually pure dress he had and said: O Ata! Do you have some perfume? I said: I have earthen musk. He took a little of it and applied it to his head and body. Then walking bare footed he went to the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.) and stood there. He recited **ALLAAHO AKBARO** thrice and fell down unconscious. When he regained consciousness, I heard that he was reciting:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا آلَ اللَّهِ.....

... It is the same Ziarat which is narrated for Rajab. Except for some words there is no difference, and those differences also pertain to different editions. The Late Shaykh (r.a.) has also given the same opinion. If one wants to recite it he can refer to the Ziarat of 15th Rajab.

The writer says: Apart from these times, the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) is also beneficial to be recited on blessed days and nights and other times specially occasions associated with Imam Husain (a.s.), like Eid-e-Mubahela, day of descent of Surah Hal Ataa, his birthday and Friday eve. A tradition says that every night the Almighty showers His mercy on Imam Husain (a.s.) and sends all the prophets and legatees for his Ziarat. Ibne Qulwayh (r.a.) has related from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that

**One who does the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on every Friday eve would definitely be forgiven and he will not leave the world in a condition of regret, and in Paradise his place would be with Imam Husain (a.s.).**

And it is there in the tradition of Amash that his neighbour told him: I dreamt that epistles are falling from the sky and on them is written the safety for people who perform the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) on Friday eve.

# Ziarats, Prayers and Duas of Kazmayn

## History of Kazmayn

Anyone approaching Baghdad from the north or the west will be impressed by the sight of the four golden minarets at Kazmayn, the Shrine of the Two Imams, Imam Musa al-Kazim (a.s.) and Imam Mohammad Taqi al-Jawad (a.s.). They are respectively the Seventh and the Ninth Imam. At whose tombs we are accustomed to seek healing and to invoke their intercession for the forgiveness of our sins and the fulfilment of our needs.

The present building dates back only to the beginning of the sixteenth century and has been kept in excellent repair. This building represents the restoration of Shah Ismail I (1502 - 24), though when the Turkish Sultan, Suleman the Great, captured Baghdad and remained there for four months in 1534 A.D., he visited this sacred place, and is said to have contributed to the further ornamentation of the Shrine at Kazmayn. The tiles for the double cupola, however, were provided in 1796 A.D. by Shah Agha Mohammad Khan, who was the first of the Persian Kadjjar dynasty. In 1870 A.D., Nasr-al-Din Shah had these golden tiles repaired on one of the domes and on the minarets. It is interesting that the dates of all these alterations are clearly indicated by inscriptions.

If we bear in mind that the Two Imams (a.s.) who

are buried here died in the beginning of the eighth century, it will be evident that there are seven hundred years of the history of their tomb to account for, previous to the comparatively modern restoration of Shah Ismail I. The Imams (a.s.) lived in the early days of Baghdad, while the walls of Mansur's round city on the western side of the Tigris were still standing. There were cemeteries to the north-west that went by various names - that of the Syrian Gate, that of the Abbasids, and that of the Straw Gate. The Two Imams were buried immediately to the west of this latter cemetery, but by the time Yakubi wrote, the whole northern district was designated in a general way as the cemetery of the Kuraish. Both of these Imams were poisoned at the instigation of the reigning Caliphs, but it is significant that in the case of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.), the funeral service was read by a representative of the royal family, which undoubtedly distinguished the Imam as an important person, at whose grave some sort of a mausoleum would be built.

But as to the importance attached in the early times to the visit to this tomb, the only information available is on the authority of traditions that have been attributed to the Eighth and Tenth Imams (a.s.). These traditions are answers they are said to have given when they were asked by their followers concerning the merit of pilgrimage to Kazmayn. It is related that Imam Ali Reza (a.s.), whose life in Baghdad was during the

caliphate of Haroon al-Rashid, told his Shia followers to say their prayers of salutation to his father, Imam Musa al-Kazim (a.s.), "Outside the walls of the Shrine, or in the nearby mosques," if the Sunni authority and prejudice in Baghdad was too great for them to do so at the tomb itself. From this we infer that a building of some sort was recognised at that early date as marking the tomb of the Imam Musa (a.s.) and that it was surrounded by a wall. Further statements are said to have been made a few years later by Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.), whose period of Imamate began during the later part of the Caliphate of M o'tasim, and who enjoyed greater indulgence that was shown to the Shias until the period of reaction against them and the Mu'tazalites under the Caliph Mutawakkil. The following particular instructions for visiting this Shrine have been given by Allamah Majlisi (r.a.).

When you wish to visit the tomb of Musa ibn Jafar (a.s.) and the tomb of Mohammad ibn Ali ibn Musa (a.s.), first you must bathe and make yourself clean, then anoint yourself with perfume and put on two clean garments, after which you are to say at the tomb of the Imam Musa: -

**Peace be upon thee, O Friend of Allah!**

**Peace be upon thee, O Proof of Allah!**

**Peace be upon thee, O Light of Allah!**

**O Light in the dark place of the earth!**

**Peace be upon him whom Allah advances in thy regard,  
Behold I come as a pilgrim, who acknowledges your right,  
Who hates your enemies and befriends your friends,  
So intercede for me therefore with your Lord.**

**"You are then free,"**

said Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.),

**"to ask for your personal needs, after which you should offer a prayer in salutation to Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.), using these same words."**

Allamah Majlisi (r.a.), who has included these traditions in his instructions for modern pilgrims to this Shrine, makes the observation in explanation of the unusual - brevity of the prescribed prayer, "that it was necessary in those times to take great care in dissimulation (taqiyah) that the Shias should not suffer injury."

Another tradition that dates from the same century in which these two Imams died is attributed to a certain Hasan ibn Jamhur, who said:

"In the year 296 A.H., when Ali ibn Ahmad al-Furat was Vizier, I saw Ahmad ibn Rabi', who was one of the Caliph's writers, when his hand had gotten infected so that it had bad odour and turned black.

Everyone who saw him had no doubt that he would die. In a dream, however, he saw Hazrat Ali (a.s.), and said to him: "O Ameerul Momeneen, will you not ask Allah to give me my hand?" Hazrat Ali (a.s.) answered,

**'go to Musa ibn Jafar and he will ask this for you from Allah.'**

In the morning they got a litter and carpeted it, gave him a bath and anointed him with perfume. They had him lie down in the litter and covered him with a robe. Then they carried him to the tomb of Imam Musa (a.s.), whose intercession he sought in prayer. The afflicted man took some of the earth from the tomb and rubbed it on his arm upto the shoulder and then bound the arm up again. The next day, when he opened the bandage, he saw that all the skin and flesh of the arm had fallen off, and that only the bones and veins and ligaments remained, and the bad odour had also ceased. When the vizier heard of this he took the men to testify as what had happened. In a short time healthy flesh and skin grew back again, and he was able to resume his work of writing."

Allamah Majlisi (a.r.) adds the comment that "in every period there have been so many miracles and demonstrations of power (karaamat) at the tomb of these two saints that there is no need to describe cases of the past. In our own times there are so many instances occurring and recurring that to recount them

would be a lengthy process."

After the Abbasid caliphs had fallen more under the authority of the commanders of their armies of Turkish mercenaries, there was a rising of the Buyids (or Buwaihids) in Persia; and in 946 A.D. the Caliph Mustakfi was blinded by the Buyid Prince, Mo'izzu'd Dawla, who set up the blinded Caliph's son, al-Muktaddir, as a nominal ruler while he exercised the actual authority himself. Ibn Asir has related that "the Buyids were fanatical adherents of Ali (a.s.) and firmly convinced that the Abbasids were usurpers of a throne that rightfully belonged to others." They did not take over the Caliphate, but in addition to retaining for themselves the authority and perquisites of the government of the provinces, they proclaimed the first ten days of the month of Moharram as a period of public mourning for Imam Husain (a.s.), and they frequently enriched the sanctuary at Kazmayn with their gifts. The Caliph Tai' is reported to have led the Friday prayers in the Kazmayn mosque, so that in the period of the revival of the Shia influence under the protection of the Buyids, we are certain that the Kazmayn Shrine was regularly visited by pilgrims and served as "the rallying place of the Shia party."

It was during this period that the four great works of the Shia tradition were compiled. Shaikh Kulaini (r.a.) died in Baghdad in 939 A.D., after completing his monumental work, the Compendium of the Science of

Religion (al-Kafi fi Ilm ad-din), which is perhaps the most highly esteemed of all the Shia source books. Ibn Baabwaih (r.a.) had come to Baghdad from Khorasan in 966 A.D., where he devoted himself to teaching and writing. His 'Every Man His Own Lawyer' (Kitab man laa yahzorohul Faqih), is also one of the four most authoritative books on Shia law and tradition. And sixteen years after the death of Ibn Baabwayh (r.a.), Al-Tusi (a.s.) also came from Khorasan to teach in Baghdad, where he wrote the remaining two of the four great books of traditions that lie at the basis of Shia theology and jurisprudence, 'The Correcting of judgments' (Tahzeeb al-Ahkaam) and the 'Examination of Differences in Traditions' (Al-Istebsaar).

At this time of greater boldness on the part of the Shias, riots with the Sunnis were not infrequent in Baghdad. In one of these disturbances in 1051 A.D. the Sunni leader was killed in a fight that had ensued when the Shias ventured to put an inscription laudatory of Ali (a.s.) above one of the city gates. The indignation of the Sunnis was so great that in the tension of the situation after their leader's funeral, they went as a mob into the Shrine of Kazmayn and plundered the tombs of the two Imams. After carrying off the gold and silver lamps and the curtains which adorned these sanctuaries, the rioters on the following day completed their work by setting fire to the buildings. The great teak-wood domes above the shrines of the Imams Musa and M ohammad (a.s.)

were entirely burnt. This fact that the domes were at first of teak-wood has something to do doubtless with the number of times they were burned.

It was shortly after the burning of the Shrine in 1051 A.D. that the Seljuk Sultans displaced the Buwaihids as military dictators in Persia and "Protectors" of the Caliphs in Baghdad. They learned what they knew of Islam in the distinctively Sunni atmosphere of Bukhara. Nevertheless, when they came to Baghdad, no injury was done to the Shrine at Kazmayn. And when Sultan Malik Shah visited it in 1086, it had apparently been repaired from the damages of the fire of thirty-five years before.

Ibn Jubayr, who gives a detailed description of Baghdad in 1184 A.D. in his Travels, mentions the tomb of Musa ibn Jafar (a.s.), but he does not speak of it as Kazmayn, and he makes no reference to the tomb of the Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.), which would suggest that Shia influence was at that time at such low ebb that this shrine, so close to the city of Baghdad had been abandoned as a place of regular pilgrimage.

Notwithstanding, before another hundred years had passed when the domes of the Shrines had again been destroyed by fire, we find that its repair was regarded as of sufficient importance to be the one and only enterprise that the shortlived Caliph Zaheer had been able to undertake. And Ibn Tiktaka who mentions this repair of the domes in his Kitab al-Fakhri, is known

to have succeeded his father as supervisor of the sacred towns of the Shias in the vicinity of Baghdad, so that it is possible that the minority community, while by no means free, may have enjoyed certain prescribed and restricted rights. Their headquarters however, were no longer in Baghdad but in Hilla, and greater importance was given to Najaf and Kerbala as places of pilgrimage.

When the Mongols came with their overwhelming force in 1258 A.D., they wrought almost complete devastation in and around Baghdad. There is said to have been an understanding, however, that the holy cities of the Shias should be spared, and in fact Kazmayn was the only one of these shrines that suffered. This was perhaps to the destruction of the western part of the city first. It may have been during the subsequent siege of the fortress on the eastern side of the Tigris that the deputation of Shias from Hilla arrived and arranged with Halaaku Khan for the special protection of Najaf and Kerbala. However that may be, we know that the city of Baghdad was utterly ruined by the Mongols, and that the tombs of Kazmayn were burned. "Nearly all the inhabitants, to the number, according to Rashid ad-Din, of 800,000 (Makrizi says 2,000,000) perished, and thus passed away one of the noblest cities that had ever graced the East - the Cynosure of the Mohamman world, where the luxury, wealth and culture of five centuries had been concentrated... The booty captured, we are told, was so

great that Georgians and Tartars succumbed under the load of gold and silver, precious stones and pearls, rich stuffs, gold and silver vessels, etc., while as to the vases from China and Kashan (i.e., procelain), and those made in the country of iron and copper, they were deemed scarcely of any value, and were broken and thrown away. The soldiers were so rich that the saddles of their horses and mules and their most ordinary utensils were inlaid with stones, pearls and gold. Some of them broke off their swords at the hilt and filled up the scabbards with gold, while others emptied the body of a Baghdadian, refilled it with gold, precious stones and pearls, and carried it off from the city."

The death of the last of the Abbasid Caliphs, Mustasim, has been so celebrated in literature that what actually happened is obscure.

There are numerous accounts of how Hulaaku Khan was disgusted when he saw that in his avarice the Caliph had gathered gold which he had been unwilling to spend either in defence of the city or to effect favourable terms of capitulation. Marco Polo relates the story that when Halaaku Khan entered Baghdad he found to his astonishment a town that was filled with gold and silver, and in his indignation he gave orders that the avaricious Caliph should be "shut up in this same town, without sustenance; and there, in the midst of his wealth, he soon finished a miserable existence."

This story is based on the narrative of Mirkhond,

of Joinville, and of Makakia, the Armenian historian, and as Howarth remarks it has provided "one of those grim episodes which Longfellow delighted to put into verse":

**I said to the Caliph, "Thou art old,  
Thou hast no need of so much gold;  
Thou should'st not have heaped and hidden it here,  
Till the breath of battle was hot and near,  
But have sown through the land these useless  
hoards,  
To spring into shining blades of swords,  
And keep thine honour sweet and clear."  
Then into his dungeon I locked the drone,  
And left him there to feed all alone,  
In the honey cells of his golden hive;  
Never a prayer, nor a cry, nor a groan,  
Was heard from those massive walls of stone,  
Nor again was the Caliph seen alive.**

One notable fact in this connection is that the life of the Caliph's vizier in Baghdad was spared. He was Muayid-ud-din Alkamiya who was known to have been favourable to the Shias, and who was also reported to have sent his submission to Halaaku, and had invited him to invade the country. However, this may be, the Caliph was put to death on the 21st February, 1258



A.D.. Wassaf and Novairi say he was rolled up in carpets and, then trodden under by horses so that his blood should not be spilt. This was in accordance with the 'yasa' of Jingsis Khan, which forbade the shedding of the blood of royal persons.

But the Caliph's vizier, whose life was spared, "retained his post as vizier, the reward doubtless of his dubious loyalty." Various prominent Persians, as distinguished from Arabs or Turks were appointed to important positions in the new administration of affairs, and among the first buildings to be rebuilt was the Shrine of the two Imams, at Kazmayn.

After the fall of the last of the Abbasid Caliph, Baghdad was never rebuilt on its former scale of grandeur. The Khans-II, who were the descendants of Halaaku, held the city for 82 years, not as a capital, however, but merely as the chief town of the province of Iraq. It was near the close of their period of authority that the traveller Mustawfi visited Baghdad (1339 A.D.), and at that time he mentioned seeing the Shrines of al-Kazim (a.s.) and of his grandson, Taqi (a.s.), the seventh and ninth Imams. He observed that Kazmayn was a suburb by itself, about six thousand paces in circumference.

About that time the Mongol tribe of Julayr wrested the power from the Khans-II, and their chief, Shaikh Hasan Buzurg, made his residence in Baghdad in 1340 A.D., as the town best suited for his tribal

headquarters.

Fifty odd years later, in connection with his widespread conquests, Timur spent three months in Baghdad. It happened to be in the summer that he besieged and captured the city, and the Persian chronicler in the Zafar Nameh remarks that "the heat was so intense, that as for the fish in the water, the saliva boiled in their mouths and as for the birds in the air, from the fever heat their livers were cooked and they fell senseless."

The horrors of the taking of the city are described in graphic detail so thoroughly had all avenue of escape been closed that when the wind accelerated the flames that filled the air, there were many people who threw themselves into the water, to escape the fire or sword. It was a time when the slave market was such that an old man of eighty and a child of twelve sold for the same price and the fire of hate waxed to such a heat that the garment of the wealthy merchant and the rags of the sick beggar burned the same way. Individual soldiers in bands of the troops had been each commissioned to get a head, but some who were not content with one head got all they could tie to their belts. It is mentioned, however, that some of the men of learning and rank were granted his protection and shared his bounty, but the general carnage was hideous. When the inhabitants had been thus almost annihilated, their habitations were dealt with. Only the mosques, the schools, and the

dormitories were spared. Accordingly, we read that Timur left Baghdad on account of "vile odour of the carcasses of the dead."

Nevertheless, when Timur took his departure, we are told that he ordered that the city should be rebuilt. The shrine at Kazmayn, however, was not restored. After the death of Timur, there was a brief reoccupation of Baghdad by the Julayrs, who were displaced by the "Black Sheep" Turkomans, who held the city from 1411-1469 A.D.. They in turn were driven out by their rivals, the "White Sheep" Turkomans. It was therefore after a long period of neglect, when the city had been held by successive generations of half savage tribes, that Shah Ismail I, of the Safawi dynasty captured Baghdad in 1508 A.D., and it was in 1519 A.D. that he completed the rebuilding of the Shrine at Kazmayn much as it stands today. With the rise of Shah Ismail there is an interesting and significant story of the revival of Persian Shia Power, which belongs in the history of Ardebil in Azerbaijan rather than in a description of the Shrine of the "Two Kazims" in Baghdad.

We are told that frequently from twenty-five, to thirty thousand pilgrims visit the Shrine in one day. If viewed from a point of vantage, this Shrine with its twin domes of gleaming gold is one of the most beautiful sights in Baghdad; and if studied in its historical associations throughout the last eleven hundred years, it affords a thrilling resume of the changing fortunes of the

far-famed city of Arabian Nights.

## **Fazilat of the Ziarat of Kazmayn**

It should be clear that excessive merits have been mentioned of the Ziarat of these two Infallible Imams (a.s.) and it has come in many traditions that the ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) is like the Ziarat of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). It is mentioned in one tradition that if one performs his Ziarat, it is as if he has performed the ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.). It is told in another tradition that it is like he has performed the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.). In yet another narration it is said that Paradise is for the one who does his Ziarat. The great scholar Mohammad bin Shahr Aashob has quoted Tarikhe Baghdadi in his book 'Manaqeb' that the author of the mentioned book, Khateeb has narrated from his chains of narrators from Ali bin Khelaal that he said: Whenever I face a difficult task I go to the grave of Musa Ibne Jafar (a.s.), seek his mediation and Allah makes it easy. He also says that in Baghdad people saw a lady who was running. People asked: Where are you going? She replied: To the grave of Moosa bin Jafar (a.s.) so that I can pray for my son. He has been imprisoned. A Hanbali person was standing there, made fun of the lady and told her: Your son has died in prison. The lady said: O Allah! I beseech you in the name of the one who was martyred in prison - she

meant Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) - to, show me the miracle of Your Power. Thus the lady's son was released at that very moment and the son of the Hanbali man was arrested on same charges.

Shaykh Sadooq (r.a.) has related from Ibrahim bin Uqbah that he said: I sent a letter to Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) inquiring about the Ziarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) and Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) and Imam M ohammad Taqi (a.s.). That is, which of the two Ziarats is better. Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) replied:

**The Ziarat of Abu Abdillah al-Husain is superior and the Ziarat of those two infallibles is more comprehensive and it is very rewarding.**

## Method of the Ziarat of Kazmayn

You should know that in this shrine some Ziarats are for one of the two personalities and some are common for both.

### Special Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)

Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) has narrated in Maz aar that when one decides to perform the Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.), it is advisable to first perform the ghusl and then he should proceed on the Ziarat, with demenour and patience. Upon reaching the gate he should stop there and recite the following:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
عَلَى هِدَايَتِهِ لِدِينِهِ وَ التَّوْفِيقِ لِمَا دَعَا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سَبِيلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ  
إِنَّكَ أَكْرَمُ مَقْصُودٍ وَ أَكْرَمُ مَاتِيٍّ وَ قَدْ آتَيْتَكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَيْكَ  
بَابِنِ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آبَائِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ  
أَبْنَائِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا  
تُخَيِّبْ سَعْيِي وَ لَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي وَ اجْعَلْنِي عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا  
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الآخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ-

ALLAAHO AKBARO AALAAHO AKBARO LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAHO  
WAL LAHO AKBARO ALHAMDO LILLAAHE A'LAA HEDAAYATEHI  
LE DEENEHI WAT TAWFEEQE LEMAA DA-A'A ELAYHE MIN  
SABEELEHI ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA AKRAMO MAQSOODIN WA  
AKRAMO MAA-TIYYIN WA QAD ATAYTOKA MOTAQARREBAN  
ELAYKA BE-IBNE BINTE NABIYYEKA SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHE WA  
A'LAA AAA-BAA-EHIT TAAHEREENA WA ABNAAA-E-HIT  
TAYYEBEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALE MOHAMMADIN WA LAA TOKHAYYIB SA'YEE WA LAA TAQ-TA'  
RAJAAA-EE WAJ-A'LNEE I'NDAKA WAJEEHAN FID DUNYAA WAL  
AAKHERATE WA MENAL MOQARRABEENA.

Then he should enter with the right foot forward and recite as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيْ وَ لِجَمِيعِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA A'LAA  
MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
ALLAAHUMMAGH FIRLEE WA LE WAALEDAYYA WA LE JAMEE-IL  
MOMENEENA WAL MOMENAATE

When you reach the inner shrine, you should seek  
the permission to enter and recite:

تَادْخُلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تَادْخُلُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ تَادْخُلُ يَا مُحَمَّدَ  
بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
بِالْحَسَنِ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنِ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَبَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ  
عَلِيِّ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ تَادْخُلُ يَا  
مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ  
يَا أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ-

A-ADKHOLO YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE A-ADKHOLO YAA NABIYYAL  
LAAHE A-ADKHOLO YAA MOHAMMADABNA A'BDIL LAAHE  
A-ADKHOLO YAA AMEERAL MOMENEENA A-ADKHOLO YAA ABAA  
MOHAMMADENIL HASANA A-ADKHOLO YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHIL

HUSA YNE A-ADKHOLO YAA ABAA MOHAMMADIN A'LIYYABNAL  
HUSA YNE A-ADKHOLO YAA ABAA JA'FARIN MOHAMMADABNA  
A'LIYYIN A-ADKHOLO YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE JA'FARABNA  
MOHAMMADIN A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAL HASANE  
MOOSABNA JA'FARIN A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA  
JA'FARIN A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWLAAYA MOHAMMADABNA  
A'LIYYIN.

Then enter inside and recite ALLAAHO AKBARO 4  
times, then stand facing the grave with your back to the  
Qibla and recite:

### Another Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنَ وَلِيِّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنَ  
صَفِيِّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنَ أَمِينِهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
إِمَامَ الْهُدَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِلْمَ الدِّينِ وَ التَّقَى السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ  
الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَائِبَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ السَّابِقِينَ

الْأَوْصِيَاءُ الْهَادُونَ الْإِمَّةُ الْمَهْدِيُّونَ لَمْ تُوَثِّرْ عَمِّي عَلَى  
 هُدَىٍّ وَ لَمْ تَمَلْ مِنْ حَقِّ إِلَى بَاطِلٍ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ نَصَحْتَ  
 لِلَّهِ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَ لِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَنَّكَ أَدَيْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ وَ  
 اجْتَنَبْتَ الْخِيَانَةَ وَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ أَمَرْتَ  
 بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ عِبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا  
 مُجْتَهِدًا مُحْتَسِبًا حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِ  
 الْإِسْلَامِ وَ أَهْلِهِ أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ وَ أَشْرَفَ الْجَزَاءِ آتَيْتَكَ  
 يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا مَبْحَقًا مُقَرًّا مَبْفَضْلِكَ  
 مُحْتَمِلًا لِعِلْمِكَ مُحْتَجِبًا بِذِمَّتِكَ عَائِدًا بِقَبْرِكَ لَائِدًا  
 مَبْضَرِيحًا مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ مُوَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَاءِكَ  
 مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا مَبْشَانِكَ وَ بِالْهُدَى الَّذِي  
 أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَالِمًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ وَ بِالْعَمَى الَّذِي هُمْ  
 عَلَيْهِ بِأَبَى أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي وَ نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وَلَدِي

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَعْدِنَ الْوَحْيِ الْمُبِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 صَاحِبَ الْعِلْمِ الْيَقِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِيَّةَ عِلْمِ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الصَّالِحُ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الزَّاهِدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الْعَابِدُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ السَّيِّدُ الرَّشِيدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 أَيُّهَا الْمَقْتُولُ الشَّهِيدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 ابْنَ وَصِيهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ مُوسَى بَنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَ  
 رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ مَا  
 حَمَلَكَ وَ حَفِظْتَ مَا اسْتَوْدَعَكَ وَ حَلَلْتَ حَلَالَ اللَّهِ وَ  
 حَرَّمْتَ حَرَامَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقَمْتَ أَحْكَامَ اللَّهِ وَ تَلَوْتَ كِتَابَ  
 اللَّهِ وَ صَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي  
 اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ  
 عَلَى مَا مَضَى عَلَيْهِ آبَاؤُكَ الطَّاهِرُونَ وَ أَجْدَادُكَ الطَّيِّبُونَ

يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اتَّبِعْكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا مَبْزِيَارَتِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ  
 مُسْتَشْفَعًا بِكَ إِلَيْهِ فَاشْفَعْ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِيُغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي  
 وَيَعْفُو عَن جُرْمِي وَيَتَجَاوَزَ عَن سَيِّئَاتِي وَيَمْحُو عَنِّي  
 خَطِيئَتِي وَيُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَ  
 يَغْفِرَ لِي وَلِأَبَائِي وَلِأَخْوَانِي وَآخَوَاتِي وَلِجَمِيعِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا  
 بِفَضْلِهِ وَجُودِهِ وَمَنِّهِ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE WABNA WALIYYEHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE WABNA HUJJAATEHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFIYYAL LAAHE WABNA SAFIYYEHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE WABNA AMEENIHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAAHE FEE ZOLOMAATIL  
 ARZE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAAMAL HODAA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA A'LAMAD DEENE WAT TOQAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA KHAAZENA I'LMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 KHAAZENA I'LMIL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 NAA-EBAL AWSEYAAA-IS SAABEQEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 MA'-DENAL WAHYIL MOBEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 SAAHEBAL I'LMIL YAQEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'YBATA  
 I'LMIL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA A'YYOHAL EMAAMIS  
 SAALEHO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA A'YYOHAL EMAAMUZ ZAAHEDO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA A'YYOHAL EMAAMUL A'ABEDO ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA A'YYOHAL EMAAMUS SAYYEDUR RASHEEDO ASSALAAMO

A'LAYKA A'YYOHAL MAQTOOLUSH SHAHEEDO ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE WABNA WASIYYEHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA MOOSABNA JA'-FARIN WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD  
 BALLAGHTA A'NIL LAAHE MAA HAMMALAKA WA HAFIZTA  
 MAS-TAWDE-A'KA WA HALLAALTA HALAALAL LAAHE WA  
 HARRAMTA HARAAMAL LAAHE WA AQAMTA AHKAAMAL LAAHE  
 WA TALAWTA KETAABAL LAAHE WA SABARTA A'LAL AZAA FEE  
 JANBIL LAAHE WA JAAHADTA FILLAAHE HAQQA JEHADEHI  
 HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA MAZAYTA  
 A'LAA MAA MAZAA A'LAYHE AABAAA-OKAT TAAHEROONA WA  
 AJDAADOKAT TAYYEBOONAL AWSEYAAA-UL HAADOONAL  
 A-IMMATUL MAHDIYYOONA LAM TOA-SIR A'MAN A'LAA HODAN WA  
 LAM TAMIL MIN HAQQIN ELAA BAATELE ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
 NASAHTA LIL LAAHE WA LERASOOLEHI WA LE-AMEERIL  
 MOMENEENA WA ANNAKA ADDAYTAL AMAANATA  
 WAJ-TABAYTAL KHEYAANATA WA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA  
 AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'-ROOFE WA NAHAYTA  
 A'NIL MUNKARE WA A'BADTAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN MUJTAHEDAN  
 MOHTASEBAN HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO FAJAZAAKAL LAAHO  
 A'NIL ISLAAME WA AHLEHI AFZALIL JAZAAA-E WA ASHRAFAL  
 JAZAAA-E ATAYTOKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ZAA-ERAN  
 A'AREFAN BE HAQKEKA MOQIRAN BE FAZLEKA MOHTAMELAN  
 LE-I'LMEKA MOHTAJEBAN BE ZIMMATEKA A'AA-EZAN BE  
 QABREKA LAA-EZAN BE ZAREEHEKA MUSTASHFE-A'N BEKA ELAL  
 LAAHE MOWAALEYAN LE-AWLEYAAA-EKA MO-A'ADEYAN  
 LE-AA'-DAAA-EKA MUSTABSERAN BE SHAANEKA WA BIL HODAL  
 LAZEE ANTA A'LAYHE A'ALEMAN BEZALAALATE MAN  
 KHAALAFKA WA BIL A'MAL LAZEE HUM A'LAYHE BE-ABEE ANTA  
 WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALAA WA WALADEE  
 YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ATAYTOKA MOTAQARREBAN BE  
 ZEYAAARATEKA ELAL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA WA MUSTASHFE-A'N  
 BEKA ELAYHE FASHFA'-LEE I'NDA RABBEKA LE YAGHFERA LEE  
 ZONOBE WA YA'-FOWA A'N JURMEE WA YATAJAAWAZA A'N

SAYYE-AATEE WA YAMHOWA A'NNEE KHATEE-ATEE WA YUDKHELANIL JANNATA WA YATAFAZ-ZALA A'LAYYA BEMAA HOWA AHLOHU WA YAGHFERA LEE WA LE-AABAA-EE WA LE-IKHWAANEE WA AKHAWAATEE WA LE-JAMEE-I'L MOMINEENA WAL MOMENAATE FEE MASHAAREQIL ARZE WA MAGHAAREBEHAA BE FAZLEHI WA JOODEHI WA MANNEHI.

Then throw yourself on the grave kiss it and put both your cheeks upon it and pray for whatever you like. Then turn towards the head side and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْهَادِي وَالْوَلِيُّ الْمُرْتَشِدُ وَ  
أَنَّكَ مَعْدِنُ التَّنْزِيلِ وَصَاحِبُ التَّوْوِيلِ وَحَامِلُ التَّوْرِيَةِ وَ  
الْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْعَالِمُ الْعَادِلُ وَالصَّادِقُ الْعَامِلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنَا  
أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ وَاتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِمَوْلَاتِكَ  
فَصَلِّ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آبَائِكَ وَأَجْدَادِكَ وَأَبْنَائِكَ وَ  
شَيْعَتِكَ وَمُحِبِّكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YA MOOSABNA JA'-FARIN  
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASH-HADO ANNAKAL  
EMAAMUL HAADEE WAL WALIYYUL MURSHEDO WA ANNAKA  
MA'-DENUT TANZEELE WA SAAHEBUT TAAWEELE WA HAAMELUT  
TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE WAL A'ALEMUL A'ADELO WAS  
SAADEQUL A'AMELO YAA MAWLAAYA ANAA ABRA-O ELAL LAAHE

MIN AA'-DAAA-EKA WA ATAQARRABO ELAL LAAHE BE MOWAALAATEKA FA-SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AABAAA-EKA WA AJDAADEKA WA ABNAAA-EKA WA SHEE-A'TEKA WA MOHIBBEEKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Then perform 2 rakats namaz and recite surah Yasin and Surah Rahman therein or whichever surah you find easy. Then ask for whatever you desire.

## Second Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)

Shaykh Mufeed (r.a.), Sayyid (a.s.) and Mohammad bin Mash-hadi (r.a.) have said: When you decide to perform his Ziarat in Baghdad you should perform the ghusl of Ziarat and go to the sanctuary, stand at the gate of the sanctuary and seek permission to enter and then enter the gate reciting as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَوْلِيَاءِ اللَّهِ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE WA A'LAA MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAHE WAS-SALAAMO A'LAA AWLEYAAA-IL LAAHE.

Move forward till you come in front of Musa bin Jafar (a.s.) and standing near the grave recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ  
 الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتَلَوْتَ  
 الْكِتَابَ حَقًّا تِلَاوَتَهُ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَ  
 صَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ مُحْتَسِبًا وَعَبَدْتَهُ مُخْلِصًا  
 حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَوْلَى بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَأَنَّكَ  
 ابْنُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَقًّا أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ وَاتَّقَرَّبُ  
 إِلَى اللَّهِ بِمُؤَالَاتِكَ آتَيْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُوَالِيًا  
 لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ فَاشْفَعْ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAAHE FEE ZOLOMAATIL  
 ARZE ASSLAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 BAABAL LAAHE ASH-HADO ANNAKA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA  
 AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA  
 A'NIL MUNKARE WA TALAWTAL KETAABA HAQQA TELAAWATEHI  
 WA JA-HADTA FIL LAAHE HAQQA ZEHAADHEHI WA SABARTA A'LAL  
 AZAA FEE JAMBEHI MOHTASEBAN WA A'BADTAHU MUKHLESAN  
 HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO ASH-HADO ANNAKA AWLAA  
 BILLAAHE WA BE-RASOOLEHI WA ANNAKABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE  
 HAQQAN ABRA-O ELAL LAAHE MIN A-A'DAAA-EKA WA

ATAQARRABO ELAL LAAHE BE-MOWAALAATEKA ATAYTOKA YAA  
 MAWLAAYA A'AREFAN BEHAQQEKA MOWAALEYAN  
 LE-AWLEYAAA-EKA MO-A'ADEYAN LE-A-A'DAAA-EKA FASH-FA'  
 LEE I'NDA RABBEKA.

Kiss the grave and standing near the head say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ صَادِقٌ أَدَّيْتَ  
 نَاصِحًا وَقُلْتَ آمِينًا وَمَضَيْتَ شَهِيدًا لَمْ تُؤْتِرْ عَمِّي عَلَى  
 الْهُدَى وَلَمْ تَمِلْ مِنْ حَقِّ إِلَى بَاطِلٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ  
 عَلَى آبَائِكَ وَأَبْنَائِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKA SAADEQUN ADDAYTA NAASEHAN WA QULTA AMEENAN  
 WA MAZAYTA SHA-HEEDAL LAM TOA-SER A'MAN A'LAL HODAA  
 WA LAM TAMIL MIN HAQQIN ELAA BAATELIN SAL-LAL LAAHO  
 A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AABAAA-EKA WA ABNAAA-EKAT  
 TAAHEREENA.

After completing namaz go into the sajdah and  
 recite:

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ اعْتَمَدْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ قَصَدْتُ وَبِفَضْلِكَ رَجَوْتُ  
 وَقَبْرَ إِمَامِي الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتَهُ زُرْتُ وَبِهِ إِلَيْكَ  
 تَوَسَّلْتُ فَبِحَقِّهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ



لِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا كَرِيمُ-

ALLAAHUMMA ELAYKA' TAMADTO WA ELAYKA QASAD-TO WA BE-FAZLEKA RAJAWTO WA QABRA EMAAMEYAL LAZEE AW-JAWTA A'LAYYA TAA-A'TAHU ZURTO WA BEHI ELAYKA TAWASSALTO FA-BEHAQQEHMUL LAZEE AWJABTA A'LAA NAFSEKAGH-FIR LEE WA LE-WAALEDAYYA WA LIL-MOMENEENA YAA KAREEMO.

Then keeping your right cheek on the ground say:

اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ حَوَائِجِي فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَقْضِهَا-

ALLAAHUMMA QAD A'LIMTA HAWAAA-EJEE FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAQ-ZEHAA.

Then put your left cheek on the ground and say:

اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ أَحْصَيْتَ ذُنُوبِي فَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَغْفِرْهَا وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ-

ALLAAHUMMA QAD AHSAYTA ZO-NOOBEE FA-BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WAGH-FIR-HAA WA TASADDAQ A'LAYYA BEMAA ANTA AHLOHU.

Then in the position of Sajdah repeat **SHUKRAN SHUKRAN** 100 times. Then sit up and ask for your needs

and desires and then recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ وَصِيِّ الْأَبْرَارِ وَإِمَامِ الْأَخْيَارِ وَعِيَّةِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَوَارِثِ السَّكِينَةِ وَالْوَقَارِ وَالْحِكْمِ وَالْآثَارِ الَّذِي كَانَ يُحْيِي اللَّيْلَ بِالسَّهْرِ إِلَى السَّحْرِ بِمُؤَاصَلَةِ الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ حَلِيفِ السَّجْدَةِ الطَّوِيلَةِ وَالذُّمُوعِ الْغَزِيرَةِ وَالْمُنَاجَاتِ الْكَثِيرَةِ وَالضَّرَاعَاتِ الْمُتَّصِلَةِ وَمَقَرِّ النَّهْيِ وَالْعَدْلِ وَالْخَيْرِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالنَّدَى وَالْبَدَلِ وَمَالَفِ الْبُلُوعِ وَالصَّبْرِ وَالْمُضْطَهَدِ بِالظُّلْمِ وَالْمَقْبُورِ بِالْجُورِ وَالْمُعَدَّبِ فِي قَعْرِ الشُّجُونِ وَظَلَمِ الْمَطَامِيرِ ذِي السَّاقِ الْمَرْضُوضِ بِحَلَقِ الْقَيْوُدِ وَالْجِنَازَةِ الْمُنَادِي عَلَيْهَا بِدَلِّ الْإِسْتِخْفَافِ وَالْوَارِدِ عَلَيَّ جِدِّهِ الْمُصْطَفَى وَأَبِيهِ الْمُرْتَضَى وَآمِهِ سَيِّدَةِ النَّسَاءِ بَارِثِ مَعْضُوبٍ وَوَلَاءِ مَسْلُوبٍ وَآمِرِ مَغْلُوبٍ وَدَمِ مَطْلُوبٍ وَسَمِّ مَشْرُوبٍ اللَّهُمَّ وَكَمَا صَبَرَ عَلَيَّ غَلِيظِ

الْمِحْنِ وَتَجَرَّعَ غُصَصَ الْكُرْبِ وَاسْتَسَلَّمَ لِرِضَاكَ وَ  
 أَخْلَصَ الطَّاعَةَ لَكَ وَمَحَضَ الْخُشُوعَ وَاسْتَشَعَرَ  
 الْخُضُوعَ وَعَادَى الْبِدْعَةَ وَأَهْلَهَا وَلَمْ يَلْحَقْهُ فِي شَيْءٍ  
 مِّنْ أَوْامِرِكَ وَنَوَاهِيكَ لَوْمَةً لَّا تَمِمْ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوةً نَّامِيَةً  
 مُّسَيِّفَةً زَاكِيَةً تُوجِبُ لَهُ بِهَا شَفَاعَةَ أُمَّمٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ  
 قُرُونٍ مِّنْ مَّبْرَايَاكَ وَبَلِّغْهُ عَنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا وَ إِنَّا مِنْ  
 لَّدُنْكَ فِي مَوْلَاتِهِ فَضْلًا وَ إِحْسَانًا وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ رِضْوَانًا إِنَّكَ  
 ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَمِيمِ وَ التَّجَاوُزِ الْعَظِيمِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ -

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AHLE BAYTEHI  
 WA SALLE A'LAA MOOSABNA JA'FARIN WASIYYIL ABRAARE WA  
 EMAAMAL AKHYAARE WA A'YBATIL ANWAARE WA WAARESI  
 SAKEENATE WAL-WAQAARE WAL-HEKAME WAL-AASAARIL LAZEE  
 KAANA YOHYIL LAYLE BIS-SA-HARE ELAS SA-HARE  
 BE-MOWAA-SA-LA-TIL ISTEGHFAARE HALEEFIS SAJDATIT  
 TAWHEELATE WAD-DOMOO-IL GHAZEERATE WAL-MONAAJ AATIL  
 KASEERATE WAZ-ZARAA-A'ATIL MUTTASELATE WA MAQARRIN  
 NOHAA WAL-A'DLE WAL-KHAYRE WAL-FAZLE WAN-NADAA  
 WAL-BAZ-LE WA MAALAFIL BALWAA WAS-SABRE  
 WAL-MUZ-TAHADE BIZ-ZULME WAL-MAQBOORE BIL-JAWRE

WAL-MO-A'ZZABE FEE QA'RIS SOJOONE WA ZOLAMIL  
 MATAAMEERE ZIS-SAAQIL MARZOOZE BE-HALAQIL QOYOODE  
 WAL-JANA AZATIL MONAADAA A'LAYHAA BE-ZULLIL  
 ISTEKHFAAFE WAL-WAAREDE A'LAA JADDEHIL MUSTAFAA WA  
 ABEEHIL MURTAZAA WA UMMEHI SAYYEDATIN NESAAA-E BE-IRSIN  
 MAGHZOOBIN WA WELAAA-IM MASLOOBIWN WA AMRIM  
 MAGHLOOBIWN WA DAMIN MATLOOBIWN WA SAMMIM  
 MAASHROOBIN ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA SABARA A'LAA  
 GHALEEZIL MEHANE WA TAJARRA-A' GHO-SASAL KORABE  
 WAS-TASLAMA LE-REZAAKA WA AKHLASAT TAA-A'TA LAKA WA  
 MAHAZAL KHO-SHOO-A' WAS-TASH-A'RAL KHOZOO-A' WA A'ADAL  
 BID-A'TE WA AHLAHAA WA LAM YAL-HAQ-HO FEE SHAY-IM MIN  
 AWAAMEREKA WA NAWAAA-HEEKA LAWMATO LAAA-EMIN SALLE  
 A'LAYHE SALAATAN NAAMEYATAM MONEEFATAN ZAAKEYA TAN  
 TOOJABO LAHU BEHAA SHA-FAA-A'TA UMAMIM MIN KHALQEKA  
 WA QORONIM MIM BARAA-YAACA WA BALLIGHHO A'NNA  
 TAHIYATAWN WA SALAAMAWN WA AATENAA MIL LADUNKA FEE  
 MOWAALAATEHI FAZLAWN WA EHSAANAWN WA  
 MAGHFERATAWN WA RIZWAANAN INNAKA ZUL-FAZLIL A'MEEME  
 WAT-TAJAAWUZIL A'ZEEME BE-RAHMATEKA YAA AR-HAMAR  
 RAAHEMEEN.

### Special Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)

Standing at the blessed grave recite the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آبَائِكَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَىٰ أَبْنَائِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَىٰ  
 أَوْلِيَاءِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ  
 أَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ تَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ  
 حَقًّا تِلَاوَتِهِ وَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَ صَبَرْتَ  
 عَلَىٰ الْأَذَىٰ فِي جَنْبِهِ حَتَّىٰ آتَيْتَ الْبَيْتَ الْأَشْرَفَ  
 عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُؤَلِّيًا لِأَوْلِيَاءِكَ مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ فَاشْفَعُ  
 لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 NOORAL LAAHE FEE ZOLOMAA TIL ARZE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA  
 AABAAA-EKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA ABNAAAA-EKA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AWLEYAAA-EKA ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA  
 AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA  
 TALAWTAL KETAABA HAQQA TELAAWATEHI WA JAAHADTA  
 FILLAAHE HAQQA JEHAADDEHI WA SABARTA A'LAL AZAA FEE  
 JAMBEHI HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO ATAYTOKA ZAAA-ERAN  
 A'AREFAN BE HAQKEKA MOWAALEYAN LE AWLEYAAA-EKA  
 MO-A'ADEYAN LE-A'ADAAA-EKA FASH-FA' LEE I'NDA RABBEKA.

After the Ziarat kiss the shrine and perform  
 Namaz. After the namaz go into sajdah and say:

إِرْحَمْ مَنْ أَسَاءَ وَ اقْتَرَفَ وَ اسْتَكَانَ وَ اعْتَرَفَ

IR-HAM MAN ASAAA-A WAQTARAFWA WAS-TAKAANA WA'-TARAFWA

Put your right cheek on the ground and say:

إِنْ كُنْتُ بِعُصَى الْعَبْدِ فَأَنْتَ نِعْمَ الرَّبُّ

IN KUNTO BEA-SAL A'BDO FA ANTA NE'MAR RABBO

Put your left cheek on the ground and say:

عَظْمَ الذَّنْبِ مِنْ عَبْدِكَ فَلْيُحْسِنِ الْعَفْوَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا  
 كَرِيم-

A'ZOMAZ ZAMBO MIN A'BDEKA FAL-YAHSONIL A'FWO MIN  
 A'BDEKA YAA KAREEMO

In the Sajdah recite SHUKRAN SHUKRAN 100 times.

## Second Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)

After completing the Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim  
 (a.s.), stand near the grave of Imam Mohammad Taqi  
 (a.s.), kiss it and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ نِ الْبَرِّ التَّقِيِّ  
 الْإِمَامِ الْوَفِيِّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرِّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَجِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيرَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا ضِيَاءَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَنَاءَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا كَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النُّورُ السَّاطِعُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا البُّدْرُ الطَّالِعُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الطَّيِّبُ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 أَيُّهَا الطَّاهِرُ مِنَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الأَيَّةُ  
 العُظْمَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الحُجَّةُ الكُبْرَى السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُطَهَّرُ مِنَ الزَّلَّاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا المُنَزَّهُ  
 عَنِ المُعْضَلَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا العَلِيُّ عَنِ نَقْصِ  
 الأَوْصَافِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرِّضِيُّ عِنْدَ الأَشْرَافِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ وَ  
 حُجَّتُهُ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَأَنَّكَ جَنْبُ اللَّهِ وَخَيْرَةُ اللَّهِ وَمُسْتَوْدَعُ

عِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَعِلْمِ الأنْبِيَاءِ وَرُكْنِ الإِيْمَانِ وَتَرْجَمَانِ القُرْآنِ  
 وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ عَلَى الحَقِّ وَالهُدَى وَأَنَّ مَنْ  
 انْكَرَكَ وَنَصَبَ لَكَ العَدَاوَةَ عَلَى الضَّلَالَةِ وَالرَّدَى أَبْرءُ  
 إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالأخِرَةِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 مَا بَقِيَتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA JA'FARIN MOHAMMADABNA  
 A'LAIYYENIL BARRAT TAQIYYAL EMAAMAL WAFIYYA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA AYYOHAR RAZIYYUZ ZAKIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 WALIYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NAJIYYAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFEERAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA SIRRAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 ZEYAAA-AL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SANAAA-AL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KALEMATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA RAHMATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN  
 NOORUS SAA-TE-O' ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BADRUT  
 TAALE-O' ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAT TAYYEBO MENAT  
 TAYYEBEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAT TAAHERO MENAL  
 MOTAHHAREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL AAYATUL  
 U'ZMAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL HUJJATUL KUBRAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MOTAHHARO MENAZ ZALLAATE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MONAZZA-HO A'NIL MO'ZELAATE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'LIYYO A'N NAQSIL AWSAAFE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAR RAZIYYO I'NDAL ASHRAAFE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEENE ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
 WALIYYUL LAAHE WA HUJJATOHU FEE ARZEHI WA ANNAKA  
 JAMBUL LAAHE WA KHEYARATUL LAAHE WA MUSTAWDA-O'

I'LMIL LAAHE WA I'LMIL AMBEYAAA-E WA RUKNUL EEMAANE WA TARJOMAANIL QUR-AANE WA ASH-HADO ANNA MANIT TA-BA-A'KA A'LAL HAQQE WAL-HODAA WA ANNA MAN ANKARAKA WA NASABA LAKAL A'DAAWATA A'LAZ ZALAALATE WAR-RADAA AB-RA-O ELAL LAAHE WA ELAYKA MINHUM FID-DUNYAA WAL-AAKHERATE WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA MAA BAQEETO WA BAQEYAL LAYLO WAN-NAHAARO.

Then recite Durood upon him:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ نِ الزَّكِيِّ التَّقِيِّ وَ الْبَرِّ الْوَفِيِّ وَ الْمُهْتَدِ النَّقِيِّ هَادِي الْأُمَّةِ وَ وَارِثِ الْأَيْمَةِ وَ خَازِنِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ يَنْبُوعِ الْحِكْمَةِ وَ قَائِدِ الْبُرْكَاتِ وَ عَدِيلِ الْقُرْآنِ فِي الطَّاعَةِ وَ وَاحِدِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ فِي الْإِخْلَاصِ وَ الْعِبَادَةِ وَ حُجَّتِكَ الْعُلِيَّاءِ وَ مَثَلِكَ الْأَعْلَى وَ كَلِمَتِكَ الْحُسْنَى الدَّاعِي إِلَيْكَ وَ الدَّالِّ عَلَيْكَ الَّذِي نَصَبْتَهُ عَلَمًا لِعِبَادِكَ وَ مُتَرَجِّمًا لِكِتَابِكَ وَ صَادِعًا بِأَمْرِكَ وَ نَاصِرًا لِدِينِكَ وَ حُجَّةً عَلَى خَلْقِكَ وَ نُورًا تَخْرُقُ بِهِ الظُّلْمَ وَ قُدُوةً تُدْرِكُ بِهَا الْهَدَايَةَ وَ شَفِيعًا تُنَالُ بِهِ الْجَنَّةَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمَا أَخَذَ فِي خُشُوعِهِ لَكَ حَظَّهُ وَ

اسْتَوْفَى مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ نَصِيْبَهُ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أضعافَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى وَلِيِّ نَارِ تَضَيَّتْ طَاعَتُهُ وَ قَبِلَتْ خِدْمَتَهُ وَ بَلَغَهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا وَ اتَنَا فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فَضْلًا وَ إِحْسَانًا وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ رِضْوَانًا إِنَّكَ ذُو الْمَنِّ الْقَدِيمِ وَ الصَّفْحِ الْجَمِيلِ -

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYENIZ ZAKIYYIT TAQIYYE WAL-BARRIL WAFIYYE WAL-MOHAZZABIN NAQIYYE HAADIL UMMATE WA WAARESIL A-IMMATE WA KHAZENIR RAHMATE WA YANBOO-E' FIT-TAA-A'TE WA WAAHEDIL AWSEYAAA-E FIL IKHLAASE WAL-E'BAADATE WA HUJJATEKAL U'LYAA WA MASALEKAL A-A'LAA WA KALEMATEKAL HUSNAD DAA-E'E ELAYKA WAD-DAAAL-LE A'LAYKAL LAZEE NASABTAHU A'LAMAL LE-E'BAADEKA WA MOTARJEMAN LE-KETAABEKA WA SAADE-A'M BE-AMREKA WA NAASERIL LE-DEENIKA WA HUJJATAN A'LAA KHALQEKA WA NOORAN TAKHROQO BEHIZ ZOLAMA WA QUDWATAN TUDRAKO BEHAL HEDAAYATO WA SHA-FEE-A'N TONAALO BEHIL JANNATO ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA A-KHAZA FEE KHOSHOO-E'HI LAKA HAZZAHU WAS-TAWFAA MIN KHASH-YATEKA NASEEBOHU FA-SALLE A'LAYHE AZ-A'A-FA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA WALIYYE NIR-TAZAYTA TAA-A'TAHU WA QABILTA KHIDMATAHU WA BALLIGH-HO MINNAA TAHIYYATAWN WA SALAAMAWN WA AATENAA FEE MOWAALAATEHI MIL LADUNKA FAZLAWN WA EHSANAWN WA MAGHFERATAWN WA RIZWAANAN INNAKA ZUL-MANNIL QADEEME WAS-SAF-HIL JAMEELE.

After performing the namaz say :

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْبُوبُ وَ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا  
الْمَخْلُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَ  
أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّازِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَادِرُ وَ  
أَنَا الْعَاجِزُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُغِيثُ وَ  
أَنَا الْمُسْتَغِيثُ وَ أَنْتَ الدَّائِمُ وَ أَنَا الزَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ وَ  
أَنَا الْحَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَظِيمُ وَ أَنَا الصَّغِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَوْلَى وَ أَنَا  
الْعَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّفِيعُ وَ أَنَا الْوَضِيعُ  
وَ أَنْتَ الْمُدَبِّرُ وَ أَنَا الْمُدَبَّرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَانِي وَ  
أَنْتَ الدَّيَّانُ وَ أَنَا الْمُدَانُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاعِثُ وَ أَنَا الْمَبْعُوثُ وَ  
أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ تَجِدُ مَنْ  
تُعَذِّبُ يَا رَبِّ غَيْرِي وَلَا أَجِدُ مَنْ يَرْحَمُنِي غَيْرَكَ اللَّهُمَّ  
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ قَرِّبْ فَرَجَهُمْ وَ ارْحَمْ  
ذُلِّي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ تَضَرَّعِي إِلَيْكَ وَ وَحْشَتِي مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ

أُنْسِي بِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ تَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ بِرَحْمَةٍ  
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي وَ تَجْمَعُ بِهَا أَمْرِي وَ تَلْمُ بِهَا  
شَعْنِي وَ تَبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي وَ تُكْرِمُ بِهَا مَقَامِي وَ تَحْطُّ بِهَا  
عَنِّي وَ زُرِّي وَ تَغْفِرُ بِهَا مَا مَضَى مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ تَعْصِمُنِي  
فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي وَ تَسْتَعْمِلُنِي فِي ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ  
بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي وَ تَخْتِمُ عَمَلِي بِأَحْسَنِهِ وَ  
تَجْعَلُ لِي ثَوَابَهُ الْجَنَّةِ وَ تَسْلُكُ بِي سَبِيلَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ  
تُعِينُنِي عَلَى صَالِحٍ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي كَمَا أَعْنَتِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
عَلَى صَالِحٍ مَا أَعْطَيْتَهُمْ وَ لَا تَنْزِعْ مِنِّي صَالِحًا أَبَدًا وَ لَا  
تَرُدَّنِي فِي سُوءِ اسْتِنْقَدْتَنِي مِنْهُ أَبَدًا وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوًّا  
وَ لَا حَاسِدًا أَبَدًا وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا  
وَ لَا أَقَلِّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَ لَا أَكْثِرْ يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْنِي الْحَقَّ حَقًّا فَاتَّبِعْهُ وَ

الْبَاطِلَ بَاطِلًا فَاجْتَنِبْهُ وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ مُتَشَابِهًا فَاتَّبِعْ  
 هَوَايَ بِغَيْرِ هُدَى مِنْكَ وَاجْعَلْ هَوَايَ تَبَعًا لِطَاعَتِكَ وَ  
 خُذْ رِضًا نَفْسِكَ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَاهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ  
 الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAR RABBO WA ANAL MARBOOBO WA ANTAL  
 KHAALAQO WA ANAL MAKHLOOQO WA ANTAL MAALEKO WA  
 ANAL MAMLOOKO WA ANTAL MO'TEE WA ANAS SAA-ELO WA  
 ANTAR RAAZEQO WA ANAL MARZOOQO WA ANTAL QAADERO WA  
 ANAL A'AJEZO WA ANTAL QAWIYYO WA ANAZ ZA-E'EFO WA  
 ANTAL MOGHEESO WA ANAL MUSTAGHEESO WA ANTAD DAA-EMO  
 WA ANAZ ZAAA-ELO WA ANTAL KABEERO WA ANAL HAQEERO WA  
 ANTAL A'ZEEMO WA ANAS SAGHEERO WA ANTAL MAWLAA WA  
 ANAL A'BDO WA ANTAL A'ZEEZO WA ANAZ ZALEELO WA ANTAR  
 RAFEE-O' WA ANAL WAZEE-O' WA ANTAL MODABBERO WA ANAL  
 MODABBARO WA ANTAL BAAQEE WA ANAL FAANEE WA ANTAD  
 DAYYAANO WA ANAL MODAANO WA ANTAL BAA-E'SO WA ANAL  
 MAB-O'OSO WA ANTAL GHANIYYO WA ANAL FAQEERO WA ANTAL  
 HAYYO WA ANAL MAYYETO TAJEDO MAN TO-A'ZZEBO YAA RABBE  
 GHAYREE WA LAA AJEDO MAN YARHAMONEE GHAYROKA  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN WA QARRIB FARAJAHUM WAR-HAM ZULLEE  
 BAYNA YADAYKA WA TAZARRO-E'E ELAYKA WA WAHSHATEE  
 MENAN NAASE WA UNSEE BEKA YAA KAREEMO TASADDAQ  
 A'LAYYA FEE HAAZEHS SAA-A'TE BE-RAHMATIN MIN IN'DEKA  
 TAHDEE BEHAA QALBEE WA TAJ-MA-O' BEHAA AMREE WA  
 TALUMMO BEHAA SHA'-SEE WA TOBAYYZ BEHAA WAJHEE WA  
 TUKREMO BEHAA MAQAAMEE WA TAHUTTO BEHAA A'NNEE  
 WIZREE WA TAGHFERO BEHAA MAA MAZAA MIN ZONOOBEE WA

TA'SEMONEE FEEMAA BAQEYA MIN U'MREE WA TASTA'MILNEE FEE  
 ZAALEKA KULLEHI BE-TAA-A'TEKA WA MAA YURZEEKA A'NNEE  
 WA TAKHTEMO A'MALEE BE-AHSANEHI WA TAJ-A'LO LEE  
 SAWAABAHUL JANNATA WA TAS-LOKO BEE SABEELAS  
 SAALEHEENA WA TO-E'ENONEE A'LAA SAALEHE MAA  
 A-A'TAYTANEE KAMAA A-A'NTAS SAALEHEENA A'LAA SAALEHE  
 MAA A-A'TAYTAHUM WA LAA TAN-ZE' MINNEE SAALEHAN  
 ABADAN WA LAA TARUDDANEE FEE SOOO-ENIS TANQAZTANEE  
 MINHO ABADAN WA LAA TUSHMIT BEE A'DUWWAN WA LAA  
 HAASEDAN ABADAN WA LAA TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE TARFATA  
 A'YNIN ABADAN WA LAA AQALLA MIN ZAALEKA WA LAA AKSARA  
 YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA ARENIL HAQQA  
 HAQQAN FA-A'TTABE-A'HU WAL BAATELA BAATELAN  
 FA-AJTANEBAHU WA LAA TAJ-A'LHO A'LAYYA MOTASHAA-BEHAN  
 FA-A'TTABE-A' HAWAAYA BE-GHAYRE HODAN MINKA WAJ-A'L  
 HAWAAYA TABA-A'N LE-TAA-A'TEKA WA KHUZ REZAA NAFSEKA  
 MIN NAFSEE WAHDENEE LEMAKH TOLEFA FEEHE MENAL HAQQE  
 BE-IZNEKA INNAKA TAHDEE MAN TASHAAA-O ELAA SERAATIM  
 MUSTAQEEMIN.

Then pray for you needs, inshallah they will be fulfilled.

### Special Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)

Perform the ghusl and wear ritually pure clothes and enter the shrine and then recite the following Ziarat:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ نَاإِمَامِ التَّقِيِّ النَّقِيِّ  
 الرَّضِيِّ الْمَرُضِيِّ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى مَنْ فَوْقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ

تَحْتَ الثَّرَى صَلَوَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ زَاكِيَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ مُتَوَاصِلَةٌ  
مُتَرَادِفَةٌ مُتَوَاتِرَةٌ كَأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ  
أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَوَارِثَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ سُلَالَةَ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ أَتَيْتُكَ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا  
بِحَقِّكَ مُعَادِيًّا لِأَعْدَائِكَ مُوَالِيًّا لِأَوْلِيَاءِكَ فَاشْفَعْ لِي  
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYENIL  
EMAAMIT TAQIYYIN NAQIYYIR RAZIYYIL MARZIYYE WA HUJJATEKA  
A'LAA MAN FAWQAL ARZE WA MAN TAHTAS SARAA SALAATAN  
KASEERATAN NAAMEYATAN ZAAKEYATAM MOBAARAKATAM  
MOTAWAASELATAM MOTARADEFATAM MOTAWAATERAN  
KA-AFZALE MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIM MIN AWLEYAAA-EKA  
WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
HUJJATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAAMAL  
MO-MENEENA WA WAARESA I'LMIN NABIYYEENA WA SOLAALATAL  
WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAAHE FEE  
ZOLOMAATIL ARZE A-TAYTOKA ZAAA-ERAN A'AREFAN  
BE-HAQQEKA MO-A'ADEYAN LE-A-A'DAAA-EKA MOWAALEYAN  
LE-AWLEYAAA-EKA FASH-FA' LEE I'NDA RABBEKA.

Then ask for your legitimate desires and after that recite namaz in the inner shrine, which houses the grave of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.). Recite 4 rakats namaz at his head side. 2 rakats for Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) and 2 rakats for Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.) and do not recite the namaz at the head of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) as it is opposite the graves of the Quraysh and it is not allowed to face them in prayers.

## Common Ziarat

This is the common ziarat for both Imams, Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) and Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.). Stand near the Zari and recite as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا وَلِيَّيَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا حُجَّتَيْ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا نُورَيِ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمَا قَدْ بَلَّغْتُمَا عَنِ اللَّهِ مَا حَمَلَكُمَا وَحَفِظْتُمَا مَا  
اسْتَوْدَعْتُمَا وَحَلَلْتُمَا حَلَالَ اللَّهِ وَحَرَّمْتُمَا حَرَامَ اللَّهِ وَ  
أَقَمْتُمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتَلَوْتُمَا كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَصَبَرْتُمَا عَلَى  
الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ مُحْتَسِبِينَ حَتَّى أَتَيْتُمَا الْيَقِينَ أَبْرءُ



إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَاتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِوَلَايَتِكُمْ  
 آتَيْتُكُمْ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكُمْ مُوَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مُعَادِيًا  
 لِأَعْدَائِكُمْ مُسْتَبْصِرًا مِبَالْهُدَى الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا  
 بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ فَاشْفَعَا لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ  
 عِنْدَ اللَّهِ جَاهًا عَظِيمًا وَمَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKOMA YAA HUJJATAYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA  
 YAA NOORAYIL LAAHE FEE ZOLOMAATIL ARZE ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKOMAA QAD BALLAGH-TOMAA A'NIL LAAHE MAA  
 HAMMALAKOMAA WA HAFIZTOMAA MAS-TOO-DEA'TOMAA WA  
 HALLALTOMAA HALAALAL LAAHE WA HARRAMA HARAAMAL  
 LAAHE WA AQAMTOMAA HODOODAL LAAHE WA TALAWTOMAA  
 KETAABAL LAAHE WA SABARTOMAA A'LAL AZAA FEE JAMBIL  
 LAAHE MOHTASEBAYNE HATTAA ATAANKOMAL YAQEENO ABRA-O  
 ELAL LAAHE MIN A-A'DAAA-EKOMAA WA ATAQARRABO ELAL  
 LAAHE BE-WELAAYATEKOMAA ATAYTOKOMAA ZAAA-ERAN  
 A'AREFAN BE-HAQQEKOMAA MOWAALEYAN  
 LE-AWLEYAAA-EKOMAA MO-A'ADEYAN LE-A-A'DAAA-EKOMAA  
 MUSTABSERAM BIL-HODAAL LAZEE ANTOMAA A'LAYHE A'AREFAN  
 BE-ZALAALATE MAN KHAALAFKOMAA FASH-FA-A'A LEE I'NDA  
 RABBEKOMAA FA-INNA LAKOMAA I'NDAL LAAHE JAAHAN  
 A'ZEEMAN WA MAQAAMAM MAHMOODAN.

After the ziarat kiss the shrine and go to the  
 headside and recite as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا حُجَّتِي اللَّهُ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَ سَمَائِهِ  
 عَبْدُكُمْ وَوَلِيُّكُمْ زَائِرُكُمْ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِزِيَارَتِكُمْ  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي أَوْلِيَائِكَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ وَ  
 حَبِّبْ إِلَيَّ مَشَاهِدَهُمْ وَاجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ  
 يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA HUJJATAYIL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI  
 WA SAMAAA-EHI A'BDOKOMAA WA WALIYYOKOMAA  
 ZAA-EROKOMAA MOTAQARREBAN ELAL LAAHE BE  
 ZEYAARATEKOMAA ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L LEE LESAANA SIDQIN FEE  
 AWLEYAAA-EKAL MUSTAFAYNA WA HABBIB ELAYYA  
 MA-SHAA-HEDAHUM WAJ-A'LNEE MA-A'HUM FID DUNYAA WAL  
 AAKHERATE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

Two rakats namaz will be performed with the  
 intention of the Ziarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) and  
 two rakats for the Ziarat of Imam Mohammad Taqi  
 (a.s.).

### Farewell to Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.)

When you intend to leave the town of these two  
 Imams (a.s.) and you want to bid them farewell, you  
 should recite Duas regarding farewell. One of them is  
 the one quoted by Shaykh Tusi (a.r.) in Tahzeeb and  
 then he says: When you want to bid farewell to Imam

Musa Kazim (a.s.) you should stand near the grave and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ اسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهُ وَأَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ أَمَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ  
بِالرَّسُولِ وَبِمَا جِئْتُ بِهِ وَذَلَّلْتُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ اكْتُبْنَا مَعَ  
الشَّاهِدِينَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAL HASANE WA  
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASTAWDE-O'KAL LAAHA  
WA AQRA-O A'LAYKAS SALAAMA AAMANNA BILLAHE WA  
BIR-RASOOLE WA BEMAA JEA-TO BEHI WA DALALTA A'LAYHE  
ALLAAHUMMAK TUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEENA.

### **Farewell to Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)**

In the same way it is mentioned regarding the farewell to Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.) that one should recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ اسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهُ وَأَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ أَمَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ  
بِالرَّسُولِ وَبِمَا جِئْتُ بِهِ وَذَلَّلْتُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ اكْتُبْنَا مَعَ

الشَّاهِدِينَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE  
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASTAWDE-O'KAL  
LAAHA WA AQRA-O A'LAYKAS SALAAMA AAMANNA BILLAHE  
WA BIR-RASOOLE WA BEMAA JEA-TO BEHI WA DALALTA A'LAYHE  
ALLAAHUMMAK TUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEENA

After this kiss the grave and keep your face upon it.

### **Fazilat of Masjid-e-Boraasaa**

Masjid-e-Boraasaa is one of the blessed and famous mosques. It is situated between Baghdad and Kazmayn on the route of the pilgrims. Many merits are related for it but pilgrims are deprived of its benefits and they do not accord importance to it. The 600 Hijri historian Hamuyi has written in Majamul Buldaan that Boraasaa was a locality of Baghdad to the south of the Karkh tribe and Baab-e-Mahol was a Jama Masjid where shias used to pray. Later it was turned into a ruin. It is also said that in the reign of the Abbaside Caliph Raazi Billah, shias used to congregate in the Masjid and criticize the Caliph. By the order of Raazi Billah people stormed the mosque, arrested whoever they could and imprisoned them and razed the Masjid to the ground. Shias reported this matter to the ruler of Baghdad Hakim Makaani who ordered that a bigger and a stronger Masjid be built in its place and on its main

gate the name of Raazi Billah be inscribed. This masjid always used to be full and prayers were conducted therein but in 400 Hijri its popularity faded and it is like that till now. Before the coming up of Baghdad, Boraasaa was a village. It is thought that when Ali (a.s.) was going to Naharwan to fight the Khawaarij he (a.s.) had passed through here and had recited namaz in this Masjid, and he had also gone into the Public bath of this village. Abu Shuaib Barasi the worshipper is also related to this Masjid. He was the first to settle down in Boraasaa. He used to worship Allah in a hut made of palms. One day a rich man's daughter who was bred in palaces passed that way. When she saw Abu Shuaib in that condition, she liked it and his piety influenced her and she came to him and requested him to accept her as his maid servant. He accepted her on the condition that she would give up all the riches, which she willingly did. So he married her and when she entered his hut for the first time she saw a piece of mat on the ground that Abu Shuaib used to protect himself from the damp of the earth. She said: I cannot stay with you till you remove this mat because I have heard yourself say that the earth says:

يا ابن آدم تجعل بيني وبينك حجابًا وانت غدا في

بطني

**(O son of Adam! You keep a curtain between us**

**while one day you have to come into my belly).**

Abu Shuaib removed the mat. The girl lived for some years. Both of them used to worship in the best manner till they passed away from this world.

The writer says: we have related some traditions regarding the superiority of this Masjid in our book Hadiyatuz Zaaereen. And it is written that so much fazilat is evident from the traditions that if one of them had been for some other masjid it would have been advisable to undertake journey to it for praying and invocation in it. The first speciality is that Allah has decreed that no chief would ever arrive here with an army except a prophet or his legatee. Secondly, it is the house of Hazrat Maryam (a.s.). It is the land of Isa (a.s.). It is having the water spring that had burst forth for Hazrat Maryam (a.s.). Fifthly, this spring was rediscovered miraculously by Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.). Sixth, it has the white stone on which Hazrat Maryam (a.s.) had laid down Isa (a.s.). Seventh, its miraculous removal by Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) and its fixing in the direction of the Qibla. Eight, the praying of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.), Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.) there. Ninth, due to the holiness of this place, they stayed there for four days. Tenth, the praying of prophets, specially Ibrahim (a.s.) there. Eleventh, the presence of a prophet's grave there, may be it is Prohpet Yusha (a.s.). The Late Shaykh (r.a.) says that his grave is outside Kazmayn in the first gate

of Masjid-e-Boraasaa. Twelfth, it is the place where the sun returned for Ali (a.s.). Despite its significance very few people go there, though it is on the way.

## Ziarat of the four special deputies of Imam Zamaan (a.t.f.s.)

That is Janab Abu Amr Usmaan bin Saeed Amri, Janab Abu Jafar Mohammad bin Usmaan, Shaykh Abul Qasim Husain bin Rawh Nawbakhti and the great Shaykh Abul Hasan Ali Ibne Mohammad Saymoori (May Allah be pleased with them all). During their stay at Kazmayn, one of the duties of the pilgrims is that they should go to Baghdad for the Ziarat of the four special deputies of Imam Zamana (a.t.f.s.). Even if each of them had been buried at far off places it still would have been necessary to bear the difficulties of travel and visit them, because none of the special companions of the Imams could reach upto their level. For approximately 70 years they were medium between Imam Zaman (a.t.f.s.) and his followers. Many miracles also became apparent due to their existence. It is said that some scholars considered them infallible. But it is clear that they were conduit between Imam Zamaan (a.t.f.s.) and his followers and their duties included the conveying of their requests, letters and questions to the Imam (a.s.). Even now they are upon this post. In their difficult times they convey their requests only through

these personalities. In brief, their merits are beyond description. This much is sufficient to make the pilgrims attracted towards their Ziarat. The method of their ziarat is mentioned by Shaykh (r.a.) in Tahzeeb and by Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) in Misbaahuz Zaaereen. He has related it from Husain Ibne Rauh Nawbakhti (r.a.) that he said regarding his Ziarat: First send your salutations on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.), then Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) and Khadijatul Kubraa (s.a.), then Fatemah Zahra (s.a.), Hasan (a.s.), Husain (a.s.) till the 12th Imam and then recite:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA FOLAAN BIN FOLAAN

In place of FOLAAN BIN FOLAAN mention the name of the buried person and the name of his father then say:

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ بَابُ الْمَوْلَى أَدَّيْتِ عَنْهُ وَ أَدَّيْتِ إِلَيْهِ مَا خَالَفْتَهُ  
وَلَا خَالَفْتِ عَلَيْهِ قُمْتِ خَاصًّا وَ انْصَرَفْتِ سَابِقًا جِئْتِكِ  
عَارِفًا بِالْحَقِّ الَّذِي أَنْتِ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَنَّكَ مَا خُنْتِ فِي التَّأْدِيَةِ  
وَ السِّفَارَةِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ مِنْ بَابٍ مَّا أَوْسَعَهُ وَ مِنْ سَفِيرٍ  
مَّا أَمَّنَكَ وَ مِنْ ثِقَةٍ مَّا أَمَكَّنَكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ اخْتَصَّكَ

بِنُورِهِ حَتَّى عَايَنْتَ الشَّخْصَ فَادَّيْتِ عَنْهُ وَادَّيْتِ إِلَيْهِ-

ASH-HADO ANNAKA BAABUL MAWLAA ADDAYTA A'NHO WA  
ADDAYTA ELAYHE MAA KHAALAF TAHU WA LAA KHAALAF TA  
A'LAYHE QUMTA KHAAAS-SAN WAN-SARAF-TA SAABEQAN  
JEA-TOKA A'AREFAN BIL HAQQIL LAZEE ANTA A'LAYHE WA  
ANNAKA MAA KHUNTA FIT TAA-DEYATE WAS-SEFAARATE  
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA MIN BAABIN MAA AW-SA-A'HU WA MIN  
SAFEERIN MAA AAMANAKA WA MIN SEQATIN MAA AM-KANAKA  
ASH-HADO ANNAL LAAHAKH TASSAKA BE NOOREHI HATTAA  
A'AYANTASH-SHAKSA FA-ADDAYTA A'NHO WA ADDAYTA ELAYHE.

Then come back and recite salutations from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) till Imam Zamana (a.s.), upon all the Imams, and say:

جِئْتِكَ مُخْلِصًا بِتَوْحِيدِ اللَّهِ وَ مَوْلَاةٍ أَوْلِيَاةِهِ وَ الْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ  
أَعْدَائِهِمْ وَ مِنْ الَّذِينَ خَالَفُوكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْمَوْلَى وَ بِكَ  
إِلَيْهِمْ تَوَجَّهِي وَ بِهِمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوَسَّلِي-

JEA-TOKA MUKHLESAN BE TAWHEEDIL LAAHE WA MOWAALAATE  
AWLEYAAA-EHI WAL BARAAA-ATE MIN A-A'DAAA-EHIM WA MENAL  
LAZEENA KHAALAFOOKA YAA HUJ JATAL MAWLAA WA BEKA  
ELAYHIM TAWAJJOHEE WA BEHIM ELAL LAAHE TAWASSOLEE.

After this ask for whatever you want, it will be accepted Insha Allah.

The writer says: One should also perform the Ziarat of Shaykh Kulaini (r.a.) in Baghdad as he was the greatest hadees scholar of shias and he had compiled the

magnum opus Al-Kafi after 20 years of back breaking labour. Actually he has done a great favour on the Shias and on Shia scholars. Regarding his status Ibne Aseer has written: He was a 3rd century Shia scholar and traditionist.

## Ziarat of Janabe Salman Faarsi (r.a.)

One of the things that pilgrims must accomplish while in Kazmayn is to perform the Ziarat of Janabe Salman Farsi (r.a.) at Madaayan. He was one of the four most important companions of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and the prophet told about him that:

**Salman is from us, Ahle Bayt (a.s.).**

Thus he is connected to the infallible family. Regarding his superiority the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) says:

سَلْمَانُ بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْزَفُ وَ كَنْزٌ لَا يُنْفَدُ سَلْمَانٌ مِنَّا أَهْلَ  
الْبَيْتِ يَمْنَحُ الْحِكْمَةَ يُؤْتِي الْبُرْهَانَ-

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) has referred to him as Luqman, the wise, Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said he was better than Luqman and Imam Baqir (a.s.) included him among the 'Motawassemeen', and tradition implies that Salman knew the 'Isme Aazam' and was of those with whom Angels converse. Faith has ten grades and he was at the

tenth position. He was cognizant of Ilme Ghaib and visions. In the world he had become enriched with gifts of Paradise and was eager for heaven. Allah and the Prophet loved him. Allah revealed on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he should love four people and Salman is one of them. Verses have come in his praise and whenever Jibraeel (a.s.) descended on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) he used to get the message that Salam be conveyed to Salman, and also the knowledge of the visions, calamities and genealogy. Janabe Salman (r.a.) used to remain with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) in the loneliness of the nights. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) had taught many things from the hidden treasure of Allah, as no one else was deserving of these and no one had the capacity to bear them. Salman had reached to such a level that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said:

أَدْرَكَ سَلْمَانَ الْعِلْمَ الْأَوَّلَ وَالْعِلْمَ الْآخِرَ وَهُوَ بَحْرٌ لَا  
يَنْزُحُ وَهُوَ مِنَّا أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ.

**Salmaan has reached to the first and the last of knowledge and he is that ocean which does not dry and he is from us Ahle Bait (a.s.).**

This much is sufficient to encourage the pilgrims for his Ziarat. He was of the foremost of the companions is proved by the fact that when he passed

away, Ali (a.s.) traveled from Medina to Madaayan and performed his last rites with his own hands and offered the funeral prayers along with rows of angels. Then he returned to Medina the same night. What can be said about love and devotion towards Ahle Bayt (a.s.) that it elevated a man to such a level.

### **Method of the Ziarat of Janaab-e-Salman (r.a.)**

Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) has related four Ziarats for Janaab-e-Salman (r.a.) in his book "Misbaahuz-Zaareen", but here we shall suffice with only the first Ziarat, that we have quoted in "Hadiyah". The fourth Ziarat has been quoted by the Shaykh (r.a.) in Tahzeeb. When you decide to perform his Ziarat you should stand near the grave facing the Qibla and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدِ ابْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
الْأئِمَّةِ الْمَعْصُومِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ الْأَمِينِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

جَحَدَكَ حَقًّا وَحَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِكَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ إِذَاكَ فِي  
 مَوَالِيكَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ أَعْنَتَكَ فِي أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ  
 لَأَمَّكَ فِي سَادَاتِكَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ عَدُوَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ  
 الْإِنْسِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ  
 الْأَلِيمَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 صَاحِبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَى  
 أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى رُوحِكَ الطَّيِّبَةِ وَجَسَدِكَ  
 الطَّاهِرِ وَالْحَقْنَا بِمَنِّهِ وَرَافَتِهِ إِذَا تَوَفَّانَا بِكَ وَبِمَحَلِّ  
 السَّادَةِ الْمَيَامِينِ وَجَمَعْنَا مَعَهُمْ بِجَوَارِهِمْ فِي جَنَّاتِ  
 النَّعِيمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
 إِخْوَانِكَ الشَّيْعَةِ الْبَرَّةِ مِنَ السَّلَفِ الْمَيَامِينِ وَأَدْخَلَ  
 الرُّوحَ وَالرِّضْوَانَ عَلَى الْخَلْفِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْحَقْنَا وَ  
 إِيَّاهُمْ بِمَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ مِنَ الْعِتْرَةِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَعَلَيْكَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

مُودِعَ أَسْرَارِ السَّادَاتِ الْمَيَامِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَقِيَّةَ  
 اللَّهِ مِنَ الْبَرَّةِ الْمَاضِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَطَعْتَ اللَّهَ كَمَا أَمَرَكَ وَ  
 اتَّبَعْتَ الرَّسُولَ كَمَا نَدَبَكَ وَتَوَلَّيْتَ خَلِيفَتَهُ كَمَا أَلَزَمَكَ  
 وَدَعَوْتَ إِلَى الْإِهْتِمَامِ بِدُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا وَقَفَكَ وَعَلِمْتَ  
 الْحَقَّ يَقِينًا وَاعْتَمَدْتَهُ كَمَا أَمَرَكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ بَابُ وَصِيِّ  
 الْمُصْطَفَى وَطَرِيقُ حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ الْمُرْتَضَى وَآمِنُ اللَّهُ فِيمَا  
 اسْتُودِعْتَ مِنْ عُلُومِ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ  
 النَّبِيِّ النَّجَبَاءِ الْمُخْتَارِينَ لِنُصْرَةِ الْوَصِيِّ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ  
 صَاحِبُ الْعَاشِرَةِ وَالْبَرَاهِينِ وَالِدَلَّالِ الْقَاهِرَةِ وَأَقَمْتَ  
 الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ  
 الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَدَيْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ وَنَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَصَبَرْتَ  
 عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ

السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LA RASOOLIL LAAHE MOHAMMAD IBNE A'BDIL LAAHE KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LA AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL AIMMATIL MASOOMEENAR RAASHEDINA ASSALAAMO A'LAL MALAEKATIL MOQARRABINA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YA SAAHEBA RASOOLIL LAAHIL A MEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA VALIYYA AMEERIL MO'MENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MOODA-A' ASRAARIS SAADAATIL MAYAAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAQIYATIL LAAHE MENAL BARARATIL MAAZEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABA ABDIL LAAHE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU. ASH-HADO ANNAKA A-TA'TAL LAAHA KAMAA AMARAKA WAT-TA-BA'TAR RASOOLA KAMAA NADABAKA WA TAWALLAYTA KHALEEFATAHU KAMAA ALZAMAKA WA DA-A'WTA ELAL EHTEMAAME BE-ZURRIYYATEHI KAMAA WA-QA-FAKA WA A'LIMTAL HAQQA YAQEEANAWN WA -A'TAMAD-TAHU KAMAA AMARAKA ASH-HADO ANNAKA BAABO WASIYYIL MUSTAFAA WA TAREEQO HUJJATIL LAAHIL MURTAZAA WA AMEENUL LAAHE FEEMAS-TOO-DE'TA MIN O'LOOMIL ASFEYAAA-E ASH-HADO ANNAKA MIN AHLE BAYTIN NABIYYIN NO-JA-BAAA-IL MUKHTAAREENA LE-NUSRATIL WASIYYE ASH-HADO ANNAKA SAAHEBUL A'ASHERATE WAL-BARAA-HEENA WAD-DALAAA-ELIL QAAHERATE WA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA AD-DAYTAL AMAANATA WA NASAHTA LILLAHE WA LE-RASOOLEHI WA SABARTA A'LAL AZAA FEE JAMBEHI HATTAATAAKAL YAQEEENO LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN JA-HADAKA HAQQAKA WA HATTA MIN QADREKA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAN AAZAACA MIN MOWAALEEK LA-A'ANAL LAAHO MAN A-A'-NATAKA FEE AHLE BAYTEKA LA-A'NAL LAAHO MAL-LAAMAKA FEE SAADAADEKA LA-A'NAL LAAHO A'DUWWA AALE MOHAMMADIM MENAL JINNE WAL-INSE MENAL AWWALEENA WAL-AAKHEREENA WA ZAA-A'FA

A'LAYHEMUL A'ZAABAL ALEEME SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBA RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAA AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA ROOHEKAT TAYYEBATE WA JASADEKAT TAAHERE WA AL-HAQANAA BE-MANNEHI WA RAAFATEHI EZAA TAWAFFANAA BEKA WA BE-MAHALLIS SAA-DATIL MAYAAMEENE WA JA-MA-A'NAA MA-A'HUM BE-JEWAAREHIM FEE JANNATIN NA-E'EME SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA IKHWAANEKASH SHEE-A'TIL BARARATE MENAS-SALAFIL MAYAAMEENE WA ADKHALAR ROOHA WAR-RIZWAANA A'LAL KHA-LAFE MENAL MOMENEENA WA AL-HAQANAA WA IYAAHUM BEMAN TAWALLAAHO MENAL I'TRATIT TAAHEREENA WA A'LAYKA WA A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

After this recite surah Qadr seven times and recite any of the recommended prayers.

The writer says: When you intend to return from the Ziarat you stand near the grave of Janaab-e-Salman (r.a.) and recite the following farewell Dua that Sayyid (r.a.) has mentioned at the end of the fourth Ziarat.

### Farewell of Janabe Salman

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنْتَ بَابُ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْتَى مِنْهُ وَالْمَأْخُودُ عَنْهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ حَقٌّ وَنَطَقْتَ صِدْقًا وَدَعَوْتَ إِلَى مَوْلَايَ وَمَوْلَاكَ عَلَانِيَةً وَسِرًّا أَتَيْتَكَ زَائِرًا وَحَاجَاتِي لَكَ مُسْتَوْدَعًا وَهَذَا أَنَا ذَا مُوَدِّعِكَ أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ



دِينِي وَ أَمَانَتِي وَ خَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِي وَ جَوَامِعَ أَمَلِي إِلَى مُنْتَهَى  
 أَجَلِي وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الْأَخْيَارِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDIL LAAHE ANTA BAABUL  
 LAAHIL MOA-TAA MINHO WAL-MAAKHOOZO A'NHO ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKA QULTA HAQQAN WA NATAQTA SIDQAN WA DA-A'WTA  
 ELAA MAWLAAYA WA MAWLAAKA A'LAANIYYATAN WA SIRRAN  
 ATAYTOKA ZAAA-ERAN WA HAAJAATEE LAKA MUSTAWDE-A'N  
 WA HAA ANAA ZAA MOWAD-DE-O'KA ASTAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA  
 AMAANATEE WA KHAWAATEEMA A'MALEE WA JA-WAA-ME-A'  
 AMALEE MUNTAHAA AJALEE WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHIL AKHYAAR.

Then supplicate Allah too much and then return.

## Aamals after the Ziarat of Janab-e-Salmaan (r.a.)

The writer says: When a pilgrim completes the Ziarat of Janab-e-Salmaan (r.a.) he has two more responsibilities remaining:

### 1. Reciting prayer in 'Taaq-e-Kasraa'

Recite 2 or more rakats namaz in 'Taaq-e-Kasraa' as Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) had prayed there. It is related from Ammaar Saabaati that Ameerul Momeneen

(a.s.) came to Madaayan and halted at Evaan-e-Kasraa. Dalf bin Baheer was also with him and they prayed over there. Then he got up and said to Dalf: **Get up.** And there was with him a group of the people of Sabt. He looked at the houses of Kasraa and said to Dalf: **There was such and such in this house.** Dalf says: By Allah! It is really like that as you have told. Thus with this group he visited all the places. Dalf used to say: O my Master and chief! You are knowing these places as if you yourself have placed them here. According to tradition when Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.) was passing through Madaayan and glancing at the ruins a companion recited didactic couplet "The winds are passing through their abandoned houses. As if, for a period, they were with them." **'Why did you recite this'**, asked Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.):

كَمْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَ عَيْوُنٍ وَ زُرُوعٍ وَ مَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ  
 كَانُوا فِيهَا فَآكِهِينَ كَذَلِكَ وَ أَوْرَثْنَا قَوْمًا آخِرِينَ فَمَا  
 بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَ مَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ-

**How many of the gardens and fountains have they left! And cornfields and noble places! And goodly things wherein they rejoiced, thus (it was) and We gave them as a heritage to another people. So the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they respited.**

Then he said:

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ كَانُوا وَارِثِينَ فَأَصْبَحُوا مَوْرُوثِينَ لَمْ يَشْكُرُوا  
النِّعْمَةَ فَسَلِبُوا ذُنْيَاهُمْ بِالْمَعْصِيَةِ إِيَّاكُمْ وَكُفَّرَ النَّعْمَ لَا  
تَحُلُّ بِكُمْ النَّقْمَ-

**Indeed these were inheritors then they became the inherited ones they did not thank for the bounties, hence on the basis of their disobedience the world was also taken away from them. Beware! Do not be thankless (deny) of the bounties as you would have to suffer humiliation.**

## **2. Ziarat of Janab Hozaifah bin Yaman (r.a.)**

Janab Hozaifah bin Yamaan (r.a.) was one of the senior companions of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and a special confidant of Ameerul Momeneen (a.s.). He was a specialist in recognizing the hypocrites and naming them. If he did not participate in the funeral prayer of some person, the second caliph refused to perform that funeral prayer. For years Hozaifah (r.a.) was the governor of Madaayan appointed by the second caliph. Then he was dismissed and Janab Salmaan (r.a.) was appointed the governor. After the passing away of Salmaan (r.a.), Hozaifah (r.a.) again became the governor

and remained so till the time Ali (a.s.) assumed the seat of Caliphate and wrote a letter to the people of Madaayan informing them of the change and caliphate and confirming the governorship of Hozaifah (r.a.). However when Ali (a.s.) was going to quell the disturbance of Jamal, he had hardly reached Kufa when the news arrived that Hozaifah (r.a.) has passed away and he was also buried in Madaayan. It is related from Abu Hamza Sumaali (r.a.) that when the last moments of Hozaifah (a.r.) approached he called his son and gave the following advice:

**Son, express despair for everything that other people have as in this despair lies richness and do not ask people to fulfill your needs, because this itself is poverty and always remain in such a way that today you are better than the day before. When you pray, do it as if it is your last prayer and do not do something that you have to apologize for.**

It should be clear that next to the grave of Janab-e-Salmaan (a.r.) is the Jaame Masjid of Madaayan. It is said that it was built by Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.), or he had recited prayers in it. It is not certain, however do recite 2 rakats namaz for respect of Masjid and do not deprive yourself of its rewards.

# **Ziarats, Prayers and Duas in Samarraah**

## **History of the Shrine of Imam Ali Al-Naqi (a.s.) & Imam Hasan Al-Askari (a.s.)**

The modern city of Saamarraah is situated on the bank of the river Tigris some sixty miles from the city of Baghdad. The city is of outstanding importance because of its two shrines. The golden dome on one shrine was presented by Nasr al-Din Shah and completed under Muzaffar al-Din Shah in the year 1905 A.D.

Beneath the golden dome are four graves, those of Imam Ali al-Naqi (a.s.) (10th Imam) and his son, Imam Hasan al-Askari (a.s.) (11th Imam). The other two are of Hakimah Khaatoon (s.a.), the sister of Imam Ali al-Naqi (a.s.) who has related at length the circumstances of the birth of Imam al-Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) and the fourth grave is of Narjis Khatoon (s.a.), the mother of Imam al-Mahdi (a.t.f.s.). The second shrine marks the place where Imam al-Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) went into concealment. It has a dome that is distinguished for the soft delicate design that is worked in blue tiles, and beneath it is the Sardaab (cellar) where the Imam is said to have disappeared. Visitors may enter this Sardab by a flight of stairs.

In the year A.D. 836, after two years experience

with factional strife in Baghdad, the Caliph Mo'tasim departed with his Turkish army to Saamarraah, which he founded and made his residence and military camp. There eight caliphs lived in the short period of fifty-six years.

The distance of Saamarraah from Baghdad is sixty miles. This name, Surr man ra'a (one who sees it, rejoices), is said to have been given by Mo'tasim himself, when, for approximately Rs. 160000, he purchased as a site for his new city a garden that had been developed by a Christian monastery.

The Caliph's happy Arabic pun was based on the Aramaic name, Saamarraah, which was a town in the immediate vicinity from the times before the Arab conquest. The general district, however, was known as Tirhan. Thus the site chosen was an attractive garden spot in a fertile valley of the Tigris, and there the Caliph built his new capital, which became known as "the second city of the Caliphs of the Bani Hashim." A main avenue, with many residences, ran along the riverbank. In the garden of the monastery he built his royal palace, known as the Daaru'l Aammah, and the monastery itself became his treasury.

A Friday Mosque, was built by Mo'tasim very close to the quarter of the city that was set aside for the army.

Mustawfi informs us further that he built a

Minaret for the Mosque. About 19 metres in height, with a gangway (to ascend it, that went up) outside. And no Minaret after this fashion was ever built by anyone before his time. This Minaret was so large that a man on horseback is said to be able to ascend its so-called gangway. The same thing is claimed for the similar minaret in the Mosque of Tulun, which may have been modelled after it.

But the Turkish mercenaries, on whom Mu'tasim and his sons and grandsons relied, soon became the true masters of the situation. While they cherished their position as guardians of the caliphs, whom they permitted to live in luxury and security, nevertheless they so exploited their own opportunities - for gain, through cruelty and oppression that in matters of internal administration the authority of the Muslim Empire sank to low ebb. This was at a time, however, according to Dinawari, when there were more victories, for the troops than during any preceding caliphate.

In Saamarraah the caliphs busied themselves building palace after palace, on both sides of the river, and at a cost that Yakoot estimated as 204 million Dinars, which would not be less than eight million sterling. A great cypress tree is celebrated in the Shah Nameh as having sprung from a branch brought by Zoroaster from Paradise. It is said to have stood at the village of Kishmar, near Turshiz, and to have been planted by Zoroaster in memory of the conversion of

King Gushtasp to the Magian religion. Such too was its power that earthquakes, which frequently devastated all the neighbouring districts, never did any harm in Kishmar. According to Kazvini, the caliph Mutawakkil in 247 A.H. (861 A.D.) caused this mighty cypress to be felled, and then transported it across all Persia, in places carried on camels, to be used for beams in his new palace at Saamarraah. This was done in spite of the grief and the protests of all the Guebres, but when the cypress arrived on the banks of the Tigris, Mutawakkil was dead, having been murdered by his son. Mustawfi who wrote in the fourteenth century, takes pain to mention with sympathy how the Caliph Mutawakkil enlarged Saamarraah, and in particular, how "he built a magnificent Kiosk, greater than which never existed in the lands of Iran, and gave it the title of the J'afariyyah (his name being Ja'far). But evil fortune brought down on him in that he had laid in ruins the tomb of Imam Husain (a.s.), at Karbala, and furthermore he had prevented people from making their visitation to the same - decreed that, shortly after his death, his Kiosk should be demolished, so that no trace of it now remains. Indeed, of Saamarraah itself, at the present time, only a restricted portion is inhabited."

The restricted portion that was still occupied in the fourteenth century was approximately the same as the modern Saamarraah, and was part of the "Camp of Mo'tasim." Here the Imams, Ali al-Naqi (a.s.) and his

son, Hasan al-Askari (a.s.) were imprisoned and poisoned and hence they were called the Askariyaan, or the "Dwellers in the Camp." It was here also that both of them were buried.

The modern Samarraah is only a few paces removed from the walls of the old Friday Mosque, which agrees with Mustawfi's observation that "in front of the mosque stands the tomb of Imam Ali al-Naqi (a.s.), grandson of Imam Ali al-Reza (a.s.); and also of his son, Imam Hasan al-Askari (a.s)." That the city of the Caliphs was much more extensive is indicated by the modern observation that "the ground plan of the many barracks, palaces and gardens can be very plainly seen by anyone flying over the site in an aeroplane." The historical topography of the ephemeral capitol of the Caliphs as outlined by the Arab geographers, Yakubi and Yakut, has been investigated recently by archaeologists, so that the location of the principal streets and of the many of the palaces has been determined. Also the findings have proved to be of special value to students of Muslim art, for they are representatives of the period when the civilization of the Abbasid caliphate was shedding its lustre over the world.

It was in this part of Samarraah that still remains that the Imam M ohammad ibn Hasan al-Askari (a.s.) disappeared from human sight. M ustawfi says this happened in 264 A.H. (878 A.D.) at Saamarraah.

The fact that the Shia community was permitted to have its headquarters after the fall of the Buyids in the nearby city of Hilla, from which place they conducted their negotiations at the time of the invasion of Halaaku Khan, gave rise to the tradition that the Hidden Imam would reappear in that town. This accounts for the confusion of the traveller, Ibn Batuta (A.D. 1355), who found shrines dedicated to the last Imam, both in Hilla and Saamarraah. The mosque of the last Imam in Hilla marks the place of his expected reappearance, but the place of his disappearance is at Saamarraah. At Hilla, Ibn Batuta found that the mosque had an extended veil of silk stretched across its entrance, and it was a practice for the people to come daily, armed to the number of a hundred, to the door of this mosque, bringing with them a beast saddled and bridled. **'Come forth, Lord of the Age, for tyranny and baseness now abounds; this then is the time for thy egress, that, by thy means, God may divide between truth and falsehood.'**

They wait till night and then return to their homes. Saamarraah itself was at that time in ruins, though Ibn Batuta mentions that "there had been a mashhad in it, dedicated to the last Imam by the Shias.

It may have been owing to the fact that the place was in ruins that pains were not taken to ascertain that the mashhad was the "place of witness" in memory of the Imams, Ali al-Naqi (a.s.) and Hasan al-Askari (a.s.),

and that a different spot nearby was highly regarded as the place where the last Imam (a.t.f.s.) disappeared.

## Ziarat of the Imams of Saamarraah

When you enter Saamarraah and decide to perform the Ziarat of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) you should first perform the ghusl and then ask permission to enter the shrine. After that walk with respect and patience. At the gate recite the Dua for permission, which is mentioned at the beginning of this chapter. Then enter the shrine and recite the Ziarat of the two Imams (a.s.) in the following words:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا وَلِيَّيَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا حُجَّتَيِ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا نُورَيِ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا مَنْ مَبَدَأَ لِلَّهِ فِي شَأْنِكُمَا أَتَيْتُكُمَا زَائِرًا  
عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكُمَا مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكُمَا مُوَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَاءِكُمَا  
مُؤْمِنًا بِمَا أَمْتَمْتُمَا بِهِ كَافِرًا بِمَا كَفَرْتُمَا بِهِ مُحَقِّقًا لِمَا  
حَقَّقْتُمَا مُبْطِلًا لِمَا أَبْطَلْتُمَا أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمَا أَنْ  
يَجْعَلَ حَظِّي مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ

أَنْ يَرُزُقَنِي مُرَافَقَتِكُمَا فِي الْجَنَانِ مَعَ آبَائِكُمَا الصَّالِحِينَ  
وَ أَسْأَلُهُ أَنْ يُعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَيَرْزُقَنِي شَفَاعَتِكُمَا وَ  
مُصَاحَبَتِكُمَا وَيُعْرِفَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنِكُمَا وَ لَا يَسْلُبَنِي حُبَّكُمَا  
وَ حُبَّ آبَائِكُمَا الصَّالِحِينَ وَ أَنْ لَا يَجْعَلَ خِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ  
زِيَارَتِكُمَا وَ يَحْشُرَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ بِرَحْمَتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ  
ارْزُقْنِي حُبَّهُمَا وَ تَوَفَّنِي عَلَى مِلَّتِهِمَا اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ ظَالِمِي  
الْمُحَمَّدِ حَقَّهُمْ وَ انْتَقِمْ مِنْهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ الْأَوَّلِينَ مِنْهُمْ  
وَ الْآخِرِينَ وَ ضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ وَ اْبْلُغْ بِهِمْ وَ  
بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَ مُحَبِّبِهِمْ وَ مُتَّبِعِيهِمْ أَسْفَلَ دَرَكٍ مِنَ الْجَحِيمِ  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَ وَلِيِّكَ وَ ابْنِ  
وَلِيِّكَ وَ اجْعَلْ فَرَجَنَا مَعَ فَرَجِهِمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA WALIYYAYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKOMAA YAA HUJJATAYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA  
YAA NOORAYIL LAAHE FEE ZOLOMAATIL ARZE ASSALAAMO  
A'LAYKOMAA YAA MAN BADAALILLAAHE ATAYTOKOMAA  
ZAA-ERAN A'AREFAN BEHAQQEKOMAA MO-A'ADEYAN  
LE-AA'-DAAA- EKOMAA MOWAALEYAN LE-AWLEYAAA-EKOMAA

MOOMENAN BE MAA AAMANTOMAA BEHI KAAFERAN BEMAA KAFARTOMAA BEHI MOHAQQEQAN LEMAA HAQQAQTOMAA MUBTELAN LEMAA ABTALTOMAA AS-ALULLAAHA RABBE WA RABBAKOMAA AYN YAJ-A'LA HAZZEE MIN ZEYAARATEKOMAS SALAATA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA AYN YARZOQANEE MORAFAQATAKOMAA FIL JENAANE MA-A' AABAAA-EKOMAS SAALEHEENA WA AS-A-LOHU AYN YOA'-TEQA RAQABATEE MENAN NAARE WA YARZOQANEE SHAFAA-A'TAKOMAA WA MOSAAHABATAKOMAA WA YO-A'RREFA BAYNEE WA BAYNAKOMAA WA LAA YASLOBANEE HUBBAKOMAA WA HUBBA AABAAA-EKOMAS SAALEHEENA WA AN LAA YAJ-A'LAHU AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATEKOMAA WA YAHSHORANEE MA-A'KOMAA FIL JANNATE BERAHMATEHI ALLAAHUMMAR-ZUQNEE HUBBAHOMAA WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAA MILLATEHEMAA ALLAAHUMMAL-A'N ZAALEMEE AALE MOHAMMADIN HAQQAQUM WANTAQIM MINHUM ALLAAHUMMAL-A'NIL AWWALEENA MINHUM WAL AAKHEREEN WA ZAA-I'F A'LAYHEMUL A'ZAABA WAB-LUGH BEHIM WA BE-ASHYAA-E'HIM WA MOHIBBEEHIM WA MUTTABE-E'EHIM ASFALA DARAKIM MENAL JAHEEME INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN ALLAAHUMMA A'JIL FARAJA WALIYYEKA WABNE WALIYYEKA WAJ-A'L FARAJANAA MA-A' FARAJEHIM YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

Pray as much as you can for yourself and your parents and ask for whatever you like and if possible recite 2 rakats namaz near the grave and if not possible then go to the Masjid and perform the namaz there and then ask for whatever you like. Insha Allah - it would be accepted. This masjid is next to his house and Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) used to pray in it.

The writer says: This Ziarat is according to the

tradition of Kaameluz Ziarat. Shaykh Mohammad bin Mashhadi (r.a.), Shaykh Mufeed (r.a.) and the Shaheed (r.a.) have also narrated it with some differences and after 'فِي الْجَنَّةِ بِرَحْمَةٍ' said that you must throw yourself on both the graves, kiss them and put your right cheek on them, then your left cheek and then raise up your head and say:

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حُبَّهُمْ وَتَوَفَّنِي عَلَى مِلَّتِهِمْ.....

Recite the ziarat till the end. He also said that recite 4 rakats namaz in units of 2 at the head side and after Namaz-e-Ziarat recite as many prayers as you like.

It should not be hidden that those two Imams (a.s.) are buried in their home, there was a door to this house which was sometimes opened and shias used to enter from it and perform the Ziarat near the grave. When this door used to be closed they performed the Ziarat through a window that opened outside and was in the wall opposite to the grave. It is there in the beginning of this same hadith that you should perform ghusl and if you can go near the grave, do so otherwise point towards the window and recite the salam. Such a pilgrim must recite the Namaz-e-Ziarat in the Masjid. But now, by the co-operation of friends and devotees, the Imam's house has been converted into a shrine and the Masjid has also become a part of this religious complex. Hence now the pilgrims are at great ease in



performing the Ziarat of these two Imams (a.s.). The courtyard behind the graves of the two Imams (a.s.) is joined to that of the Masjid thus enabling a vast space for pilgrims. Special and common Ziarats of these two Imams are narrated in the book "Mazaariyah". If someone likes, many copies are available and if the pilgrim has the courage he can recite Ziarat-e-Jaameah. Because its eloquent words rightfully confess to the greatness of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and other Imams (a.s.).

### Ziarat by Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.)

Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.) has mentioned in his book Misbaahuz Zaaereen detailed salawat, prayers and Ziarats of the two Imams and after that narrated duas. Here it is not possible to mention them but we should know that they carry unlimited rewards for the pilgrim.

### Ziarat of Hazrat Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.)

It is said that when you reach Saamarraah you must perform the ghusl of Ziarat and wear your most ritually purified dress and start with patience and respectful demenour till you reach the gate of the shrine and then seek permission:

تَادْخُلُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا  
فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ

الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ؟  
تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ عَلِيٍّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ  
مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ؟  
تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ  
عَلِيٍّ بْنَ مُوسَى؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ؟  
تَادْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ؟ تَادْخُلُ  
يَا مَوْلَايَ أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ؟ تَادْخُلُ يَا  
مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ الْمُؤَكِّلِينَ بِهَذَا الْحَرَمِ الشَّرِيفِ-

A-ADKHOLO YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE? A-ADKHOLO YAA AMEERAL  
MOMENEENA? A-ADKHOLO YAA FAATEMATUZ ZAHRAAA-O  
SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYAL HASANABNA A'LIYYIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYAL HUSAYNIBNA A'LIYYIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA A'LIYYABNAL HUSAYNE? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA JA'FARABNA MOHAMMADIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA MOOSABNA JA'FARIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWLAAYA  
A'LIYYABNA MOOSAA? A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWLAAYA  
MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWLAAYA YAA  
ABAL HASANE A'LIYYINABNA MOHAMMADIN? A-ADKHOLO YAA  
MAWLAAYA ABAA MOHAMMADENIL HASANABNA A'LIYYIN?  
A-ADKHOLO YAA MALAAA-EKATAL LAAHIL MOWAKKELEENA

### Ziarat of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.)

After this enter the holy shrine with right foot first. Stand facing the shrine of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and back towards the Qibla and recite ALLAAHO AKBAR 100 times.

Then recite the following special Ziarat of Imam (a.s.).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّكِيِّ  
الرَّاشِدِ النُّورِ الثَّاقِبِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
حَبْلَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا آلَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَقَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ الْأَنْوَارِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ  
الْأَبْرَارِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَلِيلَ الْأَخْيَارِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
عُنْصُرَ الْأَطْهَارِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا رُكْنَ الْإِيمَانِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلَّمَ  
الْهُدَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَلِيفَ التُّقَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
عَمُودَ الدِّينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ  
الزَّهْرَاءِ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْأَمِينُ  
الْوَفِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَلَمُ الرَّضِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا الزَّاهِدُ التَّقِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ  
أَجْمَعِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا التَّالِي لِقُرْآنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا الْمُبِينُ لِلْحَلَالِ مِنَ الْحَرَامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ  
النَّاصِحُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الطَّرِيقُ الْوَاضِحُ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّجْمُ اللَّائِحُ أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ  
أَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ وَخَلِيفَتُهُ فِي بَرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَمِينُهُ فِي

بِلَادِهِ وَشَاهِدُهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَ  
 بَابُ الْهُدَى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلَى مَنْ فَوْقَ  
 الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ تَحْتَ الثَّرَى وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْمُطَهَّرُ مِنَ  
 الدُّنُوبِ الْمُبَرَّرُ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ وَالْمُخْتَصُّ بِكَرَامَةِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 الْمَحْبُوبُ بِحُجَّةِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَوْهُوبُ لَهُ كَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ وَالرُّكْنُ  
 الَّذِي يَلْجَأُ إِلَيْهِ الْعِبَادُ وَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْبِلَادُ وَأَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ  
 أَنِّي بِكَ وَبِأَبَائِكَ وَأَبْنَائِكَ مُوقِنٌ مُقِرٌّ وَلكُمْ تَابِعٌ فِي  
 ذَاتِ نَفْسِي وَشَرَائِعِ دِينِي وَخَاتِمَةِ عَمَلِي وَمُنْقَلِبِي وَ  
 مَثْوَايَ وَأَنِّي وَلِيٌّ لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ  
 مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ وَأَوْلِيكُمْ وَأَخْرِيكُمْ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ  
 وَأُمِّي وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAL HASANE A'LIYYABNA  
 MOHA MMADENIZ ZAKIYYIR RAASHEDAN NOORAS SAAQEBA WA  
 RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 SAFIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SIRRAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA AALAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YA KHEYARATAL LAAHE

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFWATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 HAQQAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL ANWAARE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YA ZAYNAL ABRAARE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 SALEELAL AKHYAARE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA U'NSORAL  
 ATHAARE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAR RAHMAANE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RUKNAL EEMAANE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 WALIYYAS SAALEHEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'LAMAL  
 HODAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HALEEFAT TOQAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEENE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YABNA KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL AMEENUL WAFIYYO ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'LAMUR RAZIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAZ ZAAHEDUT TAQIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL  
 HUJJATO A'LAL KHALQE AJMA-E'ENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAZ TAALIE LILQURAANE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL  
 MOBAYYENO LILHALAALE MENAL HARAAME ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA AYYOHAL WALIYYUN NAASEHO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 AYYOHAZ TAREEQUL WAAZEHO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN  
 NAJMU LAAA-EHE ASH-HADO YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAL  
 HASANE ANNAKA HUJJATUL LAAHE A'LAA KHALQEHIL WA  
 KHALEEFATOHU FEE BARIYYATEHI WA AMEENOHU FEE  
 BELAADEHI WA SHAAHEDOHU A'LAA E'BADEHI WA ASH-HADO  
 ANNAKA KALEMATUT TAQWAA WA BAABUL HODAA WAL  
 U'RWATUL WUSQAA WAL HUJJATO A'LAA MAN FAWQAL ARZE  
 WA MAN TAH-TAS SARAA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKAL MOTAHHARO  
 MENAZ ZONOABIL MOBARRA-O MENAL O'YOUBE WAL  
 MUKHTASSO BEKARAAMATIL LAAHE WAL MAHBUWWO  
 BEHUJJATIL LAAHE WAL MAWHOBO LAHU KALEMATUL LAAHE  
 WAR RUKNUL LAZEE ELAYHIL E'BAADO WA TUHYAA BEHIL

BELAADO WA ASH-HADO YAA MAWLAAYA ANNEE BEKA WA BE-AABAAA-EKA WA ABNAAA-EKA MOOQENUN MOQIRRUN WALAKUM TAABE-U'N FEE ZAATE NAFSEE WA SHARAA-YE-E' DEENEE WA KHAATEMATI A'MALEE WA MUNQALABEE WA MASWAAYA WA ANNEE WALIYYUN LEMAN WAALAAKUM WA A'DUWWUN LEMAN A'ADAAKUM MOMENUN BESIRREKUM WA A'LAANEYATEKUM WA AWWALEKUM WA AAKHEREKUM BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Kiss the shrine and recite:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلِّ عَلَى حُجَّتِكَ  
الْوَفِيِّ وَوَلِيِّكَ الزَّكِيِّ وَآمِينِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى وَصَفِيكَ  
الْهَادِيَّ وَصِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ وَالْجَادَّةِ الْعُظْمَى وَ  
الطَّرِيقَةِ الْوُسْطَى نُورِ قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَوَلِيِّ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ  
صَاحِبِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الرَّاشِدِ الْمَعْصُومِ  
مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَالطَّاهِرِ مِنَ الْخَلَلِ وَالْمُنْقَطِعِ إِلَيْكَ بِالْأَمَلِ  
الْمَبْلُوءِ بِالْفِتَنِ وَالْمُخْتَبَرِ بِالْمِحَنِ وَالْمُمْتَحَنِ بِحُسْنِ  
الْبُلُوغِ وَصَبْرِ الشُّكُوفِ مُرْشِدِ عِبَادِكَ وَبَرَكَةِ بِلَادِكَ وَ

مَحَلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَمُسْتَوْدِعِ حِكْمَتِكَ وَالْقَائِدِ إِلَى جَنَّتِكَ  
الْعَالِمِ فِي بَرِّيَّتِكَ وَالْهَادِي فِي خَلِيقَتِكَ الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ وَ  
انْتَجَبْتَهُ وَاخْتَرْتَهُ لِمَقَامِ رَسُولِكَ فِي أُمَّتِهِ وَالزَّمْتَهُ حِفْظًا  
شَرِيْعَتِهِ فَاسْتَقَلَّ بِأَعْبَاءِ الْوَصِيَّةِ نَاهِضًا مَبِهَا وَمُضْطَلَعًا  
بِحَمْلِهَا لَمْ يَعْثُرْ فِي مُشْكِهَا وَلَا هَفَفَ فِي مُعْضِلِهَا مَبْلُ  
كَشَفَ الْغُمَّةَ وَسَدَّ الْفُرْجَةَ وَأَدَّى الْمُفْتَرَضَ اللَّهُمَّ  
فَكَمَا أَقْرَرْتَ نَازِرَ نَبِيِّكَ بِهِ فَرَقَهُ دَرَجَتَهُ وَأَجْزَلُ لَدَيْكَ  
مَثُوبَتَهُ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا وَآتِنَا مِنْ  
لَدُنْكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ فَضْلًا وَإِحْسَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرِضْوَانًا  
إِنَّكَ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ-

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN WA SALLE A'LAA HUJJATEKAL WAFIYYE WA  
WALIYYEKAZ ZAKIYYE WA AMEENEKAL MURTAZAA WA  
SAFIYYEKAL HAADDEE WA SERAATEKAL MUSTAQEEME WAL  
JAAAD-DATIL U'ZMAA WA TAREEQATIL WUSTAA NOORE  
QOLOOBIL MOMENEENA WA WALIYYIL MUTTAQEENA WA  
SAAHEBIL MUKHLASEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
SAYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA SALLE A'LAA  
A'LIYYIBNE MOHAMMADENIR RAASHEDIL MA'-SOOME MENAZ

ZALALE WAT TAAHERE MENAL KHALALE WAL MUNQATE-E'  
 ELAYKA BIL AMALIL MABLUWWE BIL FETANE WAL MUKHTABARE  
 BIL MEHANE WAL MUMTAHANE BEHUSNIL BALWAA WA SABRISH  
 SHAKWAA MURSHEDA E'BAADEKA WA BARAKAATE BELAADEKA  
 WA MAHALLE RAHAMATEKA WA MUSTAWDA-E' HIKMATEKA WAL  
 QAAA-EDE ELAA JANNATEKAL A'ALEME FEE BARIYYATEKA WAL  
 HA ADEE FEE KHALEEQATEKAL LAZIR-TAZAYTAHU  
 WAN-TAJABTAHU WAKH-TARTAHU LEMAQAAME RASOOLEKA FEE  
 UMMATEHI WA AL-ZAMTAHU HIFZA SHAREE-A'TEHI FAS-TAQALLA  
 BE-AA'-BAAA-IL WASIYYATE NAAHEZAN BEHAA WA MUZTALE-A'N  
 BEHAMLEHAA LAM YAA'-SUR FEE MUSHKELIWN WA LAA  
 HAFAAFEE MOA'-ZELIN BAL KASHAFAL GHUMMATA WA SADDAL  
 FURJATA WA ADDAL MUFTARAZA ALLAAHHUMMA FAKAMAA  
 AQRARTA NAAZERA NABIYYEKA BEHI FARAQQEHI DARAJATAHU  
 WA AJZIL LADAYKA MASOOBATAHU WA SALLE A'LAYHE WA  
 BALLIGH-HO MINNAA TAHIYYATAWN WA SALAAMAN WA AATENAA  
 MIL LADUNKA FEE MOWAALAATEHI FAZLAWN WA EHSAANAWN  
 WA MAGHFERATAWN WA RIZWAANAN INNAKA ZUL FAZLIL  
 A'ZEEME.

Perform the namaz and then say:

يَا ذَا الْقُدْرَةِ الْجَامِعَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ وَالْمِنَّنِ الْمُتَتَابِعَةِ  
 وَالْأَلَاءِ الْمُتَوَاتِرَةِ وَالْأَيْدِي الْجَلِيلَةِ وَالْمَوَاهِبِ الْجَزِيلَةِ  
 صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِينَ وَأَعْطِنِي  
 سُؤْلِي وَاجْمَعْ شَمْلِي وَلَمْ شَعْنِي وَزَكِّ عَمَلِي لَا تُرْغِ  
 قَلْبِي بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنِي وَلَا تُزِلَّ قَدَمِي وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى

نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ طَمَعِي وَلَا تَبِدِ  
 عَوْرَتِي وَلَا تَهْتِكْ سِتْرِي وَلَا تُوحِشْنِي وَلَا تُؤْيِسْنِي وَ  
 كُنْ بِي رَوْفًا رَحِيمًا وَاهْدِنِي وَزَكِّنِي وَطَهِّرْنِي وَصَفِّئِي  
 وَاصْطَفِّنِي وَخَلِّصْنِي وَاسْتَخَاصِنِي وَاصْنَعْنِي وَ  
 اصْطَبِّنِي وَقَرِّبْنِي إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تُبَاعِدْنِي مِنْكَ وَالطُّفْ بِي  
 وَلَا تَجْفُنِي وَآكْرِمْنِي وَلَا تُهِنِّي وَمَا أَسْأَلُكَ فَلَا  
 تَحْرِمْنِي وَمَا لَا أَسْأَلُكَ فَاجْمَعْهُ لِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِحُرْمَةِ  
 نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَبِحُرْمَةِ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ  
 رَسُولِكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَعَلِيٍّ  
 وَمُحَمَّدٍ وَجَعْفَرٍ وَمُوسَى وَعَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَ  
 الْحَسَنِ وَالْخَلْفِ الْبَاقِي صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ  
 تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ وَتُعَجِّلَ فَرَجَ قَائِمِهِمْ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ

تَنْصُرُهُ وَتَنْتَصِرَ بِهِ لِذُنُوبِكَ وَتَجْعَلَنِي فِي جُمْلَةِ النَّاجِينَ بِهِ  
وَالْمُخْلِصِينَ فِي طَاعَتِهِ وَاسْأَلْكَ بِحَقِّهِمْ لَمَّا اسْتَجَبْتَ  
لِي دَعْوَتِي وَقَضَيْتَ لِي حَاجَتِي وَاعْطَيْتَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ  
كَفَيْتَنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا نُورَ يَا بُرْهَانَ يَا مُنِيرَ يَا مُبِينَ يَا رَبِّ اكْفِنِي  
شَرَّ الشُّرُورِ وَأَفَاتِ الدُّهُورِ وَاسْأَلْكَ النَّجَاةَ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي  
الصُّورِ-

YAA ZAL QUDRATIL JAA-ME-A'TE WAR-RAHMATIL WAASE-A'TE  
WAL-MENANIL MOTATAABE-A'TE WAL-AA-LAAA-IL  
MOTAWAATERATE WAL-AYAADIL JALEELATE WAL-MAWAAHEBIL  
JAZEELATE SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADENIS SAADEQEENA WA A-A'TENEE SOA-LEE WAJ-MA'  
SHAMLEE WA LUMMA SHA-A'SEE WA ZAKKE A'MALEE LAA TOZIGH  
QALBEE BA'DA IZ HADAYTANEE WA LAA TOZILLA QADAMEE WA  
LAA TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE TARBATA A'YNIN ABADAWN WA LAA  
TOKHAYYIB TA-MA-E'E WA LAA TABDE A'WRATEE WA LAA TAH-TIK  
SITREE WA LAA TOOHISH-NEE WA LAA TOOYISNEE WA KUN BEE  
RA-OOFAN RAHEEMAN WAH-DENEE WA ZAKKENE WA  
TAHHRINEE WA SAFFENEE WAS-TAFE-NEE WA KHALLISNEE  
WAS-TAKHAASENEE WAS-NA'NEE WAS-TANEA'-NEE WA  
QARRIBNEE ELAYKA WA LAA TOBAA-IDNEE MINKA WAL-TUF BEE  
WA LAA TAJ-FONEE WA AKRIMNEE WA LAA TOHINNEE WA MAAA  
AS-ALOKA FALAA TAHRIMNEE WA MAA LAA AS-ALOKA

FAJ-MA'HO LEE BE RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA  
WA AS-ALOKA BE-HURMATE WAJHEKAL KAREEME WA  
BE-HURMATE NABIYYEKA MOHAMMADIN SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHE  
WA AALEHI WA BE-HURMATE AHLE BAYTE RASOOLEKA AMEERIL  
MOMENEENA A'LIYYIN WAL-HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE WA A'LIYYWN  
WA MOHAMMADIWN WA JA'FARIWN WA MOOSAA WA A'LIYYWN  
WA MOHAMMADIWN WA A'LIYYWN WAL HASANE WAL-KHALAFIL  
BAAQEE SALAWAATOKA WA BARAKAATOKA A'LAYHIM AN  
TOSALLEYA A'LAYHIM AJMA-E'ENA WA TO-A'JJELA FARAJA  
QAAA-EMEHIM BE-AMREKA WA TANSORAHU WA TANTASERA BEHI  
LE-DEENEA WA TAJ-A'LANEE FEE JUMLATIN NAAJEENA BEHI  
WAL-MUKHLESEENA FEE TAA-A'TEHI WA AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQEHIM  
LAMMAS TAJABTA LEE DA-A'WTEE WA QAZAYTA LEE HAAJATEE  
WA A-A'TAYTANEE SOA-LEE WA KAFAYTANEE MAA AHAMMANEE  
MIN AMRE DUNYAAYA WA AAKHERATEE YAA ARHAMAR  
RAAHEMEENA YAA NOORO YAA BURHAANO YAA MONEERO YAA  
MOBEENO YAA RABBIK-FENEE SHARRASH-SHOROORE WA  
AAFAATID DOHOORE WA AS-ALOKAN NAJAATA YAWMA  
YUNFAKHO FIS-SOORE.

Ask y our needs (supplicate) then recite this as  
much as possible:

يَا عُدَّتِي عِنْدَ الْعَدَدِ وَيَا رَجَائِي وَالْمُعْتَمَدَ وَيَا كَهْفِي وَ  
السَّنَدَ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ وَيَا قُلُّ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدُ اسْأَلْكَ اللَّهُمَّ  
بِحَقِّ مَنْ خَلَقْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَلَمْ تَجْعَلْ فِي خَلْقِكَ  
مِثْلَهُمْ أَحَدًا صَلَّى عَلَى جَمَاعَتِهِمْ وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَ  
كَذَا.....

YAA U'DDATEE I'NDAL A'DADE WA YAA RAJAAA-EE  
 WAL-MO'TAMADA WA YAA KAHFEE WAS-SANADA YAA WAAHEDO  
 YAA AHADO WA YAA QUL HOWAL LAaho AHADUN AS-ALOKA  
 ALLAAHUMMA BE-HAQQE MAN KHA-LAQTA MIN KHALQEKA WA  
 LAM TAJ-A'L FEE KHALQEKA MISLAHUM AH-DAN SALLE A'LAA  
 JAMAA-A'TEHIM WAF-A'L FEE KAZAA WA KAZAA....

In place of كذا و كذا mention your legitimate wishes.  
 It is related from him (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

**I have prayed to the Almighty Allah, one who recites this Dua in my shrine, should not be turned away dejected by Allah.**

The Shaykh (r.a.) has related through reliable chains that the Imam (a.s.) said:

**My grave in Surr Man Raayy is refuge from punishment and calamities for the two sides.**

According to the first Majlisi (r.a.) "two sides" denote Shia and Sunni and said that his barakat is for both, friends as well as enemies just as due to existence of Kaazmayn shrine the city of Baghdad is safe...

## Ziarat of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.)

Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) says that when you want to perform the Ziarat of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) you must perform the same rituals you had performed for the Ziarat of his respected father (a.s.). Then go to the shrine of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ  
 فِي الْهَادِي الْمُهْتَدِي وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ أَوْلِيَّائِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ  
 حُجَجِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ أَصْفِيَّائِهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ خُلَفَائِهِ وَابْنَ خَلِيفَتِهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ  
 سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ  
 الْأَيْمَةِ الْهَادِي السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الرَّاشِدِينَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِضْمَةَ الْمُتَّقِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ  
 الْفَائِزِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رُكْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا فَرَجَ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ  
 الْمُتَتَجِبِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ وَصِيِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الدَّاعِي بِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
 النَّاطِقُ بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْحُجَجِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا هَادِيَ الْأُمَمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ النَّعْمِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِيَّةَ الْعِلْمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ  
 الْحِلْمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْإِمَامِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ الظَّاهِرَةَ لِلْعَاقِلِ  
 حُجَّتُهُ وَالثَّابِتَةَ فِي الْيَقِينِ مَعْرِفَتُهُ الْمُحْتَجِبِ عَنْ أَعْيُنِ  
 الظَّالِمِينَ وَالمُغَيَّبِ عَنْ دَوْلَةِ الْفَاسِقِينَ وَالمُعِيدِ رَبَّنَا بِهِ  
 الْإِسْلَامَ جَدِيدًا بَعْدَ الْإِنْطِمَاسِ وَ الْقُرْآنَ غَضًّا مَبْعُودَ  
 الْإِنْدِرَاسِ أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ  
 الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرْتَ بِالمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ  
 دَعَوْتَ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالحِكْمَةِ وَالمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ  
 عَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا حَتَّى آتَيْتَكَ الْيَقِينَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِالشَّانِ  
 الَّذِي لَكُمْ عِنْدَهُ أَنْ يَتَقَبَّلَ زِيَارَتِي لَكُمْ وَيَشْكُرَ سَعْيِي

إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي بِكُمْ وَيَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ أَنْصَارِ  
 الْحَقِّ وَاتِّبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَمَوَالِيهِ وَمُحِبِّيهِ وَالسَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA  
 MOHAMMADENIL HASANABNA A'LIYYENIL HAADEYAL MOHTADEYA  
 WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE WABNA AWLEYAAA-EHI ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE WABNA HOJAJEHI ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA SAFIYYAL LAAHE WABNA ASFEYAAA-EHI  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHALEEFATAL LAAHE WABNA  
 KHOLA-FAAA-EHI WA ABAA KHALEEFATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YABNA KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA  
 SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL  
 MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYEDATE  
 NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL  
 A-IMMATIL HAADEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL  
 AWSEYAAA-IR RAASHEDEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 I'SMATAL MUTTAQEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA EMAAMAL  
 FAAA-EZEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RUKNAL MOMENEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA FARAJAL MALHOOFEEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA WAARESAL AMBEYAAA-IL MUNTAJABEENA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAAZENA I'LME WASIYYE RASOOLIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN NAATEQO BE-KETAABIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL HOJAJE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HAADEYAL OMAME ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAN NE-A'ME ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 A'YBATAL I'LME ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFEENATAL HILME  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAL EMAAMIL MUNTAZARIZ



ZAAHERATE LIL-A'AELE HUJJATOHU WAS-SAABETATE FIL YAQEENE MA'REFATOHUL MOHTAJABE A'N A-A'YONIZ ZAALEMEENA WAL-MOGHAYYABE A'N DAWLATIL FAASEQEENA WAL-MO-E'EDE RABBONAA BEHIL ISLAAMA JADEEDAN BA'DAL INTEMAASE WAL-QUR-AANA GHAZZAM BA'DAL INDERAASE ASH-HADO YAA MAWLAAYA ANNAKA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA DA-A'WTA ELAA SABEELE RABBEKA BIL-HIKMATE WAL-MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATE WA A'BAD-TAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO AS-ALUL LAAHA BISH-SHAANIL LAZEE LAKUM I'NDAHU AYN YATAQABBALA ZEYAARATEE LAKUM WA YASHKORA SA'-YEE ELAYKUM WA YASTAJEEBA DO-A'AA-EE BEKUM WA YAJ-A'LANEE MIN ANSAARIL HAQQE WA ATBAA-E'HI WA ASH-YAA-E'HI WA MAWAALIEHE WA MOHIBBEEHE WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

If you are in the holy Shrine you must kiss the shrine and then put your right cheek and then left cheek on the shrine and recite:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَ الْهَادِيٍّ إِلَى دِينِكَ وَ الدَّاعِيٍّ إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ عِلْمِ الْهُدَى وَ مَنَارِ التَّقَى وَ مَعْدِنِ الْحِجْجَى وَ مَأْوَى النَّهْيِ وَ غَيْثِ الْوَرَى وَ سَحَابِ الْحِكْمَةِ وَ بَحْرِ الْمَوْعِظَةِ وَ وَارِثِ الْأَيْمَةِ وَ الشَّهِيدِ عَلَى الْأُمَّةِ الْمَعْصُومِ

الْمُهَدَّبِ وَ الْخِطَابِ وَ نَصَبْتَهُ عَلَمَاً لِأَهْلِ قِبْلَتِكَ وَ قَرَنْتَ طَاعَتَهُ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ فَرَضْتَ مَوَدَّتَهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلِيفَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا أَنَابَ بِحُسْنِ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي تَوْحِيدِكَ وَ أَرْدَى مَنْ خَاصَ فِي تَشْبِيهِكَ وَ حَامَى عَنْ أَهْلِ الْإِيمَانِ بِكَ فَصَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوةً يُلْحَقُ بِهَا مَحَلَّ الْخَاشِعِينَ وَ يَعْلُو فِي الْجَنَّةِ بِدَرَجَةِ جَدِّهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ بَلِّغُهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا وَ إِنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ فَضْلًا وَ إِحْسَانًا وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ رِضْوَانًا إِنَّكَ ذُو فَضْلِ عَظِيمٍ وَ مِنْ جَسِيمٍ-

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA SAYYEDENA MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA SALLE A'LAL HASANIBNE A'LIYYENIL HADEE ELAA DEENKA WAD-DAA-E'E ELAA SABEELEKA A'LAMIL HODAA WA MANAARIT TOQAA WA MA'DENIL HEJAA WA MAAWAN NOHAA WA GHAYSIL WARAA WA SA-HAABIL HIKMATE WA ABHRIL MAW-E'ZATE WA WAARESIL A-IMMATE WASH-SHA-HEEDE A'LAL UMMATIL MA'SOOMIL MOHAZZABE WAL-KHETAABE WA NASABTAHU A'LAMAN LE-AHLE QIBLATEKA WA QARANTA TAA-A'TAHU BE-TAA-A'TEKA WA FARAZTA MAWADDATAHU A'LAA JA-MEE-E' KHA-LEEFATEKA ALLAAHUMMA FA-KAMAA ANAABA BE-HUSNIL IKH-LAASE FEE TAWHEEDEKA WA ARDAA

MAN KHAZA FEE TASH-BEE-HEKA WA HAAMAA A'N AHLIL  
EEMAANE BEKA FA-SALLE YAA RABBE A'LAYHE SALAATAN  
YALHAQO BEHAA MAHALLAL KHAASHE-E'ENA WA YA'LOO FIL  
JANNATE BE-DARAJATE JADDEHI KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA  
BALLIGH-HO MINNAA TAHIYYATAWN WA SALAAMAWN WA  
AATENAA MIL-LADUNKA FEE MOWAALAAATEHI FAZLAWN WA  
EHSANAWN WA MAGHFERATAWN WA RIZWAANAN INNAKA ZOO  
FAZLIN A'ZEEMIWN WA MANNIL JASEMIN.

Perform the Namaz-e-Ziarat, then recite:

يَا دَائِمُ يَا دَيْمُومُ يَا حَىُّ يَا قَيُّومُ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبِ وَالْهَمِّ  
وَيَا فَارِجَ الْغَمِّ وَيَا بَاعِثَ الرُّسُلِ وَيَا صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَيَا  
حَىُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِحَبِيبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَوَصِيهِ  
عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي تَالِبٍ وَصِهْرِهِ عَلِيِّ ابْنَتِهِ الَّذِينَ خَتَمْتَ بِهِمَا  
الشَّرَائِعَ وَفَتَحْتَ بِهِمَا التَّائِيلَ وَالطَّلَائِعَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمَا  
صَلَاةً يَشْهَدُ بِهَا الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ وَيُنْجُو بِهَا الْأَوْلِيَاءُ  
وَالصَّالِحُونَ وَاتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ وَالِدَةِ الْأَتْمَةِ  
الْمَهْدِيَّةِ وَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ الْمَشْفَعَةِ فِي شِيعَةِ  
أَوْلَادِهَا الطَّيِّبِينَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهَا صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً أَبَدَ الْأَبْدِينَ وَ

دَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِينَ وَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَسَنِ الرَّضِيِّ الطَّاهِرِ  
الزَّكِيِّ وَالْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ الْمَرَضِيِّ الْبَرِّ التَّقِيِّ سَيِّدِي  
شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ الْإِمَامِينَ الْخَيْرِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ التَّقِيَّينِ  
الطَّاهِرِينَ الشَّهِيدِينَ الْمَظْلُومِينَ الْمَقْتُولِينَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمَا  
مَا طَلَعَتْ شَمْسٌ وَمَا غَرَبَتْ صَلَاةً مُتَوَالِيَةً مُتَتَالِيَةً وَ  
اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدِ الْعَابِدِينَ  
الْمَحْجُوبِ مِنْ خَوْفِ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ بِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ  
نَبِيِّ الطَّاهِرِ النُّورِ الزَّاهِرِ الْإِمَامِينَ السَّيِّدِينَ مِفْتَاحِينَ  
الْبَرَكَاتِ وَمِصْبَاحِي الظُّلُمَاتِ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهَا مَا سَرَى لَيْلٌ  
وَمَا أَضَاءَ نَهَارٌ صَلَاةً تَعْدُو وَتَرُوحُ وَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ  
بِجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ عَنِ اللَّهِ وَالنَّاطِقِ فِي عِلْمِ  
اللَّهِ وَ بِمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ الْعَبْدِ الصَّالِحِ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَ  
الْوَصِيِّ النَّاصِحِ الْإِمَامِينَ الْهَادِيَّينِ الْمَهْدِيَّينِ الْوَافِيَّينِ

أَوْرَاقِ الشَّجَرِ وَأَجْزَاءِ الْمَدْرِ وَعَدَدِ الشَّعْرِ وَالْوَبْرِ وَ  
 عَدَدَ مَا أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَأَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُكَ صَلَوةً يَغْبِطُهَا  
 بِهَا الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ اللَّهُمَّ وَاحْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَ  
 احْفَظْنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ وَاحْرُسْنَا بِدَوْلَتِهِ وَاتَّحِفْنَا بِوِلَايَتِهِ وَ  
 انصُرْنَا عَلَى أَعْدَائِنَا بِعِزَّتِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا يَا رَبِّ مِنَ التَّوَابِينَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ إبْلِيسَ الْمُتَمَرِّدَ اللَّعِينَ قَدْ  
 اسْتَنْظَرَكَ لِإِغْوَاءِ خَلْقِكَ فَانظُرْتَهُ وَاسْتَمَهَلَكَ لِإِضْلَالِ  
 عِبِيدِكَ فَاْمَهَلْتَهُ بِسَابِقِ عِلْمِكَ فِيهِ وَقَدْ عَشَّشَ وَكَثُرَتْ  
 جُنُودُهُ وَازْدَحَمَتْ جُيُوشُهُ وَانْتَشَرَتْ دُعَاتُهُ فِي أَقْطَارِ  
 الْأَرْضِ فَاضْلُوا عِبَادَكَ وَافْسَدُوا دِينَكَ وَحَرَّفُوا الْكَلِمَ  
 عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَجَعَلُوا عِبَادَكَ شَيْعًا مُتَفَرِّقِينَ وَاحْزَابًا  
 مُتَمَرِّدِينَ وَقَدْ وَعَدْتْ نَقْضَ بَيْآنِهِ تَمْزِيقَ شَأْنِهِ فَاهْلِكَ  
 أَوْلَادَهُ وَجُيُوشَهُ وَطَهِّرْ بِلَادَكَ مِنْ اخْتِرَاعَاتِهِ وَ

الْكَافِيَيْنِ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمَا مَا سَبَّحَ لَكَ مَلَكٌ وَتَحَرَّكَ لَكَ  
 فَلكَ صَلَوةً تُنمى وَتَزِيدُ وَلَا تَفْنى وَلَا تَبِيدُ وَآتَوْسَلُ  
 إِلَيْكَ بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى الرِّضَا وَبِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ  
 بْنِ الْمُرتَضَى الإِمَامَيْنِ الْمُطَهَّرَيْنِ الْمُتَتَجِبِينَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمَا  
 مَا أَضَاءَ صُبْحُ وَدَامَ صَلَوةً تُرَقِّيهمَا إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ فِي  
 الْعَالِيَيْنِ مِنْ جَنَانِكَ وَآتَوْسَلُ إِلَيْكَ بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ  
 بْنِ الرَّاشِدِ وَالحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ نِ الْهَادِي الْقَائِمِينَ بِأَمْرِ  
 عِبَادِكَ الْمُخْتَبَرِينَ بِالمَحَنِ الْهَائِلَةِ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ فِي  
 الإِحْنِ المَائِلَةِ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمَا كِفَاءً أَجْرَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَازْأَاءَ  
 ثَوَابِ الْفَائِزِينَ صَلَوةً تُمَهِّدُ لَهُمَا الرِّفْعَةَ وَآتَوْسَلُ إِلَيْكَ يَا  
 رَبِّ بِإِمَامِنَا وَ مُحَقِّقِ زَمَانِنَا الْيَوْمِ المَوْعُودِ وَ الشَّاهِدِ  
 المَشْهُودِ وَ النُّورِ الأزْهَرِ وَ الضِّيَاءِ الأنُورِ المَنْصُورِ  
 بِالرُّعْبِ وَ الْمُظْفَرِ بِالسَّعَادَةِ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ عَدَدَ الثَّمَرِ وَ

اخْتِلَافَاتٍ وَارْحُ عِبَادَكَ مِنْ مَّذَاهِبِهِ وَقِيَاسَاتِهِ وَاجْعَلْ  
 دَائِرَةَ السُّوءِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَابْسُطْ عَذْلَكَ وَاطْهَرُ دِينَكَ وَقَوِّ  
 أَوْلِيَاءَكَ وَأُوهِنْ أَعْدَاءَكَ وَأَوْرِثْ دِيَارَ ابْلِيسَ وَدِيَارَ  
 أَوْلِيَاءِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ وَخَلِّدْهُمْ فِي الْجَحِيمِ وَادْقُفْهُمْ مِنْ  
 الْعَذَابِ الْإَلِيمِ وَاجْعَلْ لَعَائِنَكَ الْمُسْتَوْدَعَةَ فِي مَنَاحِسِ  
 الْخَلْقَةِ وَمَشَاوِيهِ الْفِطْرَةِ دَائِرَةً عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَوْكَلَّةً مَبِيهًا وَ  
 جَارِيَةً فِيهِمْ كُلَّ صَبَاحٍ وَمَسَاءٍ وَغُدُوٍّ وَرَوَاحٍ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا  
 فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا بَرَحْمَتِكَ  
 عَذَابَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

AA DAAA-EMO YAA DAYMOOMO YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOMO YAA  
 KAASHEFAL KARBE WAL-HAMME WA YAA FAAREJAL GHAMME  
 WA YAA BAA-E'SAR ROSOLE WA YAA SAADEQAL WA'DE WA YAA  
 HAYYO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA ATAWASSALO ELAYKA  
 BE-HABEEBEKA MOHAMMADIWN WA WASIYYEHI A'LIYYENIBNE  
 A'MMEHI WA SEHREHI A'LAB-NATEHIL LAZEENA KHA-TAMTA  
 BEHEMASH-SHA-RAA-YE-A' WA FATAHTA BEHEMAT AWEELA  
 WAT-TALAA-YE-A' FA-SALLE A'LAYHEMAA SALAATAYN  
 YASH-HADO BEHAL AWWALOONA WAL-AAKHEROONA WA  
 YANJOO BEHAL AWLEYAAA-O WAS-SAALEHOONA WA  
 ATAWASSALO ELAYKA BE-FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E

WAALEDATIL A-IMMATIL MAHDIYYEENA WA SAYYEDATE  
 NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENAL MOSHAF-FA-A'TE FEE SHEE-A'TE  
 AWLAADEHAT TAYYEBEENA FASALLE A'LAYHAA SALAATAN  
 DAA-EMATAN ABADAL AAABEDEENA WA DAHRAD DAAHEREENA  
 WA ATAWASSALO ELAYKA BIL-HASANIR RAZIYYIT TAAHERIZ  
 ZAKIYYE WAL-HUSAYNIL MAZLOOMIL MARZIYYIL BARRIT TAQIYYE  
 SAYYEDAY SHABAABE AHLIL JANNATIL EMAAMAYNIL  
 KHAYYERENAT TAYYEBENAT TAQIYYEENAT TAAHEREENASH  
 SHA-HEEDAYNIL MAZLOOMAYNIL MAQTOOLAYNE FA-SALLE  
 A'LAYHEMAA MAA TA-LA-A'T SHAMSUWN WA MAA GHA-RA-BAT  
 SALAATAM MOTAWAALEYATAM MO-TA-TAALEYATAWN WA  
 A-TAWASSALO ELAYKA BE-A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNE SAYYEDIL  
 A'ABEDEENAL MAHJOUBE MIN KHAWFIZ ZAALEMEENA WA  
 BE-MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIBNIL BAAQERIT TAAHERIN NOORIZ  
 ZAAHERIL EMAAMAYNIS SAYYEDAYNE MIF-TAAHAYNIL  
 BARAKAATE WA MISHBAA-HIZ ZOLOMAATE FA-SALLE A'LAYHAA  
 MAA SARAA LAYLUN WA MAA AZAAA-A NAHAARUN SALAATAN  
 TAGH-DOO WA TAROOHO WA ATAWASSALO ELAYKA  
 BE-JA'FARIBNE MOHAMMADENIS SAADEQE A'NIL LAAHE  
 WAN-NAATEQE FEE I'LMIL LAAHE WA BE-MOOSABNE JA'FARIBNIL  
 A'BDIS SAALEHE FEE NAFSEHI WAL-WASIYYIN NAASEHIL  
 EMAAMAYNIL HADEYAYNIL MAHDIYYAYNIL WAAFEYAYNIL  
 KAAFAYAYNE FA-SALLE A'LAYHEMAA MAA SABBABA LAKA  
 MALAKUWN WA TAHARRAKA LAKA FA-LAKUN SALAATAN  
 TUNMAA WA TAZEEDO WA LAA TAFNAA WA LAA TABEEDO WA  
 ATAWASSALO ELAYKA BE-A'LIYYIBNE MOOSAR REZAA WA  
 BE-MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYENIL MURTAZAL EMAAMAYNIL  
 MOTAHHARAYNIL MONTAJABAYNE FA-SALLE A'LAYHEMAA MAA  
 AZAAA-A SUBHUWN WA DAAMA SALAATAN TORAQQEEHEMAA  
 ELAA RIZWAANEKA FIL I'LLIYYEENA MIN JENAANEKA WA  
 ATAWASSALO ELAYKA BE-A'LIYYIBNE MOHAMMADENIR  
 RAASHEDE WAL-HASANIBNE A'LIYYENIL HAADIL QAAA-EMAYNE  
 BE-AMRE E'BAADEKAL MUKHTABARAYNE BIL-MAHANIL  
 HAAA-ELATE WAS-SAAABERAYNE FIL E-HANIL MAAA-ELATE

FA-SALLE A'LAYHEMAA KEFAAA-A AJRIS SAABEREENA WA EZAAA-A SAWAABIL FAAA-EZEENA SALAATAN TOMAHHEDO LAHOMAR RIF-A'TA WA ATA-WASSALO ELAYKA YAA RABBE BE-EMAAMENAA WA MOHAQQEQE ZAMAANENAL YAWMIL MAW-O'ODE WASH-SHA AHEDIL MASH-HOODE WAN-NOORIL AZHARE WAZ-ZEYAAA-IL ANWAARIL MANSOORE BIR-RO'BE WAL-MOZAFFARE BIS-SA-A'A-DATE FA-SALLE A'LAYHE A'DADAS SAMARE WA AWRAAQASH SHA-JARE WA AJ-ZAA-IL MADARE WA A'DADASH SHA'-RE WAL-WABARE WA A'DADA MAA AHAATA BEHI I'LMOKA WA AHSAAHO KETAABOKA SALAATAYN YAGHBETOHU BEHAL AWWALOONA WAL-AAKHEROONA ALLAAHUMMA WAH-SHURNAA FEE ZUMRATEHI WAH-FAZNAA A'LAA TAA-A'TEHI WAH-RUSNAA BE-DAWLATEHI WA ATHIFNAA BE-WELAAYATEHI WAN-SURNAA A'LAA A-A'DAAA-ENAA BE-IZZATEHI WAJ-A'LNAA YAA RABBE MENAT TAWWAA-BEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA ALLAAHUMMA INNA IBLEESAL MOTAMARREDAL LA-E'ENA QADIS-TANZARAKA LE-IGH-WAAA-E KHALQEKA FA-ANZAR-TAHU WAS-TAMHALAKA LE-IZLAALE A'BEDEKA FA-AMHALTAHU BE-SAA-BEQUE I'LMEKA FEEHE WA QAD A'SH-SHA-SHA WA KASORAT JONOODOHU WAZ-DAHAMAT JOYOOSHOHU WAN-TASHARAT DO-A'A-TOHU FEE AQTAARIL ARZE FA-AZALLOO E'BAADAKA WA AFSADOO DEENAKA WA HARRAFUL KALEMA A'M MAWAA-ZE-A'HI WA JA-A'LOO E'BAADEKA SHE-YA-A'M MOTAFARREQEENA WA AH-ZAA-BAM MOTAMARREDEENA WA QAD WA-A'T-TA NAQZA BUNYAANEHI TAMZEEQA SHAA-NEHI FA-AHLIK AWLAADAHU WA JOYOOSHA-HU WA TAHHIR BELAADAKA MENIKH-TERAA-A'A-TEHI WAKH-TELAFAATE WA AREH E'BAADAKA MIM MAZAAHEBEHI WA QEYAASAATEHI WAJ-A'L DAAA-ERATIS SAW-E A'LAYHIM WAB-SUT A'DLAKA WA AZHIR DEENAKA WA QAWWE AWLEYAAA-AKA WA AWHIN A-A'-DAAA-AKA WA AWRIS DEYAARA IBLEESA WA DEYAARA AWLE-YAAA-EHI AWLE-YAAA-AKA WA KHALLID-HUM FIL JAHEEME WA A-ZIQHUM MENAL A'ZAABIL ALEEME WAJ-A'L LA-A'AA-ENAKAL MUSTAW-TA-A'TA FEE MA-NAA-HESIL KHILQATE

WA MASHAA-WEEHIL FITRATE DAAA-ERATAN A'LAYHIM MOWAKKALATAM BEHIM WA JAAREYATAN FEEHIM KULLA SABAAHIWN WA MASAAA-IWN WA GHO-DUWWIWN WA RAWAAHIN RABBANAA AATENAA FID-DUNYAA HASANATAWN WA FIL AAKHERATE HASANATAWN WA QENAA BE-RAHMATEKA A'ZAABAN NAARE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

## Ziarat of Janab-e-Narjis (a.s.) - mother of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.)

After this perform the Ziarat of the princess of the two worlds, the respected mother of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.). Her grave is behind the Zari of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.). So recite the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الصَّادِقِ  
الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
الْإِمَّةِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْحُجَّجِ الْمَيَامِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى وَالِدَةِ  
الْإِمَامِ وَالْمُودَعَةِ أَسْرَارِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَلَامِ وَالْحَامِلَةِ  
لِأَشْرَفِ الْأَنَامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ الصِّدِّيقَةَ الْمَرْضِيَّةَ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا شَبِيهَةَ مُوسَى وَابْنَةَ حَوَارِيِّ عَيْسَى السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرِّضِيَّةُ

الْمَرْضِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَنْعُوتَةُ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ  
 الْمَخْطُوبَةُ مِنْ رُوحِ اللَّهِ الْأَمِينِ وَمَنْ رَغِبَ فِي وَصَلَتِهَا  
 مُحَمَّدٌ سَيِّدُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْمُسْتَوْدَعَةُ أَسْرَارِ رَبِّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آبَائِكَ الْحَوَارِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى بَعْلِكَ وَوَلَدِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى  
 رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ الطَّاهِرِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَحْسَنْتَ الْكِفَالََةَ وَ  
 أَدَيْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ وَاجْتَهَدْتَ فِي مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَبَرْتَ فِي  
 ذَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَفِظْتَ سِرَّ اللَّهِ حَمَلْتَ وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَبَالِغْتَ  
 فِي حِفْظِ حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ وَرَغِبْتَ فِي وَصْلَةِ ابْنَاءِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
 عَارِفَةً مَبْحَقِهِمْ مُؤْمِنَةً مَبْصِدِقِهِمْ مُعْتَرِفَةً مَبْمَنْزِلَتِهِمْ  
 مُسْتَبْصِرَةً مَبْأَمْرِهِمْ مُشْفِقَةً عَلَيْهِمْ مُؤْتِرَةً هَوَاهُمْ وَ  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ مُقْتَدِيَةً  
 مَبِالصَّالِحِينَ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَّةً تَقِيَّةً نَقِيَّةً زَكِيَّةً فَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ

عَنْكَ وَارْضَاكَ وَجَعَلَ الْجَنَّةَ مَنْزِلَكَ وَمَاوِيكَ فَلَقَدْ  
 أَوْلَاكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرَاتِ مَا أَوْلَاكَ وَأَعْطَاكَ مِنَ الشَّرَفِ مَا بِهِ  
 أَغْنَاكَ فَهَنَّاكَ اللَّهُ بِمَا مَنَحَكَ مِنَ الْكِرَامَةِ وَأَمْرًاكَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHIS SAADEQIL AMEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAA MAWLAANAA  
 AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL A-IMMATIT  
 TAAHEREENAL HOJAJIL MAYAAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
 WAALEDATIL EMAAME WAL MOODA-A'TE ASRAARAL MALEKIL  
 A'LLAAME WAL HAAMELATI LE ASHRAAFIL ANAAME ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKIS SIDDEEQATUL MARZIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA  
 SHA-BEEHATA MOOSAA WABNATA HAWAARIYYE E'ESAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE AYYATOHAT TAQIYYATUN NAQIYYATO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE AYYATOHAR RAZIYYATUR MARZIYYATO  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE AYYATOHAL MAN-O'OTATO FIL INJEELIL  
 MAKTOOBATO MIN ROOHIL LAAHIL AMEENE WA MAN RAGHEBA  
 FEE WUSLATEHAA MOHAMMADUN SAYYEDUL MURSALEENA WAL  
 MUSTAWDA-A'TO ASRAARA RABBIL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKE WA A'LAA AAA-BAA-EKIL HAWAARIYYEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKE WA A'LAA BA'LEKE WA WALADEKE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKE WA ALAA ROOHEKE WA BADANEKIT TAAHERE  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKE AHSANTIL KAFAALATA WA ADDAYTIL  
 AMAANATA WAJ-TAHADTE FEE MARZAATIL LAAHE WA SABARTE  
 FEE ZAATIL LAAHE WA HAFIZTE SIRRAL LAAHE HAMALTE  
 WALIYYAL LAAHE WA BAALAGHTE FEE HIFZE HUJJ ATIL LAAHE  
 WA RAGHIBTE FEE WUSLATE ABNAAA-E RASOOLIL LAAHE  
 A'AREFATAN BE HAQQEHIM MOA-MENATAN BE SIDQEHIM  
 MO'TAREFATAN BE MANZELATEHIM MUSTABSERATAN BE  
 AMREHIM MUSH-FEQATAN A'LAYHIM MOOSERATAN HAWAAHUM  
 WA ASH-HADO ANNAKE MAZAYTE A'LAA BASEERATIM MIN

AMREKE MUQTADAYATAN BIS SAALEHEENA RAAZEYATAN  
MARZIYYATAN TAQIYYATAN NAQIYYATAN ZAKIYYATAN  
FA-RAZEYAL LAaho A'NKE WA ARZAAKEWA JA-A'LAL JANNATA  
MANZELAKE WA MAAWAAKE FA-LAQAD AWLAAKE MENAL  
KHAYRAATE MAA AWLAAKE WA A-A'TAAKE MENASH-SHARAFE  
MAA BEHI AGHNAAKE FA-HANNAKIL LAaho BEMAA MANAHAKE  
MENAL KARAAMATE WA AMRA-AKE.

Then raise your head and say :

اللَّهُمَّ اِيَّاكَ اعْتَمَدْتُ وَ لِرِضَاكَ طَلَبْتُ وَ بِاَوْلِيَائِكَ اِلَيْكَ  
تَوَسَّلْتُ وَ عَلَي غُفْرَانِكَ وَ حِلْمِكَ اَتَكَلْتُ وَ بِكَ  
اعْتَصَمْتُ وَ بِقَبْرِ اُمِّ وَلِيِّكَ لُدْتُ فَصَلِّ عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْفَعْنِي بِزِيَارَتِهَا وَ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَي مَحَبَّتِهَا وَ لَا  
تَحْرِمْ نِي شَفَاعَتَهَا وَ شَفَاعَةَ وَلَدِهَا وَ ارْزُقْنِي مُرَافَقَتَهَا وَ  
اِحْشُرْنِي مَعَهَا وَ مَعَ وَلَدِهَا كَمَا وَفَّقْتَنِي لِزِيَارَةِ وَلَدِهَا وَ  
زِيَارَتِهَا اللَّهُمَّ اِنِّي اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِالْاِئِمَّةِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ  
اَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِالْحُجَجِ الْمِيَامِينَ مِنْ آلِ طِهٍ وَ اِيَسْ اَنْ  
تُصَلِّي عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي  
مِنْ الْمُطْمَئِنِّينَ الْفَائِزِينَ الْفَرِحِينَ الْمُسْتَبْشِرِينَ الَّذِينَ لَا

خَوْفٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ قَبِلَتْ  
سَعِيَهُ وَ يَسَّرَتْ اَمْرَهُ وَ كَشَفَتْ ضُرَّهُ وَ اَمَنْتْ خَوْفَهُ اللَّهُمَّ  
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
لَا تَجْعَلْهُ اِخْرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِي اِيَّاهَا وَ ارْزُقْنِي الْعُودَ  
اِلَيْهَا اَبَدًا مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ اِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي فَاحْشُرْنِي فِي رُمْرَتِهَا وَ  
اَدْخِلْنِي فِي شَفَاعَةِ وَلَدِهَا وَ شَفَاعَتِهَا وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ  
لِوَالِدِي وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ اِنْتَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ  
فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ السَّلَامِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا سَادَاتِي وَ رَحْمَةَ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتِهِ۔

ALLAAHUMMA IYYAAKA'-TAMADTO WA LE REZAAKA TALABTO  
WA BE AWLEYAAA-EKA ELAYKA TAWASSALTO WA A'LAA  
GHUFRAANEKA WA HILMEKAT TAKALTO WA BEKA A'-TASAMTO  
WA BE QABRE UMME WALIYYEKA LUZTO FA-SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAN-FA'NEE BE  
ZEYAARATEHAA WA SABBITNEE A'LAA MAHABBATEHAA WA LAA  
TAHRIMNEE SHAFAA-A'TAHAA WA SHA-FAA-A'TA WALADEHAA  
WARZUQNEE MORAAFAQATAHAA WAH-SHURNEE MA-A'HAA WA  
MA-A' WALADEHAA KAMAA WAFFAQTANEE LE ZEYAARATE  
WALADEHAA WA ZEYAARATEHAA ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
ATAWAJJHAHO ELAYKA BIL A-IMMATIT TAAHEREENA WA

ATAWASSALO ELAYKA BIL HOJAJIL MAYAAMEENA MIN AALE  
TAAHAA WA YAASIN AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALE MOHAMMADENIT TAYYEBEENA WA AN TAJ-A'LANEE MENAL  
MUTMA-INNEENAL FAAA-EZEENAL FAREHEENAL  
MUSTABSHEREENAL LAZEENA LAA KHAWFUN A'LAYHIM WA LAA  
HUM YAHZANOONA WAJ-A'LNEE MIMMAN QABILTA SA'YAHU WA  
YASSARTA AMRAHU WA KASHAFTA ZURRAHU WA AAMANTA  
KHAWFAHU ALLAAHUMMA BE HAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN WA LAA TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN  
ZEYAARATEE IYYAAHAA WAR-ZUQNIL A'WDA ELAYHAA ABADAM  
MAA BAQEETANEE WA EZAA TAWAFFAYTANEE FAH-SHURNEE FEE  
ZUMRATEHAA WA ADKHILNEE FEE SHA-FAA-A'TE WALADEHAA  
WA SHA-FAA-A'TE HAA WAGH-FIR LEE WA LE WA ALEDAYYA WA  
LIL-MOMENEENA WAL-MOMENAATE WA AATENAA FID DUNYAA  
HASANATAWN WA FIL AAKHERATE HASANATAWN WA QENAA BE  
RAHMA TEKA A'ZAABAN NAARE WAS-SALAA MO A'LAYKUM YAA  
SAA-DAATEE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

## Ziarat of Janab-e-Hakimah (s.a.) binte Imam Mohammad Taqi (a.s.)

The virtues of Janab-e-Hakimah Binte Imam  
Mohammad Taqi (a.s.) have been described in the book  
of 'Hadiyatuz Zaaereen'. Her grave is at the foot of the  
grave of the two Imams (a.s.). No special Ziarat for this  
noble lady is mentioned in the book of Mazaariyah,  
though she is having a very exalted status. Therefore it  
is appropriate that we perform her Ziarat in those same  
words that are narrated for the Ziarat of her aunt,  
Fatimah binte Musa (a.s.). Recite the following facing

the Qibla:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَدَمَ صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى نُوحِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُوسَى كَلِيمِ  
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتَمَ  
النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي  
طَالِبٍ وَصِيَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ  
نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا سِبْطِي الرَّحْمَةَ وَ سَيِّدَ  
شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ  
سَيِّدِ الْعَابِدِينَ وَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ النَّاطِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ بَاقِرِ الْعِلْمِ بَعْدَ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ الْبَارِّ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرَ الطَّاهِرِ الطُّهْرَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيَّ



بِنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُرِينَا  
 فِيكُمْ الشُّرُورَ وَالْفَرَاحَ وَأَنْ يَجْمَعَنَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ فِي زُمْرَةِ  
 جَدِّكُمْ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَأَنْ لَا يَسْلُبَنَا  
 مَعْرِفَتَكُمْ إِنَّهُ وَلِيُّ قَدِيرٍ اتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِحُبِّكُمْ وَالْبَرَآئَةِ  
 مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَالتَّسْلِيمِ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاضِيًا بِهِ غَيْرَ مُنْكَرٍ وَلَا  
 مُسْتَكْبِرٍ وَعَلَى يَقِينٍ مَا آتَى بِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَبِهِ رَاضٍ نَطْلُبُ  
 بِذَلِكَ وَجْهَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي اللَّهُمَّ وَرِضَاكَ وَالِدَارَ الْآخِرَةَ يَا  
 حَكِيمَةَ اشْفَعِي لِي فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَإِنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ شَأْنًا مِّنَ  
 الشَّأْنِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَخْتِمَ لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ فَلَا  
 تَسْلُبْ مِنِّي مَا أَنَا فِيهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَجِبْ لَنَا وَتَقَبَّلْهُ بِكَرَمِكَ وَعِزَّتِكَ وَ  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَعَافِيَتِكَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ -

ASSALAAMO A'LAH AAADAMA SAFWATIL LAACHE ASSALAAMO

بِنِ مُوسَى الرِّضَا المُرْتَضَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ بِنِ  
 عَلِيٍّ نِ التَّقِيِّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيُّ بِنِ مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّقِيِّ  
 النَّصِيحِ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَسَنَ بِنِ عَلِيٍّ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَى الْوَصِيِّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى نُورِكَ وَسِرَاجِكَ  
 وَوَلِيِّ وَلِيِّكَ وَوَصِيِّ وَصِيِّكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ  
 فَاطِمَةَ وَخَدِيجَةَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا بِنْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُخْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّةَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدِ بِنِ  
 عَلِيٍّ نِ التَّقِيِّ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ عَرَّفَ  
 اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَحَشَرَنَا فِي زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَ  
 أَوْرَدَنَا حَوْضَ نَبِيِّكُمْ وَسَقَانَا بِكَأْسِ جَدِّكُمْ مِنْ يَدِ عَلِيٍّ

A'LAA NOOHIN NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA  
 KHALEELIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOOSAA KALEEMIL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA E'ESAA ROOHIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAYRA  
 KHALQIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFEEYAL LAAHE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MOHAMMADABNA A'B-DIL LAAHE  
 KHAATAMAN-NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEERIL  
 MOMENEENA A'LIYYABNA ABEE TAALEBIN WASIYYA RASOOLIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA FAATEMATO SAYEYEDATA  
 NESAAA-IL-A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA SIBTAYIR  
 RAHMATE WA SAYYEDAY SHABAABE AHLIL JANNATE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA A'LIYYABNAL HUSAYNE SAYYEDAL A'ABEDEENA WA  
 QURRATA A'YNIN NAAZEREEN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYIN BAAQERAL I'LMI BA'-DAN-NABIYY  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA JA'FARABNA MOHAMMADENIS  
 SAADEQAL BAAR-RAL AMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 MOOSABNA JA'FARENIT TAAHERAT TOHRA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA A'LIYYABNA MOOSAR REZAL MURTAZAA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YA MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYENIT TAQIYYA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA A'LIYYABNA MOHAMMADENIN NAQIYYAN NAASEHAL  
 AMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HASANABNA A'LIYYIN  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL WASIYYE MIM BA'-DEHI ALLAHAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA NOOREKA WA SERAAJEKA WA WALIYYE WALLIYYEKA WA  
 WASIYYE WASIYYEKA WA HUJJATEKA A'LAA KHALQEKA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKE YAA BINTA FAATEMATA WA KHADEEJATA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKE YAA BINTA AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE  
 YAA BINTAL HASANE WAL HUSAYNE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA  
 BINTA WALIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA UKHTA  
 WALIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA A'MMATA WALIYYIL  
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIT  
 TAQIYYE WARAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKE A'RRAFAL LAAHO BAYNANAA WA BAYNAKUM FIL  
 JANNATE WA HASHARANAA FEE ZUMRATEKUM WA AWRADANAA

HAWZA NABIYYEKUM WA SAQAANAA BEKAA-SE JAD-DEKUM MIN  
 YADE A'LIYYINBNA ABEE TAALIB SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKUM  
 AS-ALUL-LAAHA AYN-YOREYANAA FEEKOMUS SOROORA WAL  
 FARAJA WA AYN YAJMA-A'NAA WA IYYAAKUM FEE ZUMRATE  
 JADDEKUM MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
 WA AN LAA YASLUBANAA MA'-REFATEKUM INNAHU WALIYYUN  
 QADEERUN ATAQARRABO ILAL LAAHE BE HUBBEKUM  
 WAL-BARAAA-ATE MIN AA'-DAAA-EKUM WAT TASLEEME ELAL  
 LAAHE RAAZEYAN BEHI GHAY-RA MUNKERIN WALAA  
 MUSTAKBERIN WA A'LAA YAQEENE MAA ATAA BEHI  
 MOHAMMADIN WA BEHI RAAZIN NATLOBO BEZAALEKA WAJHAKA  
 YAA SAYYEDEE ALLAHAHUMMA WA REZAAKA WAD-DAARAL  
 AAKHERATA YAA HAKEEMATUSH-FA-E'E LEE FIL JANNATE FA  
 INNA LAKE I'NDAL LAAHE SHANAAN MENASH SHAANE  
 ALLAHAHUMMA INNEE ASALOKA AN TAKHTEMA LEE  
 BIS-SA-A'ADATE FALA TAS-LUB MIN-NEE MAA ANAA FEEHE WA  
 LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL  
 A'ZEEME ALLAHAHUMMAS TAJIB LANAA WA TAQABBALHO  
 BEKARAMEKA WA I'Z-ZATEKA WA BE-RAHMATEKA WA  
 A'AFEYATEKA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEHI AJ-MAE'ENA WA SALLAMA TAS-LEEMAN YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEENA.

## Farewell to the Askariyyain

When you want to bid farewell to the two Imams  
 (a.s.) (of Saamarraah) go near the blessed grave and  
 recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا وَلِيَّيَ اللَّهِ اسْتَوْدِعُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَأَقْرَأُ  
 عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَبِمَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ وَ

دَلُّتَمَا عَلَيهِ اللَّهُمَّ اكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ  
 آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِي أَيَّاهُمَا وَارْزُقْنِي الْعُودَ إِلَيْهِمَا وَ  
 احْشُرْنِي مَعَهُمَا وَمَعَ آبَائِهِمَا الطَّاهِرِينَ وَالْقَائِمِ الْحُجَّةِ  
 مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA WALIYYEYAL LAAHE  
 AS-TAWDE-O'KOMAL LAAHA WA AQRA-O A'LAYKOMAS SALAAMO  
 AAMANNA BILLAHE WA BIR-RASOOLE WA BEMAA JEA-TOMAA  
 BEHI WA DALALTOMAA A'LAYHE ALLAAHUMMAK TUBNAA  
 MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEENA ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHO  
 AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATEE IYAAHOMAA WAR-ZUQNIL  
 A'WDA ELAYHEMA WAH-SHURNEE MA-A'HOMAA WA MA-A'  
 AABAA-EHEMAT TAAHEREENA WAL-QAAA-EMIL HUJJATE MIN  
 ZURRIYATEHEMA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

## Etiquettes of the Holy Sardaab and method of the Ziarat of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.)

First of all the pilgrim must be informed that the Sardaab (cellar) at that time was in the house of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.), as mentioned in the book of 'Hadiyyatuz Zaaereen' quoting the book "Tahiyyah". This was before the construction of the dome and shrine etc. The entry to it was from the 'Uqbaa' that is near the grave of Janab-e-Narjis (s.a.). May be it is in the patio. There it

goes down and in it was a long dark verandah, passing through it, one reached the gate of the 'Sardaab' of 'Ghaibat'. Now it has been mirrored. And from the side of the Qibla in the courtyard of the two Askaris a window used to open, where now a wall of glazed tiles is made in the shape of a 'Mehraab'. In brief, the Aamal of all three Imams (a.s.) were performed in the same shrine. That is the reason that the first martyr has mentioned the Ziarat of Sardaab after the Ziarat of two Askaris, and after that he has mentioned the Ziarat of Janab-e-Narjis (s.a.). And approximately 100 years before Ahmad Khan Dambali spent a lot of money and separated the courtyards of the two Imams (a.s.) as they are to the present day, and he constructed therein the shrine, the patio and a high dome. The courtyard and hall of the holy Sardaab was made separate, as also separate staircase and Sardaab was built for ladies as it is presently. The first entrance to the Sardaab and the old staircase is now closed. Now, there is not even a sign of it. No place remains where we can perform the rituals of entering the Sardaab, but the place of the Ziarat in the Sardaab is not changed. However, the permission can be sought at the entry point generally used now. One cannot enter any shrine without reciting this permission. Now we shall describe the method of Ziarat. It should be clear that the permission for entry into the cellar is the Dua we have mentioned before. It begins with the words: **السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ.....** at the end

permission is asked and it is recited at the entry to the Sardab at the head of the stairs that go below. Sayyid Ibne Taaos (r.a.) has mentioned one Dua for permission and it is almost the same we have mentioned in the 2nd part of the chapter of Ziarat and the permission dua which Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) has narrated begins with the following words:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذِهِ بُقْعَةٌ طَهَّرْتَهَا وَ عَقُوتٌ شَرَّفْتَهَا.....

We have mentioned it after the common permission Dua and it can be referred there. So, recite the permission Dua and enter the Sardaab and perform the Ziarat based on Imam (a.s.)'s directions. The great scholar, Ahmad bin abi Talib Tabarsi (r.a.) has mentioned a tradition in 'Ihtejaaj' that the following reply came from Imam (a.s.) to the question of Mohammad Humairi:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا لِأَمْرِهِ تَعْقِلُونَ وَلَا مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِهِ تَقْبَلُونَ حِكْمَةً بِالْغَةِ فَمَا تُغْنِي النُّذْرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ -

BISMILLAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEME LAA LE-AMREHI TA'QELONA WA LAA MIN AWLEYAAA-EHI TAQBALOONA HIKMATUN BAALEGHATUN FAMAA TUGHNNIN NOZORO A'N QAWMIL LAA YOA-MENOONA ASSALAAMO A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA E'BAADIL LAAHIS SAALHEENA.

## Ziarat-e-Aal-e-Yaaseen

In this regard he has also said that when you wish to make us medium then turn your attention towards Allah and us you must recite like Allah has said:

سَلَامٌ عَلَى آلِ يَسَّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَ رَبَّانِيَّ  
 آيَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ اللَّهِ وَ دَيَّانَ دِينِهِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ وَ نَاصِرَ حَقِّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ  
 اللَّهِ وَ دَلِيلَ إِرَادَتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَالِيَّ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 تَرْجُمَانَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ فِي أَنَاءِ لَيْلِكَ وَ أَطْرَافِ نَهَارِكَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَقِيَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 مِيثَاقَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَخَذَهُ وَ وَكَّدَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ  
 الَّذِي ضَمِنَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَلَمُ الْمَنْصُوبُ وَ الْعِلْمُ  
 الْمَصْصُوبُ وَ الْغَوْثُ وَ الرَّحْمَةُ الْوَاسِعَةُ وَ عِدًّا غَيْرَ  
 مَكْدُوبٍ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ  
 تَقْعُدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَقْرَأُ وَ تُبَيِّنُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

وَالْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ حُجَّتُهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللَّهِ أَنْتُمْ  
 الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَأَنَّ رَجَعْتَكُمْ حَقُّ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا يَوْمَ لَا  
 يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي  
 إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا وَأَنَّ الْمَوْتَ حَقُّ وَأَنَّ نَاكِرًا وَ نَكِيرًا حَقُّ وَ  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ النَّشْرَ حَقُّ وَ الْبُعْثَ حَقُّ وَأَنَّ الصِّرَاطَ حَقُّ وَ  
 الْمِرْصَادَ حَقُّ وَ الْمِيزَانَ حَقُّ وَ الْحِشْرَ حَقُّ وَ الْحِسَابَ  
 حَقُّ وَ الْجَنَّةَ حَقُّ وَ النَّارَ حَقُّ وَ الْوَعْدَ وَ الْوَعِيدَ بِهِمَا حَقُّ  
 يَا مَوْلَايَ شَقِيَ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ وَ سَعِدَ مَنْ أَطَاعَكُمْ فَاشْهَدْ  
 عَلَيَّ مَا أَشْهَدْتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَنَا وَلِيُّ لَكَ بَرِيءٌ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ  
 فَالْحَقُّ مَا رَضِيْتُمُوهُ وَ الْبَاطِلُ مَا اسْخَطْتُمُوهُ وَ الْمَعْرُوفُ  
 مَا أَمَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَ الْمُنْكَرُ مَا نَهَيْتُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْفَسِي مُؤْمِنَةً بِاللَّهِ  
 وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ بِرَسُولِهِ وَ بِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ بِكُمْ يَا  
 مَوْلَايَ أَوْلِيَّكُمْ وَ الْخِرَاطُكُمْ وَ نُصْرَتِي مُعَدَّةٌ لَكُمْ وَ مَوَدَّتِي

حِينَ تُصَلِّيَ وَ تَقْنُتُ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَرُكِعُ وَ تَسْجُدُ  
 السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَهْلِلُ وَ تُكَبِّرُ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ  
 تَحْمَدُ وَ تَسْتَغْفِرُ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تُصْبِحُ وَ تُمَسِي  
 السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَ النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى  
 السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الْمَأْمُونُ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
 الْمُقَدَّمُ الْمَأْمُولُ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ بِجَوَامِعِ السَّلَامِ أُشْهِدُكَ  
 يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ  
 وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ لَا حَبِيبَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ أَهْلُهُ وَ  
 أُشْهِدُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حُجَّتُهُ وَ  
 الْحَسَنَ حُجَّتَهُ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ حُجَّتَهُ وَ عَلِيَّ ابْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ  
 حُجَّتَهُ وَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ حُجَّتَهُ وَ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 حُجَّتَهُ وَ مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ حُجَّتَهُ وَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسَى  
 حُجَّتَهُ وَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ حُجَّتَهُ وَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ حُجَّتَهُ

خَالِصَةٌ لَكُمْ مِنَ امِينِ امِينِ

SALAAMUN A'LAA AALE YAASEEN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA DAA-E'YAL LAAHE WA RABBAANIYYA AA YAATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAABAL LAAHE WA DAYYAANA DEENEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHALEEFATAL LAAHE WA NAASERA HAQQEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE WA DALEELA ERAADATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA TAALEYA KETAABIL LAAHE WA TARJOMAANEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA FEE AANAAA-E LAYLEKA WA ATRAFE NAHAAREKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAQIYYATAL LAAHE FEE ARZEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MEESAAQAL LAHIL LAZEE AKHAZAHU WA WAKKADAHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WA'DAL LAHIL LAZEE ZAMENAHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'LAMUL MANSOOBO WAL I'LMUL MASBOOBO WAL GHAWSO WAR-RAHMATUL WAASE-A'TO WA'DAN GHAYRA MAKZOOBIN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TAQOOMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TAQ-O'DO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TAQRA-O WA TOBAYYENO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TOSALLEE WA TAQNOTO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TAR-KA-O' WA TASJODO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TOHALLELO WA TOKABBERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TAHMADO WA TASTAGH-FERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA HEENA TUSBEHO WA TUMSEE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA FIL LAYLE EZAA YAGH-SHAA WAN NAHAARE EZAA TAJALLAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL EMAAMUL MAAMOONO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MOQADDAMUL MAAMOULO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA BE-JAWAAME-I'S SALAAME USH-HEDOKA YAA MAWLAAYA ANNEE ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOHU WA RASOOLOHU LAA HABEEBA ILLAA HOWA WA AHLOHU WA USH-HEDOKA YAA MAWLAAYA ANNA A'LIYYAN AMEERAL MOMENEENA HUJJATOHU WAL HASANA HUJJATOHU WAL HUSAYNA HUJJATOHU WA A'LIYYABNAL

HUSAYNE HUJJATOHU WA MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYIN HUJJATOHU WA JA'FARABNA MOHAMMADIN HUJJATOHU WA MOOSABNA JA'FARIN HUJJATOHU WA A'LIYYIBNA MOOSAA HUJJATOHU WA MOHAMMADABNA A'LIYYIN HUJJATOHU WA A'LIYYABNA MOHAMMADIN HUJJATOHU WAL HASANABNA A'LIYYIN HUJJATOHU WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA HUJJATUL LAAHE ANOMUL AWWALO WAL AAKHERO WA ANNA RAJ-A'TAKUM HAQQUN LAA RAYBA FEEHAA YAWMA LAA YANFA-O' NAFSAN EEMAANOHA LAM TAKUN AAMANAT MIN QABLO AW KASABAT FEE EEMAANEHAA KHAYRAN WA ANNAL MAWTA HAQQUN WA ANNA NAAKERAN WA NAKEERAN HAQQUN WA ASH-HADO ANNAN NASHRA HAQQUN WAL BA'SA HAQQUN WA ANNAS SERAATA HAQQUN WAL MIRSAADA HAQQUN WAL MEEZAANA HAQQUN WAL HASHRA HAQQUN WAL HESAABA HAQQUN WAL JANNATA HAQQUN WAN NAARA HAQQUN WAL WA'DA WAL WA-E'EDA BEHEMAA HAQQUN YAA MAWLAAYA SHA-QEYA MAN KHAALAFKUM WA SA-E'DA MAN A-TAA-A'KUM FASH-HAD A'LAA MAAS HAD TOKA A'LAYHE WA ANAA WALIYYUN LAKA BAREE-UN MIN A'DUWWEKUM FAL HAQQO MAAS RAZEETOMOHO WAL BAATELO MAAS ASKHAT-TOMOHO WAL MA'ROOFO MAAS AMARTUM BEHI WAL MUNKARO MAAS NAHAYTUM A'NHO FA NAFSEE MOA-MENATAN BILLAAHE WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA BE RASOOLEHI WA BE AMEERIL MOMENEENA WA BEKUM YAA MAWLAAYA AWWALEKUM WA AAKHEREKUM WA NUSRATEE MOA'DDATAN LAKUM WA MAWADDEE KHAALLESATAN LAKUM AAMEENA AAMEENA

After this recite this Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ  
كَلِمَةِ نُورِكَ وَأَنْ تَمَلَأَ قَلْبِي نُورَ الْيَقِينِ وَصَدْرِي نُورًا

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى وَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ  
 أَوْلِيَاءِكَ الَّذِينَ فَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُمْ وَأَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهُمْ وَ  
 أَذْهَبْتَ عَنْهُمْ الرَّجْسَ وَطَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ انصُرْهُ وَ  
 انْتَصِرْ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ وَانصُرْ بِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ وَأَوْلِيَاءَهُ وَشِيعَتَهُ وَ  
 انصَارَهُ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ أَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ  
 طَاغٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ وَاحْفَظْهُ مِنْ مَبِينِ يَدَيْهِ وَ  
 مِنْ خَلْفِهِ وَ عَنِ يَمِينِهِ وَ عَنِ شِمَالِهِ وَ احْرُسْهُ وَ امْنَعْهُ مِنْ  
 أَنْ يُوَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ بِسُوءٍ وَ احْفَظْ فِيهِ رَسُولَكَ وَالْ رَسُولَكَ وَ  
 أَظْهِرْ بِهِ الْعَدْلَ وَ آيِدْهُ بِالنَّصْرِ وَ انصُرْ نَاصِرِيهِ وَ اخذلْ  
 خَازِلِيهِ وَ اقْصِمْ قَاصِمِيهِ وَ اقْصِمْ بِهِ جَبَابِرَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَ اقْتُلْ  
 بِهِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ جَمِيعَ الْمُلْحِدِينَ حَيْثُ كَانُوا  
 مِنْ مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَغَارِبِهَا بَرِّهَا وَ بَحْرِهَا وَ أَمْلَأْ بِهِ  
 الْأَرْضَ عَدْلًا وَ أَظْهِرْ بِهِ دِينَ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ

الْإِيمَانَ وَ فِكْرِي نُورَ النَّيِّاتِ وَ عَزْمِي نُورَ الْعِلْمِ وَ قُوَّتِي  
 نُورَ الْعَمَلِ وَ لِسَانِي نُورَ الصِّدْقِ وَ دِينِي نُورَ الْبَصَائِرِ مِنْ  
 عِنْدِكَ وَ بَصْرِي نُورَ الضِّيَاءِ وَ سَمْعِي نُورَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَ  
 مَوَدَّتِي نُورَ الْمُوَالَاةِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ حَتَّى  
 أَلْقَاكَ وَ قَدْ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِكَ وَ مِيثَاقِكَ فَتَغَشَّيْنِي رَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
 وَلِيَّيَّ يَا حَمِيدُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ حُجَّتِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ  
 وَ خَلِيفَتِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ وَ الدَّاعِي إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ وَ الْقَائِمِ  
 بِقِسْطِكَ وَ النَّائِرِ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ لِيِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ بَوَارِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ  
 مُجَلِّي الظُّلْمَةِ وَ مُنِيرِ الْحَقِّ وَ النَّاطِقِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ الصِّدْقِ  
 وَ كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ فِي أَرْضِكَ الْمُرتَقِبِ الْخَائِفِ وَ الْوَلِيِّ  
 النَّاصِحِ سَفِينَةِ النَّجَاةِ وَ عِلْمِ الْهُدَى وَ نُورِ أَبْصَارِ الْوَرَى  
 وَ خَيْرِ مَنْ تَقَمَّصَ وَ ارْتَدَى وَ مُجَلِّي الْعَمَى الَّذِي  
 الْأَرْضَ عَدْلًا وَ قِسْطًا كَمَا مُلِئْتَ ظُلْمًا وَ جَوْرًا إِنَّكَ

وَاجْعَلْنِي اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ أَنْصَارِهِ وَأَعْوَانِهِ وَاتَّبَاعِهِ وَشِيعَتِهِ وَ  
 أَرِنِي فِي آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ مَا يُؤْمَلُونَ وَفِي  
 عَدُوِّهِمْ مَا يَحْذَرُونَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ  
 الْإِكْرَامِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN NABIYYIR RAHMATEKA WA KALEMATE NOOREKA  
 WA AN TAMLA-A QALBEE NOORAL YAQEENE WA SADREE NOORAL  
 EEMAANE WA FIQREE NOORAN NIYYAATE WA A'ZMEE NOORAL  
 I'LME WA QUWWATEE NOORAL A'MALE WA LESANEEN NOORAS  
 SIDQE WA DEENEE NOORAL BASAAA-ERE MIN I'NDEKA WA  
 BASAREE NOORAZ ZEYAAA-E WA SAM-E'E NOORAL HIKMATE WA  
 MAWADDATEE NOORAL MOWAALAAATE LE MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEHI A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO HATTAA ALQAAKA WA QAD  
 WAFAYTO BE-A'HDEKA WA MEESAAQEKA FA TOGHASH-SHEYANEE  
 RAHMATOKA YAA WALIYYO YAA HAMEEDO ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN HUJJATEKA FEE ARZEKA WA  
 KHALEEFATEKA FEE BELAADEKA WAD-DAAA-E'E ELAA  
 SABEELEKA WAL QAAA-EME BE QISTEKA WAS-SAAA-ERE BE  
 AMREKA WALIYYIL MOMENEENA WA BAWAARIL KAAFEREENA WA  
 MOJALLIZ ZULMATE WA MONEERIL HAQQE WAN-NAATEQE BIL  
 HIKMATE WAS-SIDQE WA KALEMATAKAT TAAMMATE FEE  
 ARZEKAL MURTAQEBIL KHAAA-EFE WAL WALIYYIN NAASEHE  
 SAFEENATIN NAJAATE WA A'LAMIL HODAA WA NOORE ABSAARIL  
 WARAA WA KHAYRE MAN TAQAMMASA WAR-TADAA WA  
 MOJALLIL A'MAL LAZEE YAMLA-UL ARZA A'DLAN WA QISTAN  
 KAMAA MOLE-AT ZULMAN WA JAWRAN INNAKA A'LAA KULLE  
 SHAY-IN QADEERUN ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA WALIYYEKA  
 WABNE AWLEYAAA-EKAL LAZEENA FARAZTA TAA-A'TAHUM WA

AWJABTA HAQQAHUM WA AZHABTA A'NHOMUR RIZSA WA  
 TAHHARTAHUM TATHEERAN ALLAAHUMMAN SURHO WANTASIR  
 BEHI LEDEEN EKA WANSUR BEHI AWLEYAAA-AKA WA  
 ALWEYAA-AHU WA SHEE-A'TAHU WA ANSAARAHU WAJ-A'LNAA  
 MINHUM ALLAAHUMMA A-I'ZHO MIN SHARRE KULLE BAAGHIN WA  
 TAAGHIN WA MIN SHARRE JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA WAH-FAZHO MIM  
 BAYNE YADAYHE WA MIN KHALFEHI WA A'YN YAMEENEHI WA A'N  
 SHEMAALEHI WAHRUSHO WAM-NA'HO MIN AYN YOOSALA ELAYHE  
 BE SOOO-IN WAHFAZHO FEEHE RASOOLAKA WA AALA  
 RASOOLEKA WA AZHIR BEHIL A'DLA WA AYYIDHO BIN-NASRE  
 WANSUR NAASEREEHE WAKHZUL KHAAZELEEHE WAQSIM  
 QAASEMEEHE WAQSIM BEHI JABAABERATIL KUFRE WAQTUL  
 BEHIL KUFFAARA WAL MONAAFEQEENA WA JAMEE-I'L  
 MULHEDEENA HAYSO KAAANU MIM MASHAAREQIL ARZE WA  
 MAGHAA REBEHAA BARREHAA WA BAHREHAA WAM-LAA BEHIL  
 ARZA A'DLAN WA AZHIR BEHI DEENA NABIYYEKA SALLAL LAHO  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WAJ-A'LNEE ALLAAHUMMA MIN ANSAAREHI  
 WA A-A'WAANEHI WA ATBAA-E'HI WA SHEE-A'TEHI WA ARENEE  
 FEE AALE MOHAMMADIN A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO MAA  
 YAAMOLOONA WA FEE A'DUWWEHIM MAA YAHZAROONA  
 ELAAHAL HAQQE AAMEENA YAA ZAL JALAALE WAL IKRAAME YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

## Another Ziarat of Hazrat Baqiyatullah (a.t.f.s.)

Another ziarat is narrated in reliable books of the  
 scholars that is to be recited at the entrance to the  
 Sardaab:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ وَخَلِيفَةَ آبَائِهِ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ



مَنْ مَبْقَىٰ وَأَنَّ حِزْبَكَ هُمْ الْغَالِبُونَ وَأَوْلِيَاءِكَ هُمْ  
 الْفَائِزُونَ وَأَعْدَائِكَ هُمْ الْخَاسِرُونَ وَأَنَّكَ خَازِنُ كُلِّ  
 عِلْمٍ وَفَائِزُ كُلِّ رَتَقٍ وَ مُحَقِّقُ كُلِّ حَقٍّ وَ مُبْطِلُ كُلِّ  
 بَاطِلٍ رَضِيْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ إِمَامًا وَ هَادِيًا وَ وَلِيًّا وَ مُرْشِدًا لَا  
 أَبْتَغِي بِكَ بَدَلًا وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِكَ وَلِيًّا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ  
 الْحَقُّ الثَّابِتُ الَّذِي لَا عَيْبَ فِيهِ وَ أَنْ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ حَقُّ  
 لَا أَرْتَابُ لِطُولِ الْغَيْبَةِ وَ بَعْدِ الْأَمَدِ وَ لَا أَتَحَيَّرُ مَعَ مَنْ  
 جَهَلَكَ وَ جَهَلَ بِكَ مُنْتَظِرٌ مُتَوَقِّعٌ لِأَيَّامِكَ وَ أَنْتَ الشَّافِعُ  
 الَّذِي لَا يُنَازِعُ وَ الْوَلِيُّ الَّذِي لَا يُدَافِعُ ذَخَرَكَ اللَّهُ لِنُصْرَةِ  
 الدِّينِ وَ اعْزَازِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْإِنْتِقَامِ مِنَ الْجَاحِدِينَ  
 الْمَارِقِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ بَوْلَايَتِكَ تُقْبَلُ الْأَعْمَالُ وَ تُزَكَّى  
 الْأَفْعَالُ وَ تُضَاعَفُ الْحَسَنَاتُ وَ تُمَحَى السَّيِّئَاتُ فَمَنْ  
 جَاءَ بِوَلَايَتِكَ وَ اعْتَرَفَ بِإِمَامَتِكَ قَبْلَ أَعْمَالِهِ وَ صَدَقَتْ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَصِيَّ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَاضِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 يَا حَافِظَ أَسْرَارِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَقِيَّةَ اللَّهِ  
 مِنَ الصَّفْوَةِ الْمُنتَجَبِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ الْأَنْوَارِ  
 الزَّاهِرَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ الْأَعْلَامِ الْبَاهِرَةِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ الْعِترَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَعْدِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
 النَّبَوِيَّةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُؤْتَى إِلَّا مِنْهُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَبِيلَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ سَلَكَ غَيْرَهُ هَلَكَ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاطِرَ شَجَرَةِ طُوبَى وَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفِئُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
 حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا تَخْفَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى  
 مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ السَّمَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ سَلَامَ مَنْ  
 عَرَفَكَ بِمَا عَرَفَكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَ نَعَتَكَ بِبَعْضِ نُعُوتِكَ الَّتِي  
 أَنْتَ أَهْلُهَا وَ فَوْقَهَا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى مَنْ مَضَى وَ

الزَّاهِرَةَ وَاعْلَامَكَ الْبَاهِرَةَ فَهَذَا أَنَا ذَا عَبْدِكَ الْمُتَصَرِّفِ  
 بَيْنَ أَمْرِكَ وَنَهْيِكَ؟ أَرْجُو بِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَالْفُورَ  
 لَدَيْكَ مَوْلَايَ فَإِنْ أَدْرَكَنِي الْمَوْتُ قَبْلَ ظُهُورِكَ فَإِنِّي  
 اتَّوَسَّلُ بِكَ وَبِابَائِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَاسْأَلُهُ أَنْ  
 يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَ لِي كَرَّةً فِي  
 ظُهُورِكَ وَرَجْعَةً فِي أَيَّامِكَ لِأَبْلُغَ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مُرَادِي وَ  
 أَشْفِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ فُوَادِي مَوْلَايَ وَقَفْتُ فِي زِيَارَتِكَ  
 مَوْقِفَ الْخَاطِئِينَ النَّادِمِينَ الْخَائِفِينَ مِنْ عِقَابِ رَبِّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ وَقَدْ التَّكَلْتُ عَلَى شَفَاعَتِكَ وَرَجَوْتُ  
 بِمُؤَالَاتِكَ وَشَفَاعَتِكَ مَحْوَ ذُنُوبِي وَسْتَرَ عُيُوبِي وَمَغْفِرَةَ  
 زَلَلِي فَكُنْ لَوْلِيكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ عِنْدَ تَحْقِيقِ أَمَلِهِ وَاسْأَلِ اللَّهَ  
 غُفْرَانَ زَلَلِهِ فَقَدْ تَعَلَّقَ بِحَبْلِكَ وَتَمَسَّكَ بِوَلَايَتِكَ وَتَبَرَّءَ  
 مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَانْجِزْ لَوْلِيكَ

أَقْوَالُهُ وَتَضَاعَفَتْ حَسَنَاتُهُ وَمَحِيَتْ سَيِّئَاتُهُ وَمَنْ عَدَلَ  
 عَنْ وِلَايَتِكَ وَجَهَلَ مَعْرِفَتَكَ وَاسْتَبَدَلَ بِكَ غَيْرَكَ كَبَّهُ  
 اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْخَرِهِ فِي النَّارِ وَلَمْ يَقْبَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ عَمَلًا وَلَمْ يُقِمِ  
 لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْنَا أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَأُشْهِدُ مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَأُشْهِدُكَ  
 يَا مَوْلَايَ بِهَذَا ظَاهِرُهُ كِبَاطِنُهُ وَسِرُّهُ كَعَلَانِيَّتِهِ وَأَنْتَ  
 الشَّاهِدُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ وَهُوَ عَهْدِي إِلَيْكَ وَمِيثَاقِي لَدَيْكَ إِذْ  
 أَنْتَ نِظَامُ الدِّينِ وَيَعْسُوبُ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَعِزُّ الْمُوَحِّدِينَ وَ  
 بِذَلِكَ أَمَرَنِي رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ فَلَوْ تَطَاوَلَتِ الدُّهُورُ وَ  
 تَمَادَتِ الْأَعْمَارُ لَمْ أَزِدْ فِيكَ إِلَّا يَقِينًا وَلَكَ إِلَّا حُبًّا وَ  
 عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا مُتَّكِلًا وَ مُعْتَمِدًا وَ لِظُهُورِكَ إِلَّا مُتَوَقِّعًا وَ مُنْتَظِرًا  
 وَ لِجِهَادِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مُتَرْقِبًا فَا بَدُلْ نَفْسِي وَمَالِي وَ  
 وَلَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَ جَمِيعَ مَا خَوَّلَنِي رَبِّي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ  
 التَّصَرَّفَ بَيْنَ أَمْرِكَ وَ نَهْيِكَ مَوْلَايَ فَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتُ أَيَّامَكَ

مَا وَعَدْتَهُ اللَّهُمَّ أَظْهِرْ كَلِمَتَهُ وَاعْلِ دَعْوَتَهُ وَانصُرْهُ عَلَى  
 عَدُوِّهِ وَعَدُوِّكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَظْهِرْ كَلِمَتَكَ التَّامَّةَ وَمُغَيِّبِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ  
 الْخَائِفِ الْمُتَرْقِبِ اللَّهُمَّ انصُرْهُ نصراً عزيزاً وافتحْ لَهُ  
 فَتْحاً يسيراً اللَّهُمَّ وَاعِزِّ بِهِ الدِّينَ بَعْدَ الحُمُولِ وَأَطْلِعْ بِهِ  
 الْحَقَّ بَعْدَ الْأُفُولِ وَاجْلِبْ بِهِ الظُّلْمَةَ وَاكشِفْ بِهِ الْعُمَةَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ وَامِنْ بِهِ الْبِلَادَ وَاهْدِ بِهِ الْعِبَادَ اللَّهُمَّ امْلَأْ بِهِ  
 الْأَرْضَ عَدْلًا وَقِسْطًا كَمَا مِلْتُمْ ظُلْمًا وَجَوْرًا إِنَّكَ  
 سَمِيعٌ مُجِيبٌ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ ائْتِدْنِ لَوْلِيَّكَ فِي  
 الدُّخُولِ إِلَى حَرَمِكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آبَائِكَ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHALEEFATAL LAAHE WA  
 KHALEEFATA AABAAA-EHIL MAHDIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA WASIYYAL AWSE-YAAA-IL MAAZEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA  
 YAA HAAFEZA ASRAARE RABBIL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAYKA YAA BAQIYYATAL LAAHE MENAS SAFWATIL  
 MUNTAJABEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL ANWAARIZ

ZAAHERATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL A-A'LAAMIL  
 BAAHERATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL ITRATIT TAAHERATE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MA'DENAL O'LOOMIN NABAWIYYATE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BAABAL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YOA-TAA  
 ILLAA MINHO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SABELAL LAAHIL LAZEE  
 MAN SALAKA GHAYRAHU HALAKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA  
 NAAZERA SHAJARATE TOOBAA WA SIDRATIL MUNTAHAA  
 ASSALAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YUTFAA  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHIL LATEE LAA  
 TAKHFAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUJJATAL LAAHE A'LAA  
 MAN FIL ARZE WAS-SAMAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA SALAAMA  
 MAN A'RAFAKA BEMAA A'RRAFKA BEHIL LAAHO WA NA-A'TAKA  
 BE-BA'ZE NO-O'OTEKAL LATEE ANTA AHLOHAA WA FAWQOHA  
 ASH-HADO ANNAKAL HUJJATO A'LAA MAM MAZAA WA MAM  
 BAQEYA WA ANNA HIZBAKA HOMUL GHALEBOONA WA  
 AWLEYAAA-EKA HOMUL FAAA-EZOONA WA A-A'DAAA-EKA  
 HOMUL KHAASEROONA WA ANNAKA KHAAZENO KULLE I'LMIWN  
 WA FAA-EQO KULLE RATQIWN WA MOHAQQEQO KULLE HAQQIWN  
 WA MUBTELO KULLE BAATELIN RAZEETOKA YAA MAWLAA YA  
 EMAAMAN WA HADEYAWN WA WALIYYAWN WA MURSHEDAN  
 LAA ABTAGHEE BEKA BADALAA WA LAA ATTAKHEZO MIN  
 DOONEKA WALIYYAN ASH-HADO ANNAKAL HAQQUS SAABETUL  
 LAZEE LAA A'YBA FEEHE WA ANNA WA'DAL LAAHE FEEKA  
 HAQQUL LAA ARTAABO LE-TOOLIL GAHYBATE WA BO'DIL AMADE  
 WA LAA ATAHAYYARO MA-A' MAN JA-HELAKA WA JA-HELA BEKA  
 MUNTAZERUM MOTAWAQE-U'N LE-AYYAAMEKA WA ANTASH  
 SHAA-FE-U'L LAZEE LAA YONAA-ZA-O' WAL-WALIYYUL LAZEE LAA  
 YODAA-FE-O' ZAKHARAKAL LAAHO LE-NUSRATID DEENA WA  
 E-A'ZAAZIL MOMENEENA WAL-INTEQAAME MENAL JAAHEDEENAL  
 MAAREQEENA ASH-HADO ANNA BE-WELAAAYATEKA TUQBALUL  
 A-A'MAALO WA TOZAKKIL AFA'ALO WA TOZAA-A'FUL  
 HASANAATO WA TUMHAS SAYYE-AATO FAMAN JAAA-A  
 BE-WELAAAYATEKA WA'TARAFABA BE-EMAAMATEKA QOBELAT  
 A-A'MAALOHU WA SUDDEQAT AQWAALOHU WA TAZAA-A'FAT

HASANAATOHU WA MOHEYAT SAYYE-AATOHU WA MAN A'DALA A'N WELAAYATEKA WA JAHELA MA'REFATAKA WAS-TABDALA BEKA GHAYRAKA KABBHUL LAAHO A'LAA MINKHAREHI FIN-NAAREWA LAM YAQBALIL LAAHO LAHU A'MALAWN WA LAM YOQIM LAHU YAWMAL QEYAAMATE WAZNAN USH-HEDUL LAAHA WA USH-HEDO MALAAA-EKATAHU WA USH-HEDOKA YAA MAWLAAYA BE-HAAZAA ZAAHEROHU KA-BAATENEHI WA SIRROHU KA-A'LAANIYATEHI WA ANTASH SHAAHEDO A'LAA ZAALEKA WA HOWA A'HDEE ELAYKA WA MEESAAQEE LADAYKA IZ ANTA NEZAAMUD DEENE WA YA'SOOBUL MUTTAQEENA WA IZZUL MOWAHHEDEENA WA BE-ZAALEKA A-MARANEE RABBUL A'ALAMEENA FALAW TATAA-WALATID DOHOORO WA TAMAADATIL A-A'MAARO LAM AZ-DAD FEEKA ILLAA YAQEENAN WA LAKA ILLAA HUBBAWN WA A'LAYKA ILLAA MUTTAKALAAWN WA MO'TAMADAWN WA LE-ZOHOOREKA ILLAA MOTAWAQQA-A'WN WA MUNTAZERAWN WA LE-JEHADEE BAYNA YADAYKA MOTARAQQABAN FAB-ZOLO NAFSEE WA MAALEE WA WALADEE WA AHLEE WA JAMEE-E' MAA KHAWWALANEE RABBEE BAYNA YADAYKA WAT-TASARROFA BAYNA AMREKA WA NAHYEKA MAWLAAYA FA-IN ADRAKTO AYYAAMAKAZ ZAA-HERATA WA A-A'LAAMAKAL BAAHERATA FA-HAA ANAA ZAA A'BDOKAL MO-TASARREFO BAYNA AMREKA WA NAHYEKA? ARJOO BEHISH SHA-HAADATA BAYNA YADAYKA WAL-FAWZA LADAYKA MAWLAAYA FA-IN ADRA-KANIL MAWTO QABLA ZHOOREKA FA-INNEE A-TAWASSALO BEKA WA BE-AA-BAAA-EKAT TAAHEREENA ELAL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA WA AS-ALOHU AYN YOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA AYN YAJ-A'LA LEE KARRATAN FEE ZOHOOREKA WA RAJ-A'TAN FEE AYYAAMEKA LE-ABLOGHA MIN TAA-A'TEKA MORADEE WA ASH-FEYA MIN A-A'DAAA-EKA FOWAADEE MAWLAAYA WAQAFTO FEE ZEYAARATEKA MAWQEFAL KHAA-TE-EENAN NAADEMEENAL KHAAA-EFEENA MIN E'QAABE RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA QADIT TAKALTO A'LAA SHA-FAA-A'TEKA WA RAJAWTO BE-MOWAALATEKA WA

SHA-FAA-A'TEKA MAHWA ZONOBBEE WA SATRA O'YOBBEE WA MAGHFERATA ZA-LA-LEE FAKUN LEWALIYYEKA YAA MAWLAAYA IN'DA TAHQEEQE AMALEHI WA AS-A'LIL LAAHA GHUFRAANA ZALALEHI FAQAD TA-A'LLAQA BE-HABLEKA WA TAMASSAKA BE-WELAAYATEKA WA TABARRA-A MIN A-A'DAAA-EKA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHI WA ANJIZ LE-WALIYYEKA MAA WA-A'DTAHU ALLAAHUMMA AZHIR KALEMATAHU WA A-A'LE DA'WATAHU WAN-SURHO A'LAA A'DUWWEHI WA A'DUWWEKA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN WA AZHIR KALEMATAKAT TAAAM-MATA WA MOGHAYYEBAKA FEE ARZEKAL KHAAA-EFAL MOTARAQQEBA ALLAAHUMMAN SURHO NASRAN A'ZEEZAWN WAF-TAH LAHU FATHAYN YASEERAN ALLAAHUMMA WA A-I'ZZA BEHID DEENA BA'DAL KHOMOOLE WA AT-LE' BEHIL HAQQA BA'DAL OFOOLEWA AJIL BEHIZ ZULMATA WAKSHIF BEHIL GHUMMATA ALLAAHUMMA WA AAMIN BEHIL BELAADA WAH-DE BEHIL E'BAADA ALLAAHUMMAM-LA BEHIL ARZA A'DLAWN WA QISTAN KAMAA MOLE-AT ZULMAWN WA JAWRAN INNAKA SAMEE-U'M MOJEEBUN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYAL LAAHEA-ZAN LE-WALIYYEKA FID-DOKHOOLE ELAA HARAMEKA SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AABAAA-EKAT TAAHEREENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Then go to the cellar of occultation and stand between the door holding both the doors with your hands and clear your throat as if you are entering a house as if seeking permission to enter someone's house. And recite **BISMILLAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM** and go down with peace and presence of mind and recite two rakats prayers in the cellar and then recite the following:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ

مَعْمُورًا فَاجْعَلْ سِلَاحِي بِنُصْرَتِهِ مَشْهُورًا وَإِنْ حَالَ بَيْنِي  
وَبَيْنَ لِقَائِهِ الْمَوْتُ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عَلَيَّ عِبَادِكَ حَتْمًا وَ  
أَقْدَرْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ خَلِيقَتِكَ رَغْمًا فَابْعَثْنِي عِنْدَ خُرُوجِهِ  
ظَاهِرًا مِّنْ حُفْرَتِي مُؤْتَزِرًا كَفَنِي حَتَّى أُجَاهِدَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
فِي الصِّفِّ الَّذِي أَتَيْتَ عَلَيَّ أَهْلَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ  
كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوضٌ اللَّهُمَّ طَالَ الْإِنْتِظَارُ وَشِمْتَ مِنَّا  
الْفَجَّارُ وَصَعَبَ عَلَيْنَا الْإِنْتِصَارُ اللَّهُمَّ أَرِنَا وَجْهَ وَوَلِيكَ  
الْمَيْمُونِ فِي حَيَاتِنَا وَبَعْدَ الْمُنُونِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدِينُ لَكَ  
بِالرُّجْعَةِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ صَاحِبِ هَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةِ الْغَوْتِ الْغَوْتِ يَا  
صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ قَطَعْتُ فِي وَصْلَتِكَ الْخُلَّانَ وَهَجَرْتُ  
لِزِيَارَتِكَ الْأَوْطَانَ وَأَخْفَيْتُ أَمْرِي عَنْ أَهْلِ الْبُلْدَانِ  
لِتَكُونَ شَفِيعًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي وَإِلَى الْبَائِكِ وَمَوَالِي فِي  
حُسْنِ التَّوْفِيقِ لِي وَإِسْبَاغِ النِّعْمَةِ عَلَيَّ وَسَوْقِ الْإِحْسَانِ

لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَ عَرَّفَنَا أَوْلِيَائَهُ وَ  
أَعْدَائَهُ وَوَفَّقَنَا لَزِيَارَةِ أَيْمَتِنَا وَ لَمْ يَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعَانِدِينَ  
النَّاصِيِينَ وَ لَا مِنَ الْغُلَاةِ الْمُفَوِّضِينَ وَ لَا مِنَ الْمُرْتَابِينَ  
الْمُقْصِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ وَوَلِيِّ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ أَوْلِيَائِهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيَّ الْمُدَّخِرِ لِكِرَامَةِ أَوْلِيَائِ اللَّهِ وَبَوَارِ أَعْدَائِهِ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيَّ النُّورِ الَّذِي أَرَادَ أَهْلُ الْكُفْرِ إِطْفَاءَهُ فَابَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ  
يُثَبِّتَ نُورَهُ بِكُرْهِهِمْ وَ أَيْدَهُ بِالْحَيَاةِ حَتَّى يُظْهِرَ عَلَيَّ يَدِهِ  
الْحَقِّ بِزَعْمِهِمْ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَيْكَ صَغِيرًا وَ أَكْمَلَ  
لَكَ عُلُومَهُ كَبِيرًا وَ أَنَّكَ حَيٌّ لَا تَمُوتُ حَتَّى تُبْطَلَ  
الْجِبْتُ وَ الطَّاغُوتُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَيَّ خُدَامِهِ وَ  
أَعْوَانِهِ عَلَيَّ غَيْبَتِهِ وَ نَائِيهِ وَ اسْتُرْهُ سِتْرًا عَزِيزًا وَ اجْعَلْ لَهُ  
مَعْقِلًا حَرِيْرًا وَ أَشْدِدِ اللَّهُمَّ وَطَاتِكَ عَلَيَّ مُعَانِدِيهِ وَ  
أَحْرُسْ مَوَالِيَهُ وَ زَاوِيَهُ اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا جَعَلْتَ قَلْبِي بِذِكْرِهِ

إِلَىٰ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَصْحَابِ الْحَقِّ  
 وَقَادَةِ الْخَلْقِ وَاسْتَجِبْ مِنِّي مَا دَعَوْتُكَ وَاعْطِنِي مَا لَمْ  
 أَنْطِقْ بِهِ فِي دُعَائِي مِنْ صَلَاحِ دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مَجِيدٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO LAA  
 ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WALLAAHO AKBARO WA LILLA AHIL  
 HAMDUL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE HADAANAA LE-HAAZAA WA  
 A'RRAFANAA AWLE-YAAA-AHU WA A-A'DAAA-AHU WA  
 WAFFAQANAA LE-ZEYAARATE A-IM MATENAA WA LAM  
 YAJ-A'LNAA MENAL MO-A'ANEDEENAN NAASEBEENA WA LAA  
 MENAL GHOLAA TIL MOFAWWEZEENA WA LAA MENAL  
 MORTA ABEENAL MOQASSEREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA WALIYYIL  
 LAAHE WABNE AWLEYAAA-EHI ASSALAAMO A'LAL MUDDAKHARE  
 LE-KARAAMATE AWLEYAAA-IL LAAHE WA BAWAARE  
 A-A'DAAA-EHI ASSALAAMO A'LAN NOORIL LAZEE ARAADA AHLIL  
 KUFRE IT-FAAA-A-AHU FA-ABAL LAAHO ILLAA AYN YOTIMMA  
 NOORAHU BE-KURHEHIM WA AYYADAHU BIL-HAYAAATE HATTAA  
 YUZHERA A'LAA YADEHIL HAQQA BE-ZA'MEHIM ASH-HADO ANNAL  
 LAAHAS TAFAAKA SAGHEERAWN WA AKMALA LAKA O'LOOMAHU  
 KABEERAWN WA ANNAKA HAYYUL LAA TAMOOTO HATTAA  
 TUBTELAL JIBTA WAT-TAAGHOOTA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAYHE WA A'LAA KHUDDAAMEHI WA A-A'WAANEHI A'LAA  
 GHAYBATEHI WA NAA YEHI WAS-TURHO SATRAN A'ZEEZAWN  
 WAJ-A'L LAHU MA'QELAN HAREEZAWN WASH-DODIL LAAHUMMA  
 WAT-A-TAKA A'LAA MO-A'ANEDEEHE WAH-RUS MAWAALEYAHU  
 WA ZAAA-EREHE ALLAAHUMMA KAMAA JA-A'LTA QALBEE  
 BE-ZIKREHI MA'MOORAN FAJ-A'L SELAAHEE BE-NUSRATEHI  
 MASH-HOORAWN WA IN HAALA BAYNEE WA BAYNA LE-QAAA-EHIL

MAWTUL LAZEE JA-A'LTAHU A'LAA E'BAADEKA HATMAWN WA  
 AQ-DARTA BEHI A'LAA KHA-LEEQATEKA RAGH-MAN FAB-A'SNEE  
 I'NDA KHOROJJEHI ZAAHERAM MIN HUFRAATEE MOA-TAZERAN  
 KAFANEE HATTAA OJAAHEDA BAYNA YADAYHE FIS-SAFFIL LAZEE  
 ASNAYTA A'LAA AHLEHI FEE KETAABEKA FA-QULTA  
 KA-ANNAHUM BUNYAANUM MARSOOSUN ALLAAHUMMA TAALAL  
 INTEZAARO WA SHA-ME-TA MINNAL FUJJAARO WA SA-O'BA  
 A'LAYNAL INTESAARO ALLAAHUMMA ARENAA WAJHA  
 WALIYYEKAL MAYMOONA FEE HAYAATENAA WA BA'DAL  
 MANOONE ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A-DEENO LAKA BIR-RAJ-A'TE  
 BAYNA YADAY SAAHEBE HAAZEHIL BUQ-A'TIL GHAWSAL GHAWSE  
 YAA SAAHEBAZ ZAMAANE QA-TA'TO FEE WUSLATEKAL  
 KHULLAANA WA HAJAR-TO LE-ZEYAARATEKAL AWTAANA WA  
 AKH-FAYTO AMREE A'N AHLIL BULDAANE LE-TAKOONA  
 SHA-FEE-A'N I'NDA RABBEKA WA RABBEE WA ELAA AABAAA-EKA  
 WA MAWAAALIYYA FEE HUSNIT TAWFEEQE LEE WA IS-BAA-GHIN  
 NE'MATE A'LAYYA WA SAWQIL EHSANE ELAYYA ALLAAHUMMA  
 SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN ASHAABIL  
 HAQQE WA QAADA-TIL KHAL-QE WAS-TAJIB MINNEE MAA  
 DA-A'WTOKA WA'TENEE MAA LAM AN-TIQ BEHI FEE DO-A'AA-EE  
 MIN SALAAHE DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA INNAKA HAMEEDUM  
 MAJEEDUWN WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA  
 AALEHIT TAAHEREENA.

After the Dua enter the 'Safah' and pray 2 rakats  
 Namaz and then recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ عَبْدُكَ الزَّائِرُ فِي فَنَاءِ وَلِيِّكَ الْمَزُورِ الَّذِي فَرَضْتَ  
 طَاعَتَهُ عَلَى الْعَبِيدِ الْأَحْرَارِ وَانْقَدْتَ بِهِ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ مِنْ  
 عَذَابِ النَّارِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا زِيَارَةً مَقْبُولَةً ذَاتَ دُعَاءٍ

مُسْتَجَابٍ مِنْ مُصَدِّقِ بَوْلِيكَ غَيْرِ مُرْتَابٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ  
اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ بِهِ وَلَا بَزِيَارَتِهِ وَلَا تَقْطَعْ اَثْرِي مِنْ مَّشْهَدِهِ وَ  
زِيَارَةِ اَبِيهِ وَ جَدِّهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰخِلْفِ عَلَيَّ نَفَقَتِي وَ اَنْفَعْنِي بِمَا  
رَزَقْتَنِي فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ اٰخِرَتِي لِيْ وَ لِاٰخْوَانِيْ وَ اَبْوَىٰ وَ جَمِيْعِ  
عُرْتِي اَسْتُوْدِعُكَ اللّٰهَ اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ الَّذِي يَفُوْزُ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ  
وَ يَهْلِكُ عَلَيَّ يَدِيْهِ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ الْمُكْذِبُوْنَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا بِنَ  
الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ جِئْتُكَ زَائِرًا لَكَ وَ لِاَبِيكَ وَ جَدِّكَ مُتَيَقِّنًا  
بِالْفَوْزِ بِكُمْ مُعْتَقِدًا اِمَامَتَكُمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَكْتُبْ هَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ وَ  
الزِّيَارَةَ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ فِي عِلِّيْنِ وَ بَلِّغْنِي بِلَاغِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ وَ  
اَنْفَعْنِي بِحُبِّهِمْ يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ-

ALLAAHUMMA A'BDOKAZ ZAA-ERO FEE FE-NAAA-E WALIYYEKAL  
MAZoorIL LAZEE FA-RAZTA TAA-A'TAHU A'LAL A'BEEDIL  
AHRAARE WA ANQAZTA BEHI AWLEYAAA-EKA MIN A'ZAABIN  
NAARE ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'LHAA ZEYAARATAN MAQBOOLATAN  
ZAATA DO-A'AA-IN MUSTAJAABIN MIN MOSADDEQIN  
BE-WALIYYEKA GHAYRE MURTAABIN ALLAAHUMMA LAA  
TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE BEHI WA LAA BE-ZEYAARATEHI WA  
LAA TAQ-TA' A-SAREE MIM-MASH-HADEHI WA ZEYAARATE ABEEHE  
WA JADDEHI ALLAAHUMMA AKH-LIF A'LAYYA NA-FA-QATEE

WAN-FA-A'NEE BEMAA RA-ZAQANEE FEE DUNYAAYA WA  
AAKHERATEE LEE WA LE-AKH-WAANEE WA ABAWAYYA WA  
JA-MEE-E' I'TRATEE AS-TAW-DE-O'KAL LAAHA AYYOHAL  
EMAAMUL LAZEE YAFOOZO BEHIL MO-MENOONA WA YAH-LEKO  
A'LAA YADAYHIL KAAFEROONAL MOKAZZEBOONA YAA  
MAWLAAYA YABNAL HASANIBNE A'LIYYIN JEA-TOKA ZAAA-ERAL  
LAKA WA-LE-ABEEKA WA JADDEKA MOTAYAQQENA NIL-FAWZA  
BEKUM MO'TAQEDAN EMAAMATAKUM ALLAAHUMMAK- TUB  
HAA-ZEHISH SHA-HAADATE WAZ-ZEYAARATA LEE I'NDAKA FEE  
I'LLIYYEENA WA BALLIGH-NEE BALAAGHAS SAALEHEENA WA  
AN-FA-A'NEE BE-HUBBEHIM YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

### Third Ziarat of Imam-e-Asr (a.t.f.s.)

The Ziarat narrated by Sayyid Ibne Taaos (a.r.)  
is as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ الْحَقِّ الْجَدِيدِ وَالْعَالِمِ الَّذِي عِلْمُهُ لَا يَبِيدُ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ مُحْيِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ مُبِيرِ الْكٰفِرِينَ السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيَّ مَهْدِي الْأُمَمِ وَ جَامِعِ الْكَلِمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ خَلْفِ  
السَّلَفِ وَ صَاحِبِ الشَّرَفِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ حُجَّةِ الْمَعْبُودِ وَ  
كَلِمَةِ الْمَحْمُودِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ مُعِزِّ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَ مُدَلِّ  
الْأَعْدَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ وَارِثِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ خَاتِمِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ الْقَائِمِ الْمُتَنْظَرِ وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُشْتَهَرِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَى السَّيْفِ الشَّاهِرِ وَالْقَمَرِ الزَّاهِرِ وَ النُّورِ الْبَاهِرِ السَّلَامُ  
 عَلَى شَمْسِ الظَّلَامِ وَ بَدْرِ التَّمَامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَيْعِ الْأَنَامِ  
 وَ نَضْرَةِ الْأَيَّامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى صَاحِبِ الصَّمْصَامِ وَ فَلَاقِ  
 الْهَمَامِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الدِّينِ الْمَأْتُورِ وَ الْكِتَابِ الْمَسْطُورِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى بَقِيَّةِ اللَّهِ فِي بِلَادِهِ وَ حُجَّتِهِ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ  
 الْمُنتَهَى إِلَيْهِ مَوَارِيبُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ لَدَيْهِ مَوْجُودٌ آثَارُ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ  
 الْمُؤْتَمَنِ عَلَى السِّرِّ وَ الْوَلِيِّ لِلْأَمْرِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَهْدِيِّ  
 الَّذِي وَعَدَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ بِهِ الْأُمَّمَ أَنْ يَجْمَعَ بِهِ الْكَلِمَ وَ  
 يَلْمَ بِهِ الشَّعْتَ وَ يَمَلَأَ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ قِسْطًا وَ عَدْلًا وَ يُمَكِّنَ  
 لَهُ وَ يُنْجِزَ بِهِ وَعْدَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْكَ وَ  
 الْأَيْمَةَ مِنْ أَبَائِكَ أُمَّتِي وَ مَوَالِيَّ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَوْمَ  
 يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ أَسْئَلُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْ تَسْئَلَ اللَّهَ تَبَارَكَ وَ  
 تَعَالَى فِي صَلَاحِ شَأْنِي وَ قَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي وَ غُفْرَانِ

ذُنُوبِي وَ الْأَخْذِ بِيَدِي فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ الْخِرْتِي لِي وَ  
 لِأَخْوَانِي وَ أَخَوَاتِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ كَأَفَّةً إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ  
 رَحِيمٌ

ASSALAAMO A'LAL HAQQIL JADEEDE WAL-A'ALEMIL LAZEE  
 I'LMOHU LAA YABEEDO ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHYIL MO-MENEENA  
 WA MOBERIL KAAFEREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAL MAHDIYIL OMAME  
 WA JAAME-I'L KALEME ASSALAAMO A'LAA KHA-LAFIS SALAFE WA  
 SAAHEBISH SHA-RAFE ASSALAAMO A'LAA HUJJATIL MA'BOODE  
 WA KALEMATIL MAHMOODE ASSALAAMO A'LAA MO-I'ZZIL  
 AWLEYAAA-E WA MOZILLIL A-A'DAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAA  
 WAARESIL AMBEYAAA-E WA KHAATEMIL AWSEYAAA-E  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAL QAAA-EMIL MUNTAZARE WAL-A'DLIL  
 MUSH-TAHARE ASSALAAMO A'LAS SAYFISH SHAA-HERE  
 WAL-QAMARIZ ZAAHERE WA NOORIL BAAHERE ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAA SHAMSIZ ZALAAME WA BAD-RIT TAMAAME ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAA RABEE-I'L ANAAME WA NAZRATIL AYYAAME ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAA SAAHEBIS SAMSAAME WA FALLAAQIL HAA-ME ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAD DEENIL MAASOORE WAL-KETAABIL MA STOORE  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA BAQIYYATIL LAAHE FEE BELAADEHI WA  
 HUJJATEHI A'LAA E'BAADEHIL MUNTAHAA ELAYHE  
 MAWAAREEBUL AMBEYAAA-E WA LADAYHE MAWJOODUN  
 AASAARUL ASFEYAAA-IL MOTAMANE A'LAS SIRRE WAL-WALIYIE  
 LIL-AMRE ASSALAAMO A'LAL MAHDIYIL LAZEE WA-A'DAL LAAHO  
 A'ZZA WA JALLA BEHIL OMAMA AYN YAJ-MA-A' BIL KALEMA WA  
 YALUMMA BEHISH SHA'-SA WA YAM-LA-O BEHIL ARZA QISTAWN  
 WA A'DLAWN WA YOMAKKENA LAHU WA YUNJEZA BEHI WA'DAL  
 MOMENEENA ASH-HADO YAA MAWLAAYA ANNAKA  
 WAL-A-IMMATA MIN AABAAA-EKA A-IMMATEE WA MAWAALIYYA  
 FIL HAYAAATID DUNYAA WA YAWMA YAQOOMUL ASH-HAADO



AS-ALOKA YAA MAWLAAYA AN TAS-A-LAL LAAHA TABAARAKA  
WA TA-A'ALAA FEE SALAAHE SHAANEE WA QAZAAA-E  
HAWAAA-JEE WA GHUFRAANE ZONOOBEE WAL-AKHZE BE-YADEE  
FEE DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA WA AAKHERATEE LEE WA  
LE-IKHWAANEE WA AKHAWAATIL MOMENEENA WAL-MOMENAATE  
KAAFFATAN INNAHU GHAFOORUR RAAHEEM.

After this perform the Namaz-e-Ziarat in the way described before. Recite 12 rakats in units of 2 each, then recite the Tasbeeh of Faatemah Zahra (s.a.) and gift it's reward to the Hazrat (a.s.). After the Namaz-e-Ziarat recite the following:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى حُجَّتِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ وَ خَلِيفَتِكَ فِي  
بِلَادِكَ الدَّاعِي إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ وَ الْقَائِمِ بِقِسْطِكَ وَ الْفَائِزِ  
بِأَمْرِكَ وَ لِيِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ مُبِيرِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ مُجَلِّي الظُّلْمَةِ وَ  
مُنِيرِ الْحَقِّ وَ الصَّادِعِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ الْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ  
الصِّدْقِ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ وَ عَيْبَتِكَ وَ عَيْنِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ  
الْمُتَرْقِبِ الْخَائِفِ الْوَلِيِّ النَّاصِحِ سَفِينَةِ النَّجَاةِ وَ عِلْمِ  
الْهُدَى وَ نُورِ أَبْصَارِ الْوَرَى وَ خَيْرِ مَنْ تَقَمَّصَ وَ ارْتَدَى وَ  
الْوَتْرِ الْمَوْتُورِ وَ مُفَرِّجِ الْكَرْبِ وَ مُزِيلِ الْهَمِّ وَ كَاشِفِ

الْبُلُوَى صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آبَائِهِ الْأَيْمَةِ الْهَادِيْنَ وَ  
الْقَادَةِ الْمِيَامِينَ مَا طَلَعَتْ كَوَاكِبُ الْأَسْحَارِ وَ أَوْرَقَتْ  
الْأَشْجَارُ وَ أَيْنَعَتْ الْأَثْمَارُ وَ اخْتَلَفَ اللَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ وَ  
غَرَدَتْ الْأَطْيَارُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْفَعْنَا بِحُبِّهِ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَ  
تَحْتَ لِيَّوَاتِهِ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA HUJJATEKA FEE ARZEKA WA  
KHALEEFATEKA FEE BELAADEKAD DAA-E'E ELAA SABEELEKA  
WAL-QAAA-EME BE-QISTEKA WAL-FAAA-EZE BE-AMREKA  
WALIYYIL MOMENEENA WA MOBEERIL KAAFEREENA WA MOJALLIZ  
ZULMATE WA MONERIL HAQQE WAS-SAA-DE-E' BIL-HIKMATE  
WAL-MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATE WAS-SIDQE WA KALEMATEKA WA  
A'YBATEKA WA A'YNEKA FEE ARZEKAL MOTARAQQEBIL  
KHAAA-EFIL WALIYYIN NAASEHE SAFEENATIN NAJAATE WA  
A'LAMIL HODAA WA NOORE ABSAARIL WARAA WA KHAYRE MAN  
TAQAMMASA WAR-TADAA WAL-WITRIL MAWTOORE WA  
MOFARREJAL KARBE WA MOZEELIL HAMME WA KAA-SE-FIL  
BALWAA SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHE WA A'LAA AABAA-EHIL  
A-IMMATIL HADEENA WAL-QAADATIL MAYAAMEENA WA  
TA-LA-A'T KAWAAKEBUL AS-HAARE WA AW-RA-QA-TIL  
ASH-JAARO WA AY-NA-A'TIL ASMAARO WAKH-TALAKAL LAYLO  
WAN-NAHAARO WA GHARRADATIL ATYAARO ALLAAHUMMAN  
FA'NAA BE-HUBBEHI WAHSHURNAA FEE ZUMRATEHI WA TAHTA  
LEWAA-EHI ELAAHAL HAQQE AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

## Salawat of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى وَلِيِّ  
 الْحَسَنِ وَ وَصِيِّهِ وَ وَارِثِهِ الْقَائِمِ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ الْغَائِبِ فِي  
 خَلْقِكَ وَ الْمُتَّظِرِ لِذُنُوبِكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ قَرِّبْ بُعْدَهُ وَ  
 أَنْجِزْ وَعْدَهُ وَ أَوْفِ عَهْدَهُ وَ اكْشِفْ عَنْ بَأْسِهِ حِجَابَ  
 الْغَيْبَةِ وَ أَظْهِرْ بِظُهُورِهِ صَحَائِفَ الْمِحْنَةِ وَ قَدِّمُ أَمَامَهُ  
 الرُّعْبَ وَ تَبِّتْ بِهِ الْقَلْبَ وَ أَقِمْ بِهِ الْحَرْبَ وَ أَيِّدْهُ بِجُنْدِ  
 مَنِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ وَ سَلِّطْهُ عَلَى أَعْدَاءِ دِينِكَ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ وَ أَلْهِمُهُ أَنْ لَا يَدَعَ مِنْهُمْ رُكْنًا إِلَّا هَدَّاهُ وَ لَا هَامًا  
 إِلَّا قَدَّاهُ وَ لَا كَيْدًا إِلَّا رَدَّاهُ وَ لَا فَاسِقًا إِلَّا حَدَّاهُ وَ لَا فِرْعَوْنَ  
 إِلَّا أَهْلَكَاهُ وَ لَا سِتْرًا إِلَّا هَتَكَاهُ وَ لَا عِلْمًا إِلَّا نَكَّسَهُ وَ لَا  
 سُلْطَانًا إِلَّا كَسَبَهُ وَ لَا رُمْحًا إِلَّا قَصَفَهُ وَ لَا مِطْرَدًا إِلَّا  
 خَرَقَهُ وَ لَا جُنْدًا إِلَّا فَرَّقَهُ وَ لَا مَنَبْرًا إِلَّا أَحْرَقَهُ وَ لَا سَيْفًا إِلَّا

كَسَرَهُ وَ لَا صَنَمًا إِلَّا رَضَّاهُ وَ لَا دَمًّا إِلَّا أَرَاقَهُ وَ لَا جَوْرًا  
 إِلَّا أَبَادَهُ وَ لَا حِصْنًا إِلَّا هَدَمَهُ وَ لَا بَابًا إِلَّا رَدَمَهُ وَ لَا قَصْرًا  
 إِلَّا خَرَبَهُ وَ لَا مَسْكَنًا إِلَّا فَتَشَهُ وَ لَا سَهْلًا إِلَّا أَوْطَأَهُ وَ لَا  
 جَبَلًا إِلَّا صَعَدَهُ وَ لَا كَنْزًا إِلَّا أَخْرَجَهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ -

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA  
 SALLE A'LAA WALIYYIL HASANE WA WASIYYEHI WA WAARESEHIL  
 QAAA-EME BE AMREKA WAL GHAAA-EBE FEE KHALQEKA  
 WAL-MUNTAZERE LE-IZNEKA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAYHE WA  
 QARRIB BO'DAHU WA ANJIZ WA'DAHU WA AWFE A'HDHU  
 WAK-SHIF A'N BAASEHI HEJAABAL GHAYBATE WA AZ-HIR BE  
 ZOHOOREHI SA-HAAA-EFAL MEHNATE WA QADDIM AMAAMAHUR  
 ROA'BA WA SABBIT BEHIL QALBA WA AQIM BEHIL HARBA WA  
 AYYIDHO BE JUNDIM MENAL MALAAA-EKATE MOSAWWEMEENA  
 WA SALLITHO A'LAA A-A'DAAA-E DEENEKA AJMA-E'ENA WA  
 AL-HIMHO AN LAA TADA-A' MINHUM RUKNAN ILLAA HADDAHU WA  
 LAA HAAMAN ILLAA QADDAHU WA KAYDAN ILLAA RADDAHU WA  
 LAA FAASEQAN ILLAA HADDAHU WA LAA FIR-A'WNA ILLAA  
 AHLA-KAHU WA LAA SITRAN ILLA HATAKAHU WALAA A'LAMAN  
 ILLAA NAKKASAHU WA LAA SULTAANAN ILLAA KASABAHU WA  
 LAA RUM-HAN ILLAA QASAFAHU WA LAA MITRADAN ILLAA  
 KHARAQAHU WA LAA JUNDAN ILLAA FARRAQAHU WA LAA  
 MIMBARAN ILLAA AHRAQAHU WA LAA SAYFAN ILLAA KASARAHU  
 WA SANAMAN ILLAA RAZZAHU WA DAMAN ILLAA ARAAQAHU WA  
 LAA JAWRAN ILLAA ABAADAHU WA LAA HISNAN ILLAA  
 HADAMAHU WA LAA BAABAN ILLAA RADAMAHU WA LAA

QASRAN ILLAA KHARRABAHU WA LAA MASKANAN ILLAA  
FATTA-SHAHU WA LAA SAHLAN ILLAA AWTA-AHU WA LAA  
JABALAN ILLAA SA-E'DAHU WA LAA KANZAN ILLAA AKHRAJAHU  
BE RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

The writer says: After the first Ziarat, which begins with اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ Shaykh Mufid has written according to another tradition it is mentioned that at the time of entering the cellar you must say: الْحَقُّ الْجَدِيدِ: After that he has mentioned the whole Ziarat with the Namaz and then said: After this recite twelve rakats prayer in units of two rakats each and then recite the Dua narrated from the Imam (a.s.):

اللَّهُمَّ عَظُمَ الْبَلَاءُ وَبَرِحَ الْخَفَاءُ وَانْكَشَفَ الْغِطَاءُ وَ  
انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ وَضَاقَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَمُنِعَتِ السَّمَاءُ وَأَنْتَ  
الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَالْيَكُ الْمُشْتَكَى وَعَلَيْكَ الْمُعْوَلُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ  
وَالرَّخَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الَّذِينَ فَرَضْتَ  
عَلَيْنَا طَاعَتَهُمْ فَعَرَفْنَا بِذَلِكَ مَنْزِلَتَهُمْ فَرَجَّ عَنَّا بِحَقِّهِمْ  
فَرَجًّا عَاجِلًا قَرِيبًا كَلْمَحِ الْبَصْرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ يَا  
مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ انْصُرَانِي فَإِنَّكُمَا

نَاصِرَايَ وَ أَكْفِيَانِي فَإِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَايَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ  
الرِّمَانِ الْغَوْتِ الْغَوْتِ الْغَوْتِ أَدْرِ كُنِّي أَدْرِ كُنِّي أَدْرِ كُنِّي-

ALLAAHUMMA A'ZOMAL BALAAA-O WA BAREHAL KHAFAAAA-O  
WAN -KASHAFAL GHETAAA-O WAN -QATA-A'R RAJAAA-O WA  
ZAAQATIL ARZO WA MONE-A'TIS SAMAAA-O WA ANTAL  
MUSTA-A'ANO WA ELAYKAL MUSHTAKAA WA A'LAYKAL  
MO-A'WWALO FISH-SHIDDATE WAR RAKHAAA-E ALLAAHUMMA  
SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIL LAZEENA FARAZTA  
A'LAYNAA TAA-A'TAHUM FA-A'RRAFTANAA BE-ZAALEKA  
MANZELATAHUM FARRIJ A'NNAA BE-HAQQEHIM FARAJAN  
A'AJELAN QAREEBAN KA-LAMHIL BASARE AW HOWA AQRABO  
MIN ZAALEKA YAA MOHAMMADO YAA A'LIYYO YAA A'LIYYO YAA  
MOHAMMADUN-SORAANEE FA-INNAKOMAA NAASERAAYA  
WAK-FEYAANEE FA-INNAKOMAA KAAFEYAAYA YAA MAWLAAYA  
YAA SAAHEBAZ ZAMAANIL GHAWSAL GHAWSAL GHAWSA  
ADRIKNEE ADRIKNEE ADRIKNEE.

The writer says: It is the best Dua and it should again be recited there at another place and we have mentioned this dua in the first chapter with a slight difference.

### Dua for the Saahebul Amr (a.t.f.s.)

Yunus bin Abdul Rahman has related that Imam Reza (a.s.) has commanded us to pray for Saahebul Amr (a.t.f.s.) and the Dua is as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ ادْفَعْ عَنُ وَلِيِّكَ وَخَلِيفَتِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَي خَلْقِكَ

حُفَّةً بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ حَفًّا اللَّهُمَّ اشْعَبْ بِهِ الصَّدْعَ وَارْتُقْ بِهِ وَ  
أَمْتُ بِهِ الْجَوْرَ وَأَظْهَرُ بِهِ الْعَدْلَ وَزَيْنَ بِطُولِ بَقَائِهِ  
الْأَرْضَ وَآيِدُهُ بِالنَّصْرِ وَانْصُرْهُ بِالرُّعْبِ وَقَوِّ نَاصِرِيهِ وَ  
اخْذُلْ خَاذِلِيهِ وَدَمِّدْ مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهُ وَدَمَّرْ مَنْ غَشَّاهُ وَ  
أَقْتُلْ بِهِ جَبَابِرَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَعَمَدَةَ وَدَعَائِمَهُ وَأَقْصِمْ بِهِ  
رُئُوسَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَشَارِعَةَ الْبِدْعِ وَمُمَيَّتَةَ السُّنَّةِ وَمَقْوِيَةَ  
الْبَاطِلِ وَذَلِّلْ بِهِ الْجَبَّارِينَ وَأَبِّرْ بِهِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَمِّعْ  
الْمُلْحِدِينَ فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا وَبَرِّهَا وَ  
بَحْرِهَا وَسَهْلِهَا وَجَبَلِهَا حَتَّى لَا تَدْعُ مِنْهُمْ دِيَارًا وَلَا  
تُبْقَى لَهُمْ آثَارًا اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ مِنْهُمْ بِلَادَكَ وَاشْفِ مِنْهُمْ  
عِبَادَكَ وَاعِمَّ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَحْيِ بِهِ سُنَنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
وَدَارِسَ حُكْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَجَدِّدْ بِهِ مَا امْتَحَى مِنْ دِينِكَ وَ  
بُدِّلْ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ حَتَّى تُعِيدَ دِينَكَ بِهِ وَعَلَى يَدِيهِ جَدِيدًا

وَلِسَانِكَ الْمُعَبَّرِ عَنْكَ النَّاطِقِ بِحُكْمَتِكَ وَعَيْنِكَ  
النَّاظِرَةِ بِإِذْنِكَ وَشَاهِدِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ الْجَحْجَاحِ  
الْمُجَاهِدِ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ الْعَابِدِ عِنْدَكَ وَأَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعِ  
مَا خَلَقْتَ وَبَرَاتٍ وَأَنْشَأْتَ وَصَوَّرْتَ وَاحْفَظْهُ مِنْ مَبِينِ  
يَدِيهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِ وَ  
مِنْ تَحْتِهِ بِحِفْظِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضِيعُ مَنْ حَفِظْتَهُ بِهِ وَ  
احْفَظْ فِيهِ رَسُولَكَ وَآبَاءَهُ أَيْمَتَكَ وَدَعَائِمَ دِينِكَ وَ  
اجْعَلْهُ فِي وَدِيْعَتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَضِيعُ وَفِي جِوَارِكَ الَّذِي لَا  
يُخْفَرُ وَفِي مَنَعِكَ وَعِزِّكَ الَّذِي لَا يُقْهَرُ وَامْنَهُ بِأَمَانِكَ  
الْوَثِيقِ الَّذِي لَا يُخْذَلُ مَنْ أَمَنَتْهُ بِهِ وَاجْعَلْهُ فِي كَنْفِكَ  
الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ مَنْ كَانَ فِيهِ وَانْصُرْهُ بِنَصْرِكَ الْعَزِيزِ وَآيِدُهُ  
بِجُنْدِكَ الْغَالِبِ وَقَوِّهِ بِقُوَّتِكَ وَارْدِفْهُ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ وَوَالِ  
مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَالْبِسْهُ دِرْعَكَ الْحَصِيْنَةَ وَ

ذَلِيلَهَا حَتَّى تُجْرِيَ حُكْمَهُ عَلَى كُلِّ حُكْمٍ وَتَغْلِبَ  
 بِحَقِّهِ كُلَّ بَاطِلٍ اَللَّهُمَّ اسْلُكْ بِنَا عَلَى يَدَيْهِ مِنْهَا جِ  
 الْهُدَى وَالْمَحَجَّةَ الْعُظْمَى وَالطَّرِيقَةَ الْوَسْطَى الَّتِي  
 يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهَا الْعَالِيُ وَيَلْحَقُ بِهَا التَّالِيُ وَقَوْنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ وَ  
 تَبَتْنَا عَلَى مُشَايَعَتِهِ وَآمَنُ عَلَيْنَا بِمُتَابَعَتِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا فِي  
 حَزْبِهِ الْقَوَّامِينَ بِأَمْرِهِ الصَّابِرِينَ مَعَهُ الطَّالِبِينَ رِضَاكَ  
 بِمُنَاصَحَتِهِ حَتَّى تَحْشُرْنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي أَنْصَارِهِ وَأَعْوَانِهِ  
 وَمُقَوِّيَةِ سُلْطَانِهِ اَللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ لَنَا خَالِصًا مِنْ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ وَشُبْهَةٍ وَرِيَاءٍ وَسُمْعَةٍ حَتَّى لَا نَعْتَمِدَ بِهِ غَيْرَكَ وَ  
 لَا نَطْلُبَ بِهِ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ وَحَتَّى تُحِلَّنَا مَحَلَّهُ وَتَجْعَلْنَا فِي  
 الْجَنَّةِ مَعَهُ وَاعِدْنَا مِنَ السَّامَةِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْفُتْرَةِ وَ  
 اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ تَنْصِرُ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ وَتُعِزُّ بِهِ نَصْرَ وَلِيِّكَ وَ لَا  
 تَسْتَبْدِلُ بِنَا غَيْرَنَا فَإِنَّ اسْتِبْدَالَكَ بِنَا غَيْرَنَا عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَ

غَضًا مَحْضًا صَاحِحًا لَا عِوَجَ فِيهِ وَلَا بِدْعَةَ مَعَهُ وَحَتَّى  
 تُنِيرَ بِعَدْلِهِ ظُلْمَ الْجَوْرِ وَ تُطْفِئَ بِهِ نِيرَانَ الْكُفْرِ وَ تُوضِحَ  
 بِهِ مَعَاقِدَ الْحَقِّ وَ مَجْهُولَ الْعَدْلِ فَإِنَّهُ عَبْدُكَ الَّذِي  
 اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِكَ وَ عَصَمْتَهُ  
 مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ بَرَّاتَهُ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُ مِنَ الرَّجْسِ وَ  
 سَلَّمْتَهُ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ اَللَّهُمَّ فَإِنَّا نَشْهَدُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ يَوْمَ  
 حُلُولِ الطَّامَّةِ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يُذْنِبْ ذَنْبًا وَ لَا آتَى حُوبًا وَ لَمْ  
 يَرْتَكِبْ مَعْصِيَةً وَ لَمْ يُضَيِّعْ لَكَ طَاعَةً وَ لَمْ يَهْتِكْ لَكَ  
 حُرْمَةً وَ لَمْ يُبَدِّلْ لَكَ فَرِيضَةً وَ لَمْ يُغَيِّرْ لَكَ شَرِيْعَةً وَ أَنَّهُ  
 الْهَادِي الْمُهْتَدِي الطَّاهِرُ النَّقِيُّ النَّقِيُّ الرَّضِيُّ الرَّكِي  
 اَللَّهُمَّ اَعْطِهِ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَ أَهْلِهِ وَ وُلْدِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَ أُمَّتِهِ وَ  
 جَمِيعِ رَعِيَّتِهِ مَا تُقَرُّ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ وَ تُسْرُّ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَ تَجْمَعُ لَهُ  
 مُلْكُ الْمَمْلَكَاتِ كُلِّهَا قَرِيْبًا وَ بَعِيدًا وَ عَزِيْزًا وَ

هُوَ عَلَيْنَا كَثِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى وُلَاةِ عَهْدِهِ وَ الْإِثْمَةِ مِنْ  
 مَبْعُودِهِ وَ بَلِّغْهُمْ أَمَالَهُمْ وَ زِدْ فِي أَجَالِهِمْ وَ أَعِزِّ نَصْرَهُمْ وَ  
 تَمِّمْ لَهُمْ مَا أَسْنَدْتَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ لَهُمْ وَ ثَبِّتْ  
 دَعَائِمَهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَعْوَانًا وَ عَلَى دِينِكَ أَنْصَارًا فَإِنَّهُمْ  
 مَعَادِنُ كَلِمَاتِكَ وَ خُزَّانُ عِلْمِكَ وَ أَرْكَانُ تَوْحِيدِكَ وَ  
 دَعَائِمُ دِينِكَ وَ وُلَاةُ أَمْرِكَ وَ خَالِصَتُكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ  
 صَفْوَتُكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَوْلِيَاؤُكَ وَ سَلَائِلُ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ  
 صَفْوَةُ أَوْلَادِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ALLAAHUMMAD FA' A'N WALIYYEKA WA KHALEEFATEKA WA  
 HUJJATEKA A'LAA KHALQEKA WA LESANEKAL MO-A'B'BARE  
 A'NKAN NAA TEQE BE-HIKMATEKA WA A'YNEKAN NAAZERATE  
 BE-IZNEKA WA SHA-HEDEKA A'LAA E'BAADEKAL JAH-JAAHIL  
 MOJAAHEDIL A'AA-EZE BEKAL A'A-BEDE I'NDAKA WA A-I'ZHO MIN  
 SHARRE JAMEE-E' MAA KHALAQTA WA BARAATA WA AN-SHAATA  
 WA SAWWARTA WAH-FAZHO MIM BAYNE YADAYHE WA MIN  
 KHALFEHI WA A'YN YAMEENEHI WA A'N SHEMAALEHI WA MIN  
 FAWQEHI WA MIN TAHTEHI BE-HIFZEKAL LAZEE LAA YOZEE-O' MAN  
 HAFIZTAHU BEHI WAH-FAZ FEEHE RASOOLAKA WA AA-BAAA-AHU  
 A-IMMATAKA WA DAA-A'AA-EMA DEENIKA WAJ-A'LHO FEE

WA-DEE-A'TEKAL LATEE LAA TAZEE-O' WA FEE JEWAAREKAL  
 LAZEE LAA YUKH-FARO WA FEE MAN-E'KA WA I'ZZEKAL LAZEE  
 LAA YUQ-HARO WA AA-MINHO BE-AMAANEKAL WASEEQAL LAZEE  
 LAA YUKHZALO MAN AA-MANTAHU BEHI WAJ-A'LHO FEE  
 KA-NA-FEKAL LAZEE LAA YORAAMO MAN KAANA FEEHE  
 WAN-SURHO BE-NASREKAL A'ZEEZE WA AYYID-HO BE-JUNDEKAL  
 GHAA-LEBE WA QAWWEHI BE-QUWWATEKA WAR-DIF-HO  
 BE-MALAAA-EKATEKA WA WAALE MAN WAALAAHO WA A'ADE  
 MAN A'ADAHO WA ALBISHO DIR-A'KAL HASEENATA WA  
 HUFFAHU BIL-MALAAA-EKATE HAFFAN ALLA AHUMMASH A'B  
 BEHIS SAD-A' WAR-TUQ BEHI WA AMIT BEHIL JAWRA WA AZ-HIR  
 BEHIL A'DLA WA ZAYYIN BE-TOOLE BAQAAA-EHIL ARZA WA  
 AYYIDHO BIN-NASRE WAN-SURHO BIR-RO'BE WA QAWWE  
 NAASEREHE WAKH-ZUL KHAZELEEHE WA DAMDIM MAN  
 NASABA LAHU WA DAMMIR MAN GHASHSHAHU WAQ-TUL BEHI  
 JABAABERATAL KUFRE WA A'MADAHU WA DA-A'AA-EMAHU  
 WAQ-SIM BEHI RO-OOSAZ ZALAALATE WA SHAARE-A'TAL  
 BE-DA-E' WA MOMEETATAS SUNNATE WA MOQAWWEYATAL  
 BAATELE WA DALLIL BEHIL JABBAAREENA WA ABRE BEHIL  
 KAAFEREENA WA JAMEE-A'L MULHEDEENA FEE MASHAAREKIL  
 ARZE WA MAGHAAREBEHAA WA BARREHAA WA BAHREHAA WA  
 SAH-HELA WA JABALEHAA HATTAA LAA TADA' MINHUM  
 DAYYAAARAN WA LAA TUBQEYA LAHU AASAARAN  
 ALLAAHUMMA TAHHIR MINHUM BELAADAKA WASH-FE MINHUM  
 E'BAADAKA WA-A-I'MMA BEHIL MOMENEENA WA AHYE BEHI  
 SONANAL MURSALEENA WA DAARSA HUKMIN NABIYYEENA WA  
 JADDID BEHI MAM-TAHAA MIN DEENIKA WA BUDDALA MIN  
 HUKMEKA HATTAA TO-E'EDA DEENAKA BEHI WA A'LAA YADAYHE  
 JADEEDAN GHAZZAN MAHZAN SA-HEEHAN LAA E'WAJA FEEHE  
 WA LAA BID-A'TA MA-A'HU WA HATTAA TO-E'EDA DEENAKA BEHI  
 WA A'LAA YADAYHE JADEEDAN GHAZZAN MAHZAN SAHEEHAN  
 LAA E'WAJA FEEHE WA LAA BID-A'TA MA-A'HU WA HATTAA  
 TONEERA BE-A'DLEHI ZOLAMAL JAWRE WA TUT-FE-A BEHI  
 NEERAANAL KUFRE WA TOOZEHA BEHI MA-A'A-QEDAL HAQQE WA

MAJHOOLAL A'DLE FA-INNAHU A'BDOKAL LAZIS TAKHLASTAHU  
 LE-NAFSEKA WAS-TA-FAYTAHU A'LAA GHAYBEKA WA A'SAMTAHU  
 MENAZ ZONOBE WA BARAAA-TAHU MENAZ ZONOBE WA  
 BARAA-TAHU MENAL O'YOUBE WA TAHHARTAHU MENAR RIZSE  
 WA SALLAM-TAHU MENAD DANASE ALLAHUMMA FA-INNA  
 NASH-HADO LAHU YAWMAL QEYAAMATE WA YAWMA HOLOOLIT  
 TAAAM-MATE ANNAHU LAM YUZNIB ZAMBAWN WA LAA ATAA  
 HOOBAWN WA LAM YAR-TAKIB MA'SEYATAWN WA LAM  
 YOSAYEE' LAKA TAA-A'TAWN WA LAM YAHTIK LAKA  
 HURMATAWN WA LAM YOBADDIL LAKA FAREEZATAWN WA LAM  
 YOGHAYYIR LAKA SHA-REE-A'TAWN WA ANNAHUL HAADIL  
 MOHTADIT TAA-HERUT TAQIYYUN NAQIYYUR RAZIYYUZ ZAKIYYO  
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TEHI FEE NAFSEHI WA AHLEHI WA WALADEHI  
 WA ZURRIYATEHI WA UMMATEHI WA JAMEE-E' RA-IYYATEHI MAA  
 TOQIRRO BEHI A'YNAHU WA TASURRO BEHI NAFSAHU WA  
 TAJ-MA-A'HU LAHU MULKAL MUMLAKAATE KULLEHAA  
 QAREEBEHAA WA BA-E'EDEHAA WA A'ZEEZEHAA WA  
 ZALEELEHAA HATTAA TUJREYA HUKMAHU A'LAA KULLE  
 HUKMIWN WA TAGHLEBA BE-HAQQEH KULLA BAATELIN  
 ALLAAHUMMAS-LUK BENAA A'LAA YADAYHE MINHAJAL HODAA  
 WAL-MA-HAJJATAL U'ZMAA WAT-TAREEQATAL WUSTAL LATEE  
 YAR-JE-O' ELAYHAL GHAALIE WA YALHAQO BEHAT TAALEE WA  
 QAWWENAA A'LAA TAA-A'TEHI WA SABBITNAA A'LAA  
 MOSHAA-YA-A'TEHI WAM-NUN A'LAYNAA BE-MOTAA-BA-A'TEHI  
 WAJ-A'LNAA FEE HIZBEHIL QAWWAAMEENA BE-AMREHIS  
 SAABEREENA MA-A'HUT TAALE-BEENA REZAAKA  
 BE-MONAASAHATEHI HATTAA TAH-SHURNAA YAWMAL  
 QEYAAMATE FEE ANSAAREHI WA A-A'WAANEHI WA  
 MOQAWWEYATE SULTAANEHI ALLAAHUMMA WAJ-A'L ZAALEKA  
 LANAA KHAA-LESAM MIN KULLE SHAKKIWN WA SHUBHADIWN WA  
 REYAAA-IWN WA SUM-A'TIN HATTAA LAA NA'TAMEDA BEHI  
 GHAYRAKA WA LAA NATLOBA BEHI ILLAA WAJHAKA WA HATTAA  
 TO-HILLANAA MA-HALLAHU WA TAJ-A'LANAA FIL JANNATE  
 MA-A'HU WA A-I'ZNAA MENAS SAA-MATE WAL-KASALE

WAL-FATRATE WAJ-A'LNAA MIMMAN TAN-TASERO BEHI  
 LE-DEENKA WA TO-I'ZZO BEHI NASRA WALIYYEKA WA LAA  
 TAS-TAB-DIL BENAA GHAYRANAA FA-INNAS TIBDAALAKA BENAA  
 GHAYRANAA A'LAYKA YASEERUWN WA HOWA A'LAYNAA  
 KASEERUN ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA WOLAATE A'HDEHI  
 WAL-A-IMMATE MIM BA'DEHI WA BALLIGHHUM AAMAALAHUM WA  
 ZID FEE AAJAALEHIM WA A-I'ZZA NASRAHUM WA TAMMIM LAHUM  
 MAA AS-NADTA ELAYHIM MIN AMREKA LAHUM WA SABBIT  
 DA-A'AA-EMAHUM WAJ-A'LNAA LAHUM A-A'WAANAWN WA A'LAA  
 DEENKA ANSAARAN FA-INNAHUM MA-A'A-DENO KALEMAATEKA  
 WA KHUZZAANO I'LMEKA WA ARKAANO TAWHEEDEKA WA  
 DA-A'AA-EMO DEENKA WA WOLAATO AMREKA WA  
 KHALESATOKA MIN E'BADEKA WA SAFWATOKA MIN  
 KHALQEKA WA AWLE-YAAA-EOKA WA SALAAA-ELO  
 AWLE-YAAA-EKA WA SAFWATO AWLAADE NABIYYEKA  
 WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA  
 BARAKAATOHU.

## Ziarat-e-Jaame-a'h Kabeerah

Shaykh Sadooq has narrated from Abdullah Nakhai in Man La Yahzrul Faqih and Oyoon that he said: I asked Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.): O son of Allah's Messenger! Please teach me such a Ziarat that I can recite at any tomb of you respected saints. He (a.s.) said:

**Whenever you reach for the Ziarat of any of the Imams (a.s.), perform the Ghusl and after reciting the Shahadatain (two kalimas) recite as follows:**

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ

مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI A'BDOHU WA RASOOLUHU.

When you enter the holy sanctuary and you glance at the holy grave you must stop and say "ALLAAHO AKBARO" thirty times, then stepping forward slowly move with dignity and tranquility and after some time stop again and recite "ALLAAHO AKBARO" thirty times. The after reaching the grave recite "ALLAAHO AKBARO" forty times. As Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) has said that reciting "ALLAAHO AKBARO" hundred times in this way could be due to the fact that people sometimes commit extremism in their love for Ahle Bayt (a.s.) and consider them gods, thus "ALLAAHO AKBARO" is recited hundred times during the Ziarat of these noble personalities so that people may not be attracted to any unlawful act during the Ziarat and that they do not become forgetful of the greatness of the Almighty. After reciting "ALLAAHO AKBARO" one hundred times recite the Ziarat of the owner of the tomb in the following way:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ بَيْتِ النَّبُوَّةِ وَمَوْضِعِ الرِّسَالَةِ وَ  
مُخْتَلَفِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَمَهْبِطِ الْوَحْيِ وَمَعْدِنِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ  
خُزَّانِ الْعِلْمِ وَمُنْتَهَى الْحِلْمِ وَأُصُولِ الْكَرَمِ وَقَادَةَ الْأَمَمِ

وَأَوْلِيَاءِ النَّعَمِ وَعَنَاصِرِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَدَعَائِمِ الْأَخْيَارِ وَسَاسَةِ  
الْعِبَادِ وَأَرْكَانِ الْبِلَادِ وَأَبْوَابِ الْإِيمَانِ وَأَمْنَاءِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَ  
سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَصِفْوَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعِتْرَةِ خَيْرَةِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أئِمَّةِ الْهُدَى  
وَمَصَابِيحِ الدُّجَى وَأَعْلَامِ التَّقَى وَذَوِي النُّهَى وَأُولَى  
الْحِجَى وَكُهْفِ الْوَرَى وَوَرَثَةِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمَثَلِ الْأَعْلَى وَ  
الدَّعْوَةِ الْحُسْنَى وَحُجَجِ اللَّهِ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
وَالأُولَى وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَالٍ  
مَعْرِفَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَسَاكِنِ بَرَكَاتِهِ اللَّهِ وَمَعَادِنِ حِكْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ  
حَفَظَةِ سِرِّ اللَّهِ وَحَمَلَةِ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَأَوْصِيَاءِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ وَ  
ذُرِّيَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالْأَدِلَّةِ عَلَى  
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَقَرِّينَ فِي أَمْرِ اللَّهِ وَالتَّامِينَ فِي



الْمُصْطَفُونَ الْمُطِيعُونَ لِلَّهِ الْقَوَّامُونَ بِأَمْرِهِ الْعَامِلُونَ  
 بِإِرَادَتِهِ الْفَائِزُونَ بِكَرَامَتِهِ اصْطَفَاكُمْ بِعِلْمِهِ وَارْتَضَاكُمْ  
 لِغَيْبِهِ وَاخْتَارَكُمْ لِسِرِّهِ وَاجْتَبَاكُمْ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَأَعَزَّكُمْ  
 بِهُدَاهُ وَخَصَّكُمْ بِبُرْهَانِهِ وَانْتَجَبَكُمْ لِنُورِهِ وَآيَّدَكُمْ  
 بِرُوحِهِ وَرَضِيَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَحُجَجًا عَلَى بَرِيَّتِهِ وَ  
 أَنْصَارًا لِدِينِهِ وَحَفَظَةً لِسِرِّهِ وَخَزَنَةً لِعِلْمِهِ وَمُسْتَوْدَعًا  
 لِحِكْمَتِهِ وَتَرَاجِمَةً لَوَحْيِهِ وَأَرْكَانًا لِتَوْحِيدِهِ وَشُهَدَاءَ  
 عَلَى خَلْقِهِ وَأَعْلَامًا لِعِبَادِهِ وَمَنَارًا فِي بِلَادِهِ وَأَدْلَاءَ عَلَى  
 صِرَاطِهِ عَصَمَكُمْ اللَّهُ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَآمَنَكُمْ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ وَ  
 طَهَّرَكُمْ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ وَأَذْهَبَ عَنْكُمْ الرَّجْسَ وَطَهَّرَكُمْ  
 تَطْهِيرًا فَعَظَّمْتُمْ جَلَالَهُ وَأَكْبَرْتُمْ شَانَهُ وَمَجَّدْتُمْ كَرَمَهُ وَ  
 أَدْمَنْتُمْ ذِكْرَهُ وَوَكَّدْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُ وَأَحْكَمْتُمْ عَقْدَ طَاعَتِهِ وَ  
 نَصَحْتُمْ لَهُ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ وَدَعَوْتُمْ إِلَى سَبِيلِهِ

مَحَبَّةِ اللَّهِ وَ الْمُخْلِصِينَ فِي تَوْحِيدِ اللَّهِ وَ الْمُظْهِرِينَ لِأَمْرِ  
 اللَّهِ وَ نَهْيِهِ وَ عِبَادِهِ الْمُكْرَمِينَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَ  
 هُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
 الْأَئِمَّةِ الدُّعَاةِ وَ الْقَادَةِ الْهُدَاةِ وَ السَّادَةِ الْوُلَاةِ وَ الدَّادَةِ  
 الْحُمَاةِ وَ أَهْلِ الذِّكْرِ وَ أَوْلَى الْأَمْرِ وَ بَقِيَّةِ اللَّهِ وَ خَيْرَتِهِ وَ  
 حَزْبِهِ وَ عِيَّةِ عِلْمِهِ وَ حُجَّتِهِ وَ صِرَاطِهِ وَ نُورِهِ وَ بُرْهَانِهِ وَ  
 رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا  
 شَرِيكَ لَهُ كَمَا شَهِدَ اللَّهُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَ شَهِدَتْ لَهُ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَ  
 أُولُوا الْعِلْمِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَ أَشْهَدُ  
 أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ الْمُنْتَجَبُ وَ رَسُولُهُ الْمُرْتَضَى أَرْسَلَهُ  
 بِالْهُدَى وَ دِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ  
 الْمُشْرِكُونَ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ الْأَئِمَّةَ الرَّاشِدُونَ الْمُهْدِيُّونَ  
 الْمَعْصُومُونَ الْمُكْرَمُونَ الْمُقْرَبُونَ الْمُتَّقُونَ الصَّادِقُونَ

عَادَاكُمْ فَقَدْ عَادَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَحَبَّكُمْ فَقَدْ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ  
أَبْغَضَكُمْ فَقَدْ أَبْغَضَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ فَقَدْ اعْتَصَمَ  
بِاللَّهِ أَنْتُمْ السَّبِيلُ الْأَعْظَمُ وَالصِّرَاطُ الْأَقْوَمُ وَشَهْدَاءُ دَارِ  
الْفَنَاءِ وَشُفَعَاءُ دَارِ الْبَقَاءِ وَالرَّحْمَةُ الْمَوْصُولَةُ وَالْآيَةُ  
الْمَخْزُونَةُ وَالْأَمَانَةُ الْمَحْفُوظَةُ وَالْبَابُ الْمُبْتَلَى بِهِ النَّاسُ  
مَنْ آتَيْكُمْ نَجَى وَمَنْ لَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ هَلَكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ وَ  
عَلَيْهِ تَدُلُّونَ وَبِهِ تُؤْمِنُونَ وَلَهُ تُسَلِّمُونَ وَبِأَمْرِهِ تَعْمَلُونَ وَ  
إِلَى سَبِيلِهِ تُرْشِدُونَ وَبِقَوْلِهِ تَحْكُمُونَ سَعَدَ مَنْ وَالَّكُمْ وَ  
هَلَكَ مَنْ عَادَاكُمْ وَخَابَ مَنْ جَحَدَكُمْ وَضَلَّ مَنْ  
فَارَقَكُمْ وَفَازَ مَنْ تَمَسَّكَ بِكُمْ وَأَمِنَ مَنْ لَجَا إِلَيْكُمْ وَ  
سَلِمَ مَنْ صَدَّقَكُمْ وَهُدِيَ مَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ مَنْ اتَّبَعَكُمْ  
فَالْجَنَّةُ مَأْوَاهُ وَمَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ فَالنَّارُ مَثْوَاهُ وَمَنْ جَحَدَكُمْ  
كَافِرٌ وَمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُشْرِكٌ وَمَنْ رَدَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي أَسْفَلِ

بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَبَدَلْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فِي  
مَرْضَاتِهِ وَصَبَرْتُمْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكُمْ فِي جَنْبِهِ وَأَقَمْتُمْ  
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتُمْ عَنِ  
الْمُنْكَرِ وَجَاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ حَتَّى أَعْلَمْتُمْ  
دَعْوَتَهُ وَبَيَّنْتُمْ فَرَائِضَهُ وَأَقَمْتُمْ حُدُودَهُ وَنَشَرْتُمْ شَرَائِعَ  
أَحْكَامِهِ وَسَنَنْتُمْ سُنَّتَهُ وَصِرْتُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ إِلَى الرِّضَا وَ  
سَلَّمْتُمْ لَهُ الْقَضَاءَ وَصَدَّقْتُمْ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ مَضَى  
فَالرَّاعِبُ عَنْكُمْ مَارِقٌ وَاللَّازِمُ لَكُمْ لَاحِقٌ وَالْمَقْصِرُ فِي  
حَقِّكُمْ زَاهِقٌ وَالْحَقُّ مَعَكُمْ وَفِيكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ وَالْيَكُومُ وَ  
أَنْتُمْ أَهْلُهُ وَمَعْدِنُهُ وَمِيرَاثُ النُّبُوَّةِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَإِيَابُ الْخَلْقِ  
إِلَيْكُمْ وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَفَضْلُ الْخِطَابِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَ  
آيَاتُ اللَّهِ لَدَيْكُمْ وَعَزَائِمُهُ فِيكُمْ وَنُورُهُ وَبُرْهَانُهُ  
عِنْدَكُمْ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَيْكُمْ مَنْ وَالَّكُمْ فَقَدْ وَالَى اللَّهُ وَمَنْ

وَلَا دَنِيٌّ وَلَا فَاضِلٌ وَلَا مُؤْمِنٌ صَالِحٌ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ طَالِحٌ وَلَا  
 لَا جَبَّارٌ عَنِيدٌ وَلَا شَيْطَانٌ مَّرِيدٌ وَلَا خَلْقٌ فِيمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ  
 شَهِيدٌ إِلَّا عَرَفَهُمْ جَلَالَةَ أَمْرِكُمْ وَعَظَمَ خَطْرِكُمْ وَكَبَّرَ  
 شَأْنِكُمْ وَتَمَامَ نُورِكُمْ وَصِدْقَ مَقَاعِدِكُمْ وَثَبَاتَ  
 مَقَامِكُمْ وَشَرَفَ مَحَلِّكُمْ وَمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ عِنْدَهُ وَكَرَامَتِكُمْ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَخَاصَّتِكُمْ لَدَيْهِ وَقُرْبَ مَنْزِلَتِكُمْ مِنْهُ بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَ  
 أُمِّي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَأُسْرَتِي أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَأَشْهَدُكُمْ أَنِّي  
 مُؤْمِنٌ بِكُمْ وَبِمَا أَمَّتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرٌ مَبْعُودٌ كُمْ وَبِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ  
 بِهِ مُسْتَبْصِرٌ بِشَأْنِكُمْ وَبِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ مَوَالٍ لَكُمْ  
 وَلَا وِلِيَاءِكُمْ مُبْغِضٌ لِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَمُعَادٍ لَهُمْ سَلِمٌ لِمَنْ  
 سَالَمَكُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُحَقِّقٌ لِمَا حَقَّقْتُمْ  
 مُبْطِلٌ لِمَا أَبْطَلْتُمْ مُطِيعٌ لَكُمْ عَارِفٌ بِبِحَقِّكُمْ مُقَرَّرٌ  
 بِبِفَضْلِكُمْ مُحْتَمِلٌ لِعِلْمِكُمْ مُحْتَجِبٌ بِبِدَمَّتِكُمْ مُعْتَرِفٌ

دَرَكٍ مِّنَ الْجَحِيمِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ هَذَا سَابِقٌ لَكُمْ فِيمَا مَضَى وَ  
 جَارٍ لَكُمْ فِيمَا بَقِيَ وَأَنَّ أَرْوَاحَكُمْ وَنُورَكُمْ وَطِينَتَكُمْ  
 وَاحِدَةٌ طَابَتْ وَطَهَّرْتُ بَعْضَهَا مِنْ بَعْضِ خَلْقِكُمْ اللَّهُ  
 أَنْوَارًا فَجَعَلَكُمْ بَعْرَشِهِ مُحَدِّقِينَ حَتَّى مَنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِكُمْ  
 فَجَعَلَكُمْ فِي بُيُوتِ أَذْنِ اللَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَ  
 جَعَلَ صَلَوَاتِنَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا خَصَّنَا بِهِ مِنْ وَلَايَتِكُمْ طَيِّبًا  
 لِّخَلْقِنَا وَطَهَّارَةً لِأَنْفُسِنَا وَتَزْكِيَةً لَنَا وَكَفَّارَةً لِدُنُوبِنَا  
 فَكُنَّا عِنْدَهُ مُسَلِّمِينَ بِفَضْلِكُمْ وَمَعْرُوفِينَ بِتَصَدِيقِنَا  
 إِيَّاكُمْ فَبَلَغَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ أَشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَأَعْلَى  
 مَنَازِلِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَأَرْفَعَ دَرَجَاتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ حَيْثُ لَا  
 يُلْحَقُهُ لَاحِقٌ وَلَا يَفُوقُهُ فَائِقٌ وَلَا يَسْبِقُهُ سَابِقٌ وَلَا  
 يَطْمَعُ فِي إِدْرَاكِهِ طَامِعٌ حَتَّى لَا يَقْتُلَ مَلَكٌ مُّقَرَّبٌ وَلَا  
 نَبِيٌّ مُّرْسَلٌ وَلَا صِدِّيقٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَلَا عَالِمٌ وَلَا جَاهِلٌ

حَزَبِهِمُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ وَالْجَاهِدِينَ لِحَقِّكُمْ وَالْمَارِقِينَ  
 مِنْ وَلَايَتِكُمْ وَالْغَاصِبِينَ لِارْتِكُمُ الشَّاكِينَ فِيكُمْ  
 الْمُنْحَرِفِينَ عَنْكُمْ وَمِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيَّةٍ دُونَكُمْ وَكُلِّ مُطَاعٍ  
 سِوَاكُمْ وَمِنَ الْأَيْمَةِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ فَتَبَّتْهُ اللَّهُ  
 أَبَدًا مَا حَيَّتْ عَلَى مَوَالَاتِكُمْ وَمَحَبَّتِكُمْ وَدِينِكُمْ وَ  
 وَفَّقَنِي لِمَطَاعَتِكُمْ وَرَزَقَنِي شَفَاعَتَكُمْ وَجَعَلَنِي مِنْ خِيَارِ  
 مَوَالِيكُمْ التَّابِعِينَ لِمَا دَعَوْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ يَقْتَضُ  
 اثَارَكُمْ وَيَسْلُكُ سَبِيلَكُمْ وَيَهْتَدِي بِهَدْيِكُمْ وَيُحْشَرُ فِي  
 زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَيَكْرَهُ فِي رَجْعَتِكُمْ وَيَمْلِكُ فِي دَوْلَتِكُمْ وَ  
 يُشْرَفُ فِي عَافِيَتِكُمْ وَيُمْكِنُ فِي أَيَّامِكُمْ وَتَقَرُّ عَيْنُهُ غَدًا  
 بِرُؤْيَيْكُمْ بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي مَنْ أَرَادَ  
 اللَّهُ بَدَاءَ بِكُمْ وَمَنْ وَحَدَهُ قَبْلَ عَنْكُمْ وَمَنْ قَصَدَهُ تَوَجَّهَ  
 بِكُمْ مَوَالِيَّ لَا أَحْصِي ثَنَائِكُمْ وَلَا أَبْلُغُ مِنَ الْمَدْحِ

بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ مَبَايِبِكُمْ مُصَدِّقٌ مَبْرَجِعَتِكُمْ مُتَّظِرٌ لِأَمْرِكُمْ  
 مُرْتَقِبٌ لِدَوْلَتِكُمْ أَخِذْ بِقَوْلِكُمْ عَامِلٌ مَبَامْرِكُمْ مُسْتَجِيرٌ  
 بِكُمْ زَائِرٌ لَكُمْ لَأْتِدَّ عَائِدٌ مَبِقُبُورِكُمْ مُسْتَشْفَعٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِكُمْ وَ مُتَقَرِّبٌ بِكُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَ مُقَدِّمٌ أَمَامَ  
 طَلِبَتِي وَ حَوَائِجِي وَ إِرَادَتِي فِي كُلِّ أَحْوَالِي وَ أُمُورِي  
 مُؤْمِنٌ مَبِسْرِكُمْ وَ عَلَانِيَتِكُمْ وَ شَاهِدٌ كُمْ وَ غَائِبٌ كُمْ وَ  
 أَوْلَكُمْ وَ آخِرِكُمْ وَ مُفَوِّضٌ فِي ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ مُسَلِّمٌ  
 فِيهِ مَعَكُمْ وَ قَلْبِي لَكُمْ مُسَلِّمٌ وَ رَأْيِي لَكُمْ تَبَعٌ وَ نُصْرَتِي  
 لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ حَتَّى يُحْيِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى دِينَهُ بِكُمْ وَ يَرُدَّكُمْ فِي  
 أَيَّامِهِ وَ يُظْهِرَكُمْ لِعَدْلِهِ وَ يُمَكِّنْكُمْ فِي أَرْضِهِ فَ مَعَكُمْ  
 مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ غَيْرِكُمْ أَمَنْتُ بِكُمْ وَ تَوَلَّيْتُ آخِرَكُمْ بِمَا  
 تَوَلَّيْتُ بِهِ أَوْلَكُمْ وَ بَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ  
 أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَمِنَ الْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَالشَّيَاطِينِ وَ

كُنْهَكُمْ وَمِنَ الْوَصْفِ قَدْرُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ نُورُ الْأَخْيَارِ وَهُدَاةُ  
 الْأَبْرَارِ وَحُجَجُ الْجَبَّارِ بِكُمْ فَتَحَ اللَّهُ وَبِكُمْ يَخْتِمُ اللَّهُ وَ  
 بِكُمْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَبِكُمْ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى  
 الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَبِكُمْ يُنْفَسُ الْأُھَمُّ وَيُكْشَفُ الدُّرُّ وَ  
 عِنْدَكُمْ مَا نَزَلَتْ بِهِ رُسُلُهُ وَهَبَطَتْ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَالْإِلٰهِي  
 جَدُّكُمْ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA AHLA BAYTIN NOBUWWATE WA  
 MAWZEA'R RESAALATE WA MUKHTALAFAL MALAAA-EKATE WA  
 MAHBETIL WAHYE WA MA'-DENAR RAHMATE WA KHUZZAANAL  
 I'LME WA MUNTAHAL HILME WA OSOOLAL KARAME WA  
 QAADATAL OMAME WA AWLEYAAA-AN NE-A'ME WA A'NAASERAL  
 ABRAARE WA DA-A'AA-EMAL AKHYAARE WASAASATAL E'BADE  
 WA ARKAANAL BELAADE WA ABWAABAL EEMAANE WA  
 OMANAAA-AR RAHMAANE WA SOLAALATAN NABIYEENA WA  
 SIFWATAL MURSALEENA WA I'TRATA KHEYARATE RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA A-IMMATIL HODAA WA MASAAEBEEHID DOJAA  
 WA AA'-LAAMIT TOQAA WA ZAWIN NOHAA WA OLIL HEJAA WA  
 KAHFIL WARAA WA WARASATIL AMBEYAAA-E WAL MASALIL  
 AA'-LAA WADDA'-WATIL HUSNAA WA HOJAJIL LAAHE A'LAA  
 AHLID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WAL OOLAA WA RAHMATUL  
 LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAA MAHAALLE  
 MA'-REFATIL LAAHE WA MASA AKENE BARAKATIL LAAHE WA  
 MA-A'ADENE HIKMATIL LAAHE WA HAFAZATE SIRRIIL LAAHE WA  
 HAMALATE KETAABIL LAAHE WA AWSEYAAA-E NABIYYIL LAAHE

WA ZURRIYATE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO  
 A'LAD DO-A'ATE ELAL LAAHE WAL ADIL-LAAA-E A'LAA  
 MARZAATIL LAAHE WAL MUSTAQIRREENA FEE AMRIL LAAHE  
 WATAAAMMEENA FEE MAHABBATIL LAAHE WAL MUKHLESEENA  
 FEE TAWHEEDIL LAAHE WAL MUZHEREENA LE-AMRIL LAAHE WA  
 NAHYEHI WA E'BAADEHIL MUKRAMEENAL LAZEENA LAA  
 YASBEQOONAHU BIL QAWLE WA HUM BE-AMREHI YA'-MALOONA  
 WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAL  
 A-IMMATID DO-A'ATE WAL QAADATIL HODAATE WAS-SAADATIL  
 WOLAATE WAZ-ZAADATIL HOMAATE WA AHLIZ ZIKRE WA OOLIL  
 AMR WA BAQIYYATIL LAAHE WA KHEYARATEHI WA HIZBEHI WA  
 A'YBATE I'LMEHI WA HUJJATEHI WA SERAATEHI WA NOOREHI WA  
 BURHAANEHI WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU  
 ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA  
 SHAREEKA LAHU KAMAA SHAHEDAL LAAHO LENAFSEHI WA  
 SHAHE-DAT LAHU MALAAA-EKATOHU WA OLOOL I'LME MIN  
 KHALQEHI LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL A'ZEEZUL HAKEEMO WA  
 ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOHUL MUNTAJABO WA  
 RASOOLHUL MURTAZAA ARSALAHU BIL HODAA WA DEENIL  
 HAQQE LE-YUZHERAHU A'LAD DEENE KULLEHI WA LAW KAREHAL  
 MUSHREKOONA WA ASH-HADO ANNAKOMUL A-IMMATUR  
 RAA SHED OONAL MADHIYYOONAL MA'-SOOMOONAL  
 MOKARRAMOONAL MOQARRA BOONAL MUTTA QOONAS  
 SAADEQOONAL MUSTAFOONAL MOTEE-O'ONA LILLAHLIL  
 QAWWAAMOONA BE-AMREHIL A'AMELOONA BE-ERAADATEHIL  
 FAA-EZOONA BE KARAAMATEHI ISTAFAAKUM BE-I'LMEHI  
 WAR-TAZAAKUM LE-GHAYBEHI WAKH-TAARAKUM LESIRREHI  
 WAJ-TABAAKUM BE QUDRATEHI WA A-A'ZZAKUM BE HODAAHO  
 WA KHASSAKUM BEBURHAANEHI WANTAJABAKUM LENOOREHI  
 WA AYYADAKUM BEROOHEHI WA RAZEYAKUM KHOLAFAAA-A FEE  
 ARZEHI WA HOJAJAN A'LAA BARIYYATEHI WA ANSAARAN LE  
 DEENEHI WA HAFAZATAN LE SIRREHI WA KHAZANATAN LE I'LMEHI  
 WA MUSTAWDA-A'N LE HIKMATEHI WA TARA AJEMATAN LE

WAHYEHI WA ARKAANAN LE TAWHEEDEHI WA SHOHADAAA-A  
A'LAA KHALQEHI WA AA'-LAAMAN LE E'BADEHI WA MANAARAN  
FEE BELAADEHI WA ADILLAAA-A A'LAA SERAATEHI  
A'SAMAKOMUL LAAHO MENAZ ZALALE WA AAMANAKUM MENAL  
FETANE WA TAHHARAKUM MENAD DANASE WA AZHABA  
A'NKOMUR RIJSA WA TAHHARAKUM TATHEERAN FA A'ZZAMTUM  
JALAA LAHU WA AKBARTUM SHAA-NAHU WA MAJJADTUM  
KARAMAHU WA ADAMTUM ZIKRAHU WA WAKKAT-TUM  
MEESAAQAHU WA AHKAMTUM A'QDA TAA-A'TEHI WA NASAHTUM  
LAHU FIS-SIRRE WAL-A'LAANEYATE WA DA-A'WTUM ELAA  
SABEELEHI BIL HIKMATE WAL MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATE WA  
BAZALTUM ANFOSAKUM FEE MARZAATEHI WA SABARTUM A'LAA  
MAA ASAA-BAKUM FEE JAMBEHI WA AQAMTUMUS SALAATA WA  
AATAYTOMUZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTUM BIL MA'-ROOFE WA  
NAHAYTUM A'NIL MUNKARE WA JAAHADTUM FILLAAHE HAQQA  
JEHADEHI HATTAA AA'-LANTUM DA'-WATAHU WA BAYYANTUM  
FARAAA-EZAHU WA AQAMTUM HODOODAHU WA NASHARTUM  
SHARAA YE-A' AHKAAMEHI WA SANANTUM SUNNATAHU WA  
SIRTUM FEE ZAALEKA MINHO ELAR REZAA WA SALLAMTUM  
LAHUL QAZAAA-A WA SADDAQTUM MIN ROSOLEHI MAM MAZAA  
FAR-RAAGHEBO A'NKUM MAAREQUN WAL LAAZEMO LAKUM  
LAAHEQUN WAL MOQASSERO FEE HAQQEKUM ZAAHEQUN WAL  
HAQO MA-A'KUM WA FEEKUM WA MINKUM WA ELAYKUM WA  
ANTUM AHLOHU WA MA'-DENOHU WA MEERAASUN NOBUWWATE  
I'NDAKUM WA EYAABUL KHALQE ELAYKUM WA HESAABOHUM  
A'LAYKUM WA FASLUL KHETAABE I'NDAKUM WA AAYAA TUL  
LAAHE LADAYKUM WA A'ZAAA-EMOHU FEEKUM WA NOOROHU WA  
BURHAANOHU I'NDAKUM WA AMROHU ELAYKUM MAN  
WAALAAKUM FAQAD WA LALLAAHA WA MAN A'ADA AKUM FAQAD  
A'ADAL LAAHA WA MAN AHABBAKUM FAQAD AHABBAL LAAHA  
WA MAN ABGAZAKUM FAQAD ABGAZAL LAAHA WA  
MANEA'-TASAMA BEKUM FAQADEA'-TASAMA BILLAAHE AN TOMUS  
SABEELUL AA'-ZAMO WAS-SERAATUL AQWAMO WA  
SHOHADAAA-O DAARIL FANA AE WA SHOFA-A'AA-O DAARIL

BAQAA-E WAR-RAHMATUL MAWSOOLATO WAL AAYATUL  
MAKH-ZONATO WAL-AMAANATUL MAH-FOOZATO WAL BAABUL  
MUBTALAA BEHIN NAASO MAN ATA AKUM NAJAA WA MAN LAM  
YAATEKUM HALAKA ELAL LAAHE TAD-O'ONA WA A'LAYHE  
TADULLOONA WA BEHI TOO-MENOONA WA LAHU TOSALLEMOONA  
WA BE-AMREHI TA'-MALOONA WA ELAA SABEELEHI  
TURSHEDOONA WA BE-QAWLEHI TAHKOMOONA SA-A'DA MAN  
WAALAAKUM WA HALAKA MAN A'ADA AKUM WA KHAABA MAN  
JAHADAKUM WA ZALLA MAN FAARAQAKUM WA FAAZA MAN  
TAMASSAKA BEKUM WA AMENA MAN LAJA-A ELAYKUM WA  
SALEMA MAN SADDAQAKUM WA HODEYA MANEA' TASAMA  
BEKUM MANIT-TABA-A'KUM FAL JANNATO MAAWAAHO WA MAN  
KHAALAF AKUM FAN-NAARO MASWAAHO WA MAN JAHADAKUM  
KAAFERUN WA MAN HAARABAKUM MUSHREKUN WA MAN RADDA  
A'LAYKUM FEE ASFALE DARAKIM MENAL JAHEEME ASH-HADO  
ANNA HAAZAA SAABEQUN LAKUM FEEMAA MAZAA WA JAARIN  
LAKUM FEEMAA BAQEYA WA ANNA ARWAAHAKUM WA  
NOORAKUM WA TEENATAKUM WAAHEDATUN TAABAT WA  
TAHORAT BA'-ZOHAA MIM BA'-ZIN KHALAQAKOMUL LAAHO  
ANWAARAN FAJA-A'LAKUM BE A'RSHEHI MOHDEQEENA HATTA  
MANNA A'LAYNAA BEKUM FAJ-A'LAKUM FEE BOYOOTIN AZENAL  
LAAHO AN TURFA-A' WA YUZKARA FEEHAS-MOHU WA JA-A'LA  
SALAWAATANAA A'LAYKUM WA MAA KHASSANAA BEHI MIN  
WELAAYATEKUM TEEBAN LEKHALQENAA WA TAHAARATAN  
LE-ANFOSENAA WA TAZKEYATAN LANAA WA KAFFAARATAN LE  
ZONO BENAA FAKUNNA I'NDAHU MOSALLEMEENA BE FAZLEKUM  
WA MA'-ROOFEENA BE TASDEEQENAA IYYAAKUM FABALAGHAL  
LAAHO BEKUM ASHRAFA MAHALLIL MOKARRAMEENA WA  
AA'-LAA MANAAZELIL MOQARRABEENA WA ARFA-A' DARAJAATIL  
MURSALEENA HAYSO LAA YALHAQOHU LAAHEQUN WA LAA  
YAFOOQOHU FAA-EQUN WA LAA YASBEQOHU SAABEQUN WA LAA  
YATMA-O' FEE IDRAAKEHI TAAME-U'N HATTAA LAA YABQAA  
MALAKUN MOQARRABUN WA LAA NABIYYUN MURSALUN WA LAA  
SIDDEEQUN WA LAA SHAHEEDUN WA LAA A'ALEMUN WA LAA

JAAHELUN WA LAA DANIYYUN WA LAA FAAZELUN WA LAA MOMENUN SAALEHUN WA LAA FAAJERUN TAALEHUN WA LAA JABBAARUN A'NEEDUN WA LAA SHAYTANUM MAREEDUN WA LAA KHALQUN FEEMAA BAYNA ZAALEKA SHAHEEDUN ILLAA A'RRAFAHUM JALAALATA AMREKUM WA A'ZEMA KHATAREKUM WA KEBARA SHAANEKUM WA TAMAAMA NOOREKUM WA SIDQA MAQAA-E'DEKUM WA SABAATA MAQAAMEKUM WA SHARAF MAHALLEKUM WA MANZELATEKUM I'NDAHU WA KARAAMATAKUM A'LAYHE WA KHAASSATAKUM LADAYHE WA QURBA MANZELATEKUM MINHO BE-ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA USRATEE USH-HEDUL LAAHA WA USH-HEDOKUM ANNEE MOMENUN BEKUM WA BEMAA AAMANTUM BEHI KAAFERUN BE-A'DUWWEKUM WA BEMAA KAFARTUM BEHI MUSTABSERUN BE SHAANEKUM WA BE-ZALAALATE MAN KHAALAFAKUM MOWAALIN LAKUM WA LE AWLEYAAA-EKUM MUBGHEZUN LE AA'-DAAA-EKUM WA MO-A'ADIN LAHUM SILMUN LEMAN SAALAMAKUM WA HARBUN LEMAN HAARABAKUM MOHAQQEQUL LEMAA HAQQAQTUM MUBTELUL LEMAA ABTALTUM MOTEE -U'L LAKUM A'AREFUN BE HAQQEKUM MOQIRRUN BE FAZLEKUM MOHTAMELUL LE-I'LMEKUM MOHTAJEBUN BE ZIMMATEKUM MOA'-TAREFUN BEKUM MOMENUN BE-EYAA BEKUM MOSADDEQUN BE-RAJ-A'TEKUM MUNTAZERUL LE AMREKUM MURTAQEBUN LE DAWLATEKUM AAKHEZUN BE QAWLEKUM A'AMELUN BE AMREKUM MUSTAJEERUN BEKUM ZAAERUL LAKUM LAA-EZUN A'A-EZUN BE QOBOOREKUM MUSTASHFE-U'N ELAL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA BEKUM WA MOTAQARREBUN BEKUM ELAYHE WA MOQADDEMOKUM AMAAMA TALEBATEE WA HAWAAA-EJEE WA ERAADATEE FEE KULLE AHWAALEE WA OMOOREE MOMENUN BE SIRREKUM WA A'LAANEYATEKUM WA SHAAHEDEKUM WA GAAA-EBEKUM WA AWWALEKUM WA AAKHEREKUM WA MOFAWWEZUN FEE ZAALEKA KULLEHI ELAYKUM WA MUSALLEMUN FEEHI MA-A'KUM WA QALBEE LAKUM MOSALLEMUN WA RAAYEE LAKUM TABA-U'N WA NUSRATEE LAKUM MO-A'DDATUN HATTAA YOH-YEYAL LAAHO

TA-A'ALAA DEENAHU BEKUM WA YARUDDAKUM FEE AYYAAMEHI WA YUZHERAKUM LE-A'DLEHI WA YOMAKKENAKUM FEE ARZEHI FAMA-A'KUM MA-A'KUM LAA MA-A' GHAYREKUM AAMANTO BEKUM WA TAWALLAYTO AAKHERAKUM BEMAA TAWALLAYTO BEHI AWWALAKUM WA BAREA-TO ELAL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA MIN AA'-DAAA-EKUM WA MENAL JIBTE WAT TAAGHOOTE WASH-SHAYAATEENE WA HIZBEHE MUZ ZAALEMEENA LAKUM WAL JAAHEDEENA LE HAQQEKUM WAL MAAREQEENA MIN WELAA YATEKUM WAL GHAASEBEENA LE-IRSEKUM WASH-SHAAKKEENA FEEKUM WAL MUNHAREFEENA A'NKUM WA MIN KULLE WALEEJATIN DOONAKUM WA KULLE MOTAA-I'N SEWAAKUM WA MENAL A-IMMATIL LAZEENA YAD-O'ONA ELAN NAARE FASABBATANEYAL LAAHO ABADAN MAA HAYEETO A'LAA MOWAALAATEKUM WA MAHABBATEKUM WA DEENEKUM WA WAFFAQANEE LETAA-A'TEKUM WA RAZAQANEE SHAFAA-A'TAKUM WA JA-A'LANEE MIN KHEYAARE MAWAALEEKOMUT TAABE-E'ENA LEMAA DA-A'WTUM ELAYHE WA JA-A'LANEE MIMMAN YAQTASSO AASAARAKUM WA YASLOKO SABEELAKUM WA YAHTADI BE HODAAKUM WA YOHSHARO FEE ZUMRATEKUM WA YAKIRRO FEE RAJ-A'TEKUM WA YOMALLAKO FEE DAWLATEKUM WA YO-SHARRAFO FEE A'AFEYATEKUM WA YOMAKKANO FEE AYYAAMEKUM WA TAQIRRO A'YNOHU GHADAN BERO-YATEKUM BE ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE MAN ARAADAL LAAHA BADA-A BEKUM WA MAN WAHHADAHU QABELA A'NKUM WA MAN QASADAHU TAWWAJJAHO BEKUM MAWAALIYYA LAA OHSEE SANAAA-AKUM WA LAA ABLOG HO MENAL MAD-HE KUN-HAKUM WA MENAL WASFE QADRAKUM WA ANTUM NOORUL AKHYAARE WA HODAAATUL ABRAARE WA HOJAJUL JABBAARE BEKUM FATAHAL LAAHO WA BEKUM YAKHTEMUL LAAHU WA BEKUM YUNAZZELUL GHAYSA WA BEKUM YUMSEKUS SAMAAA-A AN TAQA-A' A'LAL ARZ E ILLAA BE IZNEHI WA BEKUM YONAFFESUL HAMMA WA YAKSHEFUZ ZURRA WA I'NDAKUM MAA NAZALAT BEHI ROSOLOHU WA HABATAT BEHI MALAAA-EKATOHU WA ELAA JADDEKUM

If the Ziyaarat is recited for Imam Ali Ibne Abi Taalib (a.s.) then recite وَالسُّبْحَانَ مَنْ أَمَرَ بِالْحَقِّ (WA ELAA AKHEEKA) instead of وَالسُّبْحَانَ مَنْ أَمَرَ بِالْحَقِّ (WA ELAA JADDEKUM):

BO-E'SAR ROOHUL AMEENO AATAAKOMUL LAAHO MAA LAM YO'TI AHADAM MENAL A'ALAMEENA TAA-TAA KULLO SHAREEFIN LE SHARAFEKUM WA BA-KHA-A' KULLO MUTAKABBERRIN LE-TAA-A'TEKUM WA KHAZA-A' KULLO JABBAARIN LE-FAZLEKUM WA ZALLA KULLO SHAY-IN LAKUM WA ASHRAQATIL ARZO BE NOOREKUM WA FAAZAL FAA-EZOONA BE WELAAYATEKUM BEKUM YUSLAKO ELAR RIZWAANE WA A'LAA MAN JAHADA WELAAYATEKUM GHAZABUR RAHMAANE BE ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE ZIKROKUM FIZ-ZAAKEREENA WA ASMAAA-OKUM FIL ASMAAA-E WA AJSAADOKUM FIL AJSAADE WA ARWAAHOKUM FIL ARWAAHE WA ANFOSOKUM FIN NOFOOSE WA AASAAROKUM FIL AASAARE AATHAARE WA QOBOOROKUM FIL QOBOORE FAMAA AHLAA ASMAAA-AKUM WA AKRAMA ANFOSAKUM WA AA'-ZAMA SHAANAKUM WA AJALLA KHATARAKUM WA AWFAA A'HDAKUM WA ASDAQA WA'-DAKUM KALAAMOKUM NOORUN WA AMROKUM RUSHDUN WA WASIYYATOKOMUT TAQWAA WA FEA'-LOKOMUL KHAYRO WA A'DATOKOMUL EHSANA WA SAJIYYATOKOMUL KARAMO WA SHAANOKOMUL HAQQO WAS-SIDQO WAR-RIFQO WA QAWLOKUM HUKMUN WA HATMUN WA RAAYOKUM I'LMUN WA HILMUN WA HAZMUN IN ZOKERAL KHAYRO KUNTUM AWWALAHU WA ASLAHU WA FAR-A'HU WA MA'-DENAHU WA MAAWAAHO WA MUNTAHAHO BE-ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE KAYFA ASEFO HUSNA SANAAA-EKUM WA OHSEE JAMEELA BALAAA-EKUM WA BEKUM AKHRAJANAL LAAHO MENAZ ZULLE WA FARRIJ A'NNAA GHAMARAATIL KOROUBE WA ANQAZANAA MIN SHAFAA JOROFIL HALAKAATE WA MENAN NAARE BE ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE BE MOWAALAATEKUM A'LLAMANAL LAAHO MA-A'ALEMA DEENENAA WA ASLAHA MAA KAANA FASADA MIN DUNYAANAA WA BE MOWAALAATEKUM

TAMMATIL KALEMATO WA A'ZOMATIN NEA'-MATO WAA-TALAFATIL FURQATO WA BEMOWAALAATEKUM TUQBALUT TAA-A'TUL MUFTARAZATO WA LAKOMUL MAWADDATUL WAAJEBATOWAD-DARAJAATUR RAFEE-A'TO WAL MAQAAMUL MAHMOODO WAL MAKAANUL MA'-LOOMO I'NDAL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA WAL JAAHUL A'ZEEMO WASH-SHAANUL KABEERO WASH-SHAFAA-A'TUL MAQBOOLATO RABBANAA AAMANNAA BEMAA ANZALTA WAT-TABA'-NAR RASOOLA FAK-TUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEEN RABBANAA LAA TOZIGH QOLOOBANAA BA'-DA IZ HADAYTANAA WA HABLANA MIN LADUNKA RAHMATAN INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAABO SUBHAANA RABBENAA IN KAANA WA'-DO RABBENAA LA-MAF-O'OLAN YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE INNA BAYNEE WA BAYNAL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA ZONOUBAN LAA YAATEE A'LAYHAA ILLAA REZAAKUM FA-BEHAQQE MANEA-TAMANAKUM A'LAA SIRREHI WASTAR-A'AKUM AMRA KHALQEHI WA QARANA TAA-A'TAKUM BE TAA-A'TEHI LAMMAS TAWHABTUM ZONOUBE WA KUNTUM SHOFA-A'A-EE FA INNEE LAKUM MOTEE-U'N MAN ATAA-A'KUM FAQAD ATAA-A'L LAAHA WA MAN A'SAAKUM FAQAD A'SAL LAAHA WA MAN AHABBAKUM FAQAD AHABBAL LAAHA WA MAN ABGHAZAKUM FAQAD ABGHAZAL LAAHA ALLAAHUMMA INNEE LAW WAJADTO SHOFA-A'A-A AQRABA ELAYKA MIN MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYTEHIL AKHYAARIL A-IMMATIL ABRAARE LAJA-A'LTOHUM SHOFA-A'A-EE FA BEHAQQEHUMUL LAZEE AWJABTA LAHUM A'LAYKA AS-ALOKA AN TUDKHELANEE FEE JUMLATIL A'AREFEENA BEHIM WA BEHAQQEHIM WA FEE ZUMRATIL MARHOOMEENA BE SHAFAA-A'TEHIM INNAKA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREENA WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAN KASEERAN WA HASBONALLAAHO WA NEA'-MAL WAKEELO.



## Ziarat of the sons of Hazrat Muslim (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا قُرَّتَى عَيْنِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا  
يَا فَلْدَتَى كَبِدِ ابْنِ عَمِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا  
نَاصِرَى سِبْطِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا أَيُّهَا السَّابِقَانِ  
فِي الشَّهَادَةِ مِنْ ذِي رَحْمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا  
أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدَانِ فِي نُصْرَةِ دِينِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا أَيُّهَا  
الْمَظْلُومَانِ الْقَتِيلَانِ بَارِضِ كَرْبَلَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا أَيُّهَا  
الْمَظْلُومَانِ بَايِدِي الْأَشْقِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا أَيُّهَا  
الْمُخْلَفَانِ مِنْ مُسْلِمِ ابْنِ عَقِيلِ الْقَتِيلِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا  
أَيُّهَا الدَّبِيحَانِ مِنْ نَسْلِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا أَيُّهَا  
الْحَيَّانِ الْمَرزُوقَانِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمَا الْجَلِيلِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمَا  
جَاهِدْتُمَا فِي نُصْرَةِ دِينِ اللَّهِ وَحِمَايَةِ عِترَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
حَقَّ الْجِهَادِ فَجَزَاكُمَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَعَنْ نَبِيِّهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ

عَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ أَفْضَلَ جَزَاءِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَأَنْمَى  
حُظُوظِ السُّعَدَاءِ وَأَرْفَعَ دَرَجَاتِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ وَالْحَقَّ كَمَا اللَّهُ  
وَإِيَّانَا بِحَقِّكُمَا وَبِأَبَائِكُمَا الشُّرَفَاءِ مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ  
الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصُّلَحَاءِ وَحَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ رَفِيقًا وَ  
لَا خِيَّنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ هَذِهِ السَّعَادَةِ وَشَفَاعَةَ هُوَلَاءِ الشُّفَعَاءِ  
إِمِينِ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ.